



72

92

44

52

72

72

44



## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February-3-4-1930

---

3	George Washington	Hamburg	32
	San Lorenzo	San Juan	12
	Santa Barnara	Chile	8
	Matura	Trinidad	9
	Fort St George	Bermuda	13
	Colombia	San Francisco	13
	Ilsestein	Rotterdam	3
	La Playa	Cuba	2
	Hvoslef	Honduras	1
	General Cassonin	Rouen	2
	Buenventura	Cristobal	2
4	Tracy Brothers	Venezuela	2
	Araguaya	West Indies	24
	Caronia	Cuba	22
	Tijuca	Montevideo	3

---

10172

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10172  
Feb. 3-4-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

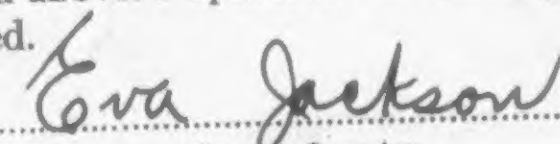
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO 204645  
FEB 3 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

W.C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S. "George Washington", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7-3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Card Unchecked  
Card R  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 1930  
at New York

W.C. Ballard  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest, and the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure of the vessel, before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Dec 2-3-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st 96  
2nd 33 136 369  
Storage 284 232 516  
Total 7 1000



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from

BOOTHAMPTON

JANUARY 24TH, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	BAIRD	Isidore L.	39		M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	Austria	Suzawa	Exempt	By Ord.		Canada	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	BUMFING	Emilie	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	N.I. 755	London	10. 1. 30.	England	London
3	TRANSIT	BOULTING	Walter A.	57		M	M	Financier	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	1368	do	1-20-30	England	London
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 to 30 blank; not used

Lines 4 to 30 blank; not used

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Feb 3

, 19 30.

List

The entries on this list  
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to some other country in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, club, or association, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, club, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Ethel Bald, 29. Marlowe Ave. Montreal.	Canada	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes N.York.	In Transit to Canada	Transit Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blk	Brn	None	
2	Mr. Robert Scope, Gulpecot, Beverley Gdns. Gullercoats Canada	Canada	No	Self	\$25	Yes 2 yrs.	In transit to Canada to visit Cousin	Transit Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dark Brn	B bn	None	
3	Wife: Mrs. R. Boulting Hotel Metropole. W.C.	Eng. London		Self	\$25	No	In transit to Canada	Transit Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Dark Blue		None	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization enjoining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. B. Randall <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S. S. "George Washington", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7-3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1930  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S. "George Washington", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13-4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 1930

at New York

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN),

24th JANUARY

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL-182-730	WALLACE	HANNAN	36		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Donoughmore	N.I. 55	Cobh	15 Jan. 30	Ireland	Cork
2		MURKIN	ANNIE	29		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Down	48965	Dublin	9 Jan. 30	Ireland	Dublin
3		SHEEHAN	MICHAEL ANTHONY	22		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13164	Dublin	13 Dec. 29	Ireland	Dublin
4		BRABAZON	MARY HELEN BERTHA	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	12935	Dublin	6 Dec. 29	Ireland	Dublin
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 5 to 30 blank; not used

13 read J. C. O'Connell  
Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 1930

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. B. Randall** Master, of the **U. S. "George Washington"**, from **Cobh**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13-4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

**XXXX**  
Master

Sworn to before me this **Second** day of **February**, 19**30**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL PARTITION SHEET



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S. "George Washington" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11-8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

W.C. Ballard  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 25

1930

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON															Passenger		5	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		MARGULIES	Jante	67	F	Wd	Hwork	No		No Roumania	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	Q 316	Bucharest Roumania	Jan 8 1930	Roumania	Raduts
2		PASSUELLO	Jules	38	M	S		Yes	German French Italian English	Yes Hungary	Italian	Italy	Verona	N I 36	Venice Italy	Nov 26 1929	Italy	Turin
3		Choualfian	Payloun	22	F	M	Hwife	No		No Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Palou	N Q 182	Marseille France	Jan 16 1929	France	Marseille
4		Choualfian	Siranouche	19	F	S	Hwork	Yes	Armenian Turkish	Yes	Spanish		Harpout	N Q 183				
5		ROSS	Telise B C	28	F	M	Hwife	Yes	English	Yes Argentine	American	Argentina	Mercedes	N I 205	Buenos Aires Argentina	Nov 26 1929	Argentina	Buenos Aires
6		ROSS	Ralph B	40	M	M	June 22 1889		Polish Yiddish	Yes	Hebrew	Mo USA	Moberly					
7		RACHMAN	Chain	11	F	S	Student	Yes	French Flemish	Yes None	Poland	Poland	Lubelskie	N Q 170	Antwerp Belgium	Nov 14 1929	Belgium	Antwerp
8		BRISSET	Raymond	27	M	S	Salesman	Yes	French English	Yes France	French	France	Vernouil	N I 2249	Paris France	Jan 23 1929	France	Grenoble
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 9 to 30 blank: Not used

Lines 9 to 30 blank: Not used

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	
1	Nephew Mr Tin Zinner Csernowitz Roumania	N Y	New York	Yes	Son	Yes No		Son Mr Israel Margulies 280 East 3rd St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Med	Grey	Brn	None	
2	Father Joseph Passuello Via Basel 64 Turin Italy Mother Galpik Gourguigian	Italy	Turin	Yes	Self	Yes No		Mr. Bosch Lake Linden Mich Husband Esral Ghoolfoian	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	None	
3	40 Rue des Dominicaines Marseille France	N Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes No		632 10th Ave New York N Y Father	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn	
4	do do do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes No		do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blk	Blk	
5	643 Sermiento Buenos Ayres Argentina	Argentina	Buenos Aires	No	Husband	Yes Yes		e/o Joshua B Powers Inc 250 Park Ave New York N Y	Yes	6 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn	
6	Eara Society							Parents Mr & Mrs Jacob Rachman																	
7	165 Longue rue d'Aryile Anyers Mr C Brisset Belgium	Texas	Dallas	Yes	Father	Yes No		2727 Holmer St Dallas Texas H. Fisher	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	
8	Route de Glicy Longneau Somme France	France	Longneau	Yes	Self	Yes No		130 Madison Ave New York N Y	Yes	3 Mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	7	Dark	Blk	Gray	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Randall Master, of the S.S. "George Washington", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11-8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Randall  
Master

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 1930  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, Sailin therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10-2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of February, 19 30  
at New York  
W. C. Ballard Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG France

January 23, 1930

No. on list	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs Mos				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Coleman	Gloria F.	67	✓	F	Wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Aurora	Exempted	Ex. Ord.	Canada	Toronto
2		Coleman	Mary Ann	43		F	Wife	Y	do	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 3 to 30 Blank: not used

Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. A list of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb 3

19 30

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Brother W.F. Fleury 85 Bedford Rd. Toronto Can Can.	Can	Toronto	N	Self	Y	Y	Wash. Colo. Cal.	Daughter Esabelle Coleman 41 Woodvale Ave. Asheville N.C.	Yes	6 Mos.	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK. Gray	Br.	None
2	Uncle do do do	do	do	N	do	Y	Y	do	do	Yes	do	N	N	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair BR	Br.	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Randall Master, of the S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, from Cherbourg, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10-2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Third day of February, 19 30  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S. "George Washington", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, #5---Ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.C. Ballard  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 1930  
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 20th.

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (Indication for use of Customs officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yes	No			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1	47	BARKER	Muriel L.	20	✓	M	Housewife	Yes	English	✓	England	English	England	London	N.I. 727	London	10. 1. 30.	England	London
2	48	KENLEY	Oswell H.	24	✓	M	Dressmaker	Yes	English	✓	England	English	England	London	N.S. 773	London	10. 1. 30.	England	London
3	49	PRENDES	Maria P.	41	✓	F	Widow	Yes	English	✓	Huamala	Spanish American	Guatemala	San Marcos	N.S. 291	Guatemala	10. 1. 29.	Guatemala	San Marcos
4	50	BUSCH	William	28	✓	M	Concert Pianist	Yes	English	✓	England	German	England	London	N.I. 757	London	12. 31. 30.	England	London
5	51	WILSON	Bassett P.	41	✓	M	Artist	Yes	English	✓	England	English	England	St. Ives	N.I. 1429	London	21. 1. 30.	England	London
6	52	WILSON	Muriel G.	36	✓	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Salisbury	N.I. 1431	do	do	do	do
7	53	Irvine	John James Thomas	48	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	✓	British	Scotch	England	Liverpool	1-37/92	do	1-23-30	Scotland	Shetland
8	54	Hardy	Etta M.	49	✓	F	H-Wife	Y	do	✓	do	English	Wales	Fishguard	N.Q. 138	Southampton	1-32-30	England	Southampton
9	55	Hardy	Peter J.	10	✓	M	None	Y	do	Y	USC thru father								
10	56	Hardy	Joan	10	✓	F	None	Y	do	Y	USC thru father								
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 11 to 30 blank; not used

Lines 11 to 30 blank; not used

Purser

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 76

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Randall Master, of the S.S. "George Washington", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

**XXXXX**  
Master

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 19  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S. S. "George Washington" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5-5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

*W. C. Ballard*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 19 30

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 24, 1930

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on list	HEAD TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yes	No			Read	Read what language or if occupation changed, on what ground				Write	Country	City or town
1		GARR	Ethel E.	27	F	S	Clark	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Merton	Q.18981	Liverpool	16. 12. 29.	England	Leeds
2		GALLAGHER	John J.	50	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	England	Irish	England	Eastington	Q.45210	Liverpool	6. 1. 30.	England	W. Hartlepool
3		GORDON	Lillian E.	29	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Q.48334	London	3. 12. 29.	Italy	Milan
4		GRUBER	Dorothy I.	33	F	S	Vocalist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Q.48331	London	3. 12. 29.	Italy	Milan
5		Victor	Hanno E.	37	M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Q.4248	London	1. 10. 29.	England	London
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 6 to 30 blank; not used

Lines 6 to 30 blank; not used

Purser

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-400



## Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

Feb 3, 1930

12

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Randall Master, of the S.S. "George Washington", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5-5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Second day of February, 1930  
at New York

XX/XXX  
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. O. Ballard, Surgeon of the S. S. "George Washington", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina and West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 3--six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O. Ballard  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this First day of February, 19 30  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenogrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

NON TA.

S. S. GEN WASHINGTON

*Passengers sailing from* **HAMBURG**

JAN. 22ND.

193

Lines 1 to 30 blank; not used

Purser

Total passengers	• • • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

144



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 3

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER: MICHAEL STRAUSS,						REL.: P. SIMON													
1	EHNSTADT, GY. LANDPOST	N.Y. N.Y.CY.	Y	SELF	Y	N	594 -2ND-BROOKLYN, N.Y.CY	PERMANENT	Y							GOOD	N	5 11	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
2	IN LAW: LUDO KLEIN	N.Y. N.Y.CY.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N	HUSBAND: JACOB KROPPEN,	PERMANENT	Y							GOOD	N	5 4	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
3	OR: MARC STRADEA HILAS	N.Y. N.Y.CY.	Y	FATHER	Y	N	41 ST AVE. N.Y.CY	PERMANENT	Y							GOOD	N	4 2	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
4	DO	N.Y. N.Y.CY.	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	PERMANENT	Y							GOOD	N	3 10	FAIR BR. DR.	NONE
5	DO	N.Y. N.Y.CY.	Y	DO	Y	N	DO	PERMANENT	Y							GOOD	N	3 7	FAIR BR. GH.	NONE
6	Daughter Marie Artmann	Conn. Plainville	Y	See 0-23	Y	N	Husb. John Artmann 11 Pearl	PERMANENT	Y							Good	N	5 7	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
7	Kosice Cz. Slov.	Cz. Hamburg	Y	Cz. Govt	Y	Y	Sr. Plainville Conn.	TEMPORARY	Y							Good	N	6 1	FAIR BR. BR.	NONE
8	Marietta Blankadina	Cz. do	Y	do	Y	N	do	TEMPORARY	Y							Good	N	5 4	FAIR BR. DR.	NONE
9	Kamp St. 18																			
10	V. Seemann																			
11	Altera Hamburg Germany																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B. Randall Master, of the S.S. "George Washington", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3--six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of February, 19 30  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

XXXX.  
Master

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Fancina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. C. Ballard, Surgeon of the S.S. "George Washington", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the States of South Carolina And West Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet A- Sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this first day of February, 1930  
at New York

W. C. Ballard  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## 2

16

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1930.

**Note.**—Full text of opinion 28 is set forth below. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates material to or organized a government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization with any one or more of the foregoing beliefs or teachings, disseminates information to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. B. Randall** <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S.S. "George Washington", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2-18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

XXXXX  
Master

Sworn to before me this **First** day of **February**, 19 **30**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painting engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in England) 16-038

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GEO WASHINGTON

sailing from

HAMBURG

JAN. 22ND

19 39

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

*Feb 2, 19 19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BENDHEIM	ADOLF	63	M S	AMERICAN PASSP. 494416, WASH. D.C. 2.4.28 4.2.1890, DSTR. CRT. N.Y. CY.	16 WALL ST. BANKERS TRUST CO. N.Y.
2	REDLICH	SAMUEL	37	M M	8.31.1892, N.Y. CY., N.Y.	48 W. 25TH ST. N.Y. CY., N.Y.
3	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	41	M M	3.24.1888, MINERAL WELLS, TEXAS	2430 HIGHLAND, SALT LAKE CY, UTAH
4	CAMPBELL	ISABELL	38	F M	THRU MARRIAGE Passport # 148305	DO UTAH.
5	LAWRENCE	CAROLINE	41	F M	10.9.1888, ATCHISON, KANSAS	839 EAST SO. TEMPLE ST. SALT LAKE C
6	SCHURMAN	JACOB	75	M M	DIPL. PASSPORT 9.15.1892, TOMPKINS CO. CTY. CRT. N.Y. AMER. PASSP. 603292, 6.25.28	40 WEST 59 TH ST. NEW YORK CY, N.Y.
7	PALMER	MARGARET	56	F M	12.14.1873, JEFFERSON CY. DSTR. CRT. MO. AMER. PASSP. 147073, 12.5.29 WASH. D.C. 7.15.1914, WEST CHESTER, PA.	5370 PROSKING AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO. ORCHARD TERRACE, WASHINGTON, PA.
8	TEICHMANN	HENRY	37	M S		
9	WALLENFELS	HUGO	36	M M	6.9.1893, N.Y. CY.	TREASURY DEPARTM. WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	CRAMER	HUGO	44	M S	AMERIC. PASSP. # 129834 9.15.29 DSTR. CRT. N.Y. CY. N.Y.	126 W. 67 ST. N.Y. CY., N.Y.
11	HUIE	ELIZABETH	18	F S	3.2.1911, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	5-TERRACE AVE, PIERCEMONT, CAL.
12	HERNSTER	BARBARA	62	F S	10.8.1867, SANTA BARBARA, CAL.	136 W. COTA ST. SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
13	VARANO	MARY	33	F M	Thru Marriage Passport # 14379	7543 114 TH ST., FOREST HILLS, LI. N.
14						
15	HEINRICH	ARNOLD	48	M M	AMER. PASSP. : 679, VIENNA, 2.25.1929 11.28.1910, DSTR. CRT. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	WAR DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D.C.
16	RZEWSKI	WALTER	33	M M	AMER. PASSP. : 124895, 9.11.1929, WASH. D.C. 9.15.1928, DSTR. CRT. DETROIT, MICH.	4823 CHENE ST. DETROIT, MICH
17	RZEWSKI	HORBERT	6	M S	do	DO
18	RZEWSKI	MARY	3	F S	do	DO

Line #14 Blank; Not used  
Lines #19 to 30 Blank; not used

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-608

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 24

, 19 30, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

Number 2

18

Feb 3, 19 30  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CROTHY	Alice J	55	F	M	June 28 1894 Boston Mass		Waterbury Club Waterbury Conn
2	FISHER	Harry H	59	M	M	June 26 1890 New York N Y		205 Bradley Ave Mont Vernon N Y
3	KELLY	Roscoe	31	M	S	Oct 7 1898 Cedar Branch Va		Salem Va
4	LEACH	J Gardner	32	M	M	Oct 27 1897 Wellston Ohio		2329 Scottwood Ave Toledo Ohio
5	LEACH	Josephine H	29	F	M	June 26 1900 Napoleon Ohio		do
6	MOONAN	John G	64	M	M	March 30 1865 Xenia Ohio		3154 Highland Place Cleveland Park Washin gton D C
7	STERRETT	Margaret	50	F	M	Jan 19 1879 Philadelphia Pa		4630 Hazel Ave Philadelphia Pa
8	STERRETT	Jean	9	S		Feb 16 1920 do		do
9	FRANKLIN	John W	30	M	M	Dec 7 1899 Chicago Ill		6560 Bartlett St Pittsburgh Pa
10	FRANKLIN	Janey	23	F	M	Sept 27 1906 Fargo N Dak		do
11	ROSENBLATT	David	28	M	M	July 30 1901 New York N Y		333 7th Ave New York
12	ROSENBLATT	Selma	19	F	M	July 12 1910 do		do
13	Lydy	Natalie V.	34	F	M	February 27, 1895 Toledo Ohio		George Washington Hotel N.Y.C.
14	Runk	Margaret G.	67	F	M	February, 28, 1862 Milwaukee Wisconsin		do

Lines 15 to 30 blank; not used

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-000

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 23, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Number 1 8  
Feb 3, 1930  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ALEXANDER	Sam	52	M S	Sept 27 1877 New York N Y	Friars Club 110 W 48th St New York N Y
2	ANDREWS	Osa A	57	F Wd	Sept 26 1872 Harrison Ark	105 North Palmrose Ave Alhambra Calif c/o Mr & Mrs Winsor Reed
3	BAUS	Marie Louise	17	F S	Feb 21 1913 New York N Y	360 Salisbury St Worcester Mass
4	BEAVER	Paul F	27	M S	Nov 5 1902 Pittsburg Pa	75 Meadowbrook Road Springfield Mass
5	BEAVER	Harry	25	M S	Nov 17 1904 Chicago Ill	do
6	BLOOMBERG	Sara E	50	F M	Jan 3 1880 Brownville Texas	60 Broad St New York N Y
7	COMSTOCK	Alsada	41	F S	Nov 23 1888 Waterford Conn	South Hadley Mass
8	CATTELL	Anna	36	F S	Nov 29 1893 New York N Y	325 North Berendo St Los Angeles Calif
9	ECKEL	Edwin C	55	M M	March 6 1875 New York N Y	1603 Decatur St N W Washington D C
10	GRAD-WANDMAYER	Alexander	56	M M		U S Passport # 629194 U.S. Dist Court of N.Y. Southern 5-6-25 630 West 135th St New York N Y
11	GRIFFITH	Sanford	38	M S	Feb 17 1893 Eugene Ore	Eugene Ore c/o Judge Magazine
12	HOFF	Guy	40	M M	May 1 1889 Rochester N Y	116 East 48th St New York N Y
13	HOFF	Leona	36	F M	Sept 5 1893 Buffalo N Y	do
14	HOFF	Margery	15	F S	Nov 4 1914 do	do
15	<del>KISSEL</del>	<del>Glenn</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M M</del>	<del>Sept 14 1903 Ashland Ohio</del>	2236 Elandon Drive Cleveland Ohio
16	<del>KISSEL</del>	<del>Marie</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>F M</del>	<del>Aug 22 1903 Evanston Ill</del>	do
17	<del>MOORE</del>	<del>Lawrence E</del>	<del>38</del>	<del>M S</del>	<del>Jan 31 1892 Washington D C</del>	45 Broadway New York N Y
18	LAWRENCE	Gerald L	35	M M	Aug 11 1894 Amanda Ohio	253 Gordon Drive Akron Ohio
19	LAWRENCE	Merle	36	F M	Sept 3 1893 Akron Ohio	do
20	MANNING	Clarence E	22	M S	Sept 27 1907 Ogden Utah	1170 22nd St Ogden Utah
21	MAC JANNET	Donald E	35	M S	May 28 1894 Sterling Mass	31 Cottage Park Road Winthrop Mass
22	PALMER	Harold W	30	M S	Jan 13 1899 Greeley Kans	1646 Barker Ave Lawrence Kans
23	PENTA	Michael	37	M M	April 13 1897 Reading Pa	313 Washington St Reading Pa
24	PAYNE	Judith I	45	F S	Oct 23 1885 Thorntown Ind	Orange Calif
25	SILVER	David	50	M M		U S Passport # 140886 Supreme Court New York Feb 4 1917 110 W 1st St Mount Vernon N Y
26	SILVER	Annie	52	F M		U S Passport # 140886 Thru marriage do
27	SIAMANTAS	Theodore	37	M S		U S Passport # 78657 Circuit Court Oakland Co Jan 1 1925 79 N Sangia St Pontiac Mich
28	UCHTMAN	Lucile	61	F S	Oct 20 1878 Chicago Ill	Evanston Hotel Evanston Ill
29	WEISMAN	Joseph	39	M M	March 15 1890 Jersey City N J	883 Blvd East Weehawken N J
30	WEISMAN	Caroline	25	F M	Dec 21 1904 New York N Y	do

Line 15 : Kissel Glenn did not embark  
" 16 : Kissel Marie " " "  
" 17 : Moore Lawrence E " "

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 11-6-30

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 26<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>30</sup>, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

Number

20

Feb 3, 1930  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADLER Charles	35	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 25, 1895	110 W. 48th St. New York, N.Y.
2	ADLER Mariel	27	F	Chicago, Ill.	1903	do
3	BICKELHAUPT William V.	40	M	Roscow, S.D.	Jan. 20, 1890.	Richmond, Va.
4	DAVIS Gordon E.	40	M	Delvidere, Vt.	June 5, 1889.	61, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	DAVIS Ada B.	43	F	Joliet, Ill.	Dec 23, 1886	do
6	DAVIS Arthur E.	47	M	Portland, Me.	Jan, 6, 1885	9031 212th St. Queensvillage, N.Y.
7	DAVIS Anna M.	45	F		Thru Marriage Passport # 141387	do
8	ELLSWORTH Ray W.	23	M	Safford, Ariz.	Oct, 30, 1907	Safford, Ariz.
9	HEIMLICH Gerspa	66	M		Passport # 527229 Common Pleas Court, New York, 1910.	145, University Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
10	KIRCHER Louis A.	36	M	New York, N.Y.	June 3, 1893	658, West 188th St. New York, N.Y.
11	HEICE Nathaniel J.	53	M		Eastern Dist. of Pa. 3-14-28 Phila. Pa Passport No. 97130.	309, North 33rd St, Phila. Pa.
12	WALTZ Lyda	45	F		Passport No. 143307	Rocky River, O., 1844 Woodster Road.
13	WALTZ Dirk	14	M	Bay C, Mich.	1914.	do
14	BEAVER Harry C.	53	M	Callenville, Pa.	Aug. 13, 1876	Springfield, Mass
15	BEAVER Mrs.	51	F	do	June 22, 1874	do
16	DOMKE Leon	35	M	Chicago Ills	6-27-1894	230, West 101 Street, New York, N.Y.
17	DOMKE Sybil	34	F		Thru Marriage Passport # 1127	do
18	HALLSTED Albert	62	M	Cincinnati, O.	Sept, 19, 1867	The Department of State, Washington, DC.
19	MANGOLD Manson W.	46	M	Newark, N.J.	Aug. 16, 1883	61, Stewart Avenue Ashington, N.J.
20	MANGOLD Alice M.	44	F	do	Apr. 3, 1885	do
21	MAXVILLE Selma M.	46	F	Coldwater, Miss.	Feb, 26, 1883	Tupelo, Miss.
22	SANDIDGE Jane	39	F	Charlottesville, Va.	May, 25, 1890	510, Ridge Street, Charlottesville, Va.
23	SANDIDGE Roy	9	M	do	Sepr. 24, 1920.	do
24	VAN HORN Earl	32	M	Boul. Ore.	June 9, 1896	357, Ivy Street, Portland, Ore.
25	VAN HORN Ivey	29	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct, 19, 1900	do
26	WHITT John E.	29	M	Elkton, Tenn.	June 7, 1900.	Ardmore, Tenn.
27	WILLIAMS William E.	54	M		Municipal Court Passport No. 147435 Brooklyn N/Y 1900	22 Lodge Road, Great Neck, N.Y.
28	WILLIAMS Flora M.	37	F	Covert, N.Y.	Feb, 18, 1892.	do
29	BLISS Benjamin	42	M	New York, N.Y.	June 4, 1888	30 West 26th Street, New York, N.Y.
30	Crankshaw Alfred J.	54	M		Thru Father Passport # 672733	4317 204th St. Bayside N.Y.

Line 12 Waltz Lyda -- Transferred to Tourist Sheet #18 Line #11  
Line 13 Waltz Dirk -- " " " " #16 " #12  
Line 30 Crankshaw Alfred J. " From Tourist " #16 " #9

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 14-604

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, January 24, , 19 30, Arriving at port of New York February 2,

19 30 21  
W & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Handler	George	35	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 11-15-98		17 W. 64th St. N.Y.C.
2	Handler	Jennie	27	F	M	Chicago Ills. 4-12-02		do
3	Ellis	G. Margaret	53	F	W		Thru Marriage Passport # 458953	Hotel Schuyler 57 W. 45th N.Y. C.
4	McNeary	Gertrude	59	F	M	Cleveland Ohio 2-13-70		830 N. Kirkwood Rd. Kirkwood Mo.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 5 to 30 Blank; not used

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



12

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GEORGE WAB LAMON" sailing from S. S. "GEORGE WAB LAMON", 19 20, Arriving at Port of 19 22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MARY	ADA	47	F			Immigrant 357 at New York 1861 1880.	143 4th Ave. St., New York, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 blank; not used

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

WCB Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, JAN 24, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KUBIK	Vilma	31		F	M	Wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	None	Magyar	Ju 81	Also Janosfa	N Q 621	Zagreb Ju 81	Dec 10 1929	N/J	Perth Amboy
2		KUBIK	Nick	43		M	M	U S Passport # 124532	Common Pleas Court	New Brunswick	N J	March 11 1928								
3		LIGOR	Cice P	22		F	M	Wife	Yes	Albanian	Yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Treke	N Q 151	Tirana Albania	Jan 18 1930	Albania	Korcha
4		LIGOR	Nine	43		F	Wd	Wife	No	English	No	do	Albanian	do	do	Q 42	do	Dec 27 1929	do	do
5		MILANOVIC	Jovo K	33		M	S	Miner	Yes	Croatian	Yes	Slovia	Montenegrin	Slovia	Gradjani	N Q 695	Zagreb Ju 81	Jan 17 1930	Ju 81	Gradjani
6		ZOUPELLIS	Christos	36		M	M	Furrier	Yes	English	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	N Q 1255	Athens Greece	Jan 16 1930	Greece	Mytelove
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 7 to 30 Vacant.

Lines 7 to 30 Vacant.

PURSER.

Total mass

U. S. ...

## Abstract

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 10- TOURIST

24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd 1930, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of the kind known as a "red" union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization				
		State	City or town					Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization										Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization of the kind known as a "red" party or organization
1	Brother in Law Juhien Viktor Mariapous Hungary	N J	Perth Amboy	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	17	N J	Home: 751 Certland St Perth Amboy N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Father Mitre Spiro	Mass	Arlington	Yes Husband	Yes	No			Husband Pete Liger 1315 Mass Ave Arlington Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
3	Korcha Albania Sister Vasiligi Ligor	do	do	Yes Son	Yes	No			Cousin Tomo Vukosavljevic 2316 Oregon Ave Butte Mont	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	None
4	Korcha Albania Mother Stana Milanovic	Mont	Butte	No Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Mont	Home: 44 West 64th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Ruddy	Blk	Brn	None
5	Gradjani sp Virpasar Ja S1 Efrtraticos Zourellis	N Y	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N Y		No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Grn	None
6	Djenar Djami Mytilene Greece																							
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

25

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W. Ballard*  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ....GEORGE WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG FRANCE**

JAN 26, 1910

Lines 18 to 30 Blank. Not used.

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

**PERMITS- N I- T A- T C- TOURIST**  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

26

FEBRUARY 3rd 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



List PERMIT- K I- A-T C- TOURIST

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 24

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		STASINPOULOS Gregoria	34	M	S	Salesman	Yes English	Greece	Greek	Greece Corone	Permit 516047	Washington D C	July 24 1929	Viola Denver
2		CHRONOPOULOS Alex	35	M	S	Shoe Maker	Yes Greek	do	do	do Gargaliam	Permit 525228	do	Aug 24 1929	Mich Detroit
3		MONTSPIONE Lazan Frederic	22	M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes English French	France	Hebrew	France Paris	N I 1983	Paris France	Dec 17 1929	France Paris
4		SCHWENK Olga	28	F	S	Private	Yes German	Austria	do	Austria Vienna	N I 394	Vienna Austria	Dec 2 1929	Austria Vienna
5		NEJMAN Salama	25	M	M	Tailor	Yes Polish	Poland	do	Poland Broesiny	(T A) Q 3112	Warsaw Poland	Jan 14 1930	Poland Gorkow
6		PAJUS Jolda	23	F	S	Private	Yes do	do	do	do Ostrow	N I 21605	do	Dec 21 1929	do Ostrow
7		MILLER Elka	22	F	M	Wife	Yes do	do	do	do Masow	(T A) N Q 1789	do	Nov 25 1929	do Masow
8		MILLER Max	26	M	M	U S Passport	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Ostrow	(T A) N Q 2305	Warsaw Poland	Dec 21 1929	Poland Wysoko Masow
9		FREDYMAN Cyril	20	F	M	Wife	Yes Polish	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Ostrow	(T A) N Q 2305	Warsaw Poland	Dec 21 1929	Poland Wysoko Masow
10		FRIEDMAN Benjamin	45	M	M	U S Passport	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Ostrow	(T A) N Q 2305	Warsaw Poland	Dec 21 1929	Poland Wysoko Masow
11		DEUTSCH Margit	26	F	S	Hkeeper	Yes Hungarian German	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Bokesosaba	N I 281	Budapest Hungary	Dec 10 1929	Hungary Bokesosaba
12		MEINHARDT Fanny	24	F	S	Private	Yes do	Austria	German	Austria Zarndorf	N I 416	Vienna Austria	Dec 20 1929	Austria Menniedl
13		MULLER Lina	26	F	S	Hwork	Yes English	Switzerland	do	Switzerland Rapperswil	Permit 464318	Washington D C	3.29.1929	N I Maplewood
14		WASSER Lilly	29	F	S	Bonne	Yes German	do	do	do Granichen	Permit 503071	do	June 14 1929	Ind Indianapolis
15		WALSER Egon	26	M	S	Farmer	Yes English	Lichtenstein	do	Lichtenstein Schaan	Permit 489017	do	May 15 1929	Mich Detroit
16		HAPSIA Pauline	35	F	S	Hkeeper	Yes English	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	Permit 521073	do	Aug 9 1929	Ga Darien
17		HURLEY Henry	30	M	S	Salesman	Yes English	Great Britian	Irish	Ireland Killybeg	Permit 525925	do	Aug 25 1929	N I New York
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lines 18 to 30 Blank. Not used.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* .....  
**PERMITS- N I- T A- T C- TOURIST**  
 The entries on this sheet must  
 be typewritten or printed.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 3rd 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COPY MANUSCRIPT PREPARED BY INSPECTION



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, M, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 24th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, so what ground)	Write						Country	City or town	Country
1		BLUMES	Henning M.	20		M	S	Farm Labt. Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	Fitjar	Q.787	Bergen	2. 12. 29.	Norway	Fitjar
2		DAVIDSEN	Birger S.	19		M	S	Farm Labt. Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	Tynes	Q.753	Bergen	2. 10. 29.	Norway	Tynes
3		FLATRAAKER	Peter P.	20		M	S	Farm Labt. Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	Tynes	Q.762	Bergen	3. 10. 29.	Norway	Tynes
4		HOARE	Rodney G.	35		M	M	Butler Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Southampton	Q.48016	Southampton	5. 12. 29.	England	Southampton
5		HOARE	Violet B.	36		F	M	Housewife do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.48017	do	do	do	do
6		LANE	Arthur E.	17		M	S	Engineer Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Weston/Mare	Q.19455	Southampton	28. 10. 29.	England	Weston/Mare
7		RAFFERTY	Catherine M.	40		F	S	Hospital Nurse Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	I.P.S.	Corufin	Q.12009	Dublin	30. 10. 29.	I.P.S.	Dublin
8		SEWELVIK	Ole J.	19		M	S	Farm Labt. Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	Tynes	Q.755	Bergen	3. 10. 29.	Norway	Tynes
9		SOMSTAD	Johan A.	17		M	S	Farm Labt. Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand:	Norway	Bromnes	Q.754	Bergen	2. 10. 29.	Norway	Bromnes
10		SCOTFORD	Reginald	23		M	S	Gardener Yes	English	Yes	England	England	Southampton	Glasgow	Re-Entry 544341	Washington	11.11.29	Mich.	Greene Pts.
11		THOMSON	Alex	25		M	M	Engineer Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	Q.35457	Glasgow	25.11.29	Scotland	Denny
12		THOMSON	Margaret	28		F	M	H-Wife Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Aberdeen	Q.35508	Glasgow	22.11.29	do	Aberdeen
13		MC NAUGHT	John	29		M	M	Mercantile Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Pakeby	37272	Glasgow	1.6.1933	Scotland	Alexandria
14		MC NAUGHT	Phyllis	26		F	M	H-Wife Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Yoker	37273	Glasgow	1.16.30	Scotland	do.
15		BUDDEN	Gladys	25		F	S	Clerk Yes	English	Yes	England	England	England	Southampton	47799	Southampton	1.23.30	England	Southampton
16		MC GREGOR	Archibald	25		M	S	Engineer Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Strathblane	Q.28602	London	19.11.29	Scotland	Blanefield
17		GLASER	Sara-Bluma	29		F	M	DRESSMAKES YES	POLEH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SUPRASL	NO 2029	WARSAW	NOV.20.1929	POLAND	SUPRASL
18		SILBERMAN	Rose	27		F	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN											
19		FEILER	Dawid	32		M	M	SHOEMKR YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	CHERZANOW	NO 2883	WARSAW	NOV.4.1929	POLAND	CHERZANOW
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
Lines 20 to 30 BLANK. Not used.																			
PURSER.																			

Lines 20 to 30 BLANK. Not used.

Total passengers . . . 19  
U. S. citizens . . . 2  
Aliens . . . 17

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

February 3rd

19 20

28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Holvar Blanes, Fitjar, Norway.	Ninn. Holmar	Self	No	Friends: Mr. Johannes Helmen Holmar, Ninn.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None
2	Brothers: Anton Davidson Flateraker, Bergen, Norway	Ninn. Dorseth	Self	No	Friends: Hans, Aarvik Dorseth, Ninn.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Blue	None.
3	Father: Peder Flateraker Bergen, Norway.	N.Dak. Hatton	Self	No	Friends: Hans Olaisen Hatton, N.Dak.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blind Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Louise Hoare, 108, Lyon Street, Southampton.	O. Cleveland	Self	No	Friends: Mr. & Mrs. Davey 1729 Allendale Ave., E. Cleveland	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Brn	None
5	Mother/Law: do do do	do do do	See Line 4	No	do do do	do do do	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fair Brn Blue	None
6	Aunt: Mrs. E. West, Fairview, Ashcombe Pk. Rd.	Ohio. Cleveland	Self	No	Aunt & Uncle: Fred Williams 15711 Grand Av. Maple Hgts, Ohio	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Grey	None
7	Mother: Mrs. E. M. Raftery Corofin, Galway.	N.Y. New York.	Self	Yes	Friends: Mrs. Edward Daly, 614, West 114th St. New York.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brn Hzl	None
8	Mother: Beita Ahjdevik Flateraker, Bergen, Norway.	Ninn. Dorseth	Self	No	Friends: Hans Aarvik Dorseth, Ninn.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None
9	Father: Simon Sonstabo Undavaagen, Bergen.	Wisc. Evansville	Self	No	Mr. Sam Nelson R. 16 Box 48, Evansville, Wisc.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Blind Blue	None
10	Relative Johnson, Langford	Gross Pts Mich	Self	Yes	Home: 61 Gross Pts. Blvd. Gross Pts Farms, Mich.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr Br Br	None
11	Circencester, Gloucester Engl. Gr. Mother; Barbara Thomson	N.Y. Newton Falls	Self	No	Uncle: Arch. Thomson Newton Falls, N.Y.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr Dk Br	None
12	Berenfield, Denny, Scotland	N.Y. Newton Falls	Self	No	Same as above	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr Dk Br	None
13	Same as above	N.Y. Newton Falls	Husband	No	Brother: Harry Mc Naught 936 Ontario Str, Phila, Pa.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr Br Br	None
14	Father; Harry Mc Naught Main Str. Elderslie, Paisley	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	No	Same as above	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr Dk Br	None
15	Same as above	Pa. Philadelphia	Husband	No	Friend: D. Thomas 1902 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr Br	None
16	Father; Roland 49 Oakland Rd. Woolston, Southampton, Engl.	N.Y. New York	See 23	No	Sister: Margaret Mc Gregor Post Str. San Francisco, Cal	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr Br Br	None
17	Father; Donald, McGregor Netherton, Blansfield	Cal. S. Francisco	Self	No	HUSBAND, JAKOB GLASER 155 1/2 STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr Br	None
18	MOTHER: ELKA KRAWICKA ST. SUBRABL, SILCZANSKA 12, POW. BISLYSTOK	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	No	HOME: 150 HART STR BROOKLYN NEW YORK, N.Y.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr Br Br	None
19	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	WIFE	No	WIFE: ROSE 150 HART STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr Br Br	None
20	MOTHER: ZLATA FEILER, CHRZA NOW UL. ZIELONA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	WIFE	No		Perm.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr Br Br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tick ✓) or No (no tick).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REVISOR'S OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

*W. Ballard*  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Form 50011  
List 14  
TOURIST 3rd CABIN

TOURIST PIER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

TOURIST 3rd CABIN S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 24th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HARLEY	Phyllis S.	32		F	S	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	England	Birmingham	N.I. 1048	LONDON	1.15.29	England	London
2		NECOMBE SOLARY	Margaret S.	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Gillingham	548232	Washington	VI.19.29	U.S.	Kearney
3		CURRIE	Ira	34		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow.	N.I.150	Southampton	30. 1. 30.	England	Seaview
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 4 to 30 Blank, Not used.

Lines 4 to 30 Blank, Not used.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens  
J. P. Amos  
PURSER  
J. C. Davis  
2. Purser

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd 1930, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in country whence he came after completing temporary stay in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he plan or intend to engage in business or other occupation in the United States? If so, in what? Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Mother: Mrs. Harley, 61, Southway, London, N.W.11.	England	No	Self	25	No	Sister: Miss W. Harley 71, Ferry Avenue E, Detroit, Mich.	Yes 90 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Bru	Gray	None
2	Grandmother: Mrs. A. Wilson 1, Richard St. Chatham, Kent.	N.J. Peterson	Yes	Self	25	Yes 10 N.J.	Husband: Mr. Jos. C. Solary 54, Park Avenue, Paterson, N.J.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Red	Blue	None
3	"Serum" Seaview, (Father) Isle of Wight.	England	Yes	See Col. 17	25	No	Sister: Mrs. John Webster 208, Tennyson Rd. N.J.	Yes 6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Bru	Gray	None
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the, SS : GEORGE WASHINGTON, from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

*W. Ballard*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



TOURIST 3rd CABIN

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN  
ELLIS ISLAND

S. S. " GEORGE WASHINGTON "

### Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

JAN. 22ND

1930

[illegible]

Lines 2 to 30 BLANK, Not used.

PURSER

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

## Alarms

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

## Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

24-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, inn molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. " GEORGE WASHINGTON "

### Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

JAN. 22ND

19<sup>30</sup>

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 2	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ENDERLEIN	FRIEDA	26 ✓	F M	H WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TENINGEN	245	STUTTGART	12.23.29	GERMANY	TENINGEN
2		KLAAS	WERNER	22 ✓	M S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWISS	DO	DO	ELBERFELD	545843	WASHINGTON	11.1+.29	PA.	LANCASTER
3		HELD	MARIA	23 ✓	F S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	FREIBURG	495313	DO	5.31.29	N.Y.	KINGSTON
4		BOCK	JAKOB-MAYER	24 ✓	M M	JEWELLER	Y	YIDDISH	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STRYJ	2963	WARSAW	1.2.30	POLAND	STRYJ
5		HEITZ	ANNA	23 ✓	F S	SEAM- STRESS	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WOLFURT	530888	WASHINGTON	9.20.29	MO.	ST. LOUIS
6		KOERNER	KARL	24 ✓	M S	MOUNTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	WALDBUETTEL BRUNN	248	HAMBURG	1.15.30	GERMANY	BRUNN
7		BISCHOF NEE PANNY	ANNA	25 ✓	F M	COOK	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	ST. MICHAEL	464319	WASHINGTON	3.29.29	ILL.	CHICAGO
8		MAYER	DINA	30 ✓	F M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PZENYSIANY	526319	DO	8.29.29	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		BELADA	KARL	27 ✓	M M	TOOL- MAKER	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	465974	DO	4.5.29	DO	DO
10		BELADA	MARIE	27 ✓	F M	H. WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	BREMENVORDE	465968	DO	DO	DO	DO
11		LUGENHEIM	GERDA	22 ✓	F S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	BERLIN	391	BERLIN	1.18.30	GERMANY	POTSDAM
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 12 to 30 BLANK. Not used.

Lines 12 to 30 BLANK, Not used.

**Total passengers**  
**U. S. citizens**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42



34

No. on List	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to perform any contract or service of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: AUGUST WEILER, TENINGEN, GERMANY	PA. PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	25	N	HUSBAND: OTTO ENDERLEIN, 237 TURLLEY ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BL BR	NONE
2	FATHER: EMIL KLAAS, ZURICH, KLUSDOERFLI 5 SWITZERLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	Y	1928-1929 HOME: J M.C.A. LANCASTER BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2 FAIR BR GR	NONE
3	MOTHER: JOSEPHINE HELD FREIBURG, ESCHHOLZSTR. 18	N.J. KINGSTON	Y	DO	25	Y	1926-1929 AUNT: EMILIE SPIES KINGSTON, N.J. BOX. 31	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FAIR DK BL	NONE
4	FATHER: SZULIM BOK STRYL, KAZIMIERA SH. 36, POLAND	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C 23	Y	N	WIFE: TILLIE BOK-LANGNER, 164 ROSE ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR BR GR	NONE
5	FATHER: JOHANN HEITZ, WOLFURT 121, AUSTRIA	MO. ST. LOUIS	N	SELF	Y	Y	1927-1929 BROTHER: JOSEF HEITZ, 2644 ST. LOUIS. OREGON AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FAIR BR BR	NONE
6	FATHER: ANDREAS KOERNER, WALDBUETTELBRUNN, GERMANY	GY. BRUNN	Y	DO	Y	N	DAILY TRIBUNE, La Germania Sem. wch. CHICAGO, ILL. a P. Cross Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR BR BL	NONE
7	HUSBAND: JOSEF BISCHOFF, ST. MICHAEL, AUSTRIA	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	DO	Y	Y	1922-1929 SISTER: FRANCES PANNY, 5201 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8 FAIR BL BR	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER: CHAVE BANNER, PRZEMYSLANY, POLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	Y	1907-1929 FATHER: LOUIS BANNER, 105 NEW YORK HIGH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BR GR	NONE
9	FATHER: GOTTFRIED BELADA, VIENNA, SEIDENGASSE 23	DO WEEHAWKEN	Y	DO	Y	Y	1923-1929 HOME: 17-8th Street WEEHAWKEN, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 FAIR BL GR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L.: DO MOTHER: M. LUGENHEIM,	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO DO	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 FAIR BR GR	NONE
11	POTSDAM, VICTORIASTR. 26	OKLA NORMAN	Y	DO	Y	N	Frd: Prof. Alley. Oklahoma State UNIVERSITY OF OKLA	NO ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FAIR BL BL	NONE

14-420



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. K. Jones  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

W. H. K. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, Sailing theewith do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the  
State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **25.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *1920*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what passed)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	34	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12773	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
2		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	30	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12774	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
3		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	26	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12775	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
4	422496	MAHONEY	MAHONEY	22	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12776	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
5		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	14	F	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12777	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
6		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	14	F	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12778	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
7		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	11	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12779	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
8		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	7	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12780	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
9		MAHONEY	MAHONEY	21	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	I. R. S.	Irish	London, England	12781	Dec. 17, 1919	London, England		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Lines 10 to 20 BLANK, Not used.

10. Annex

Lines 10 to 30 BLANK, Not used.

*J. L. Gannett*  
PURSER  
*John C. H. Rant*

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

36

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS. "GEORGE WASHINGTON", from COBH, IRELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY 1920, 19

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### GERMAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether accompanied by family or friends).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact name of each person brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been a perfect within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

W. B. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **24**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"HAWAIIAN"** Passengers sailing from **C O B**, **1934**.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country
1		LADDY	MARTIN BRADY	24		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13857	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
2		DAYTON	JOHN	34		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13858	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
3		DAYTON	ANNA	34		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13859	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
4		DAYTON	MARTIN	25		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13860	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
5		DAYTON	ANNE	24		F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13861	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
6		DAYTON	JOHN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13862	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
7		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13863	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
8		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13864	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
9		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13865	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
10		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13866	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
11		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13867	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
12		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13868	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
13		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13869	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
14		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13870	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
15		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13871	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
16		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13872	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
17		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13873	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
18		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13874	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
19		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13875	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
20		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13876	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
21		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13877	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
22		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13878	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
23		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13879	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
24		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13880	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
25		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13881	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
26		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13882	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
27		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13883	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
28		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13884	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
29		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13885	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin
30		DAYTON	MARTIN	24		M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	13886	Dublin	10 Nov. 29	Ireland Dublin

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. P. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from COBH, IRELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (This to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as shown in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

THE term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the "GEORGE WASHINGTON", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Wm Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE, JAN 24, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Lines 12 to 30 Blank, Not used.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 27-2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN Feb. 3rd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States  Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States  Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States  Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States  Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States  Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Mother Mrs Xanthipi Christofi Asgada Limosol Cyprus	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Father Mr Savva Christoforou 365 Amsterdam Ave New York N Y	No	Refused	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Med	Blk	Brn	None
2	Mother Anna Charobambon Asgada Limosol Cyprus Grandmother	do do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr. Elia Averkion 326 W 36th St New York N Y	No	Refused	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light	Blk	Brn	Mole below L Eye Scar on L
3	do	do do	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
4	Eleni Pangghis Asha Lamagusta Cyprus	do do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Mr Costos G Haji 247 West 2nd St New York N Y	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
5	Mrs Christina Farrugia Sda Palma 20 Casal Paola Malte	Mich Detroit	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Peter Farrugia 3007 Trumbull St Detroit Mich	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark	Chk	Blue	Scar Between Eyebrows
6	Father M Carmelo Soerri Sda San Dominico 5 Valletta Malte	do do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother Isat Hayek o/o Billeclaroo 2833 Broadway New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					
7	Father Kadhuri Hayek Baghdad Iraq	N Y New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband Andrew Balog Box 55 Monaville W. Va.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Bl	Bl	Scar R Cheek
8	None	W. Va Monaville	No	Husband	Yes	No	Father	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med	Br	Br	None
9	do	do do	No	Father	Yes	No	do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	Med	Br	Br	None
10	Wife Paraslika Carapalidis Sklithron Greece	Mich Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend Dimitri Tichas 2325 E Davison Ave Detroit Mich	No	Refused	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Bl	Brn	None
11	Palma Carreiro Morgado Valitanta Chaves Portugal	Mass Milford	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Cousin Mamel Alves Carneiro 5 Prospect Heights Milford Mass	Yes	Refused	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from CHERBOURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of sheet).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, ship engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, joiner, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (Place of birth and date of birth).—This column is self-explanatory and requires that the following question be asked: "What was the language of the country in which you were born?" In answering this question the language of the country in which the alien was born should be stated. It is not to be stated and claims exemptions from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the nearest people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICANS (NEGROES).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under the heading:

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1914-1917, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1920.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ST  
State  
STE  
A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 23 1930

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ~~1898~~ Feb. 3rd, 1930

*List* .....

**PERMITS-N I- T A- T**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Try to obtain citizenship as quickly as possible Reason for coming to United States (See footnote for full text of instructions) Whether alien is anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of instructions) Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height  Feet Inches	Color of—  Complexion  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Mother Domicela Bojanowska Dorf Rydeyn Post Stosogowo Kr Mlawa Poland	Conn	Norwich	No	Husband	Yes No		Husband Antoni Fedoresyk 406 North Main St Norwich Conn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
2	Grandmother do	do	do	No	Father	Yes No		do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 10	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
3	Father Michal Syos St Bojanow Kr Nisko Poland	Pa	Easton Route	No	Self	Yes No		Ferdinand Demert Easton Route Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bld	Brn	None
4	Father in Law do	do	do	No	Self	Yes No		Ferdinand Demert R F D # 4 Easton Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5	Mother Marja Lubniwska Dorf Borowe Post Budstaw Kr Wilejka Poland	N Y	Eastport	No	Self	Yes No		Husband Kiril K Woronka P O Box 228 Eastport N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
6								P O Box 228 Eastport N Y															
7	Father Franciszek Melnicki Dorf Lipniki Kr Kolno Poland	N Y	Utica	Yes	Husband	No Yes	1920 N Y	Husband Josef Kowalesyk 813 Wager St Utica N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
8	Grandfather do	do	do	Yes	Father	No No		do	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 10	Fair	Bld	Blue	None
9								do															
10								do															
11								do															
12	Mother Marjanna Dabrowska Dorf Jankowo Post Makow Woj Warsaw Poland	N J	Newark	No	Husband	Yes No		Husband Wacław Kluczek 305 Oliver St Newark N J	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Bld	Gray	None
13								305 Oliver St Newark N J															
14	Aunt Golda Soielowska Lodi Mitsudatelego St 56 Poland	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	Yes No		Husband Samuel Perl Greenberg 976 N Marshall St Philadelphia Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bld	Gray	None
15								976 N Marshall St Philadelphia Pa															
16	Brother Gerson Awerbuch St Wtodawa Rymek 367 Kr Lublin Poland	N Y	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No		Father Elie Simon Awerbuch 204 South 1st St Brooklyn N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Bld	Gray	None
17								204 South 1st St Brooklyn N Y															
18	Uncle Antonio Vivero Fuentes de Garcia Rodriguez Coruna Spain	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1929 N Y	Gasper Lopez (Brother) 117 West 92nd St New York N Y	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
19	do	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1929 do	do	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
20	Friend Mr Naviel Navarro Felice Almeria Spain	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	0 do	Friend Juan Herrera 259 West 112th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
21	Sister E P Jorgensen Overgade 40 III	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1920 do	275 East 240th St New York N Y	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Bld	Brn	None
22	Wife Efrosini M Simolaridis Leskovik Jagar Albania	Mass	Hudson	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	12 Mass	Brother in Law Stathakis Simolaridis P O Box 61 Hudson Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brn	Blue	Small Scar Middle
23	Wife Esenia M Nazar c/o Laynel Bejkova Tregetar Bresko Kolonje Albania	do	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	9 do	Friend Mr Thomas Loukas 1356 Columbus Ave Boston Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Blk	Brn	Finger & Hand
24	Wife Mrs Anna Marques Salreu Portugal	do	East Cambridge	No	Self	Yes Yes	9 Mass	95 2nd St East Cambridge Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
25	Wife Mrs Maria Helena Vidal Bandeira Salreu Portugal	N J	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	4 N J	61 Jackson St Newark N J	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brn	Gray	None
26	Emilia Antonio Tavares Mareco Penalus do Casulo Portugal Mass		Fall River	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	3 R I	Mamel Tavares d'Oliveira 116 Division St Fall River Mass	Yes	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS. GEORGE WASHINGTON, from CHEBROURG, FRANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Randall  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friaulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: "GEORGE WASHINGTON", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

W. Ballard  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEAMSHIP PASSENGER

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 24TH., 1938

Arriving at F

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if English, read and write)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	The name and address of relative or friend
1		DELANEY Joseph	27	M	Single	Driver	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	4.45743	Glasgow	10.12.37	Scotland Glasgow	1	Sister: Mrs. 68, Dundee
2		DOUGLAS Jean	27	F	Single	Domestic	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.37286	Glasgow	10.1.38	Scotland Glasgow	2	Brother: James 122, Jerryhill
3		HOLLOW William K.	19	M	Single	Laborer	English	Yes	English	England Hagle	4.44774	Southampton	1.32.1930	England Hagle	3	Mother: Mrs. Churchtown
4		JARVIS George	22	M	Single	Electrician	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	2783	Glasgow	12.27.20	Scotland Glasgow	4	Father: James 376, Follers
5		KENNELLY Michael	43	M	Single	Farmer	English	Yes	I.P.S.	Ireland Glenon	4.7607	Londra	20.12.29	Ireland Cork	5	Sister: Mrs. Knockmough
6		LANNESTOCK Gustaf A.	27	M	Single	Farmer	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden Lund	4.482	Gothenburg	12.11.29	Sweden Gothenburg	6	Father: John 110, Upper
7		LEED Reginald G.	31	M	Single	Operator	English	Yes	English	England London	4.47848	Southampton	9.10.28	England Parkstone	7	Wife: Mildred Corner House
8		MCALPINE Sarah	59	F	Widow	Over 55 years of age	English	No	Scottish	Scotland Airdrie	4.7337	Glasgow	16.8.30	Scotland Glasgow	8	Sister: Mrs. 120, Orr St.
9		MCNEIL Archibald	25	M	Single	Engineer	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.45525	Londra	10.12.37	Scotland Perth	9	Father: George 38, Park Dr.
10		MCNEIL James	32	M	Single	Engineer	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.36405	Glasgow	10.1.38	Scotland Perth	10	Father: George 38, Park Dr.
11		MCNEIL John	29	M	Single	Engineer	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.36405	Glasgow	10.1.38	Scotland Perth	11	Father: George 38, Park Dr.
12		MCNEIL Phyllis	25	F	Single	Housewife	English	No	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.36405	Glasgow	10.1.38	Scotland Perth	12	Father: George 38, Park Dr.
13		MCNEIL Costa B.	22	M	Single	Farmer	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden Lund	4.455	Gothenburg	7.10.29	Sweden Lund	13	Mother: Anna 101, Solleby
14		MCNEIL Alexander	25	M	Single	Engineer	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.36405	Glasgow	10.1.38	Scotland Perth	14	Grandmother: 101, Solleby
15		MCNEIL Margaret	25	F	Single	Housewife	English	No	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.36405	Glasgow	10.1.38	Scotland Perth	15	Grandmother: 101, Solleby
16		MCNEIL Percy B.	34	M	Single	Journalist	English	Yes	English	England Brighton	4.2304	Brighton	8.1.32	England Brighton	16	Uncle: Walter 19, Fern Road
17		MCNEIL G. Edgar	34	M	Single	Farmer	Swedish	Yes	Swedish	Sweden Lund	4.1340	Gothenburg	3.10.29	Sweden Lund	17	Wife: Hilma 101, Solleby
18		ADAMS Jessie	23	F	Single	Saleslady	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Perth	4.34963	Glasgow	11.1.29	Scotland Perth	18	Brother: 101, Solleby
19		QUINN Jane Sarah	22	F	Single	Private	English	Yes	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	37339	Glasgow	1.12.30	Scotland Glasgow	19	Mother: 101, Solleby

Line #18 THOMSON, Margaret transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line 12  
Line #19 THOMSON, Alexander transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #11  
Line #20 MCNEIL, Phyllis, transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #14  
Line #21 DELANEY, Joseph, NOT ON BOARD. Lines 20 to 30 Blank, Not used.  
Line #22 MC GREGOR, Archibald transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #16  
Line #23 MC GREGOR, John transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line 13

76. Amount  
PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 13  
U. S. citizens  
Alien



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
	document	check items to be re-shot					
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2							
Page 45							Blurred
77	x					x	
136							"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3							
45							Partly Photo.
247							" "

Inspected by: BrownDate: 2/7/44

Immigration &amp; Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by:

Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric R. Breen Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

FEBRUARY 3rd 1930

19 30

43

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in his native country	Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military service in any other country										
1	Sister: Ann Delaney 60, Sumner Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friedrich H. Allen, 527 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	Brother: James Douglas, 122, Jerryhill, Bishopbriggs.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Cousin: Mrs. Gibson 51, W Sheldon St. Wilkesbarre.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Ashen	Grey	None
3	Mother: Mrs. M. Hollow, Churchtown, Givinsay-Hayle.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Uncle: Mr. S. Thomas, 98, Elton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blk	Brn	None
4	Father: James Jarvie, 376, Tollerross Road, Glasgow.	Pa.	Holmesburg Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother: Robert Jarvie, 4514 Walbert St. Holmesburg, Phila.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Sister: Mrs. T. C. Murphy Knockmaugh, Kiskadee, Banleer.	Ore.	Klamath Falls	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother: Tim Keaneally, o/o M. Barry, Merrill Klamath, Ore.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
6	Father: Johannes A. Lemnestock, Frillesas, Sweden.	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Gillis Johnson P.T. Dept. R.I. Hospital. Providence, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	Wife: Hilda E. Lloyd, Corner House, Upper Parkstone.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	c/o Thos. Cook & Son, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8	Sister: Mrs. Gordon 120, Orr Street, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	See Col. 23	\$25 No	Son: James Brownlie 17920 Brush St. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Gray	Hsl	None
9	Father: Donald McGregor Northerton, Blanesfield.	Cal.	St. Francisco	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Sister: Margaret McGregor Post Street, S. Francisco, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
10	Father: George McKenna, o/o Martin 38, Park Drive, Newmans.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother: Charles McKenna, 156 11th Street, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
11	Father: Harry McNaught Marin St., Elderslie, Paisley.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother: Harry McNaught 934, Ontario St. Phila. Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None
12	do do do do do	do	do	do	See Line 11	\$25 No	do do do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark	Gray	None
13	Mother: Anna I. Ryden, Bollebygd, Sweden.	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Gillis Johnson, P.T. Dept. R.I. Hospital. Providence, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
14	Grandmother: Mrs. Barbara Thomson Borensfeld, Denny.	N.Y.	Newton Falls	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Uncle: Mr. Arch Thomson Newton Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
15	do do do do do	do	do	do	See Line 14	\$25 No	do do do do do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
16	Uncle: Walter Coates, 19, Fern Bank, Lancaster.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	\$25 Yes Various	Friends: Mr. John M. Price, 21 47, Chauncey St. Astoria, L.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sal.	Brn	Brn	None
17	Wife: Hilma Mellberg Bjaruseur, Sweden.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Brother: Iggon Person 237, Willie Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None
18	Brother: David Motherewell, Scotland	Mass.	Medford	Yes	Self	\$25 No	Friend: Mr. J. Mc Loughlin 58 Hume Av. Medford, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr.	Blk	Br	None
19	GM: Sarah Mc Aleese 20 Society Str, Glasgow, Scot.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	25 No	Mother: Queen 17920 Brush Str Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr	Br	Br	None
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-4860



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: "GEORGE WASHINGTON", from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THERE WITH do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK - N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. JANUARY 24TH. 1930

Line #2 RADKE? Janet G. Not on Board.  
Lines 3 to 30 Blank. Not used.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THERE WITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the  
State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

45

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK - N. Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



THIRD DECK

List 12

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 24TH, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	VL 25/18/24	BROWLIE	James	29		M	M	Structural Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow.	Re-entry 550367	Washington	28. 11. 29.	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		<del>RADKE</del>	<del>Janet G.</del>	<del>28</del>		<del>F</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Scottish</del>	<del>Scotland</del>	<del>Glasgow.</del>	<del>Re-entry 550272</del>	<del>Washington</del>	<del>27. 12. 29.</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>	<del>Brooklyn</del>
3		WARRILOW	Arthur	28		M	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.	Eng.	England	Barking	Claims U.S. Citizenship. Naturalised at Oakland Co. Ct. June 1924. U.S. Passport No. 120241.				
4		WARRILOW	Victoria	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Barking	Re-entry 526974	Washington	3. 9. 29.	U.S.A.	Ferndale
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line #2 RADKE, Janet G. Not on Board.  
Lines 5 to 30 Blank, Not used.

Line #2 RADKE; Janet G. Not on Board.  
Lines 5 to 30 Blank. Not used.

Total passengers . . . . . 3  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., February 3rd, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	<div>not legible</div> <div>document</div> <div>missing</div> <div>document out</div> <div>of place</div> <div>document</div> <div>incomplete</div> <div>Target Error</div> <div>Other</div> <div>Defect</div> <div>Check items</div> <div>to be re-shot</div>						Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2							
Page 45							Blurred
77	x					x	
136							"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3							
45							Partly Photo.
247							" "

Inspected by: BrownDate: 2/7/44

Immigration &amp; Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 2/7/44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

H. Alexander

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric Bassett Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had THREE (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W. C. Ballard*  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 24th, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	(Race or people)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Res.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town										
1		ORLECH	WOTCIECH	32	M	H. H. LANDER	NO	PERM. TO REENTER	NO	POLAND	POLE	POLAND KOPIENSKI	PERM. TO REENTER 609836	WASHINGTON	JUNE 27, 29	USA	HARTFORD CONN.												
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line 2 to 30 Blank. Not used.

Lines 2 to 30 Blank, Not used.

J. L. Gorman  
PURSER.  
per H. Kant  
2-10-30

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

R. P. 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: "GEORGE WASHINGTON", from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Randall  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

JANUARY 1930

1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		WIKAR	MALGORZATA	64		F	WD	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	JASNA - PODLOPIEN	QUOTA 2572	WARSAW	DEC. 2, 29	POLAND	JASNA - PODLOPIEN									
2		BLANK	FISZEL	17		M	S	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	DZWINIACZ-GORNY	QUOTA 3014	WARSAW	JAN. 4, 30	POLAND	DZWINIACZ-GORNY									
3		CISLAK	JAN	17		M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	ROPICA POLSKA	N. QUOTA 2297	WARSAW	DEC. 21, 29	POLAND	ROPICA POLSKA									
4		STACHOWICZ	ANDRZEJ	28		M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	LUTCZA	QUOTA 2868	WARSAW	DEC. 14, 29	POLAND	LUTCZA									
5		FEDIRKO	STEFAN	20		M	M	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	GIEPLICE	QUOTA 2682	WARSAW	DEC. 8, 29	POLAND	GIEPLICE									
6		LUCZKOW	BOLESŁAW-ZYGMUNT	18		M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	CHOROST-KOW	N. QUOTA 2339	WARSAW	DEC. 23, 29	POLAND	MARTYNOW-NOWY									
7		WALEPA	SZCZEPAN	28		M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	GLINIANKI	QUOTA 2875	WARSAW	DEC. 14, 29	POLAND	GLINIANKI									
8		JOSKOWICZ	JOZEF	19		M	S	BARBER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PIOTRKOW	QUOTA 5164	WARSAW	DEC. 2, 29	POLAND	LUBLIN									
9		JOSKOWICZ	SZYFRA	18		F	S	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN	QUOTA 5165	WARSAW	DEC. 2, 29	POLAND	LUBLIN									
10		JOSKOWICZ	NEOMA	16		F	S	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN	QUOTA 5166	WARSAW	DEC. 2, 29	POLAND	LUBLIN									
11	UNDER 10	JOSKOWICZ	LEJB	12		M	S	NO PROF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LUBLIN	QUOTA 5167	WARSAW	DEC. 2, 29	POLAND	LUBLIN									
12	U.S. 914	LEWIN	FRUMA	24		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	WOLCZYN	N. QUOTA 1885	WARSAW	NOV. 27, 29	POLAND	WOLCZYN									
13	U.S. 914	LEJBOWICZ	NAFTOL	21		M	S	FARMER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NOWOGRODEK	QUOTA 2900	WARSAW	DEC. 14, 29	POLAND	NOWOGRODEK									
14	U.S. 914	GRONDZIAK	EWA	12		F	S	USC. BORN: JANUARY 18th 1917 PHILADELPHIA, PA.										U.S.B.G. 2325											
15		GRONDZIAK	PELAGJA	45		F	WD	FARMLAB.	NO	TRAVELS TO SON	NO	POLAND	RUTH.	POLAND	SZLACHTOWA	QUOTA 2658	WARSAW	DEC. 4, 29	POLAND	SZLACHTOWA									
16		JAKUBOWICZ	ESTERA	67		F	WD	NO PROF.	NO	OVER 55 YEARS	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	INOWLODZ	QUOTA 2541	WARSAW	NOV. 13, 29	POLAND	TOMASZOW									
17		MESZEL	CHLAWNA	46		M	M	SHOPKEEPER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PINSK	QUOTA 2415	WARSAW	NOV. 5, 29	POLAND	PINSK									
18		BLANK	KALMAN	44		M	M	FARMLAB.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	NOLOWECKO	QUOTA 2368	WARSAW	NOV. 4, 29	POLAND	DZWINIACZ-GORNY									
19		KICZEK	ADELA	22		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLE	POLAND	ROZANKA	N. QUOTA 2308	WARSAW	DEC. 23, 29	POLAND	WYSOKA									
20		ZIELENIEC	BRUCHA	36		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	JEWISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STOCZEK	N. QUOTA 2240	WARSAW	DEC. 20, 29	POLAND	STOCZEK									
21		ZIELENIEC	JOSEK	9		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STOCZEK	N. QUOTA 2241	WARSAW	DEC. 20, 29	POLAND	STOCZEK									
22		ZIELENIEC	LEJA	8		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STOCZEK	N. QUOTA 2243	WARSAW	DEC. 20, 29	POLAND	STOCZEK									
23		ZIELENIEC	MASZA-PAJA	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STOCZEK	N. QUOTA 2242	WARSAW	DEC. 20, 29	POLAND	STOCZEK									
24		SILBERMAN	ROSE	27		F	M	USC. NATURALIZED: AUGUST 16th 1928 BROOKLYN N.Y.										QUOTA											
25		FELBER	DAVID	32		M	M	SHOEMAK.	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	CHERZANOW	QUOTA 2885	WARSAW	NOV. 4, 29	POLAND	CHERZANOW									
26		GLASER	SARA-BLUMA	29		F	M	DRESSMAK.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	SUPRASL	N. QUOTA 2029	WARSAW	NOV. 20, 29	POLAND	SUPRASL									
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line #5 FEDIRKO, Stefan Not on Board.  
Line #24 SILBERMAN, Rose, Transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #18  
Line #25 FELBER, David Transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #19

Line #5 FEDIRKO, Stefan Not on Board.  
Line #24 SILBERMAN, Rose, Transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #18  
Line #25 FELIER, David Transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #19  
Line #26 GLASER, Sara-Bluma Transferred to Tourist Class Manifested Sheet #15 Line #17  
Lines 27 to 30 Blank, Not Used.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 22, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

PIER. 50

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	COUSIN: MARJA ZAPALA, JASNAILL. CHICAGO	CHICAGO	Yes	SELF	25	NO	7-4	SON: JOHN WIKAR, 3625 N. HARLEM AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
2	PODLOPIEN, POW. LIMANOWA. MOTHER: GITLA BLANK, DZWI- NIACZ-GORNY, SOKOLNIKI, TUR- KA.	NY. ULSTER	NO	SELF	NO	NO	-	FATHER: SAMUEL BTEL, KINGS- TON N.Y. ULSTER CO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBROWN BROWN NONE	
3	GRANDFATHER: FRANCISZEK PADOL, HOPICE POLSKA, POW. GORLICE	MASS LUDLOW	NO	FATHER	10	NO	-	FATHER: JOZEF CISLAK R.F.D. FULLER STR. LUDLOW, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBLD. GREY NONE	
4	FATHER: ANDRZEJ STACHO- WICZ, LUTCHA, POW. STRYZOW	N.Y. BUFFALO	YES	COUSIN	15	NO	-	COUSIN: STANISLAW STACHO- WICZ, 241 GOTTIS STR. BUFFA- LO, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
5	WIFE: EDDIKA, ANNA-GOPHISE- STERIANA, JAROSLAW	N.Y. BOONVILLE	NO	BROTHER	25	NO	-	BROTHER: I. L. J. GROCHOLE- KI, R.F.D. BOX 66-1, BOONVILLE, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBLD. BROWN NONE	
6	BROTHER: STANISLAW LUCZKOW WDOMOWICZ POW. WOJNILUW	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	-	FATHER: ALBERT LUCZKOW, 277 E. 108TH. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBLD. GREY NONE	
7	FATHER: JOZEF NALEPA, GLI- MIANKI, PTA. UHLANOW, POW. WISKO.	IND. OTIS	NO	BROTHER	50	NO	-	ACQUAINT: FRANK TOKARSKI, BOX 32 OTIS, INDIANA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBROWN BROWN NONE	
8	FATHER: JANKIEL JOSKOWICZ, LUBLIN, KRAK PRZEDM 34	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	MOTHER: DOLDA JOSKOWICZ, 319 M MARSHALL STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
9	FATHER: JANKIEL JOSKOWICZ, LUBLIN, KRAK PRZEDM 34	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	MOTHER: DOLDA JOSKOWICZ, 319 M MARSHALL STR. PHILA- DELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
10	FATHER: JANKIEL JOSKOWICZ, LUBLIN, KRAK PRZEDM 34	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	MOTHER: DOLDA JOSKOWICZ, 319 M MARSHALL STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIRBLD. GREY NONE	
11	FATHER: JANKIEL JOSKOWICZ, LUBLIN KRAK PRZEDM 34	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	-	MOTHER: DOLDA JOSKOWICZ, 319 M MARSHALL STR. PHILA- DELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
12	FATHER: SZYMON KLEJ, WOLO- ZYN, UL. BROWARNA 18	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	-	HUSBAND: RACHMIEL LEVINE, 207 GRAHAM AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBROWN BROWN NONE	
13	MOTHER: LIDA LEJOWICZ, NOWOGRODEK, PILSUDSKIEGO 62.	N.Y. PORT JERVIS	YES	BROTHER	NO	NO	-	BROTHER: I. L. ABRAHAM COHEN, PORT JERVIS N.Y. 134 MAIN STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
14	DAUGHTER: ANNA GRUNDZIAK, SZLACHOWA, SZCZAWNICA, NO- WY TARG	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES	SON	NO	YES	1904-1920	SON: STEPHEN GRUNDZIAK, 8006 GIBSON AVE. PHILADEL- PHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBROWN BROWN NONE	
15	DAUGHTER: ZELDA JAKUBOWICZ, TOMASZOW, WLADYSLAWA No. 9	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SON	NO	NO	-	SON: HEIMAN JAKUBOWICZ, 300 SULLIVAN ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIRBROWN GREY NONE	
16	WIFE: MINA MESZEL, PINKE, UL. MARSZ. PILSUCKIEGO 103	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	DAUGHTER	25	YES	1908-1912	DAUGHTER: PAULINA MESZEL, 1349 NORTH IRVING AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIRBLD. GREY NONE	
17	WIFE: GITLA BLANK, DZWI- NIACZ-GORNY, SOKOLNIKI, TURKA.	N.Y. ULSTER	NO	ACQUAINT.	NO	NO	-	FATHER: SAMUEL BTEL, KINGS- TON N.Y. ULSTER CO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRGRAY BROWN NONE	
18	FATHER: FRANCISZEK ZIMNA WYSOKA, POW. STRYZOW	N.J. BAYONNE	NO	HUSBAND	20	NO	-	HUSBAND: WLADYSLAW KICZEK, 235 W. 10TH. BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBLD. GREY NONE	
19	MOTHER: BRANA JABKA, STO- CZEK UL. TILNA, POW. SIEDLCE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	10	NO	-	HUSBAND: MORRIS ZELENETZ, 273 MADISON STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBLD. BROWN NONE	
20	GRANDMOTHER: BRANA JABKA, STOCZEK, UL. TILNA, POW. SIED- LCE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	FATHER: MORRIS ZELENETZ, 273 MADISON STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIRBROWN BROWN NONE	
21	GRANDMOTHER: BRANA JABKA, STOCZEK, UL. TILNA, POW. SIEDLCE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	FATHER: MORRIS ZELENETZ, 273 MADISON STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	FAIRBLD. BLUE NONE	
22	GRANDMOTHER: BRANA JABKA, STOCZEK, UL. TILNA, POW. SIEDLCE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	-	NO	-	FATHER: MORRIS ZELENETZ, 273 MADISON STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	FAIRBLD. BLUE NONE	
23	MOTHER: ZBATA-FILBER, CHERZA- NOW, UL. ZIELONA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	WIFE	25	NO	-	MOTHER: 150 HART STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBLD. BROWN NONE	
24	MOTHER: ZBATA-FILBER, CHERZA- NOW, UL. ZIELONA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	WIFE	25	NO	-	MOTHER: 150 HART STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBLD. BROWN NONE	
25	MOTHER: ZBATA-FILBER, CHERZA- NOW, UL. ZIELONA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	WIFE	25	NO	-	MOTHER: 150 HART STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBLD. BROWN NONE	
26	MOTHER: ZBATA-FILBER, CHERZA- NOW, UL. ZIELONA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	WIFE	25	NO	-	MOTHER: 150 HART STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIRBLD. BROWN NONE	
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. P. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. P. Randall*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

HOBOKEN PIER

S. S. " GEORGE WASHINGTON "

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

JAN. 22ND

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		USHKEWICH	JOE	35		M	S	LABORER	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	ZASADA	513555	WASHINGTON	7.17.29	POLAND	ZASADY
2		HRANKA?	ANDREJ	51		L	M	FARMER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.SL.	KYS.N.MESTO	451659	DO	2.5.29	CZ.SL.	KYS.N.ME
3		BUCH	PETER	21		M	S	DO	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GAUBACH	662	HALBURG	1.20.30	GERMANY	GAUBACH
4		HANKE	MARTA	18		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	POBEROW	2892	BERLIN	12.12.29	DO	POBEROW
5		MESZ	FRANK	39		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	ROUMANIA	DO	ROUMANIA	TOBA	497513	WASHINGTON	6.4.29	ROUMANIA	TERENIA
6		ARTMANN	ANNA	45		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.SL.	MAGYAR	CZ.SL.	JASOV	2165	PRAGUE	1.16.30	CZ.SL.	KOSICE
7		SEJKOVA	ANNA	76		F	WD	DO	Y	CZECH	Y	DO	BOHEMIAN	DO	DRAHOTESICE	1099	DO	11.16.29	DO	SEKUTIN
8		ARANYOSI	SANDOR	52		M	M	LABORER	Y	SLOVAK	Y	DO	SLOVAK	DO	V.BEGAN	526497	WASHINGTON	8.30.29	PA.	MC.KESPO
9		KRUTY	JURAJ	24		M	M	TANNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREZOVA	1292	PRAGUE	1.4.30	CZ.SL.	BREZOVA
10		KARNOSOVA	ANEZKA	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CEGETOVICE	527741	WASHINGTON	9.4.29	ILL.	CHICAGO
11		RODOVA	MARIE	26		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LAZANKY	482126	DO	5.4.29	DO	DO
12		BEHNKE	WILHELM	22		M	S	FARMHAND	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JANOWITZ	2889	BERLIN	11.12.29	GERMANY	JANOWIT
13		APPEL,	AUGUST	39		M	M	BIRDMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WANNOVER	76	FRANKFORT	2.8.29	GER.	HANNOVER
14		ISRAEL	REINHOLD.	54		M	M	BIRDMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ELBERTBACH	8062	BERLIN	7.22.29	GERMANY	HANNOVER

# 13 & 14 Wallace Imp. 1-5-13-14 Perhaps up 11-30-30  
# 8-10-11

Line #6 ARTMANN, Anna Transferred to Cabin Class, Manifested Sheet # Line #  
Lines #15 to #30 Blank. Not Used.

Total passengers . . . .	12
U. S. citizens . . . .	
Aliens . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial 1 -- 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at                     

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, GERMANY

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED		GUNDEL,	Gerhard	20	M	Electro S Monteur	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY BRESLAU		STOWAWAY		GERMANY	BRESLAU
DEPORTED		HOFFMANN,	Helmut	24	M	S Seaman	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY DRESDEN		STOWAWAY		GERMANY	BREITENHAVEN
DEPORTED		MULBAUER,	Ludwig	19	M	S Seaman	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY FULTENWALD		STOWAWAY		GERMANY	HAMBURG
DEPORTED		ENGEL,	Anna	33	F	S Seaglad	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY HAMBURG		STOWAWAY		GERMANY	HAMBURG
DEPORTED		SALOMON	Erich	21	M	S Seaman	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY PARCHAM		STOWAWAY		GERMANY	HAMBURG
DEPORTED		KATZER,	Erich	22	M	S Laborer	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY THURINGIA		STOWAWAY		GERMANY	BREITENHAVEN
DEPORTED		WALSH,	James	33	M	S Bouzan	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	PA - 3	PHILADELPHIA	Born Oct. 25, 1896			N.Y.	NEW YORK
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30

Lines 8 to 30 BLANK? Not used.

Lines 8 to 30 BLANK? Not used.

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HAMBURG, GERMANY, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1920. 54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain in the United States)</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father; Carl Schlemmerstr 37 Breslau, Ger.	N.Y. New York	NO	STOWAWAY	No	No	United States Lines Pier 4 Hoboken, N.J.	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	Lt	Br	Br	None
2	Father; Emil Kronerstr 26 Dresden, Ger.	N.Y. New York	NO	STOWAWAY	no	No	Same as above	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Lt	Br	Br	None
3	Father; Anthony Schuberg, Germany	N.Y. New York	NO	STOWAWAY	no	No	Same as above	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Lt	Br	Br	None
4	Mother; Martha Manuchstelle rstr 195 Hamburg	N.Y. New York	NO	STOWAWAY	No	No	Same as above	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Lt	Bl	Bl	None
5	Father; Emil Brundenberg, Germany	N.Y. New York	NO	STOWAWAY	no	No	Same as above	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Lt	Br	Br	None
6	Father; Otto Thuringia, Germany	N.Y. New York	NO	STOWAWAY	no	No	Same as above	STOWAWAY	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Lt	Br	Br	None
7	UNITED STATES CITIZEN																				
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. B. RANDALL**, Master, of the **SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON**, from **HAMBURG, GERMANY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1 -- 6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **30**.  
at **PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.**

*J. H. H. H.*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.  
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

ELLIS ISLAND S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG JAN. 22ND 1930

No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mon.		Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1		PAKOSTA	KARL	52	M	SMITH	Y	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	VIENNA	847	VIENNA	12.17.29	AUSTRIA	VIENNA		
2		PAKOSTA	AGNES	49	F	H. WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO	848	DO	DO	DO	DO		
3		STARK	ANALIE	64	F	DO	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	850	BUDAPEST	12.4.29	HUNGARY	KESVARD		
4		BERNAT	DEZSO	20	M	SADDLER	Y	HUNGARISH	HUNGARY	ERTENY	498	DO	12.20.29	DO	KOCSON		
5		DROTOS	ANNA	18	F	S DOMESTIC	Y	DO	DO	VISZLO	512	DO	12.30.29	DO	VISZLO		
6		DROTOS	JOSEF	20	M	S TAILOR	Y	DO	DO	DO	511	DO	DO	DO	DO		
7		HONER	IREN	18	F	S LABORER	Y	DO	DO	JAKABHAZA	497	DO	12.20.29	DO	ZSIDA		
8		GERMUSKA	JANOS	58	M	N FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	SZIRMABE-SONYOS	315	DO	11.22.29	DO	SZIRMABE-SONYOS		
9		GERMUSKA	KLARA	45	F	N H. WIFE	Y	DO	DO	SAJOSZENT-PETER	314	DO	DO	DO	DO		
10		KALMAN	ANDRAS	17	M	S FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	PINKS	509	DO	12.28.29	DO	PINKS		
11		KAVALAUSKAS	KATRINA	39	F	N H. WIFE	Y	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	SVIRPLENUS	163	KOVNO	1.8.30	DO	SVIRPLENUS		
12		VAINAVICIUS	JUOZEPA	21	F	S SERVANT	Y	DO	DO	PAIZNIO	238	DO	1.11.30	DO	VARNIU		
13		MIKOLAJUS	JUOZAPAS	20	M	S FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	RINKAVASVINK	233	DO	1.7.30	DO	ZIVULCISKIS		
14		KAIETKA	MIKOLAJUS	70	M	M FARMER	Y	DO	DO	LIGAINUS	151	DO	11.20.29	DO	TIRKSELY		
15		KAISER	ELMER	64	M	M DO	Y	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	BECICHERECUL	141	BUCHAREST	12.17.29	ROUM	SANTICOLAU
16		KAISER	BARBARA	70	F	M H. WIFE	Y	DO	DO	DO	142	DO	DO	DO	DO		
17		BANKINS	CHANA	60	F	M DO	Y	YIDDISH	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	KEDAINIAI	156	KOVNO	12.2.29	DO	KEDAINIAI
18		LAGLER	RUPERT	28	M	S FARMER	Y	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	STADTBERGEN	861	VIENNA	1.4.30	AUSTRIA	POHLAU
19		GROSS	FANNY	24	F	S NURSE	Y	DO	DO	DO	986	DO	1.8.30	DO	VIENNA		
20		FRISCH	KATHERINA	28	F	S FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO	786	DO	12.2.29	DO	SULZ		
21		GLATZ	FRANZ	43	M	M DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	284	ZAGREB	1.9.30	YUGO-SL.	DRAGA		
22		HORKAY-FARAGO	ZOFIA	41	F	M H. WIFE	Y	HUNGARISH	DO	MAGYAR	DO	ST. MORAVICA	486	DO	10.18.29	DO	ST. MORAVICA
23		HORKAY-FARAGO	ZOFIA	21	F	S DOMESTIC	Y	DO	DO	DO	487	DO	DO	DO	DO		
24		STALZER	MARGARETHA	34	F	M H. WIFE	Y	DO	DO	GERMAN	DO	KNEZJALIPA	679	DO	1.8.30	DO	CERNOSNICE
25		STALZER	EMMA	8	F	S CHILD	N	DO	DO	DO	680	DO	DO	DO	DO		
26		STALZER	HARRY FERDINAND	11	M	S		U.S.A.	BORN 8.11.1918, BROOKLYN, N.Y.			DO	DO	DO	DO		
27		STALZER	VILHELM	10	M	S		U.S.A.	BORN 8.20.1919, BROOKLYN, N.Y.			DO	DO	DO	DO		
28		POPITY	ISTVANE	36	F	M H. WIFE	Y	HUNGARISH	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	ALSONEMEDI	483	BUDAPEST	12.4.29	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST

Lines 48 STARK, Analie, Not on board.  
Lines 29 and 30 Blank, Not used.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master, of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 20.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-488

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM BALLARD, Surgeon of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three (3) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of South Carolina, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

W. Ballard  
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.

at PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ST  
States  
STEE  
Ar

H. E. K. P. 2000

S. S.

• GEORGE WASHINGTON •

### Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

JAN 22 1964

1954

Total passengers

U.S. citizens



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended abode of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

FEBRUARY 3rd 1930

1930

58

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification											
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	2									
1	STEPPFATHER: FRIEDR. FORSTHOFF, HAMBURG, JULIUSWEG 21	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	SELF	25 N	HUSBAND: FRIEDR. BROCKMULLER, 670 PALISADES AVE, UNION CITY, N.J.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
2	GRANDFATHER: DO DAUGHTER: ILSE REIMANN, HAS SALZBRUNN, GERMANY	DO	DO	N	MOTHER	Y N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FATHER: HERMANN DRESCHER, WEISSSTEIN, HAUPTSTR. 14	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	4 Y N	Frd. Mr. Senka 2250 Market Street CHICAGO, ILL.	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER: HULDA TSCHIRPKE, BERLIN, HARTZGERODESTR. 5	DO	DO	N	DO	Y Y	CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER: JOHANN BRANDT, LANGENHAUSEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	OZONE PARK	Y	SEE C 23	25 N	UNCLE: FRANK TSCHIRPKE, 113-10 ROCKAWAY BLVD. OZONE PARK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	NO RELATIVES:	MO.	SENIETHON	Y	DO	25 N	UNCLE: JOHN H. MEYER, PETTIS-SENIETHON, MO.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	FATHER: GEORGE OKAT, POPLIENEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y Y	HOME: 407 E. 77 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER: JURAJ SIMKA, BELA, CZ. SL.	CAL.	S. FRISCO	Y	SEE C 23	Y N	REL.: AUGUST BENDIG, 80 B LANDERS ST. SAN FRANCISCO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER: DO	WISC.	KENOSHA	Y	SELF	Y N	HUSBAND: ANDREW SIMKO, 4800-16 AVE, KENOSHA, WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
10	MOTHER: ANNA KOREN, DARGOV, CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FAIR	CH	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER: STEFAN BECOVER, LIPJANY, CZ. SL.	PA.	MAPLE RIDGE	Y	SEE C 23	Y N	FATHER: PETER KOREN, MAPLE RIDGE, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER: BORBALA BAKURA, GARAN, CZ. SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y N	MOTHER: MARIE SMREK, 418 E. 119 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER: STEFAN SZANWI, MOCARY, CZ. SL.	PA.	DUQUESNE	Y	SELF	Y N	HUSBAND: JAN ANDRE, 726 CATHARINA ST. DUQUESNE, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER: DO	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	DO	Y N	HUSBAND: STEVE CHONKA, 7932 JEFFERSON AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
15	SISTER: ANNA KLC, KOSTOLNE N.M. CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	AUNT: DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y N	WIFE: ZUZANNA KLCH, 434 E. 70 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	EL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER: VASIL REDAJ, JAREMBINA, CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y N	MOTHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	EL	BR	NONE
18	FATHER: JAN BUKOVINSKY, TINTICE, CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y	SEE C 23	Y N	HUSBAND: MIKULAS JAREMBINSKY, 33 WASH. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	11	FAIR	SL	BL	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER: DO	N.J.	PERTH AMBOY	Y	DO	Y N	HUSBAND: JURAJ PRIBULA, 428 STATE ST. PERTH AMBOY, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
20	FATHER: EMIL KOFLER, VELKY BOKOV, CZ. SL.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	HUSBAND: ABRAHAM ITZKOVITZ, 992 SIMPSON ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
22	NO RELATIVES:	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	Y N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
23	SISTER: ANNA SEDETI, OLESNIK, CZ. SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y N	MOTHER: GENOVEVA BELISOCOVA, 2844 S. KOSTNER AVE, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	CH	BR	NONE
24	AUNT: DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	HUSBAND: MICHAL BILANCUK, 379 E. 10 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
25	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	FATHER: DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	CH	BL	NONE
26	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	10	FAIR	CH	GR	NONE
28	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	DO	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y N	DO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
30	DAUGHTER: CHANA FRAJNDLICH, ST. BEDZIN, POLAND	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	N	SELF	1926-1929	DAUGHTER: SYLVIA WEISS, 1217 HAGUE ST. GLENDALE, CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. RANDALL, Master of the SS: GEORGE WASHINGTON, from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 -- 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. B. Randall*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30.  
at PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Fran" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON"

sailing from

HAMBURG

JAN 22ND

19 30

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 3rd

19 30  
W. & S. Ltd.

59

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	DULA	JOSEF	28	✓	S	10.1.1907, FULTON, N.Y.	152 W 2 ST FULTON, N.Y.
2	KARENISKY	JOSEF	18	✓	S	5.26.1911, TERRYVILLE, CONN.	BOX 536, TERRYVILLE, CONN.
3	KUCHARSKI	ANTHONY	19	✓	S	5.20.1910 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	185 DEWEY ST NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
4	NOWJALIS	JOSEFA	24	✓	S	9.3.1905 ELIZABETH, N.J.	245 INSLER PL ELIZABETH, N.J.
5	PAWLOWSKA	MARIA	20	✓	S	12.12.1909, LAURET, PA.	3003 TORONTO AVE, LORAIN OHIO
6	OLECHOWSKA	JOSEFA	25	✓	S	3.21.1904, PASSAIC, N.J.	1901 AUGUSTA BLVD CHICAGO, ILL.
7	KAVALAUSKAS	MARIA	18	✓	S	10.12.1912, LAWRENCE, MASS.	27 E 23 ST BAYONNE, N.J.
8	RUTKEVICIUS	JOSEF	17	✓	S	12.15.1913, AMSTERDAM, N.Y.	98 GROOVE ST AMSTERDAM, N.Y.
9	ILLEMSZKY	MICHAEL	19	✓	S	11.9.1910, LORAIN, OHIO	70 WILLIAMS AVE, JERSEY CITY, N.J.
10	KONTUR	MARIA	14	✓	S	4.8.1916, NEW YORK, N.Y.	4302 KENMORE AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	WRISS	JOSEF	21	✓	M		163 MILEN ST AKRON, OHIO
12	KAPLANOWICZ	MICHAEL	23	✓	S	11.3.1906, OLD FORGE, PA.	BOX 423, BARTON, OHIO
13	DULA	JOSEF	29	✓	M	2.28.1902, VALEZ WORKS, PA.	30 GREENWICH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	JURIK	KRISTINA	24	✓	S	9.21.1905, HATFIELD, MASS.	2241 S. HOME AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
15	JORIK	PAUL	22	✓	S	4.14.1906, VICTORY MILLS, N.Y.	5 ALBANY ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	BARABAS	MARY	24	✓	S	11.2.1905, HORATIO, PA.	DO
17	BARABAS	JOHN	21	✓	S	8.7.1908, YATESBORO, PA.	106 FIRST AVE, JOHANSONBURG, PA.
18	SALOMON	JOSEF	18	✓	S	1.21.1912, JOHANSONBURG, PA.	9907 CUMPERLAND AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
19	GORTA	JOHN	21	✓	S	12.25.1908, CLEVELAND, OHIO	1937 RACINE ST RACINE, WISC.
20	RUTKOWSKA	MARIA	20	✓	S	2.11.1908, SOUTH AMBOY, N.J.	519 E 78 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	OLEJAR	MARIE	19	✓	S	9.22.1910, BAYONNE, N.J.	3905-19 AVE, KENOSHA, WISC.
22	KARWOWSKI	STANISLAWA	23	✓	M	2.6.1906, CHICAGO, ILL.	DO
23	KARWOWSKI	JADWIGA	✓	✓	S	9.4.1929, KENOSHA, WISC.	
24	ISRAEL						
25	GIEDL	TEREZ	22	✓	M	5.14.1907, AMBRIDGE, PA.	126 IRWIN AVE, MC KEES ROCKS, PA.
26	PULVERI	ISTVAN	18	✓	S	12.17.1912, DAYTON, OHIO	1220 N. BELDEN AVE, CANTON, OHIO
27	WESSELING	OLIMENS	41	✓	M	10.13.1913, DISTR. COURT, CAMPLIN, S.D.	SEDAN, MINN.
28	HLADIK	ANTHONY	33	✓	M	7.11.1896, LOCK HAVEN, PA.	41 JANOS ST. GLOVERSVILLE, N.Y.
29	MIHALIK	PETER	37	✓	M	6.8.1926, COMMON PL. COURT, PALMERTON, PA.	450 LEHIGH AVE, PALMERTON, PA.
30	LOEBRECHT	MICHAEL	55	✓	M		188 Belmont Str, St. Paul, Minn

Line #24 Israel, R. Transferred to Sheet 5 Line #4.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*sailing from*

HAMBURG

JAN. 22ND

, 19<sup>30</sup>, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK Feb. 3, 1930

W. &amp; B. L. 43

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GRAMACY	STEPHEN	46	N	M	1928, DISTR. COURT, BRONX, N.Y.	1723 WHITE PLAINS RD. BRONX, N.Y.
2	JENSEN	ALFRED	33	M	M	1918, DISTR. COURT, SAN DIEGO, CAL.	BRISTOL, UTAH
3	ROSENBERG	HAVE	24	M	M	1.9.1928, DISTR. COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	1460 WILKENS AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
4	FRANK	THERESE	20	F	S	12.21.1910, AKRON, MICH.	12711 WILSHIRE, DETROIT, MICH.
5	FRANK	ANTON	18	M	S	11.24.1912, AKRON, MICH.	DO
6	KUZMICKAS	MAZIMIERAS	20	M	S	3.5.1910, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	902 BELMONT AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	ROMASKA	ANTANAS	20	M	S	9.7.1910, FOREST CITY, PA.	61 S.2 ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	GARCZYNSKI	TOMASZ	28	M	M	8.19.1901, BUFFALO, N.Y.	45 FULLER ST. CHICOPELL FALLS, MASS.
9	IWASKIEWICZ	JOSEF	19	M	S	3.17.1910, NEW MOUMOTH, N.Y.	BOX 101, MOUMOUTH, N.Y.
10	PELCZARSKI	JAN	18	M	S	2.6.1911, AVONMORE, PA.	3323 HOLBROOK AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
11	SEROWIK	WLADYSLAW	22	M	S	6.23.1907, LORAIN, OHIO	522 WACHCOMACH ST. PITTSFIELD, MASS.
12	MAKSYM	ANNA	10	F	S	3.14.1913, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1938 BALKEITH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13	S. RACH	MARIA	21	F	S	9.10.1905, FOREST CITY, PA.	16.2 Juncos Rd. Brookline 21 F. COURT THROOP, PA.
14	NIZIOL	FRANCISZEK	23	M	S	1.4.1907, PASSAIC, N.J.	159 PASSAIC ST. PASSAIC, N.J.
15	KASZETA	JAN	20	M	S	11.10.1909, NASHUA, N.H.	12 ONINCY ST. NASHUA, N.H.
16	KAZANOWSKA	ANNA	29	F	S	12.2.1900, DETROIT, MICH.	28 PARKER ST. INDIAN ORCHARD, MASS.
17	FARBACJ	MIKOLAJ	22	M	S	12.18.1907, NEW YORK, N.Y.	73 MERLE AVE, OCEAN SIDE, L.I.N.Y.
18	SZCZESNULEWICZ	JOSEFA	21	F	S	7.23.1908, NASHUA, N.H.	7 SOUTH ST. NASHUA, N.H.
19	MIKUTAITS	ANTHONY	26	M	S	8.4.1904, NEW YORK, N.Y.	45 EMERALD AVE, HACKENSACK, N.J.
20	URBAN	ANTHONY	19	M	S	11.8.1911, COAL DALE, PA.	1026 OLIVE ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
21	JUSZKEVICAITE	MARY	22	F	S	2.14.1908, WORCESTER, MASS.	7 ESTHER ST. WORCESTER, MASS.
22	GRAJEVICZ	VALERIA	21	F	S	12.19.1909, WILKES BARRE, PA.	343 LAWN ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
23	CZIWAS	MARYONA	25	F	S	3.2.1905, SOMMERVILLE, MASS.	5 WALLS AVE, SOMMERVILLE MASS.
24	KAPINOS	WLADYSLAW	20	M	S	10.10.1908, PALMER, MASS.	49 FAIRFIELD AVE, CHICOPEE, MASS.
25	TOKARZ	FRANCISZEK	17	M	S	7.12.1912, WILBRAHAM, MASS.	BOX 76, LUDLOW, MASS.
26	SZCZECH	JAN	18	M	S	6.27.1911, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	81 NORTH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	BRUJLO	ANNA	18	F	S	11.5.1911, NEW YORK, N.Y.	135 MORRIS ST. JERSEY CITY N.J.
28	RYLO	JOSEFA-BRONISLAWA	22	F	S	3.20.1907, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	97 EAGLE ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	ZIELONKA	WANDA	9	F	S	1.27.1920, CHICOPELL, MASS.	31 WINWORTH ST. CHICOPEE, MASS.
30	MATTERN	GEORGE-JACOB	19	M	S	7.14.1910, JOHNSTOWN, PA.	644 RUSSEL AVE, JOHNSTOWN, PA.

Line #2 JENSEN, Alfred, NOT ON BOARD.

Line #2 JENSEN, Alfred, NOT ON BOARD.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** —1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## TOURIST 3rd CABIN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICETOURIST 3rd CABIN  
(U. S. Department of Labor, 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

sailing from HAMBURG

JAN 30, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK FEB. 3rd, 1930

61

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SENDGERATH	FRANK	27	M	M		PASSPORT #148505 11 15 1929, DIST. COURT DETROIT, MICH.	12061 WALDEN AVE DETROIT, MICH.
2	STEFAN	MARIA	46	F	M		1 17 1929, DIST. COURT MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	514-7 AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
3	SCHWARTZ	BARBARA	38	F	S		2-12 1929, DIST. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	21 E. 64 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	DWORAK	FRANK	24	M	S		10 30 1928, CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	2553 W 50 ST CHICAGO ILL.
5	PIEDMAN	MARGARET	26	F	M		1929, FREEHOLD, N.J. AS PASS-130	1224-11 AVE. NEWTON, N.J.
6	FRIEDMAN	WILLIAM	4	M	S	12-23-1925, LONG BRANCH, N.J.		DO
7	BOCK NEE LANGNER	TILLIE	27	F	M		7 5 1928 DIST. COURT NEW YORK, N.Y.	164 ROSE ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	WAGNER	JOSEPH	40	M	M		9.3 1928, BRONX COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	71 W 105 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	WAGNER	MARGARET	39	F	M		2 15 1929, BRONX COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO
10	CURTI	MARGARET	39	F	M	2 19 1891, SILVER CREEK, NEBR.		105 PROSPECT ST. NORTHAMPTON, MASS.
11	GROSHBERG	LARA	29	F	S		JAN 1927 SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	624 1st St. New York, N.Y.
12	BERMAN	MIRIAM	23	F	S		1-31-1928 SUPREME COURT BRONX, N.Y.	1721 FULTON AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13	FARGA	JOSE	30	M	M		1.18 1929, SUPREME COURT, BRONX, N.Y.	1685 PRYANT AVE, BRONX, N.Y.
14	STASIAK	JOHN	41	M	M		9.11.1929, SUPERIOR COURT, CHICAGO, ILL.	586 PRICE ST CALUMER CITY, ILL.
15	SHAFKA	JOHN	41	M	M		THE MARRIAGE PASSPORT # 55225	211 E 10 ST PHILADELPHIA, PA.
16								
17	ERN	ANDREJ	11	M	M		6.15.1923, DIST. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	28 BRITTON ST LEANSDALE, N.Y.
18	FARGA	ANDREJ	16	M	S	7.1.1913, ST. LOUIS, MO.		7329 W. 6 MILE RD DETROIT, MICH.
19	ARDULIAN	ARY	21	F	S	8.25.1908, ST. LOUIS, MO.		5837 HOWENTOWN AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
20	TODRES	LOUIS	31	M	M		1928, SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	14 PITT ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	KOWAK	VALENTINA	57	F	M		THE MARRIAGE PASSPORT #631062	101 E. 11th St. NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	SHIBELIN	JOHN	30	M	S		1927, COUNTY COURT, MORRISTOWN, PA.	2725 N 10th ST PHILADELPHIA, PA.
23	HILANSKI	JOHN	32	M	S		2.15 1913 DIST. COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	26 10th ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	REIMAN	JOHN	32	M	M		1897, COLUMBIA COURT, CLEVELAND, OHIO	6115 CLEVELAND AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
25	BANN	JOHN	30	M	M		5.13.1920, DIST. COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y.	100-10 ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
26	FARGA, Y 56483-1/1/38	Andrej	16	M	S	7.1.1913 ST. LOUIS, MO.		7329 W. 6 MILE ROAD, DETROIT, MICH.

Lines #5 FRIEDMAN, Margaret, #6 FRIEDMAN, William, #18 FARGA, Andrej. Manifested Sheet 6 Line 26.  
NOT ON BOARD.  
Lines 16 - 26 to 30 Blank, Not used.

H. Arnold  
PURSER.  
J. P. P. P. P.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

62

(Print in English)

S. S.

"GEORGE WASHINGTON"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

JANUARY 24TH, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

February 3rd

1930  
W. & S. Ld.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ELSTON	Mary R.	34	F	M	Asbury Park, N.J.	Feb. 21, 1896	565 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	FURGE	Isaac	42	M	M		Passport No. 111512	200 West 109th St New York, N.Y.
3	FURGE	Louise	32	F	M		do 673865	do
4	FURGE	Kathleen	7	F	S		do	do
5	FURGE	Mary	4	F	S		do	do
6	FURGE	William	2	M	S		do	do
7	HIGHMAN	Emily M.	40	F	M		Passport No. 108	1125, S. 11th St, Mount Vernon, Wash.
8	WASHBURN	S. Annette	39	F	S	Guildhall, Vt.	Apr. 8, 1891	40 Irving Place, New York, N.Y.
9	CRANKSHAW	Alfred J.	54	M	M		Naturalized thru father, Passport No. 672739	4317, 204th St, Bayside, L.I.
10	STEPHENS	Anne L	83	F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	Apr. 5, 1866	8470 1/2 Sunset Blvd, Los Angeles, Cal.
11	WALTZ	Lyda	45	F	M		Passport No. 142367	Hooster Road, 1844, Rocky River, O.
12	WALTZ	Dirk	14	M	S	Bay C. Mich.	Sept. 16th 1914	do
13	GOTTLEB	Edward J.	18	M	S	Gary, Ind.	Feb. 22, 1911	241, West 40th Street, New York, N.Y.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINE #9 CRANKSHAW, A. Transferred to Cabin Class  
Manifested Sheet # Line #  
Lines 14 to 30 Blank, Not used.

FURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

63

(Printed in U.S. 11-714)

S. S. **GEORGE WASHINGTON**

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**

**JANUARY 24th.**, 19 <sup>30</sup>, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

**1930**

**1930**  
W. & S. 144.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	DE CLORETT	Rachel	42	✓	M		Passport No. 147666 <i>Net. 2/3/20.</i>	123 West 6th Street, Michawaha. Ind.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Jewallace 2nd 7/2/20  
Comp. 1/2/20*

37

Lines 2 to 30 Blank, Not used.

*F. L. Arnold  
Purser.  
Jan 24th 1930  
2-1-1930*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

(Printed in ink)

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 28

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 3, 1930

W. & S. 124.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	THOMAS	Basilios	36	✓	M	M	U S Passport # 131232 Western District Court Buffalo N Y May 4 1922 U S Passport # 633333	315 Hudson Str Hoboken N J
2	METIKOSH	Peter	39	✓	M	M	Eastern District Court of Mich Jan 27 1922 U S Passport # 128550	554 Tennessee Ave Detroit Mich
3	SULEJMAN	Qani	29	✓	M	S	Supreme Court Jamestown N Y June 17 1929 Citizen Seaman Identification #25946	51 Allen Square Bloch Jamestown N Y
4	CIBULSKI,	Louis	30	✓	M	S	Supreme Court, N.Y. Oct. 20th 1919	1955 - 74 Str, Brooklyn, NY
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Wallace Ings 7/3/30  
Comp. 8:17 P.M.

38

Lines 5 to 30 Blank, Not used.

J. L. Arnold  
PURSER  
J. H. R. R. R.  
2nd Ruler

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## TOURIST 3rd CABIN

Form 430 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-110)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 TOURIST

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 24

, 19 30, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Feb 3rd

, 19 30

W. S. L.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	DE BOTH	Joseph A	33	✓	M	S	U S Passport # 125447 District Court Pittsburgh Pa Sept 11 1929	22 Oakland Square Pittsburgh Pa
2	HEATH	Edith Elsie	21	✓	F	M	Sept. 18 1908 Boston Mass K.P. # 676272 U S Passport # 83610 Fathers Papers	45 Milford St Boston Mass 608 Midwood St Brooklyn N Y
3	PITTEL	Lena	30	✓	F	M		1439 Lee Place Detroit Mich
4	SEWELL	Leota	37	✓	F	M	Nov 5 1891 Weston Ohio	
5	SEWELL	Louise	11	✓	F	S	Feb 28 1918 Detroit Mich	do
6	SEWELL	Betty	10	✓	F	S	Nov 22 1919 do	do
7	SEWELL	Guy	8	✓	M	S	Nov 15 1921 do	do
8	SEWELL	George	5	✓	M	S	May 29 1924 do	do
9	SEWELL	Erma	6	✓	F	S	Feb 18 1923 do	do
10	SEWELL	George	39	✓	M	M	U S Passport # 133448 Circuit Court Wayne Sept 27 1917 U S Passport # 147701 Wayne County Dec 11 1922	18072 Riojelle Detroit Mich
11	COMSA	Ivan	41	✓	M	M	U S Passport # 111868 District Court Savanna Ga May 12 1921	Darien Ga
12	PATELIDAS	George	46	✓	M	Wd		do
13	PATELIDAS	Gus	14	✓	M	S	Oct. 14, 1915 Darien Ga	do
14	PATELIDAS	Stella	9	✓	M	S	Aug. 28 1920 do	do
15	GYEMANT	Alexander	24	✓	M	S	Nov 3 1905 New York N Y	2043 Creston Ave New York N Y
16	BOSZILKOW	Rose	33	✓	F	M	U S Passport # 146063 District Court New York Jan. 18 <sup>th</sup> 1928 U S Passport # 20496 District Court Chicago Ill Jan 28 1929 U S Passport # 99498	do 7802 Rhodes Ave Chicago Ill
17	SEITZ	Theresa	35	✓	F	M		do
18	SEITZ	Gertrude	8	✓	F	S		do
19	SEITZ	Frances	7	✓	F	S	Dec 15 1922 Chicago Ill	do
20	SEITZ	Martha	2	✓	F	S	Dec 10 1927 do	do
21	FRIDRICH	Henry	43	✓	M	M	U S Passport # 1646 District Court Chicago Ill June 27 1928 U S Passport # 1646 District Court Chicago Ill Dec 21 1928	4308 N Whipple St Chicago Ill
22	FRIDRICH	Malvine	43	✓	F	M		do
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 23 to 30, BLANK? NOT USED.

H. C. Russell  
PURSER.  
J. H. B. B. B.  
20. B. B. B.39  
Wallace Insp 2/3/30  
Comp 8<sup>00</sup> P.M.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 TOURIST

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

sailing from

CHERBOURG FRANCE

JAN 24

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Feb 3rd

1930

W. &amp; S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DE BOTH	Joseph A	33	✓ M	S		U S Passport # 125447 District Court Pittsburgh Pa Sept 11 1929	22 Oakland Square Pittsburgh Pa
2	HEATH	Edith Elsie	21	✓ F	M	Sept 18 1908 Boston Mass	P.P. # 676242 U S Passport # 83610 Fathers Papers	45 Milford St Boston Mass
3	PITTEL	Lena	30	✓ F	M			608 Midwood St Brooklyn N Y
4	SEWELL	Lecta	37	✓ F	M	Nov 5 1891 Weston Ohio		1439 Lee Place Detroit Mich
5	SEWELL	Louise	11	✓ F	S	Feb 28 1918 Detroit Mich		do
6	SEWELL	Betty	10	✓ F	S	Nov 22 1919 do		do
7	SEWELL	Guy	8	✓ M	S	Nov 15 1921 do		do
8	SEWELL	George	5	✓ M	S	May 29 1924 do		do
9	SEWELL	Erma	6	✓ F	S	Feb 18 1923 do		do
10	SEWELL	George	39	✓ M	M		U S Passport # 133448 Circuit Court Wayne Sept 27 1917	do
11	COMSA	Ivan	41	✓ M	M		U S Passport # 147701 Wayne County Dec 11 1922	18072 Riojelle Detroit Mich
12	PATELIDAS	George	45	✓ M	Wd		U S Passport # 111868 District Court Savanna Ga May 12 1921	Darien Ga
13	PATELIDAS	Gus	14	✓ M	S	Oct. 14, 1915 Darien Ga		do
14	PATELIDAS	Stella	9	✓ F	S	Aug. 28 1920 do		do
15	GYEMANT	Alexander	24	✓ M	S	Nov 3 1905 New York N Y	P.P. # 145088 U S Passport # 145063 District Court New York Jan. 18 <sup>th</sup> 1928	2043 Creston Ave New York N Y
16	BOSZILKOW	Rose	33	✓ F	M		U S Passport # 99498	do
17	SEITZ	Therese	35	✓ F	M		District Court Chicago Ill Jan 28 1929	7602 Rhodes Ave Chicago Ill
18	SEITZ	Gertrude	8	✓ F	S		U S Passport # 99498	do
19	SEITZ	Frances	7	✓ F	S	Dec 15 1922 Chicago Ill		do
20	SEITZ	Martha	2	✓ F	S	Dec 10 1927 do		do
21	FRIDRICH	Henry	43	✓ M	M		U S Passport # 1646 District Court Chicago Ill Jan. 27 1928	4308 N Whipple St Chicago Ill
22	FRIDRICH	Malvine	43	✓ F	M		U S Passport # 1646 District Court Chicago Ill Dec 21 1928	do
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 23 to 30 BLANK? NOT USED.

H. Amos  
PURSER.J. H. Amos  
20thWallace Insp 2/3/30  
Comp 8<sup>00</sup> P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



73

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S.S. "ELMORE WASHINGTON"

sailing from COLUMBIA (NEW YORK), 24th JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of

FEB 3 1930

19

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BELEY	MICHAEL	39	M	S		Supreme Crt. New York, 24 Feb. 1913.	115 East 57th St., New York.
2	BELEY	PETER	16	M	S		Supreme Crt. New York, January 1929.	72 East 106th St., New York.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Robert Bradley Inc.*  
7/3/30 18:15 PM

Lines 3 to 30 Blank, Not used.

*71. Amos*  
*FURSER.*  
*John W. Lane*  
*2. Lane*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. GEO WASHINGTON

U. S. L.

arrived Feb. 4, 1930

, 192

M.,

, from

67

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
60f	1 / BANKISNE, Chana	2:10	3 17	1		TO CALL	S/L Kau. Mr. & Mrs. A. Abel, 107 Hasco Ave, Portalester, N.Y.	John	7/4	2:00			
19m	2 / HAYEK NAJI KHADURI	2	22 7	1		TO CALL	Bro Dzyat, 442 Lenox Ave, New York City, N.Y.	John	7/4	2:00			
18m	3 / CHRISTOFAROU EVANGELOS	"	22 1	1		TO CALL	Father Savia, 301 W. 40th St. N.Y.C.	John	7/4	3:00			
35m	4 / ZOURELIS CHRISTOS	"	19 6	1		TO DISP. ON ARR.	S.I.	Diana	3/3	4:00			Feb Mar
30f	5 / ELIA CHRISTINA	"	22 2-3	2		TO CALL	Hub. Esentira, 376 W 36th St N.Y.C.	John	7/4	3:00			
7 f	NIKI						do						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

68

S. S. GEORGE WASHINGTON UNITED STATES LINE arrived FEB. 4, 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

*Wash DC  
Feb 10*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
33f 1	ENGEL ANNA <i>Miss Nell James</i>	S	4	GER. NO VISA. LIC STOW.	1:30	FLANN	7/4	88	ad							Stew			4:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
33m 2	WALSH JAMES	S	7	CL USB. " " "	"	"	7/4	73	ad							Stew			4:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
21m 3	SALOMON ERICH	S	5	GER. " " "	"	"	7/4	83	ad							Stew			9:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
22m 4	KATZER ERICH	S	6	" " " "	"	"	7/4	86	ad							Stew			9:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
19m 5	MULBAUER LUDWIG	S	3	" " " "	"	"	7/4	40	ad							Stew			4:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
24m 6	HOFFMANN HELMUT	S	2	" " " "	"	"	7/4	35	ad							Stew			4:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
20m 7	GUNSEL GERHARD	S	1	" " " "	"	"	7/4	30	ad							Stew			4:30 7/6	Y. Washington		2	1	2
58m 8	GERMUSKA JANOS	3	8-9	HUNG. P. D. LPC	"	"																		
45f 1	KLARA																							
64m 9	KAISER CLEMENS	3	15-6	ROU. LPC. P. D.	"	"																		
70f	BARBARA																							
71m 10	KALETKA MIKOLOJUS	3	14	LIT. P. D. LPC	"	"	7/5	1	ec															
29m 11	LENGYEL JOZSEF	8	1	HUNG. C. L.	"	TRAVIS																		
36m 12	MORGADO JOAQUIM	22	11	BRA. VISA	"	BISHARA																		
37m 13	CARAPALIDIS STEPHANOS <i>John T. D. 3/2/30</i>	22	10	GR. VISA	"	"	7/5	174	ec	7/8	104	ad												
35H 14	Zourelis Christos	19	6	Dr. Tuberculosis	2:00	John	7/8	92	ad															



### Required

GEORGE WASHINGTON

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

AS PER ARTICLES FILED  
AT U.S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS  
BARGE OFFICE, N.Y.

1  
2

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

[illegible]

16-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y. Feb. 6th 1930.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "GEORGE WASHINGTON", 192  
from port of NEW YORK, N. Y. Feb. 6th 1930.  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 603  
Number of seamen discharged 0  
Number of seamen 0

I, W. H. H. H. H., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
 Total crew at time of arrival 603  
 Number of seamen discharged 602  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 562  
 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Total crew this date 562  
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port United States

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 562 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Total crew this date 562 None  
United States Lines Inc. February 3rd 1920  
expected to sail February 3rd, 1920, is now lying at Pier 4 Hoboken, N.J. and is  
via United States port of New York, N.Y. for Hamburg, Germany via Plymouth & Cherbourg  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.  
First port of call in United States  
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of the cargo on board this vessel

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	DESERTING SEAMEN.
-------	-------------------

69

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
		N O N E	

NON

When and where signed on

Group

T (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
for side.



(3), (5), (6), and (7)  
her side.



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

14-1842

It is

81

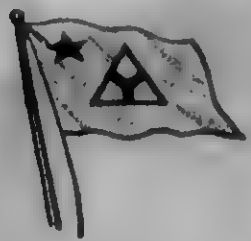
rk.  
of

[illegible]

Group.

(2), (5), (6), and (7)  
her side.





### CREW LIST

# UNITED STATES LINES

W B Randall. Master.

6

[illegible]



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

6

71

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair	Eyes			
					Feet	In.						



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

72

6

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
				Height		Com- plex- ion	Hair			
				Feet	In.					

W. J. M.

W. J. M.



CREW LIST

UNITED STATES LINES

73

NUMBER

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

Citizen  
or  
Subject  
of—

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

Feet In.

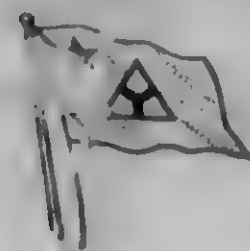
CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF  
NEXT OF KIN

RATE PER  
MONTH

*F.T.J.*





# CREW LIST UNITED STATES LINES

Sheet No.

6

74

ARTICLE NUMBER	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	RATE PER MONTH
					Height Feet	In.	Com- plex- ion	Hair			

Rm. @

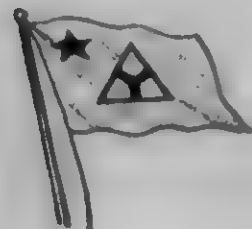




CREW LIST

**UNITED STATES LINES**

[illegible]



CREW LIST

**UNITED STATES LINES**

6

26

[illegible]

7BP see #622

From west they  
headed to find



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	document	missing	document out	document	target error	other
	of place	incomplete	defect	check items	to be re-mol.		Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2							
Page 45							Blurred
77	x					x	
136							"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3							
45							Partly Photo.
247							" "

Inspected by: BrownDate: 2/7/44

Immigration &amp; Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by:

Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

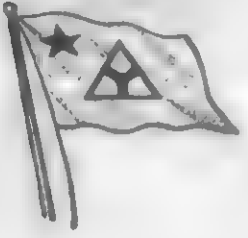
H. Alexander  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric Sweeney Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## CREW LIST

# UNITED STATES LINES

6

6

[illegible]









2525

11-1350

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30  
29  
28

RECEIVED  
FEB 8 1930  
RECORD DIVISION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 503						
Defects Found		Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2								
Page 45								Blurred
77	x						x	
136								"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3								
45								Partly Photo.
247								" "

Inspected by: Brown Date: 2/7/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service  
 Retakes ordered by:  Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

H. Alexander  
 Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric Baer Chief  
 Mail, Files and Records Section  
 Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. George Washington, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

81

GEORGE WASHINGTON

(1) No. on list	(2) U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE	(3) Where	(4) Whether off or at port	(5) DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	(6) Height	(7) Weight	(8) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	IN ANSWERING REFER TO	80	New York	Paid	5 7	167	NONE
2	No.	OFFICE OF COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION ELLIS ISLAND NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.	do	Disch	5 8	158	do
3		February 5th, 1930.	do	do	5 6	136	do
4	Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N.Y.		do	do	5 7	164	do
5			do	do	5 7	170	do
6	I have to report that the Master of the American ship GEORGE WASHINGTON, which arrived here on FEBRUARY 3rd, 1930, failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following members of the crew:-		do	do	5 11	186	do
7			do	do	5 11	175	do
8			do	do	5 6	161	do
9	Warren Carey, 35, U.S.A. Quartermaster, Gerhardt Bluges, 23, German, Coal Passer, Otto Richter, 45, U.S.A. Asst. Chief Cook Elli Kark, 40, U.S.A. Fireman.		do	do	5 8	161	do
10			do	do	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN
11	I was notified informally that the three first mentioned crewmen were injured during the voyage, and were removed to a hospital immediately after docking.		do	do	46	M	do
12			do	do	32	M	do
13	The inspection of the crew of this took place from 8:00 p.m. February 3-1930, and from 8:00 a.m. until 1:00 p.m. on February 4-1930.		do	do	32	M	do
14			do	do	32	M	do
15			do	do	44	M	do
16			do	do	36	M	do
17			do	do	37	M	do
18			do	do	30	M	do
19			do	do	36	M	do
20			do	do	29	M	do
21			do	do	22	M	do
22			do	do	21	M	do
23	CAREW WARREN	22	3	do	do	do	do
24	SORENSEN EMIL	23	5	do	do	do	do
25	COASE JOHN	24	4	do	do	do	do
26	RASMUSSEN SAMUEL	25	10	do	do	do	do
27	KING STEPHEN	26	6	do	do	do	do
28	POHL CARL	27	13	do	do	do	do
29	KULIBERDA SAMUEL	28	7	do	do	do	do
30	OHMAN CHARLES	29	12	do	do	do	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
19-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. George Washington, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., Jan 31, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

81

GEORGE WASHINGTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or on port	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			Height	Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where		alleged	Height	Weight			
1	Randall	Albert	✓	30 Yrs	Master	Jan. 7 '30	New York	Paid				5 7	167	NONE
2	Miller	Robert	✓	20 do	Chf Officer	do	do	Disch				5 8	158	do
3	Richmond	Edward	✓	10 do	1st officer	do	do	do				5 6	136	do
4	Davenport	WILLIAM	✓	15 do	2nd OFFICER	do	do	do				5 7	164	do
5	DONSKI	HENRY	✓	10 do	3rd OFFICER	do	do	do				5 7	170	do
6	LAWRENCE	PAUL	✓	8 do	JR. OFFICER	do	do	do				5 11	186	do
7	Harrington	WILLIAM	✓	7 do	do	do	do	do				5 11	175	do
8	BURGER	JOSEPH	✓	12 do	do	do	do	do				5 6	161	do
9	HARTMANN	WILHELM	✓	8 do	CARPENTER	do	do	do				5 8	161	do
10	SCHELLING	HERMANN	✓	6 do	CARP. MATE	do	do	do				5 8	157	do
11	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓	7 do	BOATSWAIN	do	do	do				5 7	167	do
12	RENO	PETER	✓	10 do	BOS'N MATE	do	do	do				5 11	169	do
13	ROMANICK	PHILIP	✓	9 do	DECK WATCH	do	do	do				5 7	171	do
14	RIGGS	LEE	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do				5 7	165	do
15	ZERGHEIMER	JULIUS	✓	8 do	do	do	do	do				5 8	168	do
16	DIAZ	CHARLES	✓	5 do	do	do	do	do				5 5	155	do
17	GENZ	LEOPOLD	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do				5 4	151	do
18	HABERGER	ALFRED	✓	4 do	do	do	do	do				5 11	173	do
19	POPKEN	HERMANN	✓	10 do	QUARTER MASTER	do	do	do				5 8	163	do
20	STINN	HUBERT	✓	7 do	do	do	do	do				5 9	165	do
21	FLEMING	HAROLD	✓	4 do	do	do	do	do				5 7	160	do
22	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	✓	2 do	do	do	do	do				5 6	153	do
23	CAREW	WARREN	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do				5 5	155	do
24	SORENSEN	EMIL	✓	5 do	do	do	do	do				5 8	161	do
25	COASE	JOHN	✓	4 do	STOREK'PER	do	do	do				5 8	162	do
26	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL	✓	10 do	A. B.	do	do	do				5 7	165	do
27	KING	STEPHEN	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do				5 7	166	do
28	POHL	CARL	✓	13 do	do	do	do	do				5 6	160	do
29	KULIBERDA	SAMUEL	✓	7 do	do	do	do	do				5 9	169	do
30	ORMAN	CHARLES	✓	12 do	do	do	do	do				5 11	172	do

*Memo:*  
Crew not inspected for inspection.  
1/23, 1/25, 1/24, 1/9.  
Left ship: ~~Feb. 4th~~ 1/24  
Jan 31 1930



ON BOARD

PD. OFF GERMANY  
DISCHARGED N.Y.

*Jan 31 1930*  
*Wallace Insp. remains # 23*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. George Washington, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., Feb 3 1930, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

81

GEORGE WASHINGTON

FEB 8 - 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Race			(13) City	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where		Yes	No	Other				
1	Randall	Albert	✓ 1	30 Yrs	Master	Jan. 7 '30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	M	U.S. Citizen	5 7	167	NONE
2	Miller	Robert	✓ 1	20 do	Chf Officer	do	do	Discharged	do	37	M	do	5 8	158	do
3	Richmond	Edward	✓ 2	10 do	1st officer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	5 6	136	do
4	Davenport	WILLIAM	✓ 3	15 do	2nd OFFICER	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	5 7	164	do
5	DONSKI	HENRY	✓ 4	10 do	3rd OFFICER	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	5 7	170	do
6	LAWRENCE	PAUL	✓ 5	8 do	JR. OFFICER	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	5 11	186	do
7	Harrington	WILLIAM	✓ 6	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	5 11	175	do
8	BURGER	JOSEPH	✓ 7	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	5 6	161	do
9	HARTMANN	WILHELM	✓ 8	8 do	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	44	M	GERMAN	5 8	161	do
10	SCHELLING	HERMANN	✓ 9	6 do	CARP. MATE	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	5 8	157	do
11	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓ 10	7 do	BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	5 7	167	do
12	RENO	PETER	✓ 11	10 do	BOS'N MATE	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5 11	169	do
13	ROMANICK	PHILIP	✓ 12	9 do	DECK WATCH	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	5 7	171	do
14	RIGGS	LEE	✓ 13	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5 7	165	do
15	ZERGHEIMER	JULIUS	✓ 14	8 do	do	do	do	PD. OFF GERMANY	do	44	M	ON BOARD	5 8	168	DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG
16	DIAZ	CHARLES	✓ 15	5 do	do	do	do	DISCHARGED N.Y.	do	36	M	do	5 5	155	do
17	GENZ	LEOPOLD	✓ 16	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	5 4	151	do
18	HABERGER	ALFRED	✓ 17	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	5 11	173	do
19	POPKEN	HERMANN	✓ 18	10 do	QUARTER MASTER	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	5 8	163	do
20	STINN	HUBERT	✓ 19	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	5 9	165	do
21	FLEMING	HAROLD	✓ 20	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	5 7	160	do
22	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	✓ 21	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	5 6	153	do
23	CAREW	WARREN	✓ 22	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	5 5	155	do Hoop.
24	SORENSEN	EMIL	✓ 23	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	5 8	161	do
25	COASE	JOHN	✓ 24	4 do	STOREK'PER	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	5 8	162	do
26	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL	✓ 25	10 do	A. B.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	5 7	165	do
27	KING	STEPHEN	✓ 26	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	5 7	166	do
28	POHL	CARL	✓ 27	13 do	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	5 6	160	do
29	KULIBERDA	SAMUEL	✓ 28	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	5 9	169	do
30	OHMAN	CHARLES	✓ 29	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	5 11	172	do

Have 4 for L. Hoop. Wallace Insp. remainder of # 23

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
port of the United States

on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. George Washington, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

81

GEORGE WASHINGTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Nationality	Height	Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	Randall	Albert	✓ 1	30 Yrs	Master	Jan. 7 '30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	53	M	U.S. Citizen	5 7	167	NONE
2	Miller	Robert	✓ 1	20 do	Chf Officer	do	do	Discharged	do	37	M	do	5 8	168	do
3	Richmond	Edward	✓ 2	10 do	1st officer	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	5 6	136	do
4	Davenport	WILLIAM	✓ 3	15 do	2nd OFFICER	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	5 7	164	do
5	DONSKI	HENRY	✓ 4	10 do	3rd OFFICER	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	5 7	170	do
6	LAWRENCE	PAUL	✓ 5	8 do	JR. OFFICER	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	5 11	186	do
7	Harrington	WILLIAM	✓ 6	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	5 11	175	do
8	BURGER	JOSEPH	✓ 7	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	5 6	161	do
9	HARTMANN	WILHELM	✓ 8	8 do	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	44	M	GERMAN	5 8	161	do
10	SCHELLING	HERMANN	✓ 9	6 do	CARP. MATE	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	5 8	167	do
11	PEDERSEN	HANS	✓ 10	7 do	BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	5 7	167	do
12	KENO	PETER	✓ 11	10 do	BOS'N MATE	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5 11	169	do
13	ROMANICK	PHILIP	✓ 12	9 do	DECK WATCH	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	5 7	171	do
14	RIGGS	LEE	✓ 13	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	5 7	165	do
15	ZERGHEIMER	JULIUS	✓ 14	8 do	do	do	do	PD. OFF GERMANY DISCHARGED	do	44	M	ON BOARD	5 8	168	DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG
16	DIAZ	CHARLES	✓ 15	5 do	do	do	do	N.Y.	do	36	M	do	5 5	155	do
17	GENZ	LEOPOLD	✓ 16	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	5 4	151	do
18	HABERGER	ALFRED	✓ 17	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	5 11	173	do
19	POPKEN	HERMANN	✓ 18	10 do	QUARTER MASTER	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	5 8	163	do
20	STINN	HUBERT	✓ 19	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	5 9	165	do
21	FLEMING	HAROLD	✓ 20	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	5 7	160	do
22	KARTOVICH	WILLIAM	✓ 21	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	5 6	153	do
23	CAREW	WARREN	✓ 22	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	5 5	155	do Hoop.
24	SORENSEN	EMIL	✓ 23	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	5 8	161	do
25	COASE	JOHN	✓ 24	4 do	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	5 8	162	do
26	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL	✓ 25	10 do	A. B.	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	5 7	165	do
27	KING	STEPHEN	✓ 26	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	5 7	166	do
28	POHL	CARL	✓ 27	13 do	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	5 6	160	do
29	KULIBERDA	SAMUEL	✓ 28	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	5 9	169	do
30	OHMAN	CHARLES	✓ 29	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	5 11	172	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Handwritten notes: *Handwritten signature*, *Handwritten signature*, *Handwritten signature*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 3 1920, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MOOSHAGER HANS	✓ 30	5 YRS	A B	JAN 7 NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 8	157	NONE
2	ILHARDT BERNICE	✓ 31	4 do	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	160	do
3	BOYTON PAUL	✓ 32	3 do	do	do do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 8	167	do
4	CENTONE LAWRENCE	✓ 33	2 do	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 9	160	do
5	LYNCH JOHN	✓ 34	3 do	do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	161	do
6	BLACK LEWIS	✓ 35	4 do	do	do do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 7	158	do
7	KELLAM FENCE	✓ 36	2 do	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
8	HAMILTON ARTHUR	✓ 37	10 do	do	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	159	do
9	SCHMIDT REINHOLD	✓ 38	2 do	do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	160	do
10	REINHACKEL HERMANN	✓ 39	6 do	do	do do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 9	161	do
11	HARDY ROBERT	✓ 40	4 do	do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6	159	do
12	HORMAN CHARLES	✓ 41	5 do	do	do do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 7	163	do
13	BOWANY WILHELM	✓ 42	7 do	do	do do	do	do	31	M	NOVA SCOTIA	do	5 9	165	do
14	HIGGINS JAMES	✓ 43	3 do	do	do do	do	do	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 6	155	do
15	FLINZ OTTO	✓ 44	12 do	do	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 10	160	do
16	CULLISON PAUL	✓ 45	2 do	do	do do	do	do	19	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5 5	154	do
17	McVEIGH CHARLES	✓ 46	8 do	do	do do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 8	163	do
18	AMMERSON JOHN	✓ 47	6 do	do	do do	do	do	30	M	German	German	5 6	158	do
19	FRANGLICH COSMO	✓ 48	10 do	do	do do	do	do	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 9	167	do
20	O'CONNOR JOHN	✓ 49	23 do	do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 11	166	do
21	BAKLOR CLARENCE	✓ 50	5 do	do	do do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 9	169	do
22	WITT THEODORE	✓ 51	10 do	do	do do	do	do	36	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5 8	163	do
23	PAYNE ALLEN	✓ 52	1 do	do	do do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5 9	159	do
24	KRAMAN MICHAEL	✓ 53	6 do	do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
25	MOSER WILLIAM	✓ 54	2 do	do	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	162	do
26	FALCOFSKY EDMUND	✓ 55	3 do	do	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 11	170	do
27	FLANNERY DANIEL	✓ 56	2 do	do	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 9	165	do
28	FURLONG PHILIP	✓ 57	5 do	do	do do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 6	159	do
29	FERRIO JOHN	✓ 58	8 do	do	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	155	do
30	MICALI MICHAEL	✓ 59	1 do	do	do do	do	do	18	M	U.S. Citizen	do	5 5	153	do

Line 15- FLINZ, OTTO. Reported Hamburg 12/1/19

J. C. Amant, Agent

John H. Ranch, Agent

Julius D. Ing, Agent

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

, 1930

, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where									
1	REYNOLDS	WILBERT	✓ 60	1 Yrs	O. S.		Jan 7 '30	New York	DISCHARGED	YES	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7	163	NONE
2	SAVILLE	FRANK	✓ 61	1 do	do		do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 9	165	do
3	FOWLER	GEORGE	✓ 62	2 do	do		do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 6	158	do
4	KAMPINSKI	STEVE	✓ 63	2 do	do		do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 8	162	do
5	JOYCE	THOMAS	✓ 64	4 do	do		do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 10	160	do
6	LEPERA	CONSTANTINE	✓ 65	5 do	do		do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 5	155	do
7	NEUWIRTH	VICTOR	✓ 66	2 do	do		do	do	do	do	21	M	do		5 9	162	do
8	HONNEY	HAROLD	✓ 67	1 do	do		do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 7	157	do
9	BRADWELL	CHARLES	✓ 68	1 do	do		do	do	do	do	19	M	do		5 9	164	do
10	WALES	MYRON	✓ 69	1 do	do		do	do	do	do	20	M	do		5 7	160	do
11	ARNOULT	CLYDE	✓ 861	10 do	PURSER		do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 10	167	do
12	RAUTH	CHARLES	✓ 852	7 do	2nd PURSER		do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 9	178	do
13	FITEGIBBONS	JAMES	✓ 853	1 do	CLERK		do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 6	155	do
14	KAUFFMAN	JOHN	✓ 854	1 do	do		do	do	do	do	23	M	do		5 7	156	do
15	RICE	THOMSON	✓ 855	1 do	do		do	do	do	do	24	M	do		5 11	160	do
16	BALLARD	WILLIAM	✓ 856	3 do	CHF SURGEON		do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 11	159	do
17	HICKEY	THOMAS	✓ 857	5 do	HOSP ATT'D		do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 9	164	do
18	LOVE	JOSEPH	✓ 858	2 do	do		do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 7	158	do
19	GERIO	THOMAS	✓ 859	3 do	CHF RADIO		do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 5	155	do
20	Koch	WILLIAM	✓ 860	3 do	2nd RADIO		do	do	do	do	26	M	do		6	169	do
21	WASHINGTON	EVERET	✓ 861	3 do	3rd RADIO		do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 7	161	do
22	DE RYCKE	EMIL	✓ 862	4 do	ENG. YEOMAN		do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 9	154	do
23	TJARKS	HENRY	✓ 863	10 do	BAG. MASTER		do	do	do	do	54	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	155	do
24	FREDERICKS	CURT	✓ 864	4 do	STD. YEOMAN		do	do	do	do	28	N	U. S. CITIZEN		5 7	159	do
25	MANN	FRED	✓ 865	8 do	PHOTOGRAPHER		do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 10	162	do
26	MC CAULEY	WILLIAM	✓ 866	7 do	FOOD CONTROL		do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5 9	157	do
27	CALDWELL	IRENE	✓ 867	3 do	NURSE		do	do	do	do	35	M	do		5 3	158	do
28	BLACKSTONE	ROLAN	✓ 868	1 do	CLERK		do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 10	164	do
29	GRACE	WILLIAM	✓ 101	15 do	CHF ENGR.		do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5 8	157	do
30	KIESZLING	JOHN	✓ 102	12 do	1st ASS'T ENGR		do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 8	156	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
					SR 2nd											
1	LECK	JAMES	✓ 103	12	Yrs ASST ENGR	JAN 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	166	NONE
2	MENZE	HERMAN	✓ 104	8	do JR 2nd asst do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 10	167	do
3	SCHALLER	CORNEILIUS	✓ 105	7	do 3rd ASST do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 6	160	do
4	GASKILL	LESLIE	✓ 106	6	do 4th do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do		6	170	do
5	DAY	ROBERT	✓ 107	5	do do do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6	172	do
6	EK	NILS	✓ 108	4	do do do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 7	164	do
7	CASEY	ANDREW	✓ 109	3	do 3rd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 11	167	do
8	DONAN	EDWARD	✓ 110	5	do do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 9	161	do
9	FARLEY	JOHN	✓ 111	7	do do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 10	165	do
10	MULLER	WILLIAM	✓ 112	4	do do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 7	160	do
11	FRAWLEY	THOMAS	✓ 113	5	do CHF ELECT.	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		6	164	do
12	ALBERTS	LEE	✓ 114	6	do 2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 6	156	do
13	GORMAN	RAY	✓ 115	5	do 3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 6	180	do
14	MERTFORD	ART	✓ 116	4	do Asst. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 6	154	do
15	DELL	THEODORE	✓ 117	4	do Asst. do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 7	160	do
16	KOSIG	FRANZ	✓ 118	9	do Ch. Refg. Engr.	do	do	do	do	42	M	do		5 7	180	do
17	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓ 119	7	do 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5 8	176	do
18	STAPOTSKY	STANISLAW	✓ 120	5	do 3rd. do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 10	170	do
19	WILLENBRAND	PETER	✓ 121	7	do Machinist	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERM. GERM		5 8	176	do
20	MEYER	GUS	✓ 122	3	do do	do	do	do	do	31	M	U. S. C.		5 10	165	do
21	BLOND	STEPHEN	✓ 123	4	do Plumber	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		6 0	145	do
22	GILES	WINFRED	✓ 124	2	do 2nd. do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5 8	166	do
23	LUCKE	HERMANN	✓ 125	7	do Deck Engr.	do	do	do	do	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6 2	179	do
24	BAER	FRED	✓ 126	6	do S' Keeper	do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5	150	do
25	KNIGGE	Carl	✓ 127	10	do Asst. do	do	do	do	do	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	178	do
26	DUSKE	MAX	✓ 128	4	do WATER TENDER	do	do	do	do	29	M	DANZIG	DANZIG	5 11	180	do
27	PUNKENBURG	WILLIAM	✓ 129	6	do do	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 10	176	do
28	FERT	WALTER	✓ 130	4	do do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 6	150	do
29	GAUBER	KARL	✓ 131	5	do do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 10	188	do
30	ZIETS	HERMANN	✓ 132	4	do do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	178	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	REHME	FRIDRICH	133	5 YRS	WATER TENDER	JAN 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	47	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5 7	155	NONE
2	HARRISON	WALTER	134	2 do	OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	160	do
3	BREHM	AUGUST	135	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5 9	161	do
4	GRUBER	OTTO	136	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do		5 10	157	do
5	ATWELL	REGINALD	137	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 5	154	do
6	GERMER	HUGO	138	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	156	do
7	DONNELLY	WILLIAM	139	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4	158	do
8	KENNICK	FERDINAND	140	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do		5 9	160	do
9	ARNOLD	CHARLES	141	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 7	156	do
10	SOLANO	PETER	142	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do		5 5	155	do
11	ALVES	RAUL	143	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Portuguese		5 7	158	do
12	BRADLEY	CHARLES	144	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	159	do
13	HAHN	JOHN	145	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10	163	do
14	HOEGSTRA	HERMAN	146	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	159	do
15	OWENS	KENNET	147	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7	158	do
16	LENAHAN	WILLIAM	148	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 9	159	do
17	MULLER	GUSTAV	149	5 do	LEADING HAND	do	do	do	do	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	156	do
18	ALMSTADT	KARL	150	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do		5 5	159	do
19	KHELER	FRITZ	151	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 8	160	do
20	TALMEKE	ARTUR	152	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do		5 7	155	do
21	WUSTMAN	ERWIN	153	1 do	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	55	M	do		5 9	168	do
22	SCHWARZ	FRED	154	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5 8	165	do
23	HEIDMULLER	GEORG	155	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 8	167	do
24	BEUMAN	WILLIAM	157	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 9	158	do
25	BUSE	GUSTAV	158	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 10	167	do
26	BENGLER	JOHN	159	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	GERM	GERM	5 7	166	do
27	MARAHMA	KARL	160	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERM	GERM	5 9	162	do
28	REIC	JOSEPH	161	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160	do
29	HEINRICH	RUDOLF	162	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	"	"	5 4	155	do
30	SCHUEING	ROBERT	163	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	"	"	5 8	160	do

LINES: ATWELL, ROBERT, DONNELLY, WILLIAM  
LINES: OWENS, KENNET

APPEARED AFTER CLEARING

E.O. ARNOULT, POWER  
for CH. ROUTH, 2nd Purser

Wallace, Insp. remainder

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 3 - 1930, 19, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LARKIN	WILLIAM	✓ 164	3 YRS	FIREMAN	JAN. 7 '29	NEWYORK	DISCHARGED	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 9	167	NONE
2	ULRICH	MAX	✓ 165	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6 0	180	do
3	SCHOLTEN	ADOLF	✓ 166	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5 4	152	do
4	KUCKEL	ERNST	✓ 167	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	160	do
5	HASHT	HUGO	✓ 168	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 5	169	do
6	BLEYL	RICHARD	✓ 169	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 8	174	do
7	PAJARO	MANUEL	✓ 170	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5 6	160	do
8	MADEL	CHARLES	✓ 171	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	170	do
9	HAGEN	PAUL	✓ 172	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 8	182	do
10	VON MINDEN	EMIL	✓ 173	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 6	173	do
11	PETERSON	WILLIAM	✓ 174	11 do	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 9	160	do
12	WIESMEYER	JOSEF	✓ 175	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 8	168	do
13	HARTMAN	HENRY	✓ 176	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 9	158	do
14	LANGE	WILLI	✓ 177	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	155	do
15	GDEASON	WILLIAM	✓ 178	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5 6	159	do
16	WAGENKNECHT	OSWALD	✓ 179	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	156	do
17	WITTSIEPE	EWALD	✓ 180	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 7	158	do
18	NAUSED	GEORGE	✓ 181	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
19	RILEY	JOHN	✓ 182	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5 8	159	do
20	VON LINDEN	EMIL	✓ 183	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	156	do
21	SCHWACKERT	FRED	✓ 184	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 6	155	do
22	GOREZ	KARL	✓ 185	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5 6	157	do
23	HENS	EDUARD	✓ 186	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 7	158	do
24	SLUTS	CORNEILIUS	✓ 187	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 8	154	do
25	KARL	HERMANN	✓ 188	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5 7	155	do
26	WELIM	HERMANN	✓ 189	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	158	do
27	HOCHLEICHTER	MAX	✓ 190	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 8	159	do
28	ALBERS	WILLI	✓ 191	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 6	155	do
29	BARCEK	LEO	✓ 192	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ECCUADOR	ECCUADOR	5 7	158	do
30	BADIE	HUGO	✓ 193	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	160	do

LINE 21. SCHWACKERT, Fred.  
Sent to hospital, Hamburg, Ger 7/1/30LINE 7. PAJARO, Manuel,  
LINE 25. KARL, Emil

Appeared after clearing.

Owner

Local Agents  
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrman.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 2 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PUNKENBURG PHILIP	194	4 YRS	FIREMAN	JAN 7 '30 NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	159	NONE
2	SPRECKELS THEODORE	195	2 do	do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 8	154	do
3	WIESSERMANN ERNEST	196	4 do	do	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 9	156	do
4	DAHMAN HERBERT	197	3 do	do	do do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 6	158	do
5	FRIEBERGER FRANZ	198	14 do	do	do do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5 10	165	do
6	ALBERS WILLIAM	199	6 do	do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
7	HASSE AUGUST	200	7 do	do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 6	155	do
8	LUCAS VINCENT	201	3 do	do	do do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 7	157	do
9	JENSEN PETER	202	4 do	do	do do	do	do	32	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 9	156	do
10	KRAMER FRIEDRICH	203	5 do	do	do do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	154	do
11	DICKMANN FRITZ	204	3 do	do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 7	160	do
12	MOHL FREDERICK	205	5 do	do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6	162	do
13	CORDTS HEINRICH	206	10 do	do	do do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 5	157	do
14	RUMGE GEORGE	207	3 do	do	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 8	159	do
15	NICKEL ROBERT	208	1 do	do	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
16	DE LORME HUGO	209	2 do	do	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 8	158	do
17	KOTTEL HERMAN	210	4 do	do	do do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 9	160	do
18	BARTELS FRITZ	211	3 do	do	do do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 7	154	do
19	SCHILDVACHT HERMAN	212	5 do	do	do do	do	do	22	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 8	159	do
20	FUZIOKA WILLIAM	213	3 do	do	do do	do	do	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160	do
21	WOBSER OTTO	214	4 do	do	do do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 9	164	do
22	NORDMANM JOHANNES	215	9 do	COAL PASSER	do do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5 8	167	do
23	MORES RICARDO	216	3 do	do	do do	do	do	37	M	URUGUAY	URUGUAIAN	5 8	163	do
24	DLUGOS GERHARDT	217	4 do	do	do do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	154	do
25	RAUPRICH FRANK	218	3 do	do	do do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 8	179	do
26	ZELLMANN REINHARDT	219	6 do	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 10	187	do
27	WENHOLD FRED	220	2 do	do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 9	176	do
28	UHLKEN HEINRICH	221	7 do	do	do do	do	do	28	M	do	do	6 0	160	do
29	RAUPRICH WILLY	222	1 do	do	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	158	do
30	O'HARRA THOMAS	225	4 do	do	do do	do	do	31	M	IRISH	IRELAND	5 7	167	do

LINE 17 - KOTTEL, Herman. Deserted HAMBURG, Ger. 1/5/30

LINE 23 - MORES, Ricardo  
Appared after clearing

J.P. Arment

J. C. H. Rausch

OTTO EHLERS - FAILED TO JOIN

J. C. Arment  
J. C. H. Rausch  
J. C. H. Rausch

Wallace. Insp. remainder of # 24

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Sandhuaynan (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 21, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DENKER	HENRY	226	4 YRS	COALPASSENGER	JAN 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	167	NONE
2	EBLERS	AUGUST	227	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	162	DESERTED AT HAMBURG
3	THORMAHLEN	HEINRICH	228	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5 6	158	do
4	RUNGE	FRITZ	229	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 8	157	do
5	GNOEDECK	JOHN	230	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 6	155	do
6	ROHR	WILLY	231	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
7	CASTERS	CORNELIUS	232	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 9	159	do
8	RICHTER	WALTER	233	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	166	do
9	LEINMANN	HEINRICH	234	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
10	WALLDORFF	JOHN	235	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 7	159	do
11	VERHOET	PETER	236	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 6	160	do
12	SCHWARZ	KURT	237	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	155	do
13	CARAME	JULIO	238	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 10	165	do
14	WURTMANN	HENRY	239	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	166	do
15	WELKEN	HARRY	240	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	167	do
16	BRAUER	HEINRICH	241	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
17	HEINRICH	KARL	242	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 8	162	do
18	ADER	WALTER	243	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5 6	157	do
19	GRIMM	JOHN	244	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
20	LESCZAK	FRANZ	245	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 8	157	do
21	HADSLER	GUS	246	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 9	167	do
22	PAUVELS	VICTOR	247	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 7	160	do
23	PURVIN	FRANZ	248	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
24	MOHRDECK	HENRY	249	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 9	161	do
25	LINDEMANN	WILLIAM	250	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 11	173	do
26	LOSCHER	PAUL	251	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
27	GRONITZKI	HENRY	252	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 6	168	do
28	WOLS	ARIE	253	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 5	155	do
29	SEGARRA	RAIMUNDO	254	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	167	do
30	BETTMAN	FRANK	255	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 10	169	do



1st trip

1st trip

1st trip

LINE 2. ENLARG. August. Deserter HAMBURG. 461. 1/2/30  
J.C. Arnold  
J. CH. RAUTH  
J. Buren.

Signature. Insp. remainder

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FLB 3 - 1930, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLWORTH	ARTHUR	256	4 YRS	COAL PASSER	JAN 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	167	NONE
2	GAIDA	MAX	257	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 8	162	do
3	LUDWIG	WEBER	258	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	157	do
4	BIANCHE	JOAQUIN	259	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	CHILIAN	CHILIAN	5 4	149	do
5	DUGENS	CARL	260	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	158	do
6	VALHENKAMP	HENRY	262	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	159	do
7	CASTA	JOSEPH	263	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 5	147	do
8	BAYER	BERNHARD	264	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 9	160	do
9	LERCH	HEINRICH	265	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	164	do
10	weitemeier	paul	266	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 8	166	do
11	MITTELSTADT	HERMAN	267	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 8	167	do
12	UTHES	LOUIS	268	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	161	do
13	LAUBE	OTTO	269	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 6	159	do
14	GRABBE	EDWARD	270	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5 9	161	do
15	PRESTON	WALTER	271	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10	167	do
16	HOLLECZEK	MAX	272	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	166	do
17	MULLER	JOSEPH	273	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	163	do
18	GROTE	JOHNNY	274	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 4	155	do
19	HEROLD	KARL	275	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 8	160	do
20	LANGE	OTTO	276	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 8	162	do
21	HUCKE	WILLIAM	277	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 9	167	do
22	HASSEL	ALLEN	278	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 7	162	do
23	TANTZ	HENRY	279	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	158	do
24	TIEDEMAN	HERMANN	280	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
25	KAPMANN	ARTHUR	281	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	GERM U.S. CITIZEN	GERM	5 9	167	do
26	TADOWSKI	HERMANN	282	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	54	M	GERM U.S. CITIZEN	GERM	5 7	163	do
27	VON MINDEN	WILLIAM	283	31 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 6	160	do
28	BRUNDEL	BERTHOLD	284	2 do	WIPER	do	do	do	do	32	M	GERMAN on board	GERMAN	5 7	170	do
29	HULU	PETER	285	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	162	do
30	ABBOTT	LOWELL	286	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5 7	167	do

LINE 14 GRABBE, Edward, FAILED To JOIN. NEW YORK 1/19/30  
LINE 15 PRESTON, Walter, RELEASED AFTER INSPECTION. N.Y. 1/19/30

LINE 28 BRUNDEL, B. H. H. 1/19/30  
LINE 29 HULU, Peter  
Appeared after clearing.  
J. L. Arnoldt, Bureau  
J. L. H. Ranch  
J. L. H. Ranch, 1st Bureau

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 1920, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ABBOTT	LOWELL	286	1 YR	WIPER	JAN 7/20	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10	178	NONE
2	SCHMIDT	BERNARD	287	3 do	COALPASSER	do	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	165	do
3	GLODDE	PAUL	288	2 do	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 8	165	do
4	RICHTER	RUDOLF	289	3 do	COALPASSER	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	173	do
5	PFUMNIG	KURT	290	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5 7	176	do
6	POSER	WILLIAM	291	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 9	153	do
7	STUBB	FRED	292	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
8	HEIDORN	CHARLES	401	10 do	CHIEF STEWARD	do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7	175	do
9	NUNN	JOSEPH	402	8 do	2nd. STEWARD	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 7	152	do
10	HAFT	LOUIS	404	5 do	SALON STEWARD	do	do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	169	do
11	BRADT	CARL	405	3 do	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	160	do
12	BECKMANN	HENRY	406	3 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	155	do
13	MEYER	CARL	407	2 do	LINEN KEEPER	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 9	178	do
14	TOBORG	AUGUST	408	5 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	180	do
15	KIRBY	HOWARD	409	2 do	NIGHT TELEPH.	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		6 0	176	do
16	KUETHER	ERWIN	410	2 do	NIGHT WATCH	do	do	do	do	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160	do
17	TAGLEICHT	PAUL	411	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	177	do
18	BANKS	ROBERT	412	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10	192	do
19	SCHMALZKOPF	WILLIAM	413	3 do	CRAFTS MAN	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	176	do
20	MILLER	HENRY	414	2 do	Canteenman	do	do	do	do	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 10	168	do
21	DISCHLEIT	PAUL	415	6 do	GYM. INSTR.	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN		6 0	177	do
22	SCOTT	ELIZABETH	416	8 do	do INSTR.	do	do	do	do	36	F	do		5 6	145	do
23	SMITH	JEANNE	417	5 do	STEWARDES NUR.	do	do	do	do	35	F	do		5 6	150	do
24	MEADOWS	ANN	418	2 do	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	33	F	do		5 9	160	do
25	GROLMISCH	MARY	419	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	do		5 5	153	do
26	KRUSE	MARTHA	420	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	54	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	143	do
27	WOOD	DORA	421	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4	150	do
28	STAUNTON	ANNIE	422	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	F	do		5 9	154	do
29	FOLKENS	GEORGE	423	5 do	DECK STEWARD	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 8	167	do
30	ROKSTADT	FRANK	424	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160	do

Line 30. ROKSTADT, Frank. DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG 1/19/20.  
Line 1. ABBOTT, Lowell. MANIFESTED Sheet 9 Line 30J. L. Arnoldt, Purser  
for CH. Runk, 2nd Purser

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED AT HAMBURG



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 28, 1918, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LINK	WILLIAM	✓ 425	7 YRS	DECK STEWARD	JAN 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	178	NONE
2	✓ OHLAND	✓ HERMANN	✓ 426	5 do	LIBRARY STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	161	do
3	✓ SANDMARK	✓ EMIL	✓ 427	9 dp	SOCIAL HALL	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5 5	154	do
4	✓ VOLLER	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 428	3 do	SMOKE RM STD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 10	170	do
5	SCHOBER	MAX	✓ 429	4 do	ELEVATOR MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4	151	do
6	ECK	ANDREW	✓ 430	2 do	TELEPHONE OP.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	do		5 9	167	do
7	VOTAW	GEORGE	✓ 431	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	do		5 9	164	do
8	HAWKINS	JOHN	✓ 432	1 do	BELLBOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 4	140	do
9	COELHO	STANLEY	✓ 433	2 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	163	do
10	CLEVELAND	RAY	✓ 434	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	do		5 9	172	do
11	SCHOFIELD	GEORGE	✓ 435	7 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 7	165	do
12	ANDERSON	JOSEPH	✓ 436	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7	166	do
13	BIBBY	ROBERT	✓ 437	1 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	do		6	155	do
14	CASEY	WILLIAM	✓ 438	2 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	do		5 10	167	do
15	SEMMER	ALBERT	✓ 439	7 do	GLORYHAL STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 3	149	do
16	EBERHARDT	REINHOLD	✓ 440	10 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>GERMAN</del>	5 9	160	do
17	GRASEMANN	PAUL	✓ 441	9 do	BEDROOM STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	U.S. do		5 7	163	do
18	GRABHORN	FRED	✓ 442	6 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	165	do
19	SCHMIDT	WILLIAM	✓ 443	5 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	166	do
20	MANGELS	HENRY	✓ 444	7 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	U.S. do		5 8	167	do
21	SCHIFFERS	MATHIAS	✓ 445	7 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	do		5 6	163	do
22	OLTMANN	JOHN	✓ 446	8 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	GERMAN	do GERMAN	5 5	162	do
23	MAEDGE	EDDIE	✓ 447	4 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>GERMAN</del>	5 6	155	do
24	WINTERS	HANS	✓ 448	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	153	do
25	MEYER	JOHN	✓ 449	8 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	do	do	5 9	167	do
26	LANGE	LEE	✓ 450	8 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
27	THIELE	WILLIE	✓ 451	4 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	GERMAN	do GERMAN	5 7	169	do
28	KRAUSE	FRED	✓ 452	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	do	do	5 6	158	do
29	HESSE	FREDERICK	✓ 453	8 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	GERMAN	do GERMAN	5 9	167	do
30	BOETTJER	JOHN	✓ 454	9 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	GERMAN	do GERMAN	5 10	166	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 8 - 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY.

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORREBACH	BERNARD	455	7 YRS	ROOM STD	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	33 45	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5 7	165	NONE
2	UNTERRAINER	OTTO	456	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	166	do
3	WOHL	FREDERICK	457	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5 8	167	do
4	VOGHT	JOHN	458	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5 9	162	do
5	GREGOR	ARTHUR	459	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	157	do
6	KUENKEN	HENRY	460	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
7	schaeler	FRITZ	461	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 9	166	do
8	WESCH	KARL	462	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	166	do
9	HELGE GIESE	WILLIAM	463	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	56	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	165	do
10	GIESE	OTTO	464	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	GERMAN U.S. CITIZEN	GERMAN	5 7	163	do
11	HOBSEN	SIDNEY	465	8 do	BUCKER	do	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	162	do
12	DETTMERS	HERMAN	466	7 do	WAITER	do	do	do	do	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	160	do
13	STRUNK	ERICH	467	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	167	do
14	OLDHABER	WILLY	468	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
15	BRIEDA	FRED	469	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	167	do
16	ERNST	HARRY	470	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	165	do
17	LINK	ARTHUR	471	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6	169	do
18	HEUCK	ADOLF	472	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	163	do
19	OHE	HARVEY	473	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	164	do
20	WAGERIN	WILLY	474	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 9	165	do
21	SAMSE	ROBERT	475	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
22	PILZ	HENRY	476	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
23	BEHN	THEODORE	477	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	GERMAN U.S. CITIZEN	GERMAN	5 9	167	do
24	FOLKENS	HERMAN	478	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 8	166	do
25	BERGMANN	DIETRICH	479	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	165	do
26	EHLERT	KARL	480	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23 34	M	do	do	5 3	152	do
27	WEBER	STANLEY	481	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	160	do
28	DOSBEL	HENRY	482	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	155	do
29	SCHRIEVER	HENRY	483	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 5	157	do
30	GAGGERS	LOUIS	484	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 6	163	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JAN 31, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KRIEGER	WALTER	✓ 485	7 YRS	WAITER	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 7	165	NONE
2	BRIEDA	EGEN	✓ 486	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 6	166	do
3	NEWAK	✓ LOUIS	✓ 487	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	168	do
4	MALONEY	✓ KENNETH	✓ 488	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	169	do
5	EDELMAAN	✓ ALFRED	✓ 489	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	170	do
6	REINER	✓ CAROL	✓ 490	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIAN	5 6	152	do
7	SCHATTIN	✓ FRANK	✓ 491	3 do	COMMIS	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 8	159	do
8	SCHNEIDER	✓ RICHARD	✓ 492	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 6	163	do
9	RIEMENSCHNEIDER	✓ WALTER	✓ 493	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 7	162	do
10	WAGNER	✓ FERD	✓ 494	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
11	RISSBACKER	✓ FRANK	✓ 495	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5	155	do
12	KRWIG	✓ THEODORE	✓ 496	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	169	do
13	MELLER	✓ LUDWIG	✓ 497	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	166	do
14	KUEHN	✓ PAUL	✓ 498	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	162	do
15	GROSSELIN	✓ JAMES	✓ 499	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 7	166	do
16	KREUTZER	✓ ADOLF	✓ 500	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	155	do
17	LLOYD	✓ ALBERT	✓ 501	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	159	do
18	KELPNER	✓ HENRY	✓ 502	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	163	do
19	HUMMEL	✓ GEORGE	✓ 503	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
20	SCHWICKER	✓ RUDOLF	✓ 504	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 4	156	do
21	IMMERMANN	✓ CARL	✓ 505	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	155	do
22	RETFORD	✓ ALEX	✓ 506	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 9	168	do
23	KALE	✓ PAUL	✓ 507	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	166	do
24	CHURCHILL	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 508	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	154	do
25	HIETSCHOLD	✓ BERNARD	✓ 509	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	159	do
26	OETTING	✓ WALTER	✓ 510	7 do	FISH PANTRYMAN	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 7	162	do
27	BARTLING	✓ ALFRED	✓ 511	5 do	RADIO BOY	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 6	164	do
28	VON ELM	✓ ADOLF	✓ 512	5 do	DUMB WAITER	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 8	165	do
29	KEHL	✓ EMIL	✓ 513	2 do	CHILD.R. WAITER	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 9	169	do
30	LA MERTE	✓ MICHAEL	✓ 514	8 do	TOUR. CL. STD	do	do	do	do	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10	170	do

*Wallace Insps remainder*

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., FEB 3 - 1930, 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC GRATH	MARGARET	✓ 515	7 YRS	STDESS	JAN. 21 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	57	F	U.S.	CITIZEN	5 6	159	NONE
2	BOEHM	AUGUST	✓ 516	8 do	DECK STD	do	do	do	do	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	160	do
3	FRIEDRICH	WILLIAM	✓ 517	4 do	CANTEEN	do	do	do	do	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5 9	167	do
4	NARVES	WALTER	518	8 do	NITE WATCH	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
5	BUTHE	BARNEY	✓ 519	11 do	SMOKE R. STD	do	do	do	do	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	158	do
6	JONES	EDWARD	✓ 520	14 do	NITE WATCH	do	do	do	do	55	M	U.S.	do	5 9	166	do
7	LIEDTKE	AUGUST	✓ 521	7 do	BED R. STD	do	do	do	do	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	167	do
8	BUERMAN	FRANZ	✓ 522	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5 4	140	do
9	KOCH	AUGUST	✓ 523	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
10	SCHULZ	JOHN	✓ 524	14 do	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	167	do
11	TONS	GEORGE	✓ 525	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	154	do
12	MEYER	WILHELM	✓ 526	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5 7	164	do
13	RADEMACHER	ALFONS	✓ 527	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	166	do
14	BOETTCHER	EMIL	✓ 528	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	61	M	do	do	5 4	138	do
15	SCHOLZ	FRANK	✓ 529	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	142	do
16	ALBUSCHKAT	ERNEST	✓ 530	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 7	149	do
17	BREYER	HERBERT	✓ 531	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 6	153	do
18	HOLZAPFEL	HENRY	✓ 532	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 6	155	do
19	BERTRAM	GEORGE	✓ 533	6 do	WAITER	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
20	BECKER	HENRY	✓ 534	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 9	158	do
21	DREWS	ADOLF	✓ 535	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	160	do
22	KRUEGE	HENRY	✓ 536	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 6	163	do
23	KASTE	ALBERT	✓ 537	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 5	156	do
24	FRESSE	FRED	✓ 538	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	159	do
25	WILBS	FREDINAND	✓ 539	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	160	do
26	NECKER	HENRY	✓ 540	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	6	170	do
27	SCHRADER	HERBERT	✓ 541	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
28	ZIMMERMANN	ANDREAS	✓ 542	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	167	do
29	DUVEN	KARL	✓ 543	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	164	do
30	PLATZ	HENRY	✓ 544	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 9	165	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1700

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 1930, from the port of HAMBURG, GERMANY

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seam. n's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GRAF	ADOLF	545	7 YRS	WAITER	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	166	NONE
2	WROBEL	PAUL	546	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 6	165	do
3	TAYLOR	FRANK	547	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 5	155	do
4	RAUCH	ALBERT	548	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	163	do
5	GRAHAM	JOHN	549	6 do	BELL BOY	do	do	do	do	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	165	do
6	MILLER	PATRICK	550	10 do	3rd CL. STD	do	do	do	do	40	M	do		5 8	168	do
7	HASSE	AUGUSTE	551	9 do	STDESS	do	do	do	do	43	M	do		5 9	169	do
8	TONJES	FRITZ	552	7 do	CANTEREN	do	do	do	do	37	M	do		5 10	174	do
9	LEMBKEN	REINHART	553	8 do	DECK STD	do	do	do	do	28	M	do		5 6	166	do
10	GUNTER	OTTO	554	7 do	NITE WATCH	do	do	do	do	47	M	do		5 9	167	do
11	WENDHAUSEN	OTTO	555	15 do	BED R. STD	do	do	do	do	53	M	do		5 2	149	do
12	STRETHENKE	CHARLES	556	13 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5 7	158	do
13	CANZ	VALENTINE	557	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do		5 7	156	do
14	ZILMERMAN	JOHN	558	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 3	152	do
15	WEHLTMAN	JOHN	559	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do		5 5	155	do
16	KELCH	WILLIAM	560	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 9	163	do
17	DRESSLER	FRANK	561	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 5	155	do
18	FREEMMEL	JOEL	562	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5 7	163	do
19	KNIGGE	JOHN	563	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	166	do
20	HASSELBROK	ALBERT	564	2 do	WAITER	do	do	do	do	22	M	do		5 6	167	do
21	DE WALL	JENNY	565	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do		5 9	165	do
22	BERKHAM	ERICH	566	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do		5 6	155	do
23	BERGMANN	OTTO	567	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do		5 6	156	do
24	WIEDERORN	NICHOLAS	568	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do		5 5	153	do
25	TUNSTALL	RAYMOND	569	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	163	do
26	BRUNOT	HANS	570	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	165	do
27	COPPEL	MICHAEL	571	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	RUSSIAN	BRITISH	5 4	157	do
28	STARZ	JOE	572	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 7	159	do
29	CROBLE	FRANK	573	4 do	POLISH INTER	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 10	167	do
30	GIRGAL	CHARLES	574	10 do	OZ- INTER	do	do	do	do	41	M	do		5 6	166	do

Line 26 RAHUT, Hans Released MAN BULK 1/20/30  
J.E. Amos  
per L.H. Rand  
2. Power

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Wallace Inspremanian*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

FEB 8 - 1930

96

Vessel GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THOMSEN	MARIE	✓ 576	5 YRS	STEWARDESS	JAN 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	43	F	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	160	NONE
2	KUNZ	✓ ANTON	✓ 577	9 do	CANTEENMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 4	143	do
3	WINKENS	✓ XAVIER	✓ 578	5 do	DECK STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	do	do	5 5	154	do
4	WEHNER	✓ AUGUST	✓ 579	11 do	NIGHT WATCH	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	do	do	5 8	160	do
5	TRAVERSO	✓ LEOPOLD	✓ 580	4 do	BDRM. STWD.	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	ITALY ITALY U.S. CITIZEN		5 7	169	do
6	REHKOPF	✓ HERMAN	✓ 582	4 do	STDS. CARP.	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 9	165	do
7	HEEREN	✓ HEINRICH	✓ 583	9 do	STDS. PAINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	do	do	5 9	178	do
8	LAUTERBACH	✓ OTTO	✓ 584	5 do	STDS. POLISHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	GERM GERM U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	172	do
9	MULDER	✓ HENRY	✓ 585	5 do	STDS. UPHOL.	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160	do
10	WALTZ	✓ RUDOLPH	✓ 586	8 do	BARNER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	do	do	5 6	180	do
11	BIERWISCH	✓ HENRY	✓ 587	6 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	do	do	5 9	183	do
12	LEISTRITZ	✓ ERNST	✓ 588	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 4	156	do
13	SALMELA	✓ HELEN	✓ 589	2 do	HAIRDRESSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	do		5 5	127	do
14	LINK	✓ VALENTIN	✓ 590	8 do	TAILOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	GERM GERM		5 7	167	do
15	JONES	✓ WILLIAM	✓ 591	5 do	CIGARMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 8	150	do
16	SEGAL	✓ HARRY	✓ 592	6 do	NOVELTYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 8	167	do
17	HARDER	✓ HELENE	✓ 593	3 do	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	do		5 11	176	do
18	STELLWAGEN	✓ JAMES	✓ 594	4 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	160	do
19	BEYER	✓ RICHARD	✓ 595	3 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	do	do	5 5	154	do
20	VON BRICK	✓ WALTER	✓ 596	1 do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	do	do	5 8	156	do
21	WETERMOEHLE	✓ GEORG	✓ 597	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 6	155	do
22	MURKEN	✓ JOHN	✓ 598	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	167	do
23	OPPERMANN	✓ WALTER	✓ 599	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
24	HELMCKE	✓ HANS	✓ 600	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	163	do
25	LAMINSKI	✓ WILLIE	✓ 601	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 7	162	do
26	EBERHARDT	✓ WALTER	✓ 602	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5 6	160	do
27	SCHMIDT	✓ KARL	✓ 603	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 5	153	do
28	WILLIAMS	✓ FRANZ	✓ 604	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
29	TONS	✓ FRED	✓ 605	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 9	163	do
30	KUHN	✓ CURT	✓ 6060	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5 6	163	do

Line 10 WALTZ. Released Hamburg 4/1/30  
Line 17. HARDER. Released after clearing Hamburg 4/1/30J. C. Arnoldt Purser  
J. L. R. Smith 2<sup>nd</sup> Purser

Wallace Insp. remainder

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 1930, from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race <sup>a</sup>	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MELZER	GOTTLIEB	607	10 YRS	MESSMAN	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	52	M	GERM	GERM	5 8	165	NONE
2	GALASKA	HANS	608	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	163	do
3	MEYER	HENRY	609	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 7	158	do
4	LORENZEN	OSCAR	610	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 6	154	do
5	LINKE	FRED	611	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 5	150	do
6	GOTTEN	LOUIS	612	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 9	163	do
7	SALICH	THEODORE	613	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 8	160	do
8	SEYFEST	FRANZ	614	9 do	CHIEF COOK	do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5 11	167	do
9	EICHLER	OTTO	615	5 do	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 7	165	do
10	SCHNEIDER	ALFRED	616	6 do	SAUCIER	do	do	do	do	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	166	do
11	SCHUESSLING	CURT	617	1 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	163	do
12	REISSIG	EHRIQ	618	6 do	ROAST COOK	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 8	166	do
13	WALDINER	KARL	619	7 do	GARDE MANGE	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 7	156	do
14	JATSCH	JOSEPH	620	6 do	GRILL COOK	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 6	159	do
15	KNAKE	KARL	621	9 do	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 8	165	do
16	HORN	FRANZ	622	7 do	FRY DO	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
17	GERHARDT	MICHAELS	623	1 do	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 9	168	do
18	WALTER	AUGUST	624	6 do	CREW DO	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 11	173	do
19	MEYER	ADOLF	625	9 do	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 8	178	do
20	GOEBEL	OTTO	626	4 do	3rd do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 6	167	do
21	PIANTKA	HERMAN	627	4 do	ASST do	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
22	BISMARCK	OTTO	628	2 do	TOURIST do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	150	do
23	SCHIRMER	HANS	629	8 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 4	147	do
24	BOEHME	HANS	630	1 do	ASST do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 5	156	do
25	MICKE	CARL	631	5 do	do do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 7	162	do
26	TIEDEMANN	WILLY	632	9 do	NITE do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	156	do
27	WEILAND	FRITZ	633	9 do	CHIEF CONFEST	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 7	163	do
28	SANDER	AUGUST	634	9 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 8	167	do
29	HEIKE	JOHN	635	11 do	CHF STOREKPR	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 9	170	do
30	BEUSSE	WALDEMAR	636	3 do	ASST do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 7	169	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

<sup>a</sup>See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

19 30 from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

98

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EHRIG	FRITZ	637	8 YRS	ASST STOREKPR	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	167	NONE
2	GARRELTZ	THEODORE	638	7 do	COFFEE COOK	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 5	156	do
3	BAUER	EMIL	639	5 do	CHIEF BAKER	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 9	168	do
4	EDEL	WILLY	640	1 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
5	REILFELDER	EGON	641	2 do	do do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	165	do
6	HUNKE	ALBERT	642	6 do	VIENNA do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 7	162	do
7	SCHMIDT	ANDREAS	643	9 do	ASST do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5 4	156	do
8	MEYER	FRANS	644	2 do	TOAST do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 4	153	do
9	MESSERER	HANS	645	9 do	CHIEF BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5 8	163	do
10	GLOMB	BERNHARDT	646	5 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 7	164	do
11	SCHULZ	PAUL	647	6 do	3rd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5 9	167	do
12	DENTSCH	SOLOMON	648	9 do	KOSHER COOK	do	do	do	do	49	M	U.S.C.	do	6	172	do
13	HARTMANN	HANS	649	7 do	CHIEF PTYMAN	do	do	do	do	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6	170	do
14	BENDER	WILLY	650	2 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
15	MONING	WILHELM	651	1 do	3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	163	do
16	LOCHMANN	BRUNE	652	7 do	TOURIST do	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 7	162	do
17	BULLWINKEL	NICOLAUS	653	1 do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	156	do
18	HESCH	FRANZ	654	1 do	ASST do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 2	147	do
19	EHMIG	OSWALD	655	8 do	3rd CL do	do	do	do	do	38	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIAN	5 5	156	do
20	OVERDICK	WALTER	656	1 do	ASST do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	166	do
21	DOMBROWE	PAUL	657	8 do	3rd cl do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5 10	167	do
22	GARTNER	WALTER	658	4 do	ASST DO	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 9	165	do
23	IX	AUGUST	659	5 do	NITE do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5 7	164	do
24	GUEFFERT	ERWIN	660	1 do	ASST BUTCHER	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	163	do
25	WESOLEK	ALFRED	661	9 do	SCULLION	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5 6	156	do
26	SCHMIDT	JOHN	662	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
27	BUCK	CARL	663	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	159	do
28	OELRICHS	EMIL	664	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5 6	160	do
29	ELSTE	FRANZ	665	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5 4	153	do
30	ERBE	WILHELM	666	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 5	155	do

1-17-17-21-22-28-29 Hamburg Hamburg Wallace Insp. remainder.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

1930 from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

99

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GIESE	ALBERT	667	6 YRS	SCULLION	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	167	NONE
2	RADTKE	FRANZ	668	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 7	168	do
3	BRETT	BERNHARDT	669	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
4	KNOBLAUCH	REINHARDT	670	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 5	159	do
5	LANGHORST	BERNHARDT	671	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 9	162	do
6	DIMECH	JOSEPH	672	4 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	MALTISE	BRITISH	5 6	166	do
7	GRUMDT	WILHELM	673	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	164	do
8	SIELER LIEBER	HANS	674	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 9	156	do
9	SCHAAR	GUSTAV	675	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5 7	162	do
10	BERGHOOVER	FRED	676	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5 5	155	do
11	HAKENSE	WALDEMAR	677	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 8	165	do
12	MUELLER	ERNST	678	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 11	170	do
13	PAUL	WALTER	679	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	167	do
14	JOSERICK	REINHOLD	680	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
15	KATZ	KARL	681	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	6	175	do
16	GROMBERG	HELMUTH	682	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6	177	do
17	TESCHMANN	FERDINAND	684	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	166	do
18	MOELIM	HELMUTH	683	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	165	do
19	KORNIG	GEORGE	685	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5 7	163	do
20	HORSTMANN	HERBERT	686	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	162	do
21	POLSON	HARRY	687	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5 5	159	do
22	LYNN	JOHN	688	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 4	160	do
23	SCHULZ	FRANZ	689	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5 3	154	do
24	HAGEDORN	BRUNO	690	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 5	160	do
25	CLEMAN	PAUL	691	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 6	162	do
26	HANSON	WENNY	692	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 5	163	do
27	BEHREND	CURT	693	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	164	do
28	LUCKERT	OTTO	694	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 6	166	do
29	FREKING	ERNST	695	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	6 0	167	do
30	GRABPEL	ERNST	696	5 do	MUSICIAN	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 5	155	do

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 20

100

100

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

19 30 from the port of HAMBURG GERMANY

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	SPIRO	WOLFE	727	1 YRS	ASST	STD	JAN. 7 '30	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	165	NONE
2	TOMACHI	VICTOR	728	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 6	166	do
3	CRAGG	WILLIAM	729	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	157	do
4	STINTON	ARTHUR	730	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 8	166	do
5	KOSTENS	DIEDRICH	731	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 4	155	do
6	BEAVIS	HARRY	732	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	167	do
7	MURRAY	GEORGE	733	9 do	WKAWAT	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5 9	166	do
8	SCHIEFELBEIN	JOHN	734	2 do	ASST	STD	do	do	do	do	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 11	162	do
9	DONOHUE	ANTHONY	735	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 8	160	do
10	BROWNE	KENDALL	736	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5 11	164	do
11	PANNECK	ARTHUR	737	8 do	SCULLION	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 4	154	do
12	SHEER	SAMUEL	738	6 do	PHOTOGRAPHER	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN	do	5 9	156	do
13	ROTHAUP.	WILHELM	294	4 Yrs	COALPASSER	do	JAN. 21, 1930	HAMBURG	do.	do.	36	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 7	148	do.
14	FOERSTE.	Karl	295	6 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8	162	do.
15	SOWARDS.	JOHN	296	5 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN	do.	5 9	158	do.
16	GANGER.	HARRY	297	3 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN	do.	5 10	166	do.
17	BERNAR.	ADOLPH	298	6 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 9	173	do.
18	SPRINGHORN.	CHARLES	299	4 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8	172	do.
19	MANDOK.	JOHN	300	7 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 8	182	do.
20	WINKLER.	WALDEMAR	301	8 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 10	177	do.
21	BURGER.	ERICH	302	6 Yrs	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 9	188	do.
22	CLEARY.	JOHN	70	5 Yrs	A. B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	do.	5 8	172	do.

Twenty one (21) Sheets  
Six hundred and four (604) Names

ALL 4 LINES TO MESHI, FOREIGN.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 218  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Cherbourg Southampton  
Date Jan. 21, 1930  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
No fee prescribed

LINE 12 SHEER SAMUEL Discharged HAMBURG 1/21/30  
LINE 7 MURRAY Geo. Discharged at HAMBURG 1/21/30  
LINE 17 - BERNAR ADOLPH. Released. Hamburg. Order of Consul. 1/21/30  
LINE 21 - BURGER ERICH. Failed to Join. New York 1/21/30

J. L. Amundson. Purser  
J. H. Smith. 2<sup>d</sup> Purser.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-124a

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Washington, of the George Washington, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Jan, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

W. F. Gray M.D.

Given to before me this 15 day of June, 1915

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure of some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-20

*5/5 Sam Lawrence*

*Am 2-3-30*

*1 x 57 60*  
*1 x 58 61*  
*1 Cruise June up*  
*1 City of St. Louis*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S. "San Lorenzo"

Passenger

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

Jan. 30th. 1930. 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Feb. 3rd. 1930., 19

Passengers from Sto. Domingo 103  
No. 4

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their cultural character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. H. Smith*

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DISSEMINATED BY THE INS.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Gray, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

W. F. Gray M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 1915

at San Francisco, Cal.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "San Lorenzo"

Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R.

Jan. 30th 1930. , 19

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List ..... 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

Feb. 3rd. 1930.

, 19 30.

10-10

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Folger, of the United States, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Folger

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 12 day of August, 1918  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

24-120

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

Passengers from Sto. Domingo.

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P. R., Jan. 30th. 1939, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 192-30.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Boynton	Alvol	37		M	M	Cambridge, Mass. Nov. 22nd. 1892		Belmont, Mass.
2	Boynton	Eleanor L.	35		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. April 10th. 1894		Belmont, Mass.
3	Hansen	Helen E.	29		F	S	Providence, R. I. July 4th. 1900		225 University Ave. Providence, R. I.
4	Meredith	Mazie P.	49		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Mar. 20th. 1880		122 Spring St. Red Bank, N. J.
5	Partridge	Warren	55		M	M	Boston, Mass. Jan. 10th. 1875		250 Gregory Ave. West Orange, N. J.
6	Partridge	Marion O.	51		F	M	North Brookfield, Mass. April 10th. 1878		250 Gregory Ave. West Orange, N. J.
7	Wormser	Maurice I.	42		M	M	New York, N. Y. May. 26th. 1887		168 W. 86th St. N. Y. C.
8	Wormser	Florence	41		F	M	New York, N. Y. Aug. 31st. 1888		168 W. 86th St. N. Y. C.
9	Guthbertson	Charles W.	61		M	M	Monroe, N. C. May. 22nd. 1868		2204 Everts St. N. E. Washington, D. C.
10	Guthbertson	Mamie E.	57		F	M	Chester, S. C. Feb. 22nd. 1872		2204 Everts St. N. E. Washington, D. C.
11	Guthbertson	Marie	25		F	S	Washington, D. C. Oct. 17th. 1904		2204 Everts St. N. E. Washington, D. C.
12	Littell	Nelson	32		M	S	Winslow, Ind. Feb. 6th. 1897		475 Fifth Ave. N. Y. C.
13	Stranford	Frances L.	29		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. June 19th. 1900		2021 V. Belvedere St. Affer Daiby, Pa.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan. 30th 1930, 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 19230.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abbott	Eather	24		M		San Juan, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1905		582 Beck St. Bronx, N.Y.
2	Appelbee	Frank J.	59		M			-April 1918- Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	487 Broadway, N.Y.C.
3	Balocco	Constantine	31		M			County court Of Jefferson, Ky. Mar. 19-1930.	Oyster Bay, L.I. N.Y.
4	Balocco	Matilde	30		F		Ossining, N.Y. Feb. 6th. 1899		Oyster Bay, L.I. N.Y.
5	Brecher	Bessie	37		F		New York, N.Y. Nov. 18th. 1892		3065 Grand Concourse, N.Y.
6	Dempsey	Patrick	55		M		Scranton, Pa. Oct. 9th. 1874		629 Madison Ave. Scranton, Pa.
7	Dempsey	Anne	53		F		Scranton, Pa. July 15th. 1877		" " " " " "
8	Dwyer	Michael J.	68		M			Supreme Court Of Boston, Mass. Oct. 16-1884	Latham St. St. Ambrose, N.Y.
9	Gallagher	Francis	53		M		New York, N.Y. May. 16th. 1876		526 -59th St. Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Goldsmith	Isidor	47		M			-July 11th. 1911.- U.S. Supreme Court Of New York, N.Y.	313 E. 47th St. N.Y.C.
11	Gorman	James H.	62		M			Rather U.S. Citizen.	Central Falls, N.I. N.Y.
12	Gorman	Margaret	60		F			Husband U.S. Citizen.	Central Falls, N.I. N.Y.
13	Gorman	Claire	25		F		Central Falls, N.I. Mar. 7th. 1905		Central Falls, N.I.
14	Gorman	John J.	11		M		Central Falls, N.I. Mar. 1st. 1919		Central Falls, N.I.
15	Gould	Jay	42		M		Mamaroneck, N.Y. Sept. 3rd. 1888		444 E. 59th St. N.Y.C.
16	Gould	Anne	42		F		Seabright, N.J. Aug. 1st. 1888		444 E. 59th St. N.Y.C.
17	Hennes	Mintje	68		M			-May 6th. 1905.- Southern Berkshire, Court Of Barrington, Mass.	State Road, St. Barrington, Mass.
18	Jimenez	Ramon	36		M		San Lorenzo, P.R. April 12th. 1894		555 E. 169th St. N.Y.C.
19	Kennedy	Richard A.	52		M		Scranton, Pa. Mar. 7th. 1877		74 Port Hamilton, Pkway, Bklyn, N.Y.
20	Landron	Enrique	31		M		Aibonito, P.R. Sept. 17th. 1898		204 Franklin St. N.Y.C.
21	Landron	Amelia M.	29		F		Vegabaja, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1901		" " " " " "
22	Lippitt	William P.	40		M		Charlestown, W.Va. June 12th. 1889		Cumberstone, A.A. County, Maryland.
23	Lippitt	Olivia S.	39		F		Cumberstone, Md. Aug. 8th. 1890		" " " " " "
24	McKenna	William J.	53		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. June 12th. 1876		166 St. Marks Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
25	Minor	Charles	21		M		New York, N.Y. Nov. 21st. 1908		New Canaan, Conn.
26	Pagan	Alice A.	25		F		Hinon, P.R. July 26th. 1904		141 E. 119th St. N.Y.C.
27	Paredes	Edward C.	35		M			-June 9th. 1927- Common Pleas. Court Of New Brunswick, N.J.	332 Summit Place, New Brunswick, N.J.
28	Rodriguez	Frank	48		M			-----Jones Act----	82 Wall St. N.Y.C.
29	Sanchez	Ramon	23		M		Vaguas, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1907		57 E. 113th St. N.Y.C.
30	Scott	Ernest L.	52		M		Kinaman, Ohio. Aug. 18th. 1877		126 Hauran Ave. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. "San Lorenzo" Sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan. 30th, 1930, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 192 30.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Soudder	Myron T.	69		M	M		father U.S. Citizen.	16 E. 11th St. N.Y.C.
2	Soltero	Carlos Manuel	21		M	S	Sabana Grande, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1909		Fart Benning, Ga.
3	Sullivan	John F.	62		M	S	Newport, R.I. Aug. 27th. 1868		134 Sutton Ave. Central Falls, R.I.
4	Gates	Payson G.	35		M	M	La Crosse, Wis. April 9th. 1895		2015 Dorchester, Md. Bklyn, N.Y.
5	Gates	Elizabeth M.	23		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Mar. 18th. 1906		2015 Dorchester Md. Bklyn, N.Y.
6	Hernandez Mora	Guillermo A.	40		M	M	Humacao, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1889		229 W. 110th St. N.Y.C.
7	Hernandez Mora	Mafaela	30		F	M	Vieques, P.R. July 16th. 1900		229 W. 110th St. N.Y.C.
8	Hernandez Sam	Guillermo A.	7		M	S	Santurce, P.R. Sept. 11th. 1922		229 W. 110th St. N.Y.C.
9	Rosello	Frank	36		M	M		Federal Court Of Boston, Mass. Feb. 22-1927	206 Essex St. Boston, Mass.
10	Gonesa	Luisa S.	19		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 19th. 1910		2505 Aqueduct Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
11	Gonesa	Susana	47		F	W	Juana Diaz, P.R. Dec. 2nd. 1882		" " " "
12	Wirshing	Julia S.	52		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 11th. 1878		320 W. 86th St. N.Y.C.
13	Alvarez	Aurelia	24		F	M	Humacao, P.R. Dec. 17th. 1905		54 E. 99th St. N.Y.C.
14	Bages	Francisco	42		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May. 11th. 1887		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



STOWAWAY

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. San Lorenzo sailing from San Juan, P.R., Jan'y. 30th 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, Febr. 3rd, 1930, 19 109

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Roman	Theodoro	25	M	M San Juan, P.R. Nov. 27th, 1904		475 1/2 Hicks St. Bklyn N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





[illegible][illegible]

(Continued on next page)

**N. Y. & P. R. S.S. CO.**

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1930, 19, from the port of SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO

111

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Folker	Fred W.		Master	1930 Jan. 31	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	English	U S	5-9	185		
2		Rasynski	Fred		Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	48	M	German	U S	5-8	145		
3		Evans	Fred		2nd do	do	do	do	do	57	M	Wales	U S	5-10	160		
4		Johannessen	Laurits		3rd do	do	do	do	do	55	M	Scand.	U S	5-8	155		
5		Guinand	Chas. R.		Purser	do	do	do	do	48	M	U S A	U S	5-11	185		
6	1st PM	Hansen	Gustav B.	5 yrs.	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	do	54	M	Scand.	U S	6-3	185		
7		Gray	William F.		Surgeon	do	do	do	do	55	M	U S A	U S	5-10	140		
8		da Matta	Juan		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	39	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-6	140		
9		Martinez	Saturnis		Boatswain	do	do	do	do	28	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-9	155		
10		Rybosc	Karl		Q't'master.	do	do	do	do	32	M	German	German	5-6	140		
11		Gronkvist	William		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Scand.	Swedish	6-0	165		
12		Dresel	George		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	German	German	5-8	150		
13		Eklad	Arne		Deck Watchman	do	do	do	do	23	M	Scand.	Swedish	5-9	155		
14		Martinez	Dimitrie		do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	145		
15		Martinez	Rusobio		A. B.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	150		
16	1st PM	Benitez	Luis	10 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	145		
17		Gintren	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	145		
18		Ruis	Enrique		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-4	135		
19		Calderon	Rogelio		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-7	150		
20		Aguino	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	140		
21		Tanlan	James		do	do	do	do	do	35	M	British	British	5-6	145		
22	1st PM	Boya	Visente	17 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-6	140		
23		Gutierrez	Eufenio		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	160		
24		Gutierrez	Pedro		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-5	135		
25		Gerbes	Enrique		Sr. Radio	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	145		
26		Taylor	Sydney		Jr. do.	do	do	do	do	21	M	U S A	U S	5-7	130		
27		Colon	Antonio		Messboy	do	do	do	do	20	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	130		
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line N. Y. & P. R. S.S. CO.Owners SameLocal Agents Same

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 3 - 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN JUAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Dean	John O.		Ch. Engineer	1930 Jan. 21	New York	Paid off	Yes	55	M	English	U S	6-0	155		
2	1st PE	Peterson	John P.		1st Asst."	do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.	U S	5-10	160		
3		Uriarte	Gregory		2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	M	Spanish	U S	5-9	160		
4		Hodeman	Timothy		3rd do	do	do	do	do	43	M	U S A	U S	5-6	150		
5		Krone	Otto		Ch. Ref. Engr.	do	do	do	do	29	M	German	German	5-10	140		
6		Saldna	Pedro		1st Asst."	do	do	do	do	53	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-9	155		
7		Ortiz	Antonio		2nd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-8	150		
8		Rodder	Laurits		Jun. Engr.	do	do	do	do	46	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-7	160		
9		Uresti	Modesto		do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140		
10		Martinez	Fernando		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145		
11	1st PE	BENX Boukelaer	Harry	5 yrs.	Deck Engr.	do	do	do	do	26	M	Belgian	U S	5-5	135		
12		Prado	Benito		do	do	do	do	do	41	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	140		
13		Roman	Pedro		Oiler	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	150		
14		Pandele	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145		
15		Gartubay	Hilario		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	145		
16		Castillo	Emilio		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155		
17		Garcia	Carlos		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	150		
18		Roman	Gustavo		do	do	do	do	do	17	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-5	135		
19		Luna	Rosendo		Watertender	do	do	do	do	28	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5-6	140		
20		Anido	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	175		
21		<del>Rivera</del>	<del>Antonio</del>		<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>Spanish</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>155</del>		Deserted SAN JUAN JAN 27 1930 Command Purser
22		Domingo	Emilio		Fireman	do	do	do	do	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140		
23		Pantausi	Raul		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-11	145		
24		Perez	Jose		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-9	140		
25		Canan	Juan		do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-4	135		
26		Rodriguez	Ayapito		do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	150		
27		Fernandez	Evaristo		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150		
28		Reyes	Angel		Wiper	do	do	do	do	30	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	145		
29		Rieves	Pablo		do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	135		
30	1st PE	Oona	Francisco		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	140		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "San Lorenzo", arriving at NEW YORK

FEB 3 - 1930

19, from the port of SAN JUAN

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Gines	Eduvigis		Wiper	1920 Jan. 21	New York	Paid off	Yes	10	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-4	120		
2		Juan	Pablo		Houseboy	do	do	do	do	25	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	155		
3	1 <sup>st</sup> PE	YALES	MANUEL		WATERDR.	DO. 27	SAN JUAN	DO	DO	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	140		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1290

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuba..	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel SS "San Lorenzo", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 3 - 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN JUAN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jensen	Julius		Ch. Steward	1930 Jan. 21	New York	Paid off	Yes	43	M	Scand.	U S	5-9	155		
2		Campbell	Leonard		2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Irish. SPC.	British	6-0	150		
3		Redhead	Ernest		3rd do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English SPC.	British	5-8	155		
4		Edwards	James		Sal. do	do	do	do	do	32	M	English	British	5-8	145		
5		Garland	Kate		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	34	F	Ireland	U S	5-9	145		
6		Lealie	Catherine		do	do	do	do	do	45	F	Scotland	British	5-9	145		
7		Veiga	Henry		Chef	do	do	do	do	39	M	Spanish	U S	5-7	135		
8		Ormaeola	Antonio		2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160		
9		Perez	Juan		3rd Cook	do	do	do	do	32	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	135		
10		Ortiz	Jose		4th Cook	do	do	do	do	24	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	140		
11		Gandiaga	Vicente		Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	165		
12		Requena	Florencia		Baker	do	do	do	do	30	M	Chilean	Chilean	5-7	145		
13		Ralon	Gabriel		2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	38	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	150		
14		Rivera	Ramon		Night Baker	do	do	do	do	45	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	150		
15		Lopez	Onofre		Butcher	do	do	do	do	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145		
16		Bastida	Basilio		2nd do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140		
17		Goubiran	Albert		Ch. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	36	M	F W I	U S	5-7	145		
18		Honriques	Adolphe		2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	M	D W I	Dutch	5-8	145		
19		Fernandez	Segundo		3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	140		
20		Delgado	Ramon		4th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	140		
21		Pilleh	Juan		5th do	do	do	do	do	23	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-9	145		
22		Rodriguez	Hector		Messman	do	do	do	do	19	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	135		
23		Landron	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	135		
24	1st PE	Machua	Angel	4 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	140		
25	1st PE	Ramos	Joaquin	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	135		
26		Martinez	Ernesto		Porter	do	do	do	do	26	M	D W I	Dutch	5-7	145		
27		Heseth	Charles		Printer	do	do	do	do	50	M	D W I SPC	Dutch	5-7	155		
28		Hunt	Lionel		Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	26	M	Br. So. Afr.	British	6-2	145		
29	1st PE	Cunningham	Edward	40 yrs.	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	55	M	Newfoundl.	British	5-9	130		
30		Miranda	Roland		Soda Disp.	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S A	U S	5-7	145		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "San Lorenzo", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 3 - 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN JUAN

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Taft	Carle	✓	Waiter	1929 Jan. 21	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	Scand.	U S	5-11	140		
2		Jansen	Ernest	✓	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	D W I	Dutch	5-5	130		
3		Lund	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	English	British	5-9	155		
4		Ward	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	U S	5-7	155		
5		Rodriguez	Julio	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	130		
6		Serrano	Isidro	✓	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-7	140		
7		Oesta	Benjamin	✓	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-5	130		
8		Meneche	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	D W I	U S	5-8	135		
9		Schultz	Frank	✓	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	German	U S	5-7	135		
10	1st PE	Smith	John	14 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	U S A	U S	5-7	140		
11	1st PE	Smith	John	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	U S	5-5	125		
12		Mc Millan	Alex	✓	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Scottish	British	5-6	140		
13		Reelin	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Canadian	British	5-8	140		
14		Flynn	Peter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	U S A	U S	5-10	150		
15		Velas	Jaime	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-1	125		
16		Doval	Marinus	✓	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	D W I	Dutch	5-4	145		
17		Friesner	Sydney	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5-7	160		
18		Kelleher	Albert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5-9	155		
19		Albertus	Redolfo	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	D W I	Dutch	5-6	155		
20		Gonzales	Constantino	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	130		
21		Jones	Walter	✓	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	British	5-7	145		
22		Stanton	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	U S A	U S	5-9	145		
23		Parkinson	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	British	5-9	145		
24		Gillespie	Harry	✓	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	Irish	British	5-7	150		
25		Pieterse	Enrique	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	D W I	Dutch	5-5	120		
26		Mc Donald	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	Canadian	British	5-5	125		
27		O'Reilly	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	English	British	5-8	145		
28		Vasquez	Francisco	✓	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	140		
29		Montiglio	Cypriano	✓	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	22	M	Italian	Italian	5-4	125		
30	1st PE	Gonzales	Jose	3 yrs.	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-5	125		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "SAN LORENZO", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 3 - 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN JUAN

116

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	1st PE	Santos	Frank	7 yrs.	Dollboy	1930 Jan. 21	New York	Paid off	Yes	22	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-6	135		
2		Vidente	Alberto		Barber	do	do	do	do	26	M	Pto. Rico	U S	5-1	140		
3		George	Joseph		Musician	do	do	do	do	51	M	England	U S	5-11	165		
4		Smith	Frank		do	do	do	do	do	58	M	England	U S	5-6	145		
5		Caputo	Louis		do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U S A	U S	5-5	145		
6		Radislovich	Karl		do	do	do	do	do	45	M	Austria	U S	5-6	140		
7	1st PE	Fernandes	Vinoent	5 yrs	Workaway Waiter	Jan. 27	San Juan	do	do	23	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-3	130		
8	1st PE	Coffie	Juan	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	D W I	Dutch	5-4	140		
9	1st PE	QUIÑONES	GUILLERMO	3 "	WORKAWAY MESSMAN	JAN. 29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	PTO. RICO	U. S.	5-6	140		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line N. Y. & P. R. S. CO.  
 Owners Same  
 Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. D. Folger, Master, of the S.S. "SAN LORENZO" AMERICAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew at in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. D. Folger  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



204617

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. EASTLAND, Surgeon of the M.V. SANTA BARBARA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Cards in

Class

Cards in

Cards in

Sworn to before me this 3RD day of FEBRUARY, 1930

NEW YORK, N.Y.

SURGEON

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest in which this affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17 24 56  
4 men 1 crew  
2



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SANTA BARBARA

### Passengers sailing from

VALPARAISO, CHILE

JANUARY 15th, 1930

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List **2**

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																														
No on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. C. RENAUT - MASTER**, of the **ALBA, MOTOR V. "SANTABARBARA" from VALPARAISO, CHILE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **W. C. RENAUT**

Sworn to before me this **3RD** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**30**  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply race, color, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTER BUREAU FORM NO. 10



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

119

S. S. **SANTA BARBARA** sailing from **VALPARAISO,** , **JANUARY 15** , **1923** , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y. FEBRUARY 3rd** , **1923**

LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF FOREIGN STATE, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
							<b>PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT VALPARAISO, CHILE-JANUARY 15, 1930.</b>		
1	BROPHY	EVA S.	48	9	F	M	ELMIRA, N. Y. APRIL 18, 1882		SHORT HILLS, N. J.
2	CONERTON	EDWARD H.	33	4	M	M	HAYES STA., PENNA. SEPT. 2, 1896.		132 NEW JERSEY AV. COLLINGSWOOD N. J.
3	CONERTON	EDITH D.	30	6	F	M	CAMDEN, N. J., JULY 27, 1899	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 2)	132 NEW JERSEY AV. COLLINGSWOOD N. J.
4	HAMILTON	EDWARD G.	32	10	M	M		U. S. DISTRICT CT. DETROIT, April 12/27	ROOSEVELT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.
5	HAMILTON	FLORENCE M.	26	6	F	M	BRAINERD, MINN., JULY 11, 1903	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 4)	ROOSEVELT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY.
6	SCHAVIER	BERNARD	39	9	M	S		1st DISTRICT CT. BROOKLYN, NOVEMBER 1919	4812 11th AVE., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
7	TRAVIS	MABEL D.	33	8	F	M	HOANKE, INDIANA-AUGUST 13, 1896		521W. BERRY ST. FT. WAYNE, IND.
8	WRAITH	WILLIAM	57	2	M	M	<b>PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CHANARAL, CHILE-JANUARY 16, 1930</b>		
							FEDERAL CT. BUTTE, MONT. JUNE 1900		ROOM 1825-25 BROADWAY N. Y. C.
9	CAMPBELL	HALLIE MC.	25	2	F	M	<b>PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT TOCOPILLA, CHILE-JANUARY 16, 1930.</b>		
10	MARIANI	FRANCES	27		F	M	LOUIS, NEBRASKA-NOV. 24, 1904.		RICHMOND APT 406 SALT LAKE CITY UTAH
11	MARIANI	JOAN	3	6	F	S	BOSTON, MASS, OCT. 1, 1902.		210 E. 68 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
12	MARIANI	PATRICIA	2	6	F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. APRIL 10, 1926.	(WITH MOTHER LINE # 10)	210 E. 68 St. NEW YORK CITY.
13	BALDWIN	FLORENCE D	28	5	F	S	BROOKLYN, N. Y. MAY 24, 1927	(WITH MOTHER LINE # 10)	210 E. 68 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
14	BEDFORD	ROBERT	47	2	M	M	<b>PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CALLAO, PERU-JANUARY 22, 1930</b>		
15	POLLY	RAYMOND	31	9	M	S	MASSAPEQUA, N. Y. APRIL 17, 1901		19 EAST 98th ST. NEW YORK CITY.
16	ROONEY	WILLIAM J.	39	9	M	S	SUPERIOR CT. NEVADA COUNTY CAL. 5/27/27		GRASS VALLEY, CALIFORNIA.
17	RUAN	ADDISON	52	9	M	M	SOUTH COLUMBIA, N. Y. APRIL 26, 1896.		919 LINCOLN AVE. MOORE-PENNA.
18	RUAN	BERNTHA B.	49	3	F	M	WATNHAM, MASS APRIL 20, 1890		36 & BROAD BRANCH RD. WASH. D. C.
19	VAN RADEN	ALYCE C.	41		F	M	MACON, GA., APRIL 17, 1877.		54 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.
20	WIRL	CARL	28	3	M	S	DES MOINES, IOWA., SEPT. 26, 1880	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 17)	54 WALL ST., NEW YORK CITY.
21	ERBLAND	MARY MAGDALENE	32	10	F	S	ROYAL CENTER, IND., APRIL 12, 1888		1158 5th AVE., NEW YORK CITY.
22	HURFORD	MARGARET	55		F	M	PITTSBURGH, PENNA., OCT. 18, 1901		STATE DEPARTMENT, WASH. D. C.
23	JOHNSON	MARIE	72		F	M	<b>PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BALBOA, JANUARY 26, 1930.</b>		
24	KEOGH	THOMAS	56	4	M	M	CANTON, OHIO., MARCH 29, 1897		520 WEST 124 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
25	KEOGH	BERNTHA M.	49	5	F	M	WAYNESBURG, OHIO, AUGUST 17, 1875.		520 WEST 124 ST. NEW YORK CITY.
26	REUTER	HERMAN	58	5	M	M		NATURALIZED THROUGH MARRIAGE SUPREME CT. N. Y. C. 1894.	3906 63 ST. Woodside, L. I.
27	GADSLY	JOHN	40		M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. SEPT. 25, 1872		STRAWBERRY HILL RD., NORWALK, CONN.
28	MACKIN	ALEXANDER	43	11	M	S	HOLYOKE, MASS., AUGUST 18, 1880	(WITH HUSBAND LINE # 24)	STRAWBERRY HILL RD., NORWALK, CONN.
29							DISTRICT CT. PATERSON N. J. DATE UNKNOWN		72 LINCOLN AVE., CLIFTON, N. J.
30							<b>PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CAISOBAL, JANUARY 27, 1930.</b>		
							PHILADELPHIA, OCT. 29, 1889	(U. S. MAIL CLERK)	342 N. CONN. AVE. ATLANTIC CITY N. J.
							NEW YORK CITY, FEB. 5, 1886	(U. S. MAIL CLERK)	W. ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120

I, ORIN EASTLAND, Surgeon of the AM. M. V. SANTA BARBARA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Orin Eastland, M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 1930 SURGEON

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA BARBARA Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, JANUARY 15, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		VERDUGO, Juan Antonio	28	M	S	CHECKER	YES SPANISH YES	CHILE	SPAN. AMER.	CHILE TALCA	# 53	VALPARAISO	JAN. 14, 1930	CHILE VALPARAISO	1
2		SCHRAEDER	34	M	M	MESSMAN	YES DO YES	CHILE	SPAN. AMER.	CHILE SANTIAGO	# 159	LIMA, PERU	JAN. 22, 1930	DO DO	2
3		ESPINOSA	43	M	M	CARPENTER	YES DO YES	CHILE	SPAN. AMER.	CHILE CONCEPCION	# 158	LIMA, PERU	JAN. 22, 1930	DO DO	3
4		HODGSON	26	M	S	ELECTRO'N	YES ENGLISH YES	GR. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND REDWORTH	# 2937	VALPARAISO	JAN. 13, 1930	ENGLAND SUNNYSIDE	4
5															5
6															6
7															7
8															8
9															9
10															10
11															11
12															12
13															13
14															14
15															15
16															16
17															17
18															18
19															19
20															20
21															21
22															22
23															23
24															24
25															25
26															26
27															27
28															28
29															29
30															30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 3RD, 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Even in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment, or in any other place, is alien reported by family, or in any way?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, or for other purpose, or for full term of (State occupation)	Whether coming to United States for purpose of study, or for other purpose, or for full term of (State occupation)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Pablo Verdugo Araya Calle Condell 278-casa 6 Valparaiso, Chile	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SEAMAN	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DAKELBLACKBROWN	NONE
2	Mrs. Schrader, Brazil 529 - Valparaiso, Chile	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	YES	Friend: Jose Rodriguez, 111 Sackett St, BKLYN, NY	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR DO	DO NONE
3	Wife, Andrea Espinoza, Cer- ro Massila 55, Valparaiso.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	YES	Friend: Jose Soto, 551 E. 50th St, New York, NY	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DO DO	BLACK NONE
4	Fa: James Hodgson, Sunnyside, Croft, England	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	DO	YES	YES	Seaman's Home 25 South St	NO	PERMAN. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DO BR. GREY	NONE
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLAY I. BERG, CHIEF OFFICER, of the A.M.V. SANTA BARBARA, from TAICAHUANO, CHILE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*C. I. Berg*

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 30  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*John Olding*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 32 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 33 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 34 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 35 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 36 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required on

Vessel

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
LEO SCHULTZ	18	U.S.			
The above vessel was signed on in place of					
O.P. RICC	21	U.S.			
you at last moment above received from Puerto					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S. Santa Barbara, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival \_\_\_\_\_ Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 3, 1920, consigned to

expected to sail Feb 13, 1920, for Harlem, W. I. of Pa and in  
via United States port of NY First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Supplementary Report			

14-1613

SANTA BARBARA

FEB 8 - 1920

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family

1 RENAULT  
2 BERG  
3 WILSON  
4 THEDIC  
5 WOODLAN  
6 CARTER  
7 VROOM  
8 JENSEN  
9 TAYLOR  
10 KALLAS  
11 HART  
12 RAYBEN  
13 THIEL  
14 GARNIC  
15 RODRIG  
16 QUINON  
17 AVALIA  
18 BENZAL  
19 GARCIA  
20 MARTES  
21 MONTERO  
22 JENKINS  
23 LITTLE  
24 RODRIGUEZ  
25 BRITT  
26 SMART  
27 GRAY  
28 SNEY  
29 ENDARA  
30 VISUETTE

Pedro

Joseph

Estevan

John

Domingo

Louis

Lawrence

Luis E.

Mauricio

William F.

Joseph

Frank E.

Joseph

Esteban

Purser

Asst. Purser

Jr.

Head Checker

Checker

35 M " Holland 5-10  
25 M " U.S.A. 5-8  
43 M " Holland 5-9  
22 M " U.S.A. 5-8  
26 M American " 5-7  
23 M West Ind. " 5-9  
36 M " Holland 5-5  
32 M English G. B. 5-9  
27 M American U.S.A. 5-8  
22 M " " 5-10  
26 M Sp.Amer. Ecuador 5-9  
24 M " Panama 5-7



Reported at Valparaiso, Chile on Jan 14 1920. Reported at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE on Jan 14 1920.

Line SPACE FIVE  
Owners S.A. GRACE, INC.  
Local Agents S.A. GRACE

14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 19 1930, from the port of TAICAHUANO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where 1929		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RENAUT	William			Master	Dec. 15	New York	Paid off	Yes	50	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9		
2	BERG	Olaf I.			Chf. Officer	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scandin.	"	5-11		
3	WONSON	Trafton			1st Officer	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5-11		
4	THREDICK	William H.			2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10		
5	WOODLAND	Louis			3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4		
6	CARTER	Leonard			Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9		
7	VROOM	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9		
8	JENSEN	John			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandin.	Denmark	5-10		
9	TAYLOR	Fred			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	M	West Ind.	G.B.	5-9		
10	KALLAS	Sargas			Qtr. Master	"	"	"	"	38	M	Russian	Estonia	5-9		
11	HART	Alejandro			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-8		
12	RANSACK	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	U.S.A.	5-10		
13	THIELMAN	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	West Ind.	"	5-8		
14	GARRIGAS	Salvatore			A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5		
15	RODRIGUEZ	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
16	QUINONES	Bernardo			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9		
17	AVALLIA	Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7		
18	PEREZAL	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	Holland	5-10		
19	GARCIA	Estevan			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6		
20	MARTOS	John			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	Holland	5-9		
21	MONTERO	Domingo			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8		
22	JENKINS	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5-7		
23	LITTLE	Lawrence			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	West Ind.	"	5-9		
24	RODRIGUEZ	Luis E.			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	Holland	5-5		
25	BRITT	Mauricio			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	G. B.	5-9		
26	SMART	William F.			Purser	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		
27	GRAY	Joseph			Aest. Purser	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10		
28	SHEA	Frank R.			Jr. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Ecuador	5-9		
29	ENDARA	Joseph			Head Checker	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Panama	5-7		
30	VISUETTE	Esteban			Checker	"	"	"	"							

*Reported at Valparaiso, Chile on Jan 15, 1930. Reported at SANTIAGO, CHILE on Jan 17, 1930.*



Line GRACE LINE  
Owners W. A. GRACE, INC.  
Local Agents W. A. GRACE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2800

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA BARBARA, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 8 - 1930, 19, from the port of TALCAHUANO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	TAPIA	Paul			Checker	Dec. 15	New York	Paid off	Yes	23	M	Sp.Amer.	Panama	5-6		
2	VERDUZO	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Chile	5-8		
3	PAPALIS	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6		
4	RAMETTA	Pedro			Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-6		
5	BENFER	Leroy			Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9		
6	EASTLAND	Orin			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5-8		
7	SHRINER	Robert			Musician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9		
8	LUBALIN	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russian	"	5-8		
9	KREITER	John W.			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	"	5-9		
10	MEERY	Arthur J.			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6		
11	BURT	David			Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	"	5-8		
12	MENZIES	Douglas			1st Asst."	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	"	5-9		
13	ANNAN	James			Jr. " "	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5-9		
14	WATT	Alexander			2nd Asst."	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5-6		
15	VERWILT	William			3rd Asst."	"	"	"	"	37	M	Flemish	"	5-9		
16	MATHINSON	Charles			Chf. Electr.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	G. B.	5-7		
17	HODGSON	Albert			Jr. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6		
18	LIVINGSTON	Nicol			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-6		
19	HUGHES	Michael			Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9		
20	LINTON	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-8		
21	DRUCE	Fred D.			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6		
22	DANNER	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10		
23	McINTOSH	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	G. B.	5-9		
24	REID	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	U.S.A.	5-9		
25	ROMUS	Edward			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	M	Bohemian	"	5-4		
26	RODRIGUEZ	Jose			Sr. Motorman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	"	5-5		
27	ORTIZ	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	West Ind.	"	5-8		
28	VILLAVIGENCIO	George			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Sp.Amer.	"	5-8		
29	RYAN	Dennis			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	American	"	5-5		
30	GONZALEZ	Juan			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	West Ind.	"	5-8		

Line GRACE LINE

Owners W. R. GRACE, INC.

Local Agents W. R. GRACE

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not-  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4000

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA BARBARA

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y.

FFS 1 121

, 19 1929, from the port of TALCAHUANO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
1	FERNANDEZ Juan			Sr. Motorman	Dec. 15 New York	Paid off	Yes	37	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-9		
2	VIERAS Guadalupe			1st Barboza	DEC 26 1929									
3	SEPULVEDA Arturo													
4	PINO Eusebio							29	M	Sp. Amer.	"	5-4		
5	COLLAZO Demetrio			Jr. Motorman				29	M	"	Chile	5-4		
6	MUNOZ Pedro							26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-2		
7	ORDINO Victor							54	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5-7		
8	GONZALES Julio							33	M	"	"	5-7		
9	PARA Emilio							32	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-8		
10	McCLEAN Samuel			Chief Stwd.				43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-4		
11	CARMICHAEL Thomas			2nd Stwd.				40	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-6		
12	PARMAN Max			Storekeeper				40	M	Scotch	G. B.	5-9		
13	JOHN SIN Lee			Novelty Slamm.				29	M	Chinese	China	5-8		
14	PEREZ Carmilo			Printer				25	M	Sp. Amer.	Panama	5-7		
15	KLEIN Harry			3rd Steward				46	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		
16	MOH Willie			Barkeeper				29	M	Chinese	China	5-7		
17	HEINZ Charles			Ht. Watch				33	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		
18	KILKIN Anna			Stewardess				35	F	"	"	5-9		
19	MINSHALL Alice							48	F	Irish	"	5-9		
20	CONNOLLY Nora			Matron				32	F	"	"	5-6		
21	DELIA Vivian			Waitress				24	F	American	"	5-4		
22	DONOHUE Anna							35	F	"	"	5-4		
23	GERVIS Dorothy							35	F	"	"	5-4		
24	PIZZUPI Matilda							37	F	German	"	5-6		
25	SCHON Margaret							22	F	American	"	5-6		
26	ORRAM Emma							28	F	Irish	"	5-6		
27	BENHUMU Ada							33	F	English	"	5-6		
28	GORDON Cecilia							42	F	Roumanian	"	5-7		
29	McDOUGALL Minerva							33	F	American	U.S.A.	5-6		
30	WASIL Veronica							24	F	"	"	5-6		

Line GRACE LINE  
Owners W. R. GRACE, INC.  
Local Agents W. R. GRACE

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SANTA BARBARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **1930**, from the port of **TALCAHUANO, CHILE**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIP AD OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name		Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	FLYNN	Loretta			Waitress	Dec. 15	New York	Paid off	Yes	28	F	American	U.S.A.	5-6		
2	MILLS	Margaret			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5-6		
3	O'CONNOR	Katherine			"	"	"	"	"	32	F	Irish	"	5-8		
4	SMYTHE	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	21	F	American	"	5-7		
5	WILLIAMS	George			Ast. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6		
6	TOON	Poo			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Chinese	China	5-7		
7	LONG	Wee Chick			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5		
8	HING	Wong			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
9	McKENZIE	William			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	G. B.	5-6		
10	GARCIA	Marcel			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Cuban	U.S.A.	5-9		
11	COOK	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	American	"	5-6		
12	BRANDON	David			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Sp. Amer.	"	5-8		
13	SOON	Wee Chin			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Chinese	China	5-7		
14	ALFARO	Bot			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Pac. Isl.	U.S.A.	5-5		
15	WAI	Chan			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Chinese	China	5-8		
16	GARRIDO	Eduardo			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-7		
17	CHOW	Kee			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Chinese	China	5-8		
18	KUAN	Lee			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6		
19	PONG	Poo			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7		
20	GOH	Sammy			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7		
21	HONG	Wong			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
22	VELASQUEZ	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-6		
23	SMITH	Sam			Bell Man	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	G. B.	5-6		
24	ALONZO	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5-8		
25	JOHNSON	Lawrence			Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	American	"	5-10		
26	SCHRAEDER	Guillermo			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp. Amer.	Chile	5-9		
27	NATAL	Tony			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5-5		
28	FINAMORE	Francisco			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7		
29	REYES	Florentino			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6		
30	LARROCK	Angus			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	G. B.	5-8		

*Manifested*



Line **GRACE LINE**  
Owners **W.B. GRACE, INC.**  
Local Agents **W.B. GRACE**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FIVE**

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SANTA BARBARA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **FEB 8 - 1930**, 19 **30**, from the port of **TALCAHUANO, CHILE**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VARGAS	Desgracia		Masterman	1929 Dec. 15 New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5-9		
2	VALBS	Ralph A.		Silverman	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9		
3	GARCIA	Esteban		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7		
4	HERERRA	Luis		Utility Man	"	"	"	30	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5-8		
5	CHAISE	Hugo		"	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5-7		
6	LOPEZ	Joaquin		"	"	"	"	29	M	Sp.Amer.	"	5-9		
7	VALENZUELA	Jose		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8		
8	WEE	Young		Chief Cook	"	"	"	38	M	Chinese	China	5-6		
9	JOO	Lee		2nd Cook	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6		
10	PONG	Han		Ex. "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
11	TIM	"		3rd Cook	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7		
12	HUY	"		Crew Cook	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6		
13	SUN	Fong Wal		Night Cook	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7		
14	PAZ	Luis		Kitchenman	"	"	"	40	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5-8		
15	SERAVIA	Humberto		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7		
16	CLARK	John		1st Pantry	"	"	"	33	M	English	G. B.	5-8		
17	SHERINGTON	Julius		2nd "	"	"	"	28	M	Sp.Amer.	Chile	5-7		
18	VERDEJO	Octaviano		Dishwasher	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8		
19	ESPINOSA	Eliseo		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8		
20	FOOK	Ng		Butcher	"	"	"	31	M	Chinese	China	5-6		
21	KAI	Mook		Asst. "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
22	MENO	"		Chf. Baker	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7		
23	YEN	Low		2nd "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7		
24	DICK	Chow		3rd "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7		
25	PONG	Lee		1st Laundry	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6		
26	AE CHEE	Lee		2nd "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6		
27	WONG	Lee		3rd "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
28	LOCK	Wong		4th "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
29	CIOFFI	Frank		Barber	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8		
30	SHIFTY	Adam A.		Workaway	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9		

BUREAU OF SHIPPING & COMMERCE  
Baltimore, C. Z. FEB 20 1929

Line **GRACE LINE**  
Owners **W.R. GRACE, INC.**  
Local Agents **W.R. GRACE**

**SEEN**

149

*J. F. Gandy*  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Renault MASTER of the American m/s Santa Barbara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have not and the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 4 which appears below.

J. P. Renault

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba. DEC 23 1929  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
South America  
Sydney  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH 150  
SERVICE No. \_\_\_\_\_ FEE \$ \_\_\_\_\_

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba. JAN 30 1930  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
Direct  
W. A. S. Inc.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH One forty eight (48)  
SERVICE No. \_\_\_\_\_ FEE \$ \_\_\_\_\_



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 4

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ORIGINAL  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

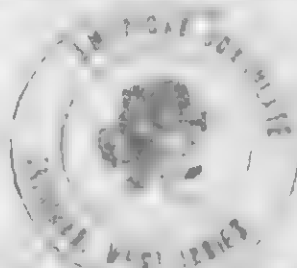
Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1930

at \_\_\_\_\_, B. H. I.

Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Stamps

Stamps No. 113

STAMP



*[Signature]*  
American Vice Consul  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.	Total
1	5
1	9
1	1
1	15
1	3

*[Signature]*  
Howe-way Del

*[Large handwritten signature]*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, at the time of such examination, a true and correct copy of this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MATURE"

*Passengers sailing from:* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, ST. J.

2017. JAN. 2017, 1930.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	900

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 2nd, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having obtained a permit to re-enter the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	URSULA DE OLIVIERE (DAUGHTER) 50 QUARRY ST. TRINIDAD	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	8 Yrs	NEW YORK	MR JOHN DE FREITAS (HUSBY) 901 EAST 179 ST. BRONX NY	No	PERM	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 - FR	BLK B	SCAR ON FOREHEAD		
2	MRS EDGAR AGOSTINI (AUNT) 39 DUNDONALD ST. TRINIDAD	N. J.	ATLANTIC CITY	No	MOTHER	Yes	NO		MRS MARIE MARRYAT (MOTHER) SOUTH CHALFONT AV. A. CITY	No	PERM	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	6 - FR	BN	BN	NONE	
3	HERBERT TRARLER (HUSBAND) THE QUEEN, OLNEY, BUCKS.	ENG	OLNEY	No	SELF	Yes	DEC. 1929	NEW YORK	MISS EDITH LINNETTE (SISTER) 54 WALL ST. STATEN ISLAND	No	INTERM	SAT	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 1/2 FR	BN	GR	NONE
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Robert McMeekin** (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **Master**, of the **British S/S "MATURA"**, from **Trinidad, B.W.I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**Robert McMeekin** *Robert McMeekin*  
**Master** **Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **February**, 19 **20**  
at **New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Davis, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1930.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B. G.

Harold E. Riggs  
American

H. P.

Serial No 690

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ramson

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAFURA"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U. S. A., 3RD. FEBRUARY, 19.

132

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of —	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair
1	(Sister) Mrs Hermelinda Gomez, 4 Church St.	N.Y.		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(brother) Mr Luis F. Gonzalez, 808 St Nicholas Ave., N.Y.	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Scars on right eye and on side of left eye
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **Robert McKeekin** **Master**, of the **SS. "Albatross"**, from **San Francisco**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is **correct** and true in every respect.

**Robert McKeekin**

**Master** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24th** day of **February**, 19 **30**.  
at **San Francisco, New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

24-489

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 33 to 39.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 39, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

S. S. "M. A. T. U. R. A."

Sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD BWI, 25TH. JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 3rd, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BERRY	PATRICK	45		M	M		STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA. 16TH. APRIL, 1918.	539 EAST CHELTEM AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PENN.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**DUPLICATE  
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1930

at Trinidad, B. H. I.

Service No 114



*Agustine Remond*

*American Vice Consul*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

For \$2.00 paid by \_\_\_\_\_ to the original. Copy of this document.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A T U R A"

*Passengers sailing from* PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD S. W. I.

25TH. JANUARY, 1930.

Total passengers . . . . .	7
U. S. citizens . . . . .	0
Aliens . . . . .	7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible document missing document out of place document incomplete Target Error Other defect Check items to be re-shot						Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2							
Page 45							Blurred
77	x					x	
136							"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3							
45							Partly Photo.
247							" "

Inspected by: *Brown* Date: 2/7/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service  
 Retakes ordered by:  Date: 2/7/44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

*H. Alexander*  
 Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

*Eric Sweeney* Chief  
 Mail, Files and Records Section  
 Port of New York



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

135

## Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

February 2nd, 1930.

[illegible]

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert McMeekin Master, of the British S/S "Mature", from Trinidad B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert McMeekin *Robert McMeekin*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of February, 19 30  
at New York

*Shooking*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Instructions*

List

# STONAWAY LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" (BRITISH) ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I., January 25th, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JOSEPH.	CLIFF	24	6	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	DOMINICA	ROSBAY	ROSE STONAWAY FROM PORT OF SPAIN			TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 2nd, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, or is in possession of any document, or is in possession of any property, or is in possession of any other thing, which is prohibited by law, or is in possession of any other thing, which is prohibited by law	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, including, if any, agreement, understanding, or arrangement, or is in possession of any other thing, which is prohibited by law, or is in possession of any other thing, which is prohibited by law	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	STOPPING AT THE SEAMENS HOME 27 EDWARD ST. PORT OF SPAIN	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	NO	NO ONE	NO	YES	BALTIMORE, member of crew S/S LINIMORE								GOOD	NO	5	5	RE	RE	RE			SCAR ON LEFT LEG BELOW KNEE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 503						
Defects Found		Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2								
Page 45								Blurred
77	x						x	
136								"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3								
45								Partly Photo.
247								" "

Inspected by: *Brown* Date: 2/7/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service  
 Retakes ordered by:  Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

*H. Alexander*  
 Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

*Eric S. [Signature]* Chief  
 Mail, Files and Records Section  
 Port of New York

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 138

S. S. "MATURA"

sailing from DUTRA B.O.

20th January, 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3rd February, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MATIGNON	FRANCIS JOHN	40	M	M	January, 24th 1890 - Boston, Mass.	American Citizen by birth	2010 Santa Fe Bldg., San Francisco, California.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

55

*Robert M. M. M. M. M.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "MATURA" Voy: 150 N. B. sailing from Grenada, B. W. I. 26th. January, 1930. Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A. February 2nd 1930

139

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	JOYCE	Harvey P.	39	M		15th. January, 1890 Maine, U. S. A.		1514 Grey Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John Mc Gilchrist United States Consular Agent

Service Number: 7.



56

*Robert M. McIlwain*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. MATURA

Howaway

Passengers sailing from P.T. of Spain. Trinidad.

Jan 24, 1930

*[Handwritten signature]*  
FEB 3 1930

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 141

Arriving at Port of *New York, ny*

*Feb 3rd*, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes, Yes or No, Year or period of years, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming to receive of any offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to take in the United States.	Whether also has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth, Country, City or town.		
1		<i>Storaway</i>	<i>1924</i>	<i>As Steamship</i>	<i>1924</i>	<i>870 Lambert St Philadelphia Pa</i>	<i>Storaway</i>										<i>Lord no 5561 41 Br none</i>	<i>Dominica Rouse</i>	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

144

L.I.

15)

al marks, urities, or mase



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 492-11-74

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

1925

I, master of the Robert McSwain (RMS) S.S. "MAURA", 1923  
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>64</u>		Number of seamen deserted <u>0</u>	
Number of seamen discharged <u>1</u>		Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>0</u>	
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>1</u>		Total crew this date <u>64</u>	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1925, consigned to Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.,; is now lying at Pier 30, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 11th, 1925 for Granada, Trinidad & Demerara via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was None.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-00113

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the departure of any alien which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, as required by the Secretary of Labor, something whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine for each alien who has granted credit pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed and remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LA-3618

1444

and States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

30, from the port of GEORGETOWN, P. O. TRINIDAD & GRENADA, B. W. I.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid if not arrived	Whether Shoeto radd	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
27		30	M	Irish	British	5.10	170	
"		40	M	Boetoh	"	5.9	201	
"		40	M	Welsh	"	5.64	183	
"		60	M	English	"	5.64	165	
"		46	M	African	"	5.7	163	
"		42	M	W.Indian	French	5.7	160	
"		42	M	African	British	5.6	168	
"		21	M	"	"	5.6	125	
"		24	M	"	"	5.7	136	
"		23	M	"	"	5.9	185	
"		43	M	"	"	5.8	170	
"		44	M	"	"	5.9	160	
NO		66	M	"	"	5.7	170	
Yes		50	M	"	Dutch	5.7	145	
"		59	M	"	British	5.7	165	
"		21	M	"	"	5.6	124	
"		48	M	"	"	5.7	146	
"		30	M	W.Indian	French	5.5	125	
"		19	M	African	British	5.6	128	
Orf		27	M	English	"	5.5	140	
"		20	M	"	"	5.10	150	
"		51	M	"	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
"		24	M	"	British	5.3	160	
"		39	M	"	"	5.6	138	
"		34	M	"	"	5.64	170	
"		30	M	Boetoh	"	5.7	148	
"		42	M	African	"	5.7	190	
"		30	M	"	"	5.6	148	
"		41	M	"	"	5.9	148	
"		23	M	"	"	5.7	155	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer port of the United States.

Vessel "MATA" (BRITISH), arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 24,

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- passy	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name				When
1	McKeein.	Robert			Master	28/10/30 New York
2	Halliday.	Charles			Chf. Officer	" "
3	Jones.	Owen			2nd "	" "
4	Armstrong.	William A.			3rd. "	" "
5	Harwood.	Alfred			Carpenter	29/8/29 Trinidad
6	Negres.	St. Rose			Boatswain	" "
7	McLville.	Clara			Qrt. Master	" "
8	Quastel.	Errol			" "	22/10/29
9	Baptiste.	James			" "	29/8/29
10	Quastel.	Wilfred			" "	" "
11	Hansen.	James			A.B.	" "
12	Jones.	Edward			A.B.	" "
13	Baptiste.	William			A.B.	" "
14	Vanner.	John			A.B.	" "
15	Cummings.	James			A.B.	" "
16	Quastel.	Victor			A.B.	4/10/29
17	Stone.	Adolphus			A.B.	29/8/29
18	Blanchard.	Jermy			A.B.	26/1/30
19	Quastel.	John			O.B.	" "
20	Vorrells.	John			Wireless Operator	28/10/29 New York
21	Heworth.	William			"	3/1/30
22	Oswald.	James			Chf. Engineer	26/11/29
23	Primer.	James			2nd. "	10/1/30 Bermuda
24	Hoodley.	George			3rd. "	28/10/29 New York
25	Spelman.	Thomas			4th. "	" "
26	Dalglish.	Gordon S.			5th. "	29/8/29 Trinidad
27	Austin.	William			Oilier	" "
28	Furze.	Thomas			"	" "
29	Simen.	James			"	" "
30	Greenidge.	Arthur			Fireman	15/12/29

**PROVIDE**

Owners **MURRAY & CO., LTD.**

Local Agents.....

Immigrant Inspector

*L. J. Smith*

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1413



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

144

Vessel "MATURA" (BRITISH), arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 3rd, 1930, from the port of GEORGETOWN, B.C., TRINIDAD & GRENADA, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McMeekin. Robert			Master	28/10/30 New York	Paid Off	Yes	30	M	Irish	British	5.10	170	
2	Halliday. Charles			Chf. Officer	"	"	"	40	M	Scottish	"	5.9	201	
3	Jones. Owen			2nd "	"	"	"	40	M	Welsh	"	5.5 1/2	185	
4	Armstrong. William A.			3rd. "	"	"	"	60	M	English	"	5.6 1/2	165	
5	Herwood. Alfred			Carpenter	29/8/29 Trinidad	NO	"	46	M	African	"	5.7	165	
6	Magras. St. Rose			Boatswain	"	"	"	42	M	W. Indian	French	5.7	160	
7	Melville. Claud			Qrt. Master	"	"	"	42	M	African	British	5.6	158	
8	Questel. Erol			"	22/10/29	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	125	
9	Baptiste. James			"	29/8/29	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	136	
10	Questel. Wilfred			"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	185	
11	Hinkson. James			A.B.	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	170	
12	Jones. Edward			A.B.	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	160	
13	Baptiste. William			A.B.	"	"	NO	66	M	"	"	5.7	170	
14	Vanster. John			A.B.	"	"	Yes	50	M	"	Dutch	5.7	145	
15	Cummings. James			A.B.	"	"	"	59	M	"	British	5.7	155	
16	Questel. Victor			A.B.	4/10/29	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	134	
17	Stowe. Adolphus			A.B.	29/8/29	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	145	
18	Blanchard. Jimmy			A.B.	26/1/30	"	"	30	M	W. Indian	French	5.5	125	
19	Questel. John			O.B. Wireless	"	"	"	18	M	African	British	5.6	120	
20	Verralls. John			Operator	28/10/29 New York	Paid Off	"	27	M	English	"	5.5	140	
21	Keworth. William			"	3/1/30	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	150	
22	Cowald. James			Chf. Engineer	26/11/29	"	"	51	M	"	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
23	Parker. James			2nd. "	10/1/30 Bermuda	"	"	24	M	"	British	5.8	160	
24	Howdley. George			3rd. "	28/10/29 New York	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	155	
25	Spelman. Thomas			4th. "	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.4 1/2	170	
26	Delgoleish. Gordon B.			5th. "	29/8/29 Trinidad	NO	"	20	M	Scottish	"	5.7	145	
27	Austin. William			Oiler	"	"	"	42	M	African	"	5.7	190	
28	Hurco. Michael			"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	145	
29	Simon. James			"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.9	145	
30	Greenidge. Arthur			Fireman	15/12/29	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	155	

Line TRINIDAD  
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.  
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT McMECKIN, MASTER of the BRITISH S/S "MATURA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Robert McMeekin

Master, BRITISH S/S "MATURA"

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



ORIGINAL  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

6

Vessel "MATURA" (BRITISH), arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 3rd, 1930, from the port of GEORGETOWN, B.C. TRINIDAD & GRENADA, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lewis.	James			Fireman	17/1/30	Trinidad	NO	Yes	33	M	African	British	5.9	160	
2	Dickson.	George			"	29/8/29	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	150	
3	Benjamin.	Rupert			"	14/11/29	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6.1	160	
4	Simen.	Gladstone			"	29/8/29	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	145	
5	Peterd.	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	130	
6	Breithwaite.	Wilbur			Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	132	
7	Taylor.	Felix			"	13/12/29	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	135	
8	Hunte.	Dudley			"	29/8/29	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	140	
9	Beard.	Alburn			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	135	
10	Waterman.	Preston			"	"	"	"	NO	29	M	"	"	5.9	155	
11	Herle.	Fred			"	14/11/29	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	6.2	155	
12	Clerk.	Clement			Messboy	17/1/30	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	138	
13	Fess.	Roy G.			Chf. Steward	28/10/29	New York	Paid Off	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5.7	155	
14	Clarke.	Rendelph			2nd.	25/11/29	"	"	"	42	M	African	British	5.8	160	
15	Milne.	Jessie			Stewardess	28/10/29	"	"	"	42	F	Scotch	"	5.2	106	
16	Jones.	Clifford			Chief Cook	29/8/29	Trinidad	NO	"	34	M	African	"	5.8	250	
17	Francois.	Leslie			2nd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	165	
18	Lyons.	Hilton			3rd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	151	
19	McCarty.	Axel			Baker	28/10/29	New York	Paid Off	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	140	
20	Tully.	James			Butcher	12/10/29	Trinidad	NO	"	39	M	"	"	5.9	143	
21	Edwards.	Samuel			Pantryman	4/10/29	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	165	
22	Magres.	Emile			2nd Cabin Steward	29/8/29	"	"	"	44	M	W.Indian	French	5.8	140	
23	Beach.	Joseph			Messman	"	"	"	"	44	M	African	British	5.8	172	
24	Higgings.	Philip			Walter	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	160	
25	Francois.	George			"	17/1/30	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	125	
26	Robinson.	Martin			"	29/8/29	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	155	
27	Mahomed.	Henri			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	W.Indian	"	5.2	120	
28	Hall.	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	African	"	5.8	150	
29	Andrews.	David			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	140	
30	Blanchard.	Leonard			"	16/11/29	"	"	"	44	M	W.Indian	"	5.9 1/2	160	

Line TRINIDAD  
Owners FURNESS WITNEY & CO. LTD.,  
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **ROBERT McLECKIE**, **MASTER** of the **BRITISH S/S "MATURA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

**Robert McLeckie**

*Robert McLeckie*  
Master, **BRITISH S/S "MATURA"**

Sworn to before me this **3rd** day of **February**, 19 **30**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MATURA" (BRITISH)

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y.,

FEBRUARY 3rd,

1930,

from the port of GEORGETOWN, B. G. TRINIDAD & GRENADA, B. W. I.

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Henry.	Robert			Writer	29/8/29	Trinidad	NO	Yes	52	M	African	British	5.5	135	
2	Green.	Fitz			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	160	
3	Atwell.	Aubrey H.			"	23/1/30	"	"	"	42	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	165	
4	Ward.	Benjamin			"	5/9/29	"	"	"	28	M	African	"	5.7	128	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B. W. I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

*[Signature]*  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.

SEEN

For the purpose of...

via...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Line TRINIDAD

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT McMEELIN, MASTER of the BRITISH S/S "MATURA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Robert McMeelin *Robert McMeelin*  
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 30

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





[illegible]

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BEACH

100 FEB 14 1961

1900.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

**Abstract**



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

, 1960.

28  
 Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinate or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their ethical character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, U. N. Francis Master of the St. Fort St. George, from Namibia, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, as the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. N. Francis

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1930  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect (if the alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as far as usual list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA, 1st. FEBRUARY, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1922

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.								
1	Bailey	Dr. Charles L.	60		m	m	1869	Troy, N.Y.			27 Pearl St., Hudson Falls, N.Y.	
2	Bailey	Eleanor	45		f	m	1884		Husband U.S. Citizen.		27 Pearl St., Hudson Falls, N.Y.	
3	Ludlum	Herbert B. Jr.	23		m	s	1906	East Orange, N.J.			139 North Arlington Ave., East Orange, N.J.	
4	Towne	Charles H.	52		m	s	1877	Louisville, Ky.			165 East 80th St., New York, N.Y.	
5	Johnson	Ewen	51		m	m	1878	New York, N.Y.			3 East 86th St., New York, N.Y.	
6	Bennett	Arlene V.S.	53		f	m	1876	Rockahontas, Ark.			91 Bay State St., Boston, Mass.	
7	Bennett	Katharine	20		f	s	1909	Morristown, N.J.			91 Bay State St., Boston, Mass.	
8	Fornatario	Michael	25		m	m	1904	New York, N.Y.			2544-16th Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	
9	Fornatario	Mil're	25		f	m	1904	New York, N.Y.			2544-16th Ave., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	
10	De Leo	Anthony	23		m	s	1906	Schenectady, N.Y.			101 Weaver St., Schenectady, N.Y.	
11	Falcone	Albert	23		m	s	1906		Father U.S. Citizen.		828 Strong St., Schenectady, N.Y.	
12	Shaw	Carl E.	33		m	w	1896	Rochester, Mass.			25 High St., New Bedford, Mass.	
13	Frederich	Gertrude	20		f	s	1909	Newark, N.J.			114 Clermont Ave., Brington, N.J.	
14	Brooke	Evelyn	29		f	s	1900	Philadelphia, Pa.			307 West 79th St., New York, N.Y.	
15	Whitney	Edith M.	43		f	s	1886	Rochester, N.Y.			249 Main Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.	
16	Winterroth	Emma	69		f	m	1864	Rochester, N.Y.			249 Main Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.	
17	Robinson	Frances	60		f	m	1869	Auburn, N.Y.			3 Sheridan St., Auburn, N.Y.	
18	Miller	Marion M.	46		f	m	1883	Buffalo, N.Y.			1673 Abbott St., Buffalo, N.Y.	
19	Downie	Mary	24		f	s	1905	Chicago, Ill.			19930-34th Ave., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.	
20	Williams	Frank B.	37		m	m	1892	Bridgeton, N.J.			157 Morristown St., Elizabeth, N.J.	
21	Williams	Emily	36		f	m	1893	Cape May, N.J.			157 Morristown St., Elizabeth, N.J.	
22	Fraley	Marie	21		f	s	1908	Philadelphia, Pa.			10 West Chestnut Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.	
23	Bertnik	Mil're	25		f	s	1904	Joliet, Ill.			2240 West Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	
24	Bertnik	Gertrude	27		f	s	1902	Joliet, Ill.			2240 West Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	
25	Bertnik	Genevieve	23		f	s	1906	Joliet, Ill.			2240 West Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	
26	Lang	William H.	55		m	m	1874	Boston, Mass.			2122-29th St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	
27	Lang	Elizabeth	42		f	m	1887		Naturalized 1920 in the Federal Court, Boston, Mass.		2122-29th St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	
28	Mc. Ewen	Lucy	34		f	s	1895		Father U.S. Citizen.		2448-82nd St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.	
29	Mc. Ewen	Elizabeth	66		f	m	1863		Husband U.S. Citizen.		2448-82nd St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.	
30	Correia	Manuel	24		m	m	1905		Naturalized 1929 in the Superior Court, Taunton, Mass.		217 Washington St., Taunton, Mass.	

*Lines 15, 16, 17 and 18 Helen M. Whitney, Emma Winterroth, Frances Robinson, and Marion M. Miller, struck out did not sail*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *14*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from *HAMILTON, BARBUDA*, 1st. FEBRUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, NEW YORK*, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1932

150

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Corbet	William	27		m	m	1902 Elizabeth, N.J.		37 Scotlan <sup>d</sup> R <sup>d</sup> ., Elizabeth, N.J.
2	Corbet	Ethel	26		f	m	1903 Elizabeth, N.J.		37 Scotlan <sup>d</sup> R <sup>d</sup> ., Elizabeth, N.J.
3	Hannon	J. Gerald	32		m	m	1897 New Britain, Conn.		58 East Elm St., Greenwich, Conn.
4	Maish	Albert F.	37		m	m	1892 Cincinnati, Ohio.		45 Gran <sup>d</sup> Apartments, Dayton, Ohio.
5	Maish	Mina	32		f	m	1897 Union City, Ind.		45 Gran <sup>d</sup> Apartments, Dayton, Ohio.
6	Adams	Catharyne	29		f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8821-202nd St., Hollis, L.I., N.Y.
7	Friedman	Melvin	26		m	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		25 West 63th St., New York, N.Y.
8	O'Brien	Nancy	50		f	m	1879 Columbia, Ill.		Buckingham Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.
9	Amsden	Effa	50		f	m	1879 Fargo, S-Dak.		2833 Lake of the Isles Blvd., Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Topliff	George W.	52		m	m	1877 Brooklyn, N.Y.		33 Blv <sup>d</sup> ., Binghamton, N.Y.
11	Topliff	Margaret C.	51		f	m	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		33 Blv <sup>d</sup> ., Binghamton, N.Y.
12	Topliff	Margaret A.	8		f	s	1921 Boston, Mass.		33 Blv <sup>d</sup> ., Binghamton, N.Y.
13	Morton	Frank M.	27		m	s	1902 Montclair, N.J.		24 Appleton Place, Montclair, N.J.
14	Carroll	Jeremiah J.	52		m	m	1877 Buffalo, N.Y.		102 Lonsdale R <sup>d</sup> ., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Carroll	Alida R.	40		f	m	1889 Buffalo, N.Y.		102 Lonsdale R <sup>d</sup> ., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Dhondt	Corbelia	46		f	m	1883	Father U.S. Citizen.	Hillcrest Ave., Wyckoff, N.J.
17	Devine	Winnie	31		f	m	1898 Paterson, N.J.		111-20th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
18	Jones	Charles W.	65		m	s	1864 Boston, Mass.		20 Standish R <sup>d</sup> ., Mattapan, Mass.
19	Maher	John J.	33		m	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		3544 Wayne Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Maher	Florence	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		3544 Wayne Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
21	Kiernan	Daniel	30		m	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		3050 Bainbridge Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Kiernan	Catharine	30		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		3050 Bainbridge Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Kiernan	Daniel Jr.	4		m	s	1925 New York, N.Y.		3050 Bainbridge Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Van Voast	Marion	38		f	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1725 Hendrickson St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Heinburg	Albert	36		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		171-38 Regley Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
26	Heinburg	Lillian	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		171-38 Regley Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
27	Damon	Bertha	44		f	m	1885 Cleveland, Ohio.		1848 Coventry R <sup>d</sup> ., Cleveland, Ohio.
28	Damon	Gladys	23		f	s	1906 Cleveland, Ohio.		1848 Coventry R <sup>d</sup> ., Cleveland, Ohio.
29	McCaffie	Elizabeth	2		f	s	1927 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22 Howard Ct., New Brighton, N.Y.
30	McCally	Man	28		f	s	1901 Bloomfield, N.J.		54 New St., Bloomfield, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 1st. FEBRUARY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Terwilliger	Harold G.	40		m	s	1889	Roselle, N.J.		140 East 46th. St., New York, N.Y.
2	Blache	Walter G.	39		m	s	1890	Englewood, N.J.		82 Tracey Place, Englewood, N.J.
3	Johnson	Arthur	48		m	m	1881	Salem, Mass.		9 Louisberg Sqre., Boston, Mass.
4	Shaw	Joanne	18		f	s	1911	East Walpole, Mass.		9 Louisberg Sqre., Boston, Mass.
5	Batchelder	Samuel L.	21		m	s	1908	Boston, Mass.		105 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
6	Batchelder	Louise	25		f	s	1904	Boston, Mass.		105 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
7	Catlin	Ephron	20		m	s	1909	St. Louis, Mo.		455 East 57th. St., New York, N.Y.
8	Ayres	Clifford	40		m	s	1889	Patterson, N.J.		University Club, New York, N.Y.
9	Vinson	Egerton	29		m	s	1900	Newark, N.J.		23 East 55th. St., New York, N.Y.
10	Johnson	Chester R.	62		m	m	1867	Brattleboro, Vt.		16844 Parkside Ave., Detroit, Mich.
11	Johnson	Olivia	52		f	m	1877	Detroit, Mich.		16844 Parkside Ave., Detroit, Mich.
12	Roe	Winfield G.	38		m	m	1891	Newark, N.J.		L.I., N.Y.
13	Roe	Irene	27		f	m	1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.		101-31-108th. St., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
14	Tubbs	Tallant	32		m	s	1897	San Francisco, Cal.		101-31-108th. St., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
15	Drum	John Jr.	18		m	s	1911	San Anselmo, Cal.		200 Bush St., San Francisco, Cal.
16	Coburn	Ralph G. Jr.	20		m	s	1909	Greenwich, Conn.		Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
17	O'Rourke	John	36		m	m	1893	Clyde, Kans.		Wake Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
18	Cavanagh	Michael	61		m	m	1868		Naturalized 1889 in the Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	2122-28th. St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
19	Freese	Herbert G.	36		m	s	1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.		11 Athaca St., Elmhurst, N.Y.
20	Kohnken	Herman	46		m	s	1883	New York, N.Y.		180 Lenox St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Mac. Donald	Charles D.	74		m	m	1850	Niagara Falls, N.Y.		284 Willis Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Rice	Louise	23		f	s	1906	Calisale, N.J.		Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.
23	Matheson	Annie L.	53		f	m	1876		Husband U.S. Citizen.	200 Poplar Ave., Wayne, La.
24	Manheimer	Robert J.	27		m	s	1902	New York, N.Y.		200 Poplar Ave., Wayne, La.
25	Wolff	Frederic O.	27		m	s	1902	New York, N.Y.		320 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Howell	Herbert R.	56		m	w	1873	Coutersville, La.		450 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Werre	Katherine	28		f	s	1901	Worcester, Mass.		955 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Roscoe	Jean	29		f	s	1900	New York, N.Y.		305 West 45th. St., New York, N.Y.
29	Porter	William T.	67		m	m	1862	Plymouth, Ohio.		Spuyten Duyvil, N.Y.
30	Salaman	Isaac	33		m	m	1896		Naturalized 1926 in the District Court, Boston, Mass.	Farm St., Dover, Mass.

Line 2 Walter C. Blache, struck out did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERLINA, 1st. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOB.					
1	Leary	Lawrence	36		m	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.	Naturalized 1928 in the District Court, New York, N.Y.	211 Harrowgate St., New York, N.Y.
2	Cairns	Anna K.	25		f	m	1904		152 East 35th. St., New York, N.Y.
3	Qlena	Evangelyn	32		f	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2031 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Drave	William	63		m	w	1866	Naturalized 1896 in the Hamilton Probate Court, Cincinnati, Ohio. Naturalized 1900 in the Circuit Court, Boston, Mass.	347 East 19th. St., New York, N.Y.
5	Sherrard	J. Alfred	55		m	m	1874		38 Gammons St., Waban, Mass.
6	Sherrard	Catherine M.	49		f	m	1880 Dorchester, Mass.		38 Gammons St., Waban, Mass.
7	Weinstein	William	31		m	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		225 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
8	U'el	Jerome	31		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		217 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	Lipkowitz	Irving D.	30		m	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		420 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
10	SIMONTON	VERA	47		f	s	1883 PITTSBURG PA.		227 WEST 45TH ST. NEW YORK CITY NY
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Report on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

153

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "PAUL ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA, 1st. FEBRUARY, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sutherland	Frederick B.	53		m	m	1876	Gilbertsville, N.Y.	151 Sip Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
2	Sutherland	Eleanor	53		f	m	1876	Catonsville, Md.	151 Sip Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
3	Welsh-Smith	Anne	45		f	s	1884	Larry County, Ala.	4 West 31st. St., New York, N.Y.
4	Dey	John H.	25		m	m	1904	Earth Amboy, N.J.	100 Champlost St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Dey	Alice	20		f	m	1909	Vineland, N.J.	100 Champlost St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Farrelly	Theodore S.	47		m	s	1882	Philadelphia, Pa.	Rye, N.Y.
7	Benedict	Frederick	65		m	w	1864	Fort Edward, N.Y.	312 West Union St., Syracuse, N.Y.
8	Allen	William	23		m	s	1906	Flatbush, Brooklyn, N.Y.	L.I., N.Y.
9	Orlkers	William	23		m	s	1906	Hasbrouck Hight., L.I., N.Y.	306 Lawrence Ave., Hasbrouck Hight., L.I., N.Y.
10	Grace	Charles	29		m	m	1900	New York, N.Y.	141 Burton Ave., Hasbrouck Hight., L.I., N.Y.
11	Grace	Barbara	23		f	m	1906	New York, N.Y.	60-15 Woodside Ave., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
12	Gilray	Michael	33		m	m	1896	Danbury, Conn.	60-15 Woodside Ave., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
13	Gilray	Marion	31		f	m	1898	Brooklyn, N.Y.	222 Primrose Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
14	Marker	Rielson	34		m	m	1895	Milwaukee, Wisc.	222 Primrose Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
15	O'Brien	Catherine L.	36		f	m	1893	Washington, D.C.	272 Marvin Ave., Hackensack, N.J.
16	Margett	Catherine C.	35		f	m	1894	Philadelphia, Pa.	4229-17th. St., N.W.-Washington, D.C.
17	Mart	Ann	36		f	s	1893	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1416 Buchanan St., N.W.-Washington, D.C.
18	Nauer	Martin M.	39		m	m	1890	San Antonio, Texas.	1012 Quebec Place, N.W.-Washington, D.C.
19	Nauer	Helen E.	34		f	m	1895	Philadelphia, Pa.	332 Hillcrest Ave., Woodbridge, N.J.
20	Nauer	Edward M.	26		m	s	1928	New York, N.Y.	332 Hillcrest Ave., Woodbridge, N.J.
21	Hecht	Sylvia	34		f	s	1895	New York, N.Y.	332 Hillcrest Ave., Woodbridge, N.J.
22	Kew	Kathryn	25		f	s	1904	Brooklyn, N.Y.	278 West 4th. St., New York, N.Y.
23	Hogan	Laurance J.	33		m	m	1896	Rawtucket, R.I.	802 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Hogan	Josephine	28		f	m	1901	Rawtucket, R.I.	85 Brown St., Rawtucket, R.I.
25	Smith	Herbert L.	26		m	s	1903	Hoboken, N.J.	85 Brown St., Rawtucket, R.I.
26	Salta	Gla'ys	36		f	m	1893	Lawrence, Mass.	360 Allaire, Woonia, N.J.
27	Salta	Marion	13		f	s	1916	Lawrence, Mass.	161 S-Broadway, Lawrence, Mass.
28	Hoss	Wilbert A.	48		m	m	1881	Truro, Mass.	161 S-Broadway, Lawrence, Mass.
29	Hoss	Edith M.	50		f	m	1879	Stockton, Cal.	42 Marine St., Belmont, Mass.
30	Simm	Dr. Fred E.	49		m	s	1880	Stockton, Cal.	42 Marine St., Belmont, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT ST. GEORGE" Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA, 1st. FEBRUARY 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 3rd. FEBRUARY, 1920 154

List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sullivan	Eva	41		f	s	1888 . Searsmont, Me.		29 West St., Marblehead, Mass.
2	Smith	Charles W.	49		m	s	1880 Barrie, Mass.		Barrie, Mass.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Sheet No. 10-02

156

Port of New York  
February 5th 1930 192

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd. 1930, 192 , consigned to Furness Bermuda Line ; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail Feb'y 5th. 1930, 192 . for The Bermudas via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-see, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to this immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1413

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150		
YES	32	M	-00-	-00-	6.0	180		
YES	27	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	158		
YES	22	M	IRISH	-00-	6.0	150		
YES	32	M	ENGLISH	-00-	5.9	150		
YES	52	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	210		
YES	20	M	-00-	-00-	6.0	164		
YES	70	M	-00-	U.S.A.	5.6	138		
YES	28	M	-00-	BRITISH	5.8	150		
YES	25	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	175		
YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	148		
YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	200		
YES	49	M	AFR. BLK.	AFRICAN DUTCH	6.0	154		
YES	41	M	-00-	BRITISH	6.0	165		
YES	30	M	-00-	-00-	6.1	160		
YES	38	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	187		
YES	21	M	-00-	-00-	6.0	168		
YES	23	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	150		
YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	149		
YES	37	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	158		
YES	50	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	159		
YES	40	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	150		
YES	38	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	153		
YES	21	M	-00-	-00-	5.10	168		
YES	28	M	-00-	-00-	5.11	169		
YES	32	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	154		
YES	37	M	-00-	-00-	5.10	168		
YES	23	M	-00-	-00-	5.11	165		
YES	27	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	154		
YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	160		







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
port of the United States.

SHEET No. 1

156

Vessel **R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, 19 **30**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FRANCIS	ALBERT W			MASTER	1.15.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
DAWSON	HARRY			CH.F.OFFICER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	180	✓
DUPONT	HOWARD G			2ND.-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	158	✓
GERITY	JOHN F.			SEN.3RD	12.24.29	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	IRISH	-DO-	6.0	150	✓
GUY	THOMAS L			JUN.3RD	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	150	✓
FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	12.24.29	-DO-	NO	YES	52	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	210	✓
BROWNE	THOMAS T.			ASST.PURSER	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	20	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	164	✓
THOMASON	HENRY D.			SURGEON	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	70	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.6	138	✓
EUSTICE	JOSEPH C			1ST.W.T.O.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.8	150	✓
FORBES	CHARLES G			2ND W.T.O.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	175	✓
OWEN	ALFRED			CARPENTER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	148	✓
RYDER	WILLIAM			BO'SON	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	200	✓
WEYLIGER	WILLIAM			BOB.MATE	19.12.29	-DO-	NO	YES	49	M	AFR.BLK.	XNBRX DUTCH	6.0	154	✓
CROSSMAN	DANIEL			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	41	M	-DO-	BRITISH	6.0	165	✓
CORDICE	JAMES			SN.Q.M.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.1	160	✓
FOX	WILLIAM			Q.M.	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	187	✓
WALSH	GEORGE			-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	168	✓
ONLEY	CYRIL			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	150	✓
HILLS	CHARLES			SAILOR	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	47	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	149	✓
HILLS	PATRICK			-DO-	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	158	✓
MARSELL	HENRY			-DO-	5.9.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	159	✓
EDDIE	ROBERT			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	40	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	150	✓
HENRY	JAMES			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	159	✓
SMITH	THOMAS			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	168	✓
LIGHTBOURNE	HORACE			-DO-	12.19.29	XNBRX	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	168	✓
GRANT	WILFRED			-DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	154	✓
MATTHEWS	JOSEPH			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	168	✓
LEWIS	BERESFORD			-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	165	✓
GEORGE	MYLES			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	154	✓
HAZEL	HENRY			-DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	47	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	160	✓

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

BERMUDA AND WEST INDIES S.S.CO

FURNESSWITHY & CO.

34 WHITENALL STREET, NYC

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel **U.S.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**FEB 3 1930**

, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

157

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GRAFTON	ALEXANDER			SAILOR	12.30.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	M	AFR. BLK.	FRENCH	5.2	130	✓
2	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			-DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.1	175	✓
3	BROWNE	HERBERT			-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.8	167	✓
4	GUMMINGS	GEORGE			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.7	159	✓
5	WILLIAMS	HENRY			-DO-	12.27.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	175	✓
6	PARIS	CHARLES			M/WATCHMAN	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	160	✓
7	OPRATT	DALTON			MESSEMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	140	✓
8	JONES	EVANS			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	140	✓
9	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CHIEF. ENGR	1.22.30	-DO-	NO	YES	50	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.6	179	✓
10	SCOTT	ARTHUR			2ND. -DO-	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	159	✓
11	ANDERSON	JAMES. A.			3RD. -DO-	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	160	✓
12	POWELL	HARRY			4TH. -DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	175	✓
13	MOWBRAY	GEORGE			5TH. -DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	160	✓
14	HAYWARD	HENRY			6TH. -DO-	1.10.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	156	✓
15	JOHNSTON	ALEXANDER			7TH. -DO-	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.9	160	✓
16	WHITTY	WILLIAM. B.			8TH. -DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	M'FLD.	-DO-	5.7	150	✓
17	SARACINI	LIONEL			ELECTRICIAN	5.9.29	-DO-	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	6.0	150	✓
18	DICKENS	CHARLES			GAN. ENGR	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	146	✓
19	MC. HAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.9	200	✓
20	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK			2ND. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.10	164	✓
21	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	46	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.3	130	✓
22	WELHAM	JACK			LINENKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	42	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	148	✓
23	PIMENTAL	DAVID			STOREKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	PORTUGUESE	-DO-	5.9	159	✓
24	PRICE	THOMAS			PRINTER	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5.7	157	✓
25	KELLY	OSWALD			DR. STWD	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	WELSH	U.S.A.	5.8	156	✓
26	SMITH	ELORED			ASST. DR. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	✓
27	BROOKS	THOMAS			SMK. RM. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	158	✓
28	COX	ALBERT			SALOON STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	158	✓
29	WEBSTER	JOHN			2ND. SAL. STWD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	158	✓
30	OSILVIE	WILLIAM			BUGGER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	35	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	139	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

SHEET No. 3

158

Vessel **R.M.S. "FORT ST. GEORGE"**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

**FEB 3 1930**

, 19

, from the port of

**HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHOLFIELD	GORDON			ASST. STWD	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	WFLD	BRITISH	6.0	158	✓
2	SCHOLFIELD	GRANT			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	155	✓
3	DOLAN	MICHAEL			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	-DO-	5.7	158	✓
4	DOCKERTY	JOHN			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	150	✓
5	CARTER	JAMES			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	169	✓
6	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	165	✓
7	COLVIN	WILLIAM			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	154	✓
8	SAYER	JOHN			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	143	✓
9	MC. KENZIE	RODERICK			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.5	153	✓
10	PLANT	JOSEPH			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	140	✓
11	WADDELL	BERTRAM			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	20	M	-DO-	U/S A	5.6	140	✓
12	ALDERSON	JAMES			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	BRITISH	5.7	156	✓
13	LITTLE	WILLIAM			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	147	✓
14	FURMAGE	BORMAN			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	IRISH	-DO-	5.6	140	✓
15	GAUSDEN	CHARLES			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	44	M	BRITISH	-DO-	5.8	159	✓
16	NEEDHAM	WILLIAM			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.8	159	✓
17	WALLACE	VICTOR			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	58	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	130	✓
18	SINCLAIR	DOUGLAS			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.8	147	✓
19	BENSON	CYRIL			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.6	145	✓
20	YOUNG	LOUIS			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	-DO-	5.10	157	✓
21	LEES	VICTOR			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	22	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.6	148	✓
22	JONES	HARRY			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	145	✓
23	GARDNER	GEORGE			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	-DO-	6.0	164	✓
24	MOORE	CLARENCE			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	149	✓
25	LANG	ALEXANDER			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.6	154	✓
26	REDMAN	HARRY			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.8	147	✓
27	MUNROE	HARRY			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	142	✓
28	CAMERON	MALCOLM			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.7	150	✓
29	CAMERON	JOHN			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	154	✓
30	LEWIS	ALBERT			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.9	159	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel                     , arriving at, FEB 3 1930, 19, from the port of                     

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	QUINN	THOMAS			ASST. STWD.	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	✓
2	PHILLIPS	GEORGE			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	19	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	128	✓
3	RADMORE	RONALD			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	161	✓
4	MANTON	KERRITT			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	47	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	159	✓
5	HILFIKER	EDMUND			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	148	✓
6	HEAD	ALBERT			-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.7	150	✓
7	BRISTOW	ARTHUR			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	40	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.10	160	✓
8	PRESCOTT	THOMAS			NIGHTWATCH	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	37	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	140	✓
9	BROWNE	GEORGE			-DO-	12.30.29	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	150	✓
10	BATTERSBEE	BASIL			E.M.R. STWD	1.10.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BLK.	-DO-	5.8	149	✓
11	HUITT	CALVIN			-DO-	1.15.30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	-DO-	U.S.A.	5.8	161	✓
12	CLARKE	WILLIAM			OFF. STWD	1. 8.30	-DO-	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	150	✓
13	COWELL	GERALD			BELL BOY	12.19.29	-DO-	NO	YES	18	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	100	✓
14	MC. GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.11	187	✓
15	MC. DONALD	ELIZABETH			STEWARDESS	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	140	✓
16	WINTER	LUCY			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	F	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.7	150	✓
17	OATES	ANNIE			-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	39	F	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	148	✓
18	GREGORY	HAROLD			1ST. PANTRY.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	180	✓
19	FOX	ALBERT			2ND. PANTRY.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	30	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	160	✓
20	BEESON	WILLIAM			CARVER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	35	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	186	✓
21	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHEF	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	58	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	153	✓
22	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND. COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	43	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.8	158	✓
23	QUIGLEY	JOHN			EX 2ND. COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.9	154	✓
24	MC. PHERSON	JAMES			ROAST COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	46	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	6.0	172	✓
25	JAMES	ARNO D			GRILL COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BLK.	-DO-	5.9	154	✓
26	RICHARDSON	DONALD			VEG. COOK	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.5	148	✓
27	JOHNSON	JOSHUA			EX VEG COOK	5.9.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	39	M	AFR. BLK.	-DO-	5.9	153	✓
28	TIMS	WILLIAM			CHEF. BAKER	12.19.29	-DO-	-DO-	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	-DO-	5.7	163	✓
29	HEALIS	STANLEY			EX. CHEF. BAKER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	26	M	-DO-	-DO-	5.11	165	✓
30	GRAINGER	GEORGE			2ND. BAKER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	YES	48	M	SCOTCH	-DO-	5.4	139	✓

Line FURNES BERMUDA LINE

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO

Local Agents FURNES, WITBY & CO LTD NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

## CHINESE MANIFEST OF CREW

Vessel **R.M.S. "FORT ST GEORGE"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

**FEB 3 1930**

, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUM	YIP			NO. 1 OILER	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.8	157	
2	YEH	POW			OILER	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	35	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	146	
3	MAC	TANG			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	40	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	146	
4	HO	CHONG			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	146	
5	CHONG	PING			-00-	-00-	-00-	-00-	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	150	
6	CHAN	PO			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	136	
7	LEE	TUCK			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	37	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	139	
8	LEE	HING			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	142	
9	WAH	KWA WAH			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.2	138	
10	YEH	HING			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	129	
11	YEH	HEAM			-00-	1.15.30	-00-	NO	YES	52	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	139	
12	WANG	PANG			FIREMAN	12.19.29	-00-	-00-	YES	40	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	145	
13	LEE	FAT			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	32	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	139	
14	LEE	CHING			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	153	
15	CHIN	CHIN			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	137	
16	LANG	FAT			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	35	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	143	
17	TOO	CHEN			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	34	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	137	
18	YIP	LING			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.2	136	
19	BIT	WANG			WIPER	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	45	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	138	
20	LAN	TANG			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	53	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	13	
21	CHONG	HEI			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	31	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	139	
22	NAM	YOU			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	30	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	145	
23	HO	PENG			-00-	1.8.30	-00-	NO	YES	29	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	150	
24	LEUNG	SANG			-00-	1.15.30	-00-	NO	YES	42	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	133	
25	TAI	SEE			MESSMAN	12.19.29	-00-	NO	YES	33	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	147	
26	TANG	HEI			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	47	M	-00-	-00-	5.5	137	
27	HO	KI			CREW COOK	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	34	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	168	
28	TANG	WAH			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	22	M	-00-	-00-	5.4	139	
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1800

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FORT ST GEORGE**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **FEB 3 1930 19**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CRANE	WILLIAM			EX 2ND. BAKER	5.9.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	147	
2	BRADY	JULIO			3RD. BAKER	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	21	M	AFR. BLK.	-00-	5.8	150	
3	CAIN	FRANK			CHP. BUTCHER	12.19.29	-00-	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	-00-	5.11	150	
4	TRAVERO	FRANK			2ND	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	50	M	AFR. BLK.	U.S.A.	5.6	200	
5	WELMAN	LEROY			3RD.	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	21	M	-00-	BRITISH	5.11	160	
6	CHASE	RUFUS			SCULLION	12.28.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	28	M	-00-	-00-	5.11	178	
7	HOYT	CYRIL			-00-	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	-00-	U.S.A.	57	145	
8	DUNLOP	ALFRED			-00-	1.10.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	-00-	BRITISH	5.9	150	
9	JOHNSON	FRANK			SILVERMAN	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	-00-	-00-	5.10	157	
10	WILSON	ROBERT			-00-	1.5.30	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	-00-	-00-	5.7	153	
11	RICHARDSON	DONALD			DISHWASHER	12.19.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	61	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	179	
12	EMANUEL	JOHN			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	48	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	154	
13	LANDERT	HENRY			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	33	M	-00-	-00-	5.6	147	
14	TEMORY	EVELYN			-00-	1.15.30	-00-	NO	YES	22	M	-00-	-00-	5.3	143	
15	PAYNE	LIONEL			-00-	1.17.30	-00-	NO	YES	20	M	-00-	-00-	5.3	147	
16	BLADES	EGBERT			2ND. CL. STWD	12.19.29	-00-	NO	YES	26	M	-00-	-00-	5.8	157	
17	FORD	ALPHONSE			-00-	-00-	-00-	NO	YES	26	M	-00-	-00-	5.9	159	
18	CHASE	RONALD			SCULLION	2.1.30	-00-	NO	YES	30	M	-00-	-00-	5.11	150	
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**  
Owners **BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S. CO. LTD**  
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD,**  
**34 WHITEHALL STREET**  
**NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter A. Lewis of the British S.S. George, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

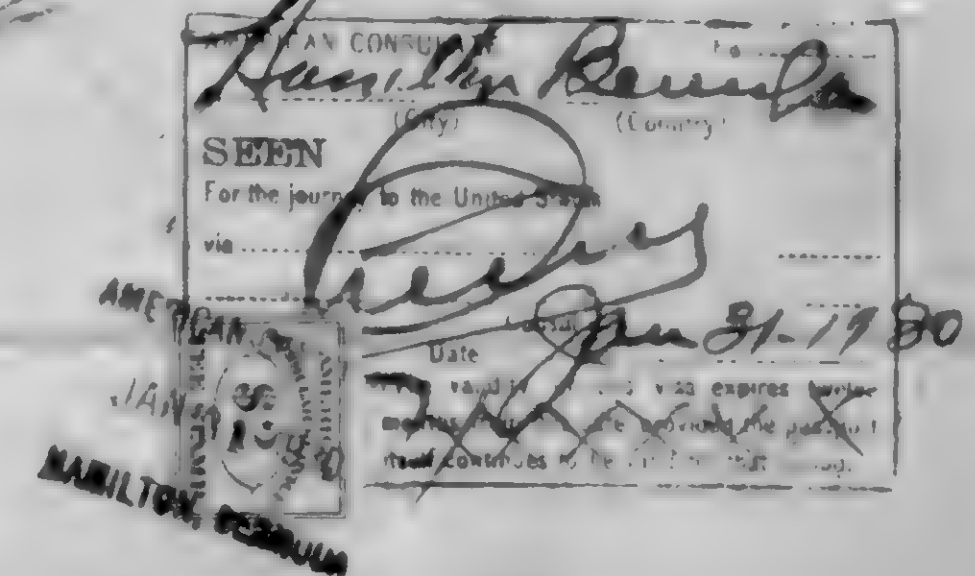
American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,  
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.

165 persons.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1348

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 139. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FEB 6 1930

BILL No. 704653

I, WILLIAM J. SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "COLUMBIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAW OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Cards Punched

Clerk

Removed

Sworn to before me this 6 day of FEBRUARY, 1930  
at NEW YORK CITY

W. J. Sprague  
SURGEON U.S.S. "COLUMBIA"

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EX - PT IN - HEAD TAX										TOTAL
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	PASSING
1st CABIN											13
2nd CABIN											2
STORAGE	1										15
TOTAL	1										15

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6 Columbians  
not counted

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLOMBIA"

*Passengers sailing from* CORINTH, NICARAGUA

JAN 19 1990, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. H. OAKS, MASTER, of the "COLOMBIA", from COLOMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of FEBRUARY, 1930  
at NEW YORK CITY

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Veracity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit, and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of time, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 164

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLOMBIA"

Sailing from CAKTAJENA, COLOMBIA JAN. 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DOLNEY	DANIEL H	31		M		DAYTON, OHIO, OCTOBER 29TH 1893		2607 E THIRD STREET DAYTON OHIO
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. "COLOMBIA" Sailing from ONTARIO, C. Z. JUN. 23RD 1920, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 3RD 1920, 192

160

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VILLAPOL	JOSEPH	47		M	M	HAVANA CUBA, JAN 23RD 1874.	SUPREME COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1917	1555 UNIVERSITY AVE. NEW YORK CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*J. H. Oakes*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLOMBIA"

Sailing from BALBOA, C. Z.

JAN. 22ND 1920, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

166

169

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	DAVIS	LUCILLA HALL	22		F		LEICHAARDT NEW YORK 6/28 1897		HOTEL LEICHAARDT, NEW YORK
2	DAVIS	RICHARD HALL	2		M		NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 29TH 1927		TRAVELLING WITH MOTHER ABOVE
3	SCOTT	MARJORIE	31		F		ASHEVILLE N. C. APRIL 22ND 1889		10 HANOVER SQUARE NEW YORK CITY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "COLOMBIA"

Sailing from CORINTO, NICARAGUA JAN. 10TH 1900

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

, 192

169

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
1	LOWELL	ROY	43		M.		RUTLAND VERMONT SEPT. 10TH 1894		2 DRAINARD AVE. MIDDLETON CONNECTICUT
2	ROSSELL	JOSEPH	47		M.		ELKTON MD. JULY 25TH 1892		HEADQUARTERS MARINE CORPS WASHINGTON DC
3	THWING	FRANCIS W.	27		F		ORANGE VIRGINIA, APRIL 15TH 1905		ORANGE VIRGINIA
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*J. K. O'Connell*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 156

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "COLOMBIA"

Sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COL., JAN. 25TH 1990/92, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY FEBR. 1ST 1990., 192

169

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MEYER	JOSEPH U.	29		M	S	PHOENIX ARIZONA SEPT. 4TH 1900		1021 45 AVENUE OAKLAND CALIFORNIA
2	RIENSTRA	JAN	29		M	S	NEDERLAND, TEXAS MARCH 25TH 1901		NEDERLAND, TEXAS
3	THOMSON	ROBERT	46		M	M	HAMILTON ONTARIO, CANADA JAN. 16TH 83	FATHER, AMERICAN CITIZEN	LIVINGSTON, MONTANA
4	THOMSON	LILY	39		F	M	LIVINGSTON, MONTANA, JULY 5TH 1900		ACCOMPANIED WITH HUSBAND ABOVE
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*J. F. Oakes*

*77*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. T. SPRAGUE, Surgeon of the U.S. "COLOMBIA", sailing the WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DE THE LAW of the State of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 9 day of February, 19 20  
at NEW YORK CITY

L. T. Sprague  
SURGEON U.S. "COLOMBIA"

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLOMBIA"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ SHIP CHANNEL, CALIF. JAN. 11, 1942

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		LEE	JO HAY	30		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON		IN TRANSIT TO COLUMBIA.			CHINA	CANTON								
2		LEE	PUI	26		M	M	DO	YES	CHINESE	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO									
3		LEE	TEN	20		M	S	DO	YES	CHINESE	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO									
4		PAN	FONG	22		M	S	DO	YES	CHINESE	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO									
5		CHOW	KI	31		M	M	DO	YES	CHINESE	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO									
6		CHIU	CHON	24		M	M	DO	YES	CHINESE	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO		DO	DO									
7		All returned here on board and reported to the Collector, Jersey.																											
8		All checked out and sailed on S.S. Columbia at 12:25 P.M. 7/30 via New Brunswick, Jersey.																											
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Albans . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 2ND 1960

19

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Sprague, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "COLUMBIAN", sailing there with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAW OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEBRUARY, 1930  
at NEW YORK CITY

*W. J. Sprague*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all others arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (office) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GOLDEN" /

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 15, 1936

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Res.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KIPPOCHER/	PAUL Bernard	23	M	S	BIRDMAN	YES	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	PARIS	11	1	27	GERMANY	PARIS
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

not used or used in this way  
[Signature]

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N Y FEBRUARY 3RD 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town					Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States												
1	(NONE)	N Y	NEW YORK	YES MYSELF	YES	1930	ADOLPH KIRSCHER, BROTHER 1029 2ND AVE NEW YORK Adenwald Bldg Co Comp. Co. Engl.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LGHT BLD BLUE	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. CAHO, MASTER, of the S.S. "LOMBIA", from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. K. CAHO  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEBRUARY, 1931  
at NEW YORK CITY

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLOMBIA" sailing from CAITAGENA, COLOMBIA JAN. 25TH 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY FEBR. 6RD 1930, 19

173

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROSENTHAL	IRYLAN	19	M	S	BRANCH, POLAND MAY 25TH 1910	FATHER AMERICAN CITIZEN.	154 ARNOLD COURT, BROOKLYN NEW YORK
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

J. K. Oaks

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(5-9-27-2M)

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1922

(Art. 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1916 and Act of February 9, 1908)

As Amended by Circular No. 65, of March 27, 1905 of Department of Commerce and Labor.

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

175

Sheet No. 1

I, Master of the S. S., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that the following List or Manifest, subscribed by me and now delivered to the Collector of Customs of this port, is a full and correct LIST OF ALL THE PASSENGERS taken on board the said vessel at any foreign port or place and destined for, or in transit through, the United States; that the said list specifies separately the cabin passengers and the immigrant passengers or passengers other than cabin passengers, in the name, age (if a child eight years or under), sex, married or single, whether a citizen of the United States, the port of embarkation, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each; and also, in respect to passengers other than cabin passengers, said List further specifies the location of the compartment or space occupied by each of such passengers during the voyage; and if any passengers died in the voyage, the list specifies the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger. SO HELP ME GOD.

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this 1920 day

of 1920

192

Deputy Collector of Customs

LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS taken on board the Steam Ship 175 is Master. (burthened with 175 and destined for, or in transit through the United States.

C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No. on List	NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	Married Or Single	NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT	Location of Compartment Occupied by Passengers other than Cabin Passengers	Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the voyage
1	3842			SALLY ANDREWS	29	F	A	USA	LOS ANGELES	6	NEW YORK		183870
2	3849			W. O. ANDER	6	M	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	2			183872
3	4464			MRS. CECIL H. BACON	47	F	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	7			183873
4	4464			KATHERINE R. BACON	28	F	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183873
5	4460			E. R. CALLISTER	40	M	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	7			183877
6	4460			IRENE S. CALLISTER	40	F	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183877
7	4460			ALICE CALLISTER	18	F	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183877
8	4460			SHIRLEY CALLISTER	9	F	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183877
9	4460			E. R. CALLISTER JR.	11	M	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183877
10	4460			CAROLINE C. CAMPBELL	10	F	S	USA	LOS ANGELES	5	Failed to join Havana		183869
11	3844			DR. FRANK H. DOUGLAS	30	M	M	USA	LOS ANGELES	5			183869
12	3844			MRS. FRANK H. DOUGLAS	30	F	M	USA	LOS ANGELES				183871
13	4460			FRANCES B. EMERTON	28	F	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	4			183882
14	4460			IRVING HALPER	26	M	S	USA	LOS ANGELES	2			183881
15	3841			JOHN E. JACOBUS	47	M	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	3			183872
16	3840			PAUL I. KELLY	34	M	M	USA	LOS ANGELES	3			183872
17	4460			MIMI LEAHMAN	23	F	S	USA	LOS ANGELES	7	Failed to join Havana		183880
18	3882			WILL LOUGHRAN	58	M	M	CANADA	SAN FRANCISCO	6			183890
19	3882			BEATRICE WASON	42	F	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183891
20	3721			JOHN F. MONROE	33	M	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	7			183891
21	3721			MERIAM B. MONROE	32	F	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183891
22	4465			JOYALD B. PRENTICE	40	M	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO	17			183896
23	4465			LOUISE F. PRENTICE	41	F	M	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183896
24	4465			KATHERINE F. PRENTICE	13	F	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183896
25	4465			MARY O. PRENTICE	13	F	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183896
26	4465			MARARA PRENTICE	9	F	S	USA	SAN FRANCISCO				183896

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers. Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration. The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List ALSO.

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers. Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration. The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List ALSO.

on board upon arrival at a

176

(13)	(14)	(15)
Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5/11	175	NONE
5/6	170	DO

CHANGES IN CREW

YORK

AB. 6TH 1930, 192

Following is a complete record of all

men deserted. 0  
in hospital (or died) 1  
this date. 120 INCL. MASTER

1930, 192, consigned to  
PIER 33, and is  
CISCO VIA C.A. PORTS  
First port of call in United States

BW:

When and where signed on.

Information is columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side.



Crew 121 = 90 persons  
41 MSC

Sheet No. .. 1

## 10-16-28-8M

THE PASSENGER ACT, 1862

(Art 141-142 Customs Regulations of 1916 and Act of February 9, 1906)

As Amended by Circular No. 85, of March 27, 1905  
of Department of Commerce and Labor.

FORM 78A

PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

## OATH TO INWARD PASSENGER LIST

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

20 CALIFORNIA

176

As Amended by Circular No. 16, of March 3, 1918, of Department of Commerce and Labor.																	CARRIAGE KNOWLEDGE		Location of Compartment Occupied by Passengers other than Cabin Passengers		Date and cause of Death of Passengers who died on the Voyage	
C. H. No.	Ticket No.	List No.	No on List	NAME	AGE		SEX	Married Or Single	NATIONALITY (Country of which Citizen or Subject)	PORT OF EMBARKATION	No. of Pieces of Baggage	INTENDED DESTINATION IF AN ALIEN IN TRANSIT										
					Yrs.	Mos.																
1	100	1	1	JOHN J. BROWN	35	0	M	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
2	101	2	2	MARY J. BROWN	32	0	F	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
3	102	3	3	JOHN A. BROWN	10	0	M	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
4	103	4	4	MARY A. BROWN	8	0	F	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
5	104	5	5	JOHN B. BROWN	5	0	M	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
PASSENGER LIST																						
6	105	6	6	JOHN C. BROWN	30	0	M	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
7	106	7	7	MARY C. BROWN	28	0	F	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
8	107	8	8	JOHN D. BROWN	15	0	M	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
9	108	9	9	MARY D. BROWN	12	0	F	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										
10	109	10	10	JOHN E. BROWN	10	0	M	Single	United States	New York	1	San Francisco										

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
AMERICAN	5/11	175	NONE
DO	5/6	170	DO

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
ARTURE.

OF LABOR  
SERVICE

NEW YORK

OF \_\_\_\_\_  
FEBR. 6TH 1930 \_\_\_\_\_ 192

COLOMBIA

Verify that the following is a complete record of all  
arrival at this port:

ER Number of seamen deserted. 0  
Seamen left in hospital (or died). 1  
Total crew this date. 120 INCL. MASTER

EBR. 3RD 1930 192, consigned to  
now lying at PIER 33  
SAN FRANCISCO VIA C.A. PORTS

First port of call in United States

changes in crew:  
SEAMEN.

Quality.	When and where signed on

Purser's unaccompanied Baggage.

1	Trunk	marked
1	~~~~~	~~~~~
1	~~~~~	~~~~~
1	~~~~~	~~~~~

Lee Rembold  
Schlessinger  
Dr. Remington  
S. B. R. Dr. S. B. Rosenthal.

	5/1	175	DO
DO	5/10	165	DO
IRWAY	5/5	160	DO

Masters must keep a correct LIST OF ALL PASSENGERS on board for inspection by passengers and customs officers. Two copies are required for Custom House and one copy for Commissioner of Immigration. The names of children (including infants) must be fully specified. Masters must sign at end of this List ALSO.

Correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
1 dollar for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the passenger.

176

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. ULMVICK	22	U S A			
RAFAEL CASTILLO	32	MEXICO			
Vasmones Medoto	31	P. I.	Signed on at San Francisco and ship left at noon		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*I. K. Oaks* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917**

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and certifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an account of such agent, consignee, or master to deliver such alien before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master not to employ thereon at the time of the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the apprehension; and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-16118

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_  
FEBR. 6TH 1930 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. COLOMBIA  
(Nationality),  
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Total crew at time of arrival	121 INCL. MASTER	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	120 INCL. MASTER

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBR. 3RD 1930, 192, consigned to PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO, is now lying at PIER 33 and is expected to sail FEBR. 6TH 1930, 192, for SAN FRANCISCO VIA C.A. PORTS via United States port of VIA PANAMA CANAL First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

20			4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	HONDURAS	U S A	5/5	150	DO
21			6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/6	165	DO
22	FLETES	RAMON	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/6	165	DO
23	MONTIEL	FERNANDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO
24	NAVA	FAUSTINO	7	MESSIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO
25	KUHN	CHARLES	10	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	MALE	GERMAN	U S A	5/10	165	DO
26	DAVIS	FRANK	10	1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/6	170	DO
27	KAUFNER	ERNEST	7	2ND ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	6/1	170	DO
28	EVANS	WALTER	8	3RD ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/7	175	DO
29	FOWLER	WILLIAM	7	4TH ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/10	165	DO
30	HOIE	KARL	8	JR ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	NORWAY	NORWAY	5/5	160	DO

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
 Owners PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
 Local Agents PANAMA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the \_\_\_\_\_

Sheet No. 1

176

SRAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. ULMVICK	22	U S A			
RAFAEL CASTILLO	32	MEXICO			
Ismael Medoto		P. I.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Moxley.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, and the wages they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or listed containing so many of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver apprehension; and the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been so employed thereon at the time of the departure of and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been so employed thereon at the time of the arrival of and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so charge and deliver the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1018

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK  
PORT OF \_\_\_\_\_

FEBR. 6TH 1930

19

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "COLOMBIA"  
from port of SAN FRANCISCO (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 121 INCL. MASTER Number of seamen deserted 0

Total crew at time of arrival.....  
Number of seamen discharged..... **2**..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... **120**

Number of seamen discharged.....  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... **2** Total crew this date..... **120 INCL. MASTER**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. FEBR. 3RD 1930, 192, consigned to PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO, is now lying at PIER 33, and is expected to sail FEBR. 6TH 1930, 192, for SAN FRANCISCO VIA C.A. PORTS via United States port of VIA PANAMA CANAL First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

20																		
21			✓	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	HONDURAS	U S A	5/5	150	DO		
22	FLETES	RAMON	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/6	165	DO		
23	MONTIEL	FERNANDO	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO		
24	NAVA	FAUSTINO	✓	7	MESSIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO		
25	KUHN	CHARLES	✓	10	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	MALE	GERMAN	U S A	5/10	165	DO		
26	DAVIS	FRANK	✓	10	1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/6	170	DO		
27	KAUFNER	ERNEST	✓	7	2ND ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	6/1	170	DO		
28	EVANS	WALTER	✓	8	3RD ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/7	175	DO		
29	FOWLER	WILLIAM	✓	7	4TH ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/10	165	DO		
30	HOIE	KARL	✓	8	JR ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	NORWAY	NORWAY	5/5	160	DO		

1498 PANAMA MAIL SS CO

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners PANAMA MAIL SS. CO.

Local Agents **PANAMA MAIL SS CO**

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

176

various,  
or

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1018

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
 Owners PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
 Local Agents PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
 1926

*Immigrant Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 121 = 80 phm  
41 USC

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

176

Vessel S S COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3, 1930, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

COLOMBIA FEB 3 1930

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	OAKS	THEODORE K		25	MASTER	1/3/1930	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	45	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/11	175	NONE
2	BACH	HARRY		15	1ST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/6	170	DO
3	CAMPBELL	VALDEMAR		15	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/9	165	DO
4	DOWLING	NOBLE		10	3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/10	165	DO
5	DOUGHERTY	ALVIN		6	4TH OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/8	180	DO
6	ACHILLE	ANTONIO		4	1ST RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	MALE	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	150	DO
7	MURRAY	CHARLES		2	2ND RADIO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/10	160	DO
8	RENOUF	GERALD		6	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5/7	150	DO
9	HUYS	PETER		5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5/5	145	DO
10	SORHANG	PETER		4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	MALE	NORWAY	NORWAY	6/2	165	DO
11	<del>NUNEZ</del> GARCIA	ANDRES		5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5	150	DO
12	PINEDA	JESUS		7	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/6	145	DO
13	MARTINEZ	MARIANO		4	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO
14	NOLASCO	JOSE		3	ABLE SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
15	OROZCO	RUTILO		5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
16	GAMARENA	JULIO		4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/8	170	DO
17	RODRIGUEZ	CANDELANO		6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO
18	DELGADO	HIPOLITO		7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	MALE	DO	DO	5/11	175	DO
19	BONILLO	ALFREDO		6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	MALE	DO	DO	5/7	160	DO
20	RODRIGUEZ	GREGORIO		7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	156	DO
21	LAINÉ	JOSE		4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	HONDURAS	U S A	5/5	150	DO
22	FLETES	RAMON		6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/6	165	DO
23	MONTIEL	FERNANDO		6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO
24	NAVA	FAUSTINO		7	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	160	DO
25	KUHN	CHARLES		10	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	MALE	GERMAN	U S A	5/10	165	DO
26	DAVIS	FRANK		10	1ST ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/6	170	DO
27	KAUFNER	ERNEST		7	2ND ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	6/1	170	DO
28	EVANS	WALTER		8	3RD ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/7	175	DO
29	FOWLER	WILLIAM		7	4TH ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/10	165	DO
30	HOIE	KARL		8	JR ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	NORWAY	NORWAY	5/5	160	DO

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Owners PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
10-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1924

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., FEBRUARY 3 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	/	6 YEARS	JR ENGINEER	1/3/1930	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5/6	150	NONE
2	PEREZ	JUAN	/	3	WATERTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	MALE	FILIPINO	U S A	5/6	155	DO
3	ROLDAN	FRANCISCO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO
4	LANDA	PEDRO	/	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/5	175	DO
5	FLORES	RODOLFO	/	3	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO
6	CASTRO	ERNESTO	/	3	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	DO	DO	5/7	170	DO
7	RUELAS	JOSE	/	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO
8	SALAS	AHMAD	/	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	MALE	ARABIA	ARABIA	5/3	170	DO
9	CORTES	CARLOS	/	4	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/3	175	DO
10	FLORES	RAYMUNDO	/	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	165	DO
11	LOPEZ	JUAN	/	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	175	DO
12	MARTINEZ	MIGUEL	/	4	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	165	DO
13	NAVARRETE	JOSE	/	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
14	BONIFE	IGNACIO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	MALE	FILIPINO	U S A	5/0	130	DO
15	MERCADO	ANTONIO	/	1	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/7	165	DO
16	MACDONALD	BERT	/	1	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5/10	170	DO
17	SVENDSEN	PHILIP	/	5	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	NORWAY	NORWAY	5/9	175	DO
18	ROBERT SHAPARD	ROBERT	/	5	FREIGHT CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	175	DO
19	FITCH	BEN	/	6	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	MALE	DO	DO	5/9	155	DO
20	VALLECILLO	ALFONSO	/	2	CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	MALE	NICARAGUA	NICARAGUA	5/6	145	DO
21	PALACIO	ANTONIO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	MALE	COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA	5/5	140	DO
22	DE LA CRUZ	JOAQUIN	/	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
23	SILVA	HUMBERTO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	NICARAGUA	NICARAGUA	5/5	160	DO
24	SPRAGUE	WILEY	/	15	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	MALE	AMERICAN	U S A	5/10	165	DO
25	SAGER	JAMES	/	15	CHF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	MALE	DO	DO	6/0	250	DO
26	PALANGCA	ALEXANDER	/	5	STGE DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	FILIPINO	DO	5/8	150	DO
27	BRANSFORD	WALLACE	/	1	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/11	175	DO
28	WEISHIMES	GEORGE	/	1	ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/6	150	DO
29	EDMONDSON	FRED	/	15	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	MALE	ENGLISH	DO	5/9	150	DO
30	MC EWEN	FRANK	/	3	SALON WATCH	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	MALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/11	155	DO

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents  
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S. COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 3 1920, 19  , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HARADEN	ARTHUR	/	1	STGE WATCH	1/3/1920	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	54	MALE	AMERICAN	USA	5/7	165	NONE
2	BRANDT	HENRY	/	4	BARTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	MALE	NORWAY	DO	6/0	170	DO
3	CASTLE	MARTHA	/	1	SALA DMAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	FEMALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/1	125	DO
4	WIDERFELT	ELEANOR	/	6	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	FEMALE	AMERICAN	DO	5/4	160	DO
5	MATELA	MARIANO	/	3	BAND	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	MALE	FILIPINO	DO	5/6	130	DO
6	SANTA MARIA	NICK	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	MALE	DO	DO	5/2	125	DO
7	SANTA MARIA	JIMMY	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
8	MANALO	BENNY	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
9	TORRES	CIRILO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	190	DO
10	GUZMAN	MARIANO	/	1	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	155	DO
11	MILTON	MONTON	/	2	STGE WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
12	MENDOZA	ARCADIO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
13	ISTURIS	JOSE	/	3	P O MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	DO	DO	5/2	140	DO
14	ILAGAN	MARCELINO	/	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	135	DO
15	BARRA	MANUEL	/	1	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO
16	PLIARO	FELIX	/	2	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	135	DO
17	<del>RIBS</del>	<del>PLACIDO</del>	/	8	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	MALE	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/10	150	DO
18	CHAN W LUNG	#319	/	4	2ND STWD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	MALE	CHINA	CHINA	5/4	130	DO
19	SUM CHUNG	#342	/	3	#2 BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	135	DO
20	CHAN TIM	#300	/	8	CHF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
21	CHAN YONG	#301	/	7	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
22	QUAN MUI TONG	#302	/	7	3RD COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
23	AU TOO	305	/	6	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
24	YUEN CHEONG	310	/	7	2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
25	HO KAM	361	/	6	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO
26	MORK CHUN	314	/	5	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
27	YEE BUN	327	/	6	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
28	KWAN YUEN	311	/	5	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
29	MAK SUM	309	/	4	CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	MALE	DO	DO	5/7	145	DO
30	LAU SING	318	/	6	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	MALE	DO	DO	5/7	150	DO

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Owners PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL SS CO\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are not reported to such immigration officer as above required; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 3 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>KWONG</del> CHEUNG	KWONG	324	4 YEARS	LAUNDRYMAN	1/3/1930	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	30	MALE	CHINA	CHINA	5/8	140	NONE
2	LUM	CHUCK	321	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	135	DO
3	YIP	CHOY	365	1	BELLBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
4	LEE	NGO	364	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	DO	DO	5/3	130	DO
5	CHAN	TING	356	4	BATHBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
6	LAU	KAM	351	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
7	LEE	BOW	362	1	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	140	DO
8	KAM	KUN	363	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	MALE	DO	DO	5/3	135	DO
9	KWAN	HING	312	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	140	DO
10	LAU	TONG	359	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	135	DO
11	CHAN	HUNG	368	1	OFF MESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	MALE	DO	DO	5/2	140	DO
12	TAM	LIN	369	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
13	CHAN	AI CHIN	367	1	SOCIAL HALL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO
14	HO	HING	340	4	SMOKE ROOM BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	MALE	DO	DO	5/2	160	DO
15	PO	SHAN	352	3	WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO
16	TANG	KWOK CHO	330	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	160	DO
17	LAM	WAI	366	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	145	DO
18	YIM	BOR	326	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO
19	LOK	TIM	354	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	MALE	DO	DO	5/8	165	DO
20	LEUNG	HUNG	335	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	140	DO
21	PEI	NAM	345	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	143	DO
22	CHAN	FAT	346	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	MALE	DO	DO	5/3	150	DO
23	LUK	TIM	347	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	165	DO
24	KAM	FAT	339	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	160	DO
25	CHOI	CHEUK	334	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	145	DO
26	CHUNG	SING	332	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	MALE	DO	DO	5/4	135	DO
27	CHENG	WAI	337	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	MALE	DO	DO	5/5	150	DO
28	YUEN	PIU	315	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	MALE	DO	DO	5/ 6	165	DO
29	CHAN	LIM	369	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	145	DO
30	CHIU	SAM	357	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	MALE	DO	DO	5/6	150	DO

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Owners PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or been lost; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel S S COLOMBIA, arriving at NEW YORK N Y, FEBRUARY 3 1930, 19  , from the port of SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAM JAN		#360	1	STGE WAITER	1/3/1930	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	YES	45	MALE	CHINA	CHINA	5'5	150	NONE
FIRST 2	DIAS	YSAURO		10 YRS	SEAMAN	1/10/1930	MAZATLAN	NO	YES	33	M	MEXICO	MEXICO	5'9	160	—
FIRST 3	SOTELO	FELIX		10 YRS	A.B.	—	—	NO	YES	28	M	—	—	5'6	150	—
FIRST 4	PAIZ	RICARDO		10 YRS	WIPER	—	—	NO	YES	37	M	—	—	5'4	160	—
FIRST 5	TORRES	ALEJO		5 YRS	-A-B-	—	—	NO	YES	37	M	—	—	5'6	170	—

\*See list of races on back hereof.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at MAZATLAN, SINALCA, MEXICO.  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Date JAN 10 1930  
The validity of this visa is  
months from this date, provided the  
holder returns to the United States  
within the period specified.

FIRST 13 RODRIGUEZ JOSE 10 YRS. A.B. 1/22/30 BALBOA NO YES 30 M MEXICAN MEXICAN 5'6" 157

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
Balboa, C. Z. Dec. 29 1930  
SEEN  
5 SHEETS 121 LINES.  
JAN 29 1930  
J. B. Carr  
Immigrant Inspector

Line PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Owners PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL SS CO  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T K OAKS MASTER, of the AMER SS COLOMBIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this THIRD day of FEBRUARY 1930, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ILSENSTEIN"

Sailing from

ROTTERDAM

, JANUARY 18th, 1930, Arriving at Port of

*NY*

*Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1930*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	<i>Cooke d'Arcis</i>	Philip St George	21	11	Male S. February 2nd 1908 in New Orleans La.	<i>Consulate St. Louis, Mo. Aug 7, 1929</i>	c/o Mr. John H. Hunter 43, Water Street, New York.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Edwards  
Ship*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5/5 Demonstrator

Am 2-3-30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, and as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such immigration officer, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of such port the sum of \$10 for each alien, if such alien is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, L.  
Form 689, 10-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the German S.S. W. Weinstein  
from port of Hamburg (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 57 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ Total crew this date \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port near the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1980, consigned to Arnold Bernstein; is now lying at Quarantine Pier K, and is expected to sail near 16<sup>th</sup>, 1980, for Rotterdam via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>no changes</i>			
			FEB 19 20

14 1611

20	Spann	Head	✓	1st Steward	8.1.30.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 157
21	Dörfler	Kurt	✓	2nd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7" 132
22	Krüger	Richard	✓	Cook	8.1.50.	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'8" 210
23	Nichstaedt	Paul	✓	2nd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'9" 136
24	Friede	Walter	✓	Cookboy	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9" 145
25	Pencker	Gerhard	✓	Deckboy	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 139
26	Serbent	Fritz	✓	Eng. Boy	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0" 99
27	Nielsen	Preben	✓	Sailor	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	Danish	Danish	5'7" 154
28	Horn	Bruno	✓	"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany	5'10" 176
29	Friedrichs	Arthur	✓	"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7" 136
30	Vohs	Otto	✓	"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7" 155

Line A - B Line

Owners Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg

Local Agents Daniel Milberg, Hamburg

### Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ILSENSTEIN", arriving at, New York

1930, from the port of Kiel

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13)	(14)	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							Height	Weight	
1	Sengpiel	Walter	✓		Master	8.1.30	Kiel	no	yes	34	male	German	Germany	5'7"	160	-
2	Besse	Willi	✓		1st. Off.	8.1.30	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
3	Rasmussen	Christian	✓		2nd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	200	
4	Rüter	Paul	✓		3rd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	158	
5	Becker	Hartwig	✓		1st. Eng.	8.1.30.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	212	
6	Schleusener	Max	✓		2nd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	203	
7	Niemann	Heinrich	✓		3rd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	167	
8	Guhling	Wilhelm	✓		3rd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	166	
9	Behrens	Gustav	✓		Eng. Ass.	8.1.30.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	161	
10	Henke	Paul	✓		" "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
11	Göttische	Kurt	✓		" "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	166	
12	Dührkop	Ewald	✓		" "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'2"	207	
13	Schindler	Egon	✓		Wireless op.	8.1.30.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	183	
14	Brooks	Johannes	✓		Boatswain	8.1.30.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	220	
15	Püster	Fritz	✓		Carpenter	8.1.30	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
16	Kühl	Herrmann	✓		Sailor and 2nd. Carpenter	8.1.30	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	203	
17	Hornfeldt	Hugo	✓		Greaser	8.1.30.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	163	
18	Milatz	Wilhelm	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	143	
19	Wiedner	Frans	✓		Storekeeper	8.1.30.	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	167	
20	Spies	Hans	✓		1st. Steward	8.1.30.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	157	
21	Dörfler	Kurt	✓		2nd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	132	
22	Krüger	Richard	✓		Cook	8.1.30.	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'8"	210	
23	Eichstaedt	Paul	✓		2nd. "	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5'9"	136	
24	Friede	Walter	✓		Cookboy	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
25	Peucker	Gerhard	✓		Deckboy	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	139	
26	Serbent	Fritz	✓		Eng. Boy	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0"	99	
27	Nielsen	Preben	✓		Sailor	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	Danish	Danish	5'7"	154	
28	Horn	Bruno	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany	5'10"	176	
29	Friedrichs	Arthur	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	136	
30	Vohs	Otto	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	155	

Line A - B Line

Owners Arnold Barnstein, Hamburg

Local Agents Daniel Milberg, Hamburg

Arnold Barnstein

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edwards

Crew 57

all aliens



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the Steamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1930  
E. Drake  
 Immigration Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ilsestein", arriving at New York, Feb 3, 1930, from the port of Rotterdam Jan 17, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First No. 31	Runk	Heinrich	✓		Sailor	8.1.30.	Kiel	no.	yes	45	maso.	German	Germany	5'10"	175	
" 32	Schröder	Kurt	✓		ord. Seaman	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	163	
" 33	Grendar	Heins	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
" 34	Sustrate	Friedrich	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	133	
" 35	Klemke	Hans	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	110	
" 36	Suchy	Wilhelm	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	152	
" 37	Knudsen	Konrad	✓		Fireman	8.1.30.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	183	
" 38	Petersen	Hermann	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
" 39	Steen	Emil	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	158	
" 40	Schultz	Hermann	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
" 41	Hennig	Arnet	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	146	
" 42	Beasch	Wilhelm	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
" 43	Jungmans	Albert	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
" 44	Klein	Michel	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	193	
" 45	Gerhard	Otto	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	178	
" 46	Sanders	Gerhard	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	176	
" 47	Kalk	Oskar	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
" 48	Wilandt	Heinrich	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
" 49	Böttcher	Wilhelm	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	173	
" 50	Sieg	Albert	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	163	
" 51	Schultz	Wilhelm	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	161	
" 52	Buss	Karl	✓		Trimmer	8.1.30.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	148	
" 53	Greulich	Paul	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	163	
" 54	Hoggar	Mathies	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	176	
" 55	Dieck	Max	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	181	
" 56	Merkel	Karl	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	161	
" 57	Göbel	Georg	✓		"	8.1.30.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	163	

names : 57 ( fifty-seven )  
 sheets: 2 ( two )

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

U. Vengpiel.  
 Master

Line A.- B. Line  
 Owners Arnold Bernstein, Hamburg  
 Local Agents Daniel Milberg, Hamburg

Immigrants Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
 SEEN  
 No. 302  
 For the Journey to the United States  
 By Malcolm Burke  
 VICE CONSUL  
 Date January 11 1930  
 FEE STAMP



2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Alstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Feb 30

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

*See master's statement  
and signature on sheet  
in line of signature  
on the reverse side.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

Required

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	D. S. Kerr	34	British	
2	P. Drummond	44	do	
3	D. Macnab	30	do	
4	J. Azner	30	do	
5	J. Tjensvold	36	Norwegian	
6	M. Hansen	35	do	
7	J. Robinson	24	U.S. Citz.	
8	G. Staurakis	27	Greek	
9	A. Avilis	27	U.S. Citz.	
10	T. Shanks	27	do	
11	E. Meling	21	Norwegian	
12	Hans Higgins	33	do	
13	B. Golden	21	British	
14	L. Kreitzman	20	U.S. Citz.	
15	Robert Robert	22	do	
16	P. O'Keefe	31	British	
17	E. Greff	19	U. States. Citz.	
18	N. Kaplan	38	British	
19	A. Kennedy	29	do	
20	R. Oliver	40	do	
21	W. Waterson	31	do	
22	J. Robertson	37	do	
23	J. Aydon	35	do	
24	E. Vance	26	do	
25	H. Renaud	27	do	
26	J. Flores	36	Ecuadorian	
27	J. Seoane	46	Spanish	
28	G. Alsen	29	Peruvian	
29	J. Blanco	22	Spanish	
30	F. Andrade	23	do	
31	M. Anquilla	27	do	
32	L. Cordona	27	do	
33	R. Jankov	26	Russian	
34	H. O'Reilly	46	British	
35	R. Maude	23	do	
36	J. Lopez	33	Spanish	
37	J. Casal	35	do	
38	J. Turkey	33	British	
39	D. Wall	38	do	
40	W. Paruharson	34	do	
41	E. Miller	33	U.S. Citz.	
42	L. Allen	25	do	
43	H. Whitman	30	British	
44	T. Cameron	40	U.S. Citz.	
45	A. Wilkie	31	British	
46	J. Reilly	50	do	
47	D. Vega	27	Cuban	
48	H. Anderson	22	U.S. Citz.	

United Fruit Company.

Line do  
Owners do  
Local Agents do

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As per attached list

1	Master	34	British	
2	Chief Officer	44	do	
3	2nd "	30	do	
4	3rd "	30	do	
5	Boatman	36	Norwegian	
6	Carpenter	35	do	
7	Quartermaster	24	U.S. Citz.	
8	do	27	Greek	
9	A.B. Seaman	27	U.S. Citz.	
10	do	27	do	
11	do	21	Norwegian	
12	do	33	do	
13	Ord. Seaman	21	British	
14	do	20	U.S. Citz.	
15	do	22	do	
16	Chief Radio	31	British	
17	2nd "	19	U. States. Citz.	
18	Chief Engineer	38	British	
19	2nd "	29	do	
20	3rd "	40	do	
21	4th "	31	do	
22	Electrician	37	do	
23	Mr. Engr.	35	do	
24	do	26	do	
25	do	27	do	
26	Storekeeper	36	Ecuadorian	
27	Donkeyman	46	Spanish	
28	Oiler	29	Peruvian	
29	Oiler	22	Spanish	
30	Oiler	23	do	
31	Wiper	27	do	
32	do	27	do	
33	do	26	Russian	
34	Chief Refg. Engr.	46	British	
35	2nd "	23	do	
36	Oiler	33	Spanish	
37	do	35	do	
38	Chief Steward	33	British	
39	2nd "	38	do	
40	Chief Cook	34	do	
41	2nd "	33	U.S. Citz.	
42	Cook's Mate	25	do	
43	Messman	30	British	
44	Asst. Steward	40	U.S. Citz.	
45	do	31	British	
46	do	50	do	
47	do	27	Cuban	
48	do	22	U.S. Citz.	

188

do	"	30	M	do	do	5.3	145	"
do	"	37	M	do	do	5.8	155	"
do	"	35	M	English	do	5.0	135	"
do	"	27	M	Scotch	do	5.9 1/2	160	"
do	"	26	M	English	do	5.8	155	"
do	"	46	M	Irish	do	5.5	160	"
do	"	23	M	English	do	5.10	155	"
do	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	160	"
do	"	36	M	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	5.5	160	"

Inspected  
J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK

1930, from the ports of Santiago-Kingston-Puerto Barrios

Havana 1/30/20189

LA-PLAYA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	17	Master	1930 Jan. 8,	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5.7	170	None	
2	"	Drummond	Peter	22	Chf. Officer	do	do	do	"	45	M	English	do	5.8	155	"	
3	"	MacNab	Donald	9	2nd "	do	do	do	"	30	M	Scotch	do	5.7 1/2	150	"	
4	"	Agnew	James	8	3rd. "	do	do	do	"	30	M	Irish	do	5.9	160	"	
5	"	Hansen	Manuel	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	37	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	155	"	
6	"	Tjensvold	Jacob	20	Boatswain	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5.10	175	"	
7	"	Robinson	James	4	Quartermaster	do	do	do	"	24	M	U. STATES CITIZEN					
8	"	Greenwood	William	8	do	do	do	do	"	26	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	Left in hospital at Puerto Barrios V. Disease
9	"	Staurakis	George	7	do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Greek	Creek	5.7	150	"	
10	"	Shanks	Thomas	4	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	"	22	M	U. STATES CITIZEN					
11	"	Meling	Eric	3	do	do	do	do	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	145	None	
12	"	Avilis	Edward	5	do	do	do	do	"	27	M	U. STATES CITIZEN					
13	No	Higgins	Hans	7	do	do	don	do	"	33	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.6	155	None	
14	No	Golden	Bernard	2	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	English	British	5.8	145	"	
15	No	Kreitzman	Larry	1	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	"	20	M	U. STATES CITIZEN					
16	No	Roberts	Robert	2	do	do	do	do	"	22	M	U. STATES CITIZEN					
17	Yes	O'Keeffe	Patrick	12	Chf. Radio Op.	do	do	do	"	31	M	English	British	5.5	160	None	
18	Yes	Croft	Edward	2	2nd do	do	do	do	"	19	M	U. STATES CITIZEN					
19	Yes	Esplin	Norman	16	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5.9	170	None	
20	No	Kenedy	Allen	12	2nd. Engineer	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5.0	130	"	
21	No	Oliver	Robert	20	3rd. do	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5.2	140	"	
22	Yes	Waterson	William	10	4th do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.3	145	"	
23	Yes	Robertson	James	11	Electrician	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5.8	155	"	
24	Yes	Aydon	James	35	Unr. Engineer	do	do	do	"	35	M	English	do	5.0	135	"	
25	No	Renaud	Hugh	6	do	do	do	do	"	27	M	Scotch	do	5.9 1/2	150	"	
26	Yes	Vance	Robert	5	do	do	do	do	"	26	M	English	do	5.8	155	"	
27	Yes	O'Reilly	Howard	23	Chf. Refg. Engr.	do	do	do	"	46	M	Irish	do	5.5	160	"	
28	Yes	Maude	Robert	2	2nd do	do	do	do	"	23	M	English	do	5.10	155	"	
29	Yes	Secane	Juan	20	Donkeyman	do	do	do	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	160	"	
30	Yes	Flores	Jose	10	Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	36	M	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	5.5	160	"	

*W. J. [Signature]*

United Fruit Company.

Line do

Owners do

Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK1930, from the port of Santiago-Kingston-Puerto BarriosHavana 1/30/20 189

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Kerr	Davis B.	17	Master	1930 Jan. 8,	New York	Paid Off	Yes	34	M	Irish	British	5.7	170	None	
2	"	Drummond	Peter	22	Chf. Officer	do	do	do	"	45	M	English	do	5.8	155	"	
3	"	MacNab	Donald	9	2nd "	do	do	do	"	30	M	Scotch	do	5.7 1/2	150	"	
4	"	Agnew	James	8	3rd. "	do	do	do	"	30	M	Irish	do	5.9	160	"	
5	"	Hansen	Manuel	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	37	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.8	155	"	
6	"	Tjensvold	Jacob	20	Boatswain	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5.10	175	"	
7	"	Robinson	James	4	Quartermaster	do	do	do	"	24	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
8	"	Greenwood	William	8	do	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	Ill. Left in hospital at Puerto Barrios 7. Decem
9	"	Staurakis	George	7	do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	150	"	
10	"	Shanks	Thomas	4	A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	"	22	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
11	"	Meling	Eric	3	do	do	do	do	"	22	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.7	145	None	
12	"	Avilis	Edward	5	do	do	do	do	"	27	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
13	No	Higgins	Hans	7	do	do	do	do	"	33	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.6	155	None	
14	No	Golden	Bernard	2	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	English	British	5.8	145	"	
15	No	Kreitzman	Larry	1	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	"	20	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
16	No	Roberts	Robert	2	do	do	do	do	"	22	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
17	Yes	O'Keeffe	Patrick	12	Chf. Radio Op.	do	do	do	"	31	M	English	British	5.5	160	None	
18	Yes	Croft	Edward	2	2nd do	do	do	do	"	19	M		U. STATES CITIZEN				
19	Yes	Esplin	Norman	16	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5.9	170	None	
20	No	Kennedy	Allen	12	2nd. Engineer	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5.0	130	"	
21	No	Oliver	Robert	20	3rd. do	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5.22	140	"	
22	Yes	Waterson	William	10	4th do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5.3	145	"	
23	Yes	Robertson	James	11	Electrician	do	do	do	"	37	M	do	do	5.8	155	"	
24	Yes	Aydon	James	25	Mr. Engineer	do	do	do	"	35	M	English	do	5.0	135	"	
25	No	Renaud	Hugh	6	do	do	do	do	"	27	M	Scotch	do	5.9 1/2	150	"	
26	Yes	Vance	Robert	5	do	do	do	do	"	26	M	English	do	5.8	155	"	
27	Yes	O'Reilly	Howard	23	Chf. Refg. Engr.	do	do	do	"	46	M	Irish	do	5.5	180	"	
28	Yes	Maude	Robert	2	2nd do	do	do	do	"	23	M	English	do	5.10	155	"	
29	Yes	Secane	Juan	20	Donkeyman	do	do	do	"	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	160	"	
30	Yes	Flores	Jose	10	Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	36	M	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorian	5.5	160	"	

United Fruit Company.

Line

do

Owners

do

Local Agents

16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis R. Kerr, Master, of the Pan. M. S. La Playa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1930

D. R. Kerr  
Master, First or Second Officer

Overseer  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PLAYA, arriving at NEW YORK

1930, from the port of Santiago-Kin-ston Puerto Barrios

Havana 1/30/30

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	No	Aleman	Guillermo	Oiler	1930 Jan. 8,	New York	Paid off	Yes	29	M	Peruvian	Peruvian	5.8	150	None
32	Yes	Blanco	Juan	Oiler	do	do	do	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	"
33	Yes	Lopez	Juan	Oiler	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5.8	150	"
34	Yes	Casal	Rose	Oiler	do	do	do	"	35	M	do	do	5.9	165	"
35	No	Anguila	Manuel	Wiper	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5.6	150	"
36	Yes	Cardona	Luis	Wiper	do	do	do	"	27	M	Colombian	Colombian	5.8	155	"
37	Yes	Jankov	Nicholas	Wiper	do	do	do	"	26	M	Russian	Russian	5.6	150	"
38	Yes	Andrade	Frank	Oiler	do	do	do	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	"
39	Yes	Markey	James	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	"	33	M	Irish	British	5.7	155	"
40	Yes	Wall	David	2nd "	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	do	5.5	140	"
41	Yes	Farhuarson	William	Chf. Cook	do	do	do	"	34	M	B.W.I	do	6.0	180	"
42	No	Miller	Elkana	2nd "	do	do	do	"	38	M		U. STATES CITIZEN			
43	Yes	Allan	Lorenzo	Cooks Mate	do	do	do	"	25	M		U. STATES CITIZEN			
44	Yes	Whitman	Harold	Messman	do	do	do	"	30	M	Canadian	British	5.8	135	None
45	Yes	Cameron	Thomas	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	"	30	M		U. STATES CITIZEN			
46	No	Wilkie	Alexander	do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Scotch	British	5.7	150	None
47	No	Reilly	John	do	do	do	do	"	50	M	English	do	5.7	145	"
48	No	Vega	David	do	do	do	do	"	27	M	Cuban	Cuban	5.6	145	"
49	No	Anderson	Ernest	do	do	do	do	"	42	M		U. STATES CITIZEN			
50	No	Anderson	Ernest	do	do	do	do	"	42	M		U. STATES CITIZEN			

American Consulate. No. 38

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

(City) (Country)

BEEN Claiming with total crew of forty nine (49)

For the journey to the United States

Sancti Spiritus, P. R. Barrios

(City) (Country)

Jan 1 1930

Date

Fee Stamp

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Line United Fruit Company

Owners do

Local Agents do

16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR



2-3-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Davis B. Kerr Master, of the Pen. S. La Playa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1930

D. B. Kerr  
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FEB 1 1930

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
\_\_\_\_\_ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

*Am 2-3-30*

Notarizing and Title of Immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths  
If the Surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If not sailing with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the place of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

015  
1-172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AIKES  
1st Class  
2nd Class  
Steerage  
Total

*1 Cruise Jan  
not counted*

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hvoslef

Passengers sailing from Porto Cortez, Honduras, Jan - 29, 1930

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

192

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK, N.Y.*

*FEB 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1930*

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or discharged, or under sentence of death or imprisonment for life or term of years, or under sentence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of the District of Columbia, for any crime or offense?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or of the District of Columbia, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform any service, or to engage in any occupation, profession, or business, or to be employed in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1		Member of crew	25 <sup>00</sup>	Yes	Home. 8001-77 Hamilton Pkwy Brooklyn, N.Y.	During continuance of present status	See 3 (6)	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ft 7 in	Br.	Bl.	None	Scotland Glasgow
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel ORNESTIAN "HYOSLEF", arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1930, from the port of Puerto Cortes, Jan. 29, 30

HYOSLEF  
Feb 3, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YAS	LYDERSEN	LARSEN	✓ 25	MASTER	7-5-26	PHILADELPHIA	DO	YAS	40	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5-9	170		
2	"	HANS	HANSEN	✓ 22	1ST MATE	4-23-27	NORWAY	"	"	42	"	DO	DO	5-10	175		
3	"	JENSEN	SOREN	✓ 17	2ND DO	4-10-29	DO	"	"	32	"	DO	DO	5-11	165		
4	"	RAYSTAD	VARALD	✓ 1	CHIEF OFFICER WIRELESS	10-4-23	DO	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	6-0	155		
5	"	TO A. ASEN	PEDER	✓ 43	CARPENTER	4-16-27	DO	"	"	61	"	DO	DO	5-3	135		
6	"	JACOBSEN	VARALD	✓ 14	CARPENTER	4-10-29	DO	"	"	28	"	DO	DO	5-9	160		
7	"	HANSE	LARSEN	✓ 35	CHIEF ENGINEER	6-20-29	DO	"	"	50	"	DO	DO	5-9	160		
8	"	HAGLUND	ERIKSSON	✓ 6	2ND DO	5-24-29	DO	"	"	28	"	DO	DO	5-9	165		
9	"	SALMONSEN	PEDER	✓ 4	5th DO	10-4-28	DO	"	"	27	"	DO	DO	5-7	155		
10	"	HARSTAD	HANS	✓ 9	BOOKKEEPER	3-2-29	DO IL	"	"	27	"	DO	DO	5-8	160		
11	"	HEIERSEN	RODOLPH	✓ 25	STEWARD	3-2-29	NORWAY	"	"	40	"	DO	DO	5-8	165		
12	"	DANIELSEN	DAVID	✓ 10	COOK	12-24-29	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	34	"	DO	SWEDISH	6-0	190		
13	"	HANSEN	GUJAR	✓ 1	DECK BOY	10-4-28	NORWAY	"	"	17	"	DO	NORWEGIAN	5-6	140		
14	"	JENSEN	SIGUR	✓ 2	SEAMAN	4-16-27	DO	"	"	18	"	DO	DO	5-6	145		
15	"	HEILSEN	ANSTADT	✓ 2	DO	10-4-28	DO	"	"	18	"	DO	DO	5-7	145		
16	"	JONASSEN	CHARL	✓ 1	DO	10-4-28	DO	"	"	17	"	DO	DO	5-9	155		
17	"	HEILSEN	ANDER	✓ 3	DO	12-27-29	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	21	"	DO	DO	5-7	155		
18	"	HARVOLD	RODOLPH	✓ 5	DO	12-27-29	DO	"	"	20	"	DO	DO	5-8	150		
19	"	HEILSEN	LEIF	✓ 10	FIREMAN	12-27-29	BOSTON	"	"	34	"	DO	DO	5-9	160		
20	"	HANSEN	ANDER	✓ 3	DO	4-10-29	NORWAY	"	"	23	"	DO	DO	5-8	160		
21	"	HARTSEN	THORLEIF	✓ 10	DO	12-27-29	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	30	"	DO	DO	5-9	165		
22	"	BIDE	ARNE	✓ 25	MASTER	12-27-29	PHILADELPHIA	"	"	45	"	DO	DO	5-7	135		
23	NO	ROSSER	GEORGE	✓ 1	Stewardess	1-10-30	DO	yes	"	32	F	DO	DO	5-4	135		Ordered to E. J. from Seattle.
24	YAS	LARSEN	ANDREAS A.	✓ 40	PURSER	7-5-26	DO	no	"	60	M	DO	DO	5-11	196		
25	American Consulate	at <u>Puerto Cortes, Honduras</u>															
26	SEEN	For the journey to the United States,															
27	via	<u>London, New York</u>															
28	Date	<u>JAN 25 1930</u>															
29	The validity of this visa expires <u>three months from this date, and the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</u>																
30	The list comprises twenty four (24) men																

Arrived 24  
All Aliens

Line UNITED FRUIT CO  
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO  
Local Agents 16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Laurel G. Gaudin, of the U.S.S. "YOUNG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb., 1920

Sam M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

Laurel G. Gaudin  
Master or First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 690) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the FRENCH M. S. GENERAL GASSOVIN  
(Nationality.)  
from port of ROUEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	33	Number of seamen deserted.....	nil
Number of seamen discharged.....	nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	nil	Total crew this date.....	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... February 3rd....., 1930 consigned to  
Standard Shipping Co....., is now lying at Bayonne Pier 4....., and is  
expected to sail February 5th, 1930, for Vado (Italy)  
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York..... 1930

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all such employees, or such vessel, stating the position of each, respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, such immigration officer is authorized to report such failure to the collector of customs or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

and States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1930, from the port of ROUEN

# ROTH (Tano)

[illegible]

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	er to be paid is charged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

研

Sheet No. I

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Form 604  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(15)

Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**

Vessel "GENERAL GASSOIN", arriving at, NEW-YORK

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in part of the

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Printed and Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.  
Price 60  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(1)	(2)	No. of of scaman's identification Card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIP
NAME IN FULL					
Given name					

No	NOM	Prénoms	N° de matricule	Age	Qualité
1	GOBERT	Charles	✓ Toulon 60	24	Captain
2	CALVE	Arthur	✓ Vannes 10636	28	Chief Mate
3	LE RAT	Albert	✓ Rouen 3689	9	2nd Officer
4	DESVALS	Albert	✓ Rouen 3814	6	3rd Officer
5	QUESTEL	Yves	✓ Gull. 1062	23	Chief Engineer
6	ESTAG	Paul	✓ Cherbourg 1445	4	2nd Engineer
7	GRAVIC	Pierre	✓ Cone. 16244	22	3rd Engineer
8	CARANNES	Pierre	✓ Cherbourg 4569	2	4th Engineer
9	COUDACHEUX	Georges	✓ Nantes	1	Electrician
10	TOUZOT	André	✓ Marseille 14374	5	Wireless
11	KAMON	Alexis	✓ St Malo 5827	25	Boatman
12	CABARET	Edouard	✓ Palmpol 14501	29	Pumpman
13	KERGALL	Marcel	✓ Palmpol 51571	11	Seaman
14	LE VAY	Emile	✓ Palmpol 50896	18	"
15	CONNAH	Armand	✓ Palmpol 41488	12	"
16	MANON	Alexis	✓ St Malo	2	"
17	LE FUR	Pierre	✓ Vannes 3421	10	"
18	LE RAY	Etienne	✓ I.S. 375	17	"
19	GOBERT	Joseph	✓ Conquet 4830	23	"
20	CAGNE	Louis	✓ Palmpol 2448	1	Apprentice
21	BRUARD	Raymond	✓ Rouen	1	App. Engineer
22	KERLOU	Joseph	✓ Cone. 1648	2	Greaser
23	VALLECOT	Francois	✓ No N°	1	"
24	VACORST	Jean	✓ Cone. 18587	10	"
25	LE GUEN	Jean	✓ Conquet 5424	8	Fireman
26	BRIVALE	Roger	✓ Rouen 449	1	Doctor
27	DUVAL	Charles	✓ Recamp 3909	10	Steward
28	VU VAN HAI	The	✓ Marseille 481	22	Cook
29	KERGALL	Pierre	✓ Palmpol 24497	8	Fireman

Line

**Owners...**

Local Agents

14-200



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GENERAL CASSOVIN", arriving at, NEW - YORK, Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1930, from the port of ROUEN (France) Jan. 9 '30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GOBERT	Charles	✓ Toulon 60	24	Captain	18.II.26	Bordeaux	h	Yes	49	M	White	French	1.72	92	
2	CALVE	Arthur	✓ Vannes 10836	28	Chief mate	18.5.28	Rouen	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.68	90	
3	LERAT	Albert	✓ Rouen 3689	9	2nd Officer	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.72	75	
4	DESVALS	Albert	✓ Rouen 3814	6	3rd Officer	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.64	73	
5	QUESTEL	Yves	✓ Guil. 1052	23	Chief Engineer	18.II.26	Bordeaux	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.74	90	
6	ESTACHE	Paul	✓ Cherbourg 1445	4	2nd Engineer	6.I0.28	Rouen	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	68	
7	CRAVIC	Pierre	✓ Cone. 16244	22	3rd Engineer	18.II.26	Bordeaux	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.70	88	
8	CABANNES	Pierre	✓ Cherbourg 4559	2	4th Engineer	18.8.28	Rouen	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.76	90	
9	COUDACHOUX	Georges	✓ Bordeaux	1	Electric.	26.5.29	Rouen	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.68	74	
10	TOUZOT	Andre	✓ Marseille 14374	5	Wireless	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	79	
11	HAMON	Alexis	✓ St Malo 5827	25	Boatman	18.II.26	Bordeaux	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.72	82	
12	CABARET	Edouard	✓ Paimpol 14501	29	Pumpman	18.II.26	Bordeaux	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.64	82	
13	KERGALL	Marcel	✓ Paimpol 151571	11	Seaman	27.8.27	Rouen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.61	62	
14	LE VAY	Emile	✓ Paimpol 50896	18	"	2.I0.28	Rouen	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.73	82	
15	CONNAN	Armand	✓ Paimpol 41488	12	"	9.4.29	Rouen	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.61	62	
16	HAMON	Alexis	✓ St Malo	2	"	11.I0.27	Rouen	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.65	75	
17	LE FUR	Pierre	✓ Vannes 3421	10	"	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.63	56	
18	LE RAY	Etienne	✓ H.S. 375	17	"	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.74	75	
19	GUESNEN	François	✓ Morlaix 3716	15	"	7.I.30	Rouen	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.73	76	did not sail
20	LE LOUET	Joseph	✓ Conquet 4830	23	"	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.62	65	
21	GAGNE	Louis	✓ Paimpol 2448	1	Apprentice	26.9.29	Rouen	"	"	14	"	"	"	1.48	50	
22	BRUAUD	Raymond	✓ Rouen	1	App. Engineer	26.9.29	Rouen	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.80	68	
23	KERLOU	Joseph	✓ Cone. 1648	2	Greasers	29.8.27	Rouen	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.75	70	
24	MALLEGOT	François	✓ No N°	1	"	23.5.28	Rouen	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.58	64	
25	MAGORET	Jean	✓ Cone. 18557	10	"	26.9.29	Rouen	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.73	68	
26	LE GUEN	Jean	✓ Conquet 5424	8	Fireman	9.4.29	Rouen	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.70	72	
27	BRIAULT	Roger	✓ Rouen 449	1	Docter	8.I.30	Rouen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	73	
28	DUVAL	Charles	✓ Feeamp 3909	10	Steward	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	98	
29	VU VAN HAI	The	✓ Marseille 481	22	Cook	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	55	"	Yellow	"	1.70	69	
30	KERGALL	Pierre	✓ Paimpol 24197	8	Fireman	3.I.30	Rouen	"	"	23	"	White	"	1.65	50	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ch. Robert Master of the M/S "Crisis Garrison", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1932

Harry M. Clark  
Immigrant Inspector.

Ch. Robert  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GENERAL CASSOUIN", arriving at, NEW YORK, Jan 3, 1930, from the port of ROUEN (France).

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DOAN	VAN HOAT	Marseille 214	7	Baker	3.1.30	Rouen	hs								
2	NGUYEN	VAN THANG	d) 337	14	1st Boy	3.1.30	Rouen	"	No	23	M	Yellow	French	1.65	50	
3	NGUYEN	VAN TAY	Havre 4140	5	2nd Boy	3.1.30	Rouen	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.57	50	
4	DANG	DINH THO	M. 2355	1	2nd Cook	3.1.30	Rouen	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.60	52	
5									"	22	"	"	"	1.62	49	

Je soussigne Agent sanitaire de Douanes a Rouen  
certifie qu'il n'y a a Rouen ni aux environs de Consulat  
des ETATS UNIS d'AMERIQUE.

Rouen le 6 Janvier 1930

Je soussigne Administrateur de la Marine a Rouen  
certifie qu'il n'y a a Rouen ni aux environs de Consulat des  
ETATS UNIS d'AMERIQUE.

Rouen le 6 Janvier 1930

Line Standard Shipping Co  
Owners Societe Auxiliaire de Transport Pan  
Local Agents R. H. Hague

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-30

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. G. Beck Master of the M/S (Luisa) Gosswein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of Jan, 1930

Henry J. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Chas. Beck  
Master, First or Second Officer

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BUENAVENTURA**

, arriving at, **PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI**

, 1929 from the port of **NEW YORK**

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MURPHY	WILLIAM	✓		MASTER	12/8/29	N Y	DISCHARGED	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 10	185	NONE
2	HOLGERSON	EDDIE	✓		CHIEF OFFR	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	SP AMER	DO	5 9	185	DO
3	PIHLACK	OSCAR	✓		2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	RUSSIAN	DO	5 8	165	DO
4	SHONING	WM HENRY	✓		3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	AMERICAN	DO	5 8	175	DO
5	CASTLES	WM H	✓		PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	AMERICAN	DO	5 9	180	DO
6	VIVAR	ERNESTO	✓		FRT CLK	12/16/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SP AMER	ECUADORIAN	5 5	140	DO
7	SANCHEZ	SEMDIO S	✓		RADIO-OPR	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5 7	140	DO
8	MOUDOULO	HARRY	✓		BOATS WAIN	12/8/29	DO	DO	DO	56	M	GREEK	AMERICAN	5 6	140	DO
9	MANOMAN	AUGUST	✓		A B	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	SCANDINAVIAN	FINLAND	5 9	170	DO
10	JORTANO	AMELIANO	✓		A B	12/11/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	GREEK	GREEK	5 7	135	DO
11	SENHOS	NICOLAS	✓		A B	12/12/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5 5	130	DO
12	PECHIGALOS	V	✓		A B	12/11/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5 7	135	DO
13	MOVILLA	JAMES	✓		A B	12/16/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	ROMANIAN	AMERICAN	5 7	140	DO
14	BABIS	JOHN	✓		A B	12/16/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	GREEK	DO	5 7	150	DO
15	CABALEDA	LOUIS	✓		MESSMAN	12/8/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	SP AMER	COLOMBIAN	5 7	135	DO
16	SIDLO	JOSEPH	✓		CHIEF ENGR	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 11	165	DO
17	SPANDENBERG	CARL	✓		1ST ASSTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	GERMAN	DO	5 12	190	DO
18	HIKINS	JOHN	✓		2ND ASSTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	AMERICAN	DO	5 7	185	DO
19	HANCBURY	GEORGE	✓		3RD ASSTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	NEWFOULAND	DO	5 8	130	DO
20	GERNO	JESUS	✓		OILER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5 8	140	DO
21	RAMIREZ	MANUEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	SP AMER	PERUVIAN	5 5	130	DO
22	MALLIN	HARY	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	SWEDEN	AMERICAN	5 6	160	DO
23	AGUILAR	CARLOS	✓		FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	SP AMER	ECUADORIAN	5 7	135	DO
24	ALMONACIO	JUAN	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	CHILEAN	5 5	120	DO
25	GONZALEZ	ABEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	ECUADORIAN	5 7	130	DO
26	CORTEZ	MARCOS	✓		WIPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	COLOMBIAN	5 5	130	DO
27	HIDALGO	IGNACIO	✓		CHF COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	ECUADORIAN	5 8	165	DO
28	GONZALEZ	CHAS	✓		2ND COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5 9	175	DO
29	BENT	OLGARIO	✓		MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	COLOMBIAN	5 10	185	DO
30	HIDALGO	ALBERTO	✓		MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	ECUADORIAN	5 7	135	DO
31	ANDERSON	STANLY	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	COSTA RICA	5 8	145	DO
32	CAMINO	FRANCISCO	✓		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	ECUADORIAN	5 6	135	DO

dis. at Cristobal 1/23/30 77m

Discharged Buena Ventura Jan 3, 1930

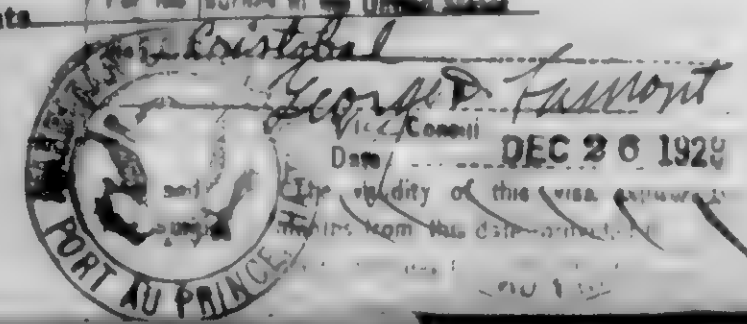
Closed with 32 names.

George D. Farnant

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners **DEEN**  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
For the purpose of the United States



no fee - American vessel.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the Balsaventura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this

3<sup>rd</sup> day of

Feb, 19

1917

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Edw. J. [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BUENAVENTURA, arriving at NEW YORK

Jan 31 1930

1930, from the port of CRISTOBAL 22 Jan 24 1930 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	SULLIVAN	Fred	✓	O. S.	1-24-30	CRISTOBAL	BOTH	YES	31	M	AMER	U. S.	5-9	145		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Calder*  
*Sup*



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-3-30

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bulwark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day

19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew Form 666 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I

202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel TRACY BROTHERS

, arriving at NEW YORK

, FEBRUARY 4<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENZ. January 26, 1930

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Skolfield	Ansel	/	/	Master	Jan. 17, 30	New York	Paid off	Yes	45	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-6	150	
2	Powell	Lewis	/	/	1st Mate	" 15, "	" "	" "	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	240	
3	Johnsen	Fred	/	/	2nd "	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	168	
4	McAloney	William	/	/	3rd "	" "	" "	" "	"	66	"	Irish	"	5-7	160	
5	Day	Fred	/	/	Radio Opt	" "	" "	" "	"	32	"	English	"	5-7	150	
6	Wloss	James	/	/	Boat	" 16 "	" "	" "	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	162	
7	Bergemann	Walter	/	/	A.B. Seaman	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	German	German	5-5	138	Took ship, Foreign
8	Dorr	Andrew	/	/	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	152	do
9	Madsen	Axel	/	/	" "	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	Scand	Danish	5-9	155	do
10	Levy	James	/	/	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	Hebrew Hebrew	Canadian	5-7	142	do
11	Wheeler	Edward	/	/	" "	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	20	"	English	British	5-7	134	do
12	Mikkelsen	Axel	/	/	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	25	"	Scand	Danish	5-7	145	do
13	Wise	Harry	/	/	O/S	" 16 "	" "	" "	"	21	"	English	U.S.A.	5-9	148	
14	Kee	Stephen	/	/	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	152	
15	Hudgins	Walter	/	/	Chief Engr	" "	" "	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	169	
16	Rawlins	Harry	/	/	1st Asst Engr	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	175	
17	Baker	Vincent	/	/	2nd "	" "	" "	" "	"	40	"	German	"	5-10	168	
18	Larsson	Axel	/	/	3rd "	" 16 "	" "	" "	"	54	"	Scand	"	5-10	185	
19	Hadlow	Edwin	/	/	Pumpman	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	29	"	English	British	5-9	165	Took ship, Foreign
20	Faurohon	Alfred	/	/	Storekeeper	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	Scand	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
21	Grigsby	Hugh	/	/	Oiler	" "	" "	" "	"	39	"	English	"	5-6	150	
22	Hart	James	/	/	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	158	
23	Shea	Michael	/	/	" "	" 16 "	" "	" "	"	34	"	Irish	"	5-11	170	
24	McCarthy	Patriok	/	/	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	"	30	"	"	British	5-11	158	Took ship, Foreign
25	Jerome	Joseph	/	/	" "	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
26	Walker	Bains	/	/	" "	" 16 "	" "	" "	"	37	"	English	"	5-9	160	
27	Achurra	Alfred	/	/	Wiper	" "	" "	" "	"	42	"	Spanish	Panama	5-7	151	Took ship, Foreign
28	Garcia	Jaun	/	/	" "	" "	" "	" "	"	49	"	"	Chile	5-6	140	do
29	Bacon	Rudolph	/	/	Steward	" 17 "	" "	" "	"	47	"	English	U.S.A.	6-0	170	

This line

Line Avondale Transport Corp

Owners M & J Tracy Inc

Local Agents M & J Tracy Inc

14-1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11/11/30  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
Line #3060  
2/4/30

Line #14 filed in  
by my copy 2/4/30  
25 complete

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the SS Tracy Brothers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of February, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel TRACY BROTHERS

, arriving at, NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4<sup>th</sup>

, 19 30, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENZ January 26, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rasmussen	Niels		24	Cook	Jan. 17, 30	New York	Paid off	Yes	47	Male	Scand	Danish	5-5	148	To Reship Foreign
2	Andersen	Chris		16	2nd Cook	" " "	" " "	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	138	do
3	Gonia	Steve			Saloon mess	" " "	" " "	" "	"	37	"	Greek	U.S.A	5-7	140	
4	Steiber	Charles			Crew	" 16 "	" " "	" "	"	38	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
5	Sammelourtz	Irving			Pantryman	" " "	" " "	" "	"	20	"	Hebrew	"	5-10	165	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Inspector 7/4/30

No America Council at Las Piedras Venz

A. Skolfield  
Master

Line Avondale Transport Corp  
Owners M & J Tracy Inc  
Local Agents M & J Tracy Inc

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Tracy Brothers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930  
Michael H. Hargis  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 657) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ralph W. Ball, Surgeon of the S. S. Araguaya, do  
Solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General  
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

204

Cards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930  
New York

R. W. Ball

Apr 2-4-30

NOTE.—If a ship sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in addition of names of aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12 13  
201 cause for  
not count

S/S Araguaya

List

14

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" Passengers sailing from MANU, 24th January, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	46885	GEORGE	23	✓	M	S	Artist	Yes	Eng.	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	Pres Proc. Transit			Canada	Toronto
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

... 19

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization sustaining and having disabled in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Purvis, Master of the S. S. Araguaya, from W. Indies Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930  
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, painter, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, peddler, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by mistake might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1895-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Ralph W. Ball*  
 I, ~~Anthony~~, Surgeon of the *B. S. Araguaya*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *General*  
*Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 19 *20*  
 at *New York*

*Rudger*

*EPA*  
*Deputy*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARAGUAYA". Passengers sailing from ... , ... , 1930

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

4th, February

. 19<sup>30</sup>

207

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anthony Purvis, Master of the S. S. Araguaya, from W. Indies Cruise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1920  
at New York.

EPAOLIN  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

208

S.S. "ARABIA" sailing from NEW YORK, 21st January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th February, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSON.	Hedwig	30	F	M		By Marriage <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	65, Clifton Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
2	AGE	ROBERT A.	34	M	M	Broadway, Pa.	18 June 1906	Catskill, N.Y.
3	AGE	JOHN A.	24	F	M	Hoboken, N.J.	12 Sept 1905	Catskill, N.Y.
4	ANDERSON.	ALICE EMMA	34	F	S	Waterbury, Conn.	26 Feb 1906	65 Clifton Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
5	AROLD	BARBARA	19	F	M	Worcester, Mass.	4 Aug. 1911	242 E. 12th St., Worcester, Mass.
6	ARMER	SHIRLEY	21	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	22 Dec. 1906	443 South Hamilton Bvd. Cleveland, Ohio.
7	ARMER	WILLIAM	20	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio	5 Oct. 1909	244 South Hamilton Bvd. Cleveland, Ohio.
8	ARMSTRONG	ALMA	30	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	3 Jan. 1900	505 82nd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	ARMSTRONG	WILLIAM	28	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	7 June 1915	643 E. 232nd Street, N.Y.C.
10	ARMER	CHARLES	43	M	M	W. Norwich, Mass.	27 Dec 1906	United Bldg., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
11	BARST	OTHELIA	55	F	M		Husband's Papers.	137 S. 1st Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12	BARNES	PAUL C.	31	M	M	Niagara Falls, Vermont, 8 Feb. 1908		24 Franklin St. Greenfield, Mass.
13	BARNES	CAROL RICHARD	7	F	M	Alma City, Minn.	26 Jan 1902	24 Franklin St. Greenfield, Mass.
14	BARNES	JOHN	21	F	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	5 Aug 1908	125 Terrace Ave, Hasbrouck Hts. N.J.
15	BARNES	LESLIE A.	40	M	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	7 Aug 1909	324 Malsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	BARNES	ALICE K.	40	F	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	14 Aug. 1909	324 Malsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	BATES	ARTHUR E.	40	M	M	Evanston, Ill.	10 June 1909	723 Central St. Evanston, Ill.
18	BILLIS	ELIOT	36	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	17 Feb 1914	52, Clark St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	BILLER	ROBERT	48	M	S	Dexter, Pa.	12 Dec 1901	72 W. 87th Street, N.Y.C.
20	BOMER	MARGARET	50	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	8 Oct 1900	1215 S. Broad St., Phila., Pa.
21	BRANIGAN	GEORGE	33	M	M	Kingston, N.Y.	10 Nov. 1906	401 Doranus Ave., Glenrock, N.J.
22	BRANIGAN	ALMA	29	F	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	9 Dec. 1903	401 Doranus Ave., Glenrock, N.J.
23	CHICANO	JULIA	22	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	10 Feb. 1907	3714 Cortelgon Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	CLARK	HELEN J.	20	F	S	N.Y. City, N.Y.	9 Aug. 1903	19, Amherst Road, Great Neck N.Y.
25	COBBIN	FRANK G.	24	M	S	Somerville, Mass.	6 Nov. 1905	242 Bedford St. Somerville, Mass.
26	CONVISOR	JOHN	32	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2 Mar 1907	2015 Foster Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	CORROY	WILLIAM	50	M	M		Backersack, N.J. 1910	Fairbairn, Bergen, N.J.
28	CORROY	ALMA	49	F	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	30 June 1907	Fairbairn, Bergen, N.J.
29	CORRY	JOHN	48	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	27 Dec. 1908	280 S. 13th Street, Phila, Pa.
30	COLEMAN	JOHN A.	41	M	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	18 Jan 1908	300 Fulton Ave. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

209

S.S.

ARRIVING

sailing from

NEW YORK

First January

, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

First January

, 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	CAMPBELL	40	F	22 Feb. 1890	6 Aug. 1909	506 Foster Ave., Newark, N.J.
2	CAMPBELL	30	F	22 Feb. 1900	15 Jan. 1909	10918 Daniel Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	CAMPBELL	58	M	22 Feb. 1872	31 May 1892	702 E. 125th St. N.Y.C.
4	CAMPBELL	26	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	11 Dec. 1906	1023 South St., Phila. Pa.
5	CAMPBELL	35	F	London, Eng.	11 Mar. 1890	2 E. Palisades Ave., Englewood, N.C.
6	CAMPBELL	30	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	18 June 1899	267 West 118 St. N.Y.C.
7	CAMPBELL	33	F	Philadelphia, Pa.	10 Sept. 1897	44, E. Knowles Ave., Glenolden, Pa.
8	CAMPBELL	29	M	Windsor, Mass.	28 May 1901	7, Remondet Walk, Littleton, N.J.
9	CAMPBELL	28	M	Irvington, N.J.	21 Feb. 1905	1426 Springfield Av. Irvington, N.J.
10	CAMPBELL	27	F	Chicago, Ill.	28 May 1901	1426 Springfield Ave., Irvington, N.J.
11	CAMPBELL	66	M	Wry Maki, Newark	City Hall, Newark, N.J. 14 Oct. 1892	414 4th St., Irvington, N.J.
12	CAMPBELL	18	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	30 Jan. 1904	510 Chambers St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	CAMPBELL	27	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	23rd July 1891	510 Chambers St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	CAMPBELL	49	M	Racine, Wis.	18th Nov. 1880	Sound View Ave., Stamford, Conn.
15	CAMPBELL	39	F	Worcester, Mass.	18 July 1889	Sound View Ave., Stamford, Conn.
16	CAMPBELL	22	M	Racine, Wis.	30 July 1907	Sound View Ave., Stamford, Conn.
17	CAMPBELL	60	M	N.S. Bicknash, N.Y.	U.S. Dist. Ct. N.Y.W. 1904	8 Summit Place, Newark, N.J.
18	CAMPBELL	56	F		By husband's papers	8 Summit Place, Newark, N.J.
19	CAMPBELL	20	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	8 Aug. 1910	8 Summit Place, Newark, N.J.
20	CAMPBELL	64	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	28 July 1896	Hotel Concordia Plaza, N.Y.C.
21	CAMPBELL	38	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	7 Dec. 1901	Winton Highlands, Mass.
22	CAMPBELL	63	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	8 Dec. 1866	910 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
23	CAMPBELL	62	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	8 Sep. 1890	910 Riverside Dr. N.Y.C.
24	CAMPBELL	45	M	Wilmington, Del.	Sept. 1918	Wilmington, Del.
25	CAMPBELL	34	F		By marriage	Wilmington, Del.
26	CAMPBELL	61	M		New York City, 1910	Scarsdale, 8 Sagamore Rd. N.Y.
27	CAMPBELL	47	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	11 Oct. 1902	1424 E. 14th Street, N.Y.C.
28	CAMPBELL	40	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	11 Nov. 1900	502 17th St. N. Bergen, N.J.
29	CAMPBELL	22	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	4 Jan. 1908	770 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	CAMPBELL	22	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	31 Jan. 1908	770 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

211

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. sailing from 1st January, 1930, Arriving at Port of 1st January, 1930

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	ROTHMAN	37	M	Eastport, N.I. 17 June 1892		75 Walnut St., New Bedford, Mass.
2	ROTHMAN	28	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 20 June 1895		14 E. 33rd St., N.Y. City.
3	ROTHMAN	20	F		King's County Ct., Brooklyn, N.Y. April 1894	311 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	ROTHMAN	40	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 18 Apr 1890		301 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
5	ROTHMAN	10	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 16 Apr 1913		301 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
6	ROTHMAN	61	M	N.Y. City, N.Y. 18 Aug 1864		414th Ave., East Orange, N.J.
7	ROTHMAN	61	M	N.Y. City, N.Y. 19 Sep 1872		4 Glenwood Ave., East Orange, N.J.
8	ROTHMAN	61	M	N.Y. City, N.Y. 19 Sep 1872		4 Glenwood Ave., East Orange, N.J.
9	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1892	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
10	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853		10 Eldorado Place, New York, N.Y.
11	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
12	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
13	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
14	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
15	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
16	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
17	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
18	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
19	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
20	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
21	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
22	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
23	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
24	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
25	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
26	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
27	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
28	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
29	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.
30	ROTHMAN	77	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 7 May 1853	Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1893	101 E. 109th St., N.Y.C.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

211

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARRABATA" sailing from NEW YORK 21st January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th February, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JAMES J. JAMES	36	M	Jersey City, N.J.	21 Jan 1904	406 Prospect St., Hackensack, N.J.
2	JAMES J. JAMES	1	M			Holly Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.
3	JAMES J. JAMES	37	M		So. Dist. of New York 15 June 1926	310 E. 87th St., N.Y.C.
4	JAMES J. JAMES	66	M		Sup. Ct. N.Y. 1892	1207 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	JAMES J. JAMES	61	F	Hoboken, N.J.	20 Jan 1879	1207 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	JAMES J. JAMES	14	M	Rocky Hill, Conn.	12 Sep 1875	11 Prospect St., New York, N.Y.
7	JAMES J. JAMES	45	F	New York, N.Y.	13 Oct 1884	11 Prospect St., New York, N.Y.
8	JAMES J. JAMES	40	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	25 Oct 1890	2430 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	JAMES J. JAMES	31	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	6 Dec 1891	2430 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	JAMES J. JAMES	30	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	10 Dec 1891	508 First St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	JAMES J. JAMES	44	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	10 Jan 1886	6 East 10th Street, N.Y.C.
12	JAMES J. JAMES	36	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	6 April 1893	45 East 10th Street, N.Y.C.
13	JAMES J. JAMES	44	M	Union, N.Y.	2 Mar 1888	216 W. 102nd St., N.Y.C.
14	JAMES J. JAMES	70	F		N.Y. Sup. Ct. 11 Aug 1894	802 Knickerbocker Ave., N.Y.
15	JAMES J. JAMES	62	M		Brooklyn Co. Ct., 1896	328 E. 161 Street, N.Y.C.
16	JAMES J. JAMES	54	F		By Marriage.	308 E. 161 Street, N.Y.C.
17	JAMES J. JAMES	48	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	22 Sept 1901	308 E. 161 Street, N.Y.C.
18	JAMES J. JAMES	34	M		Sup. Ct. County, County. 15 June 1902	1406 Taylor Ave., N.Y.C.
19	JAMES J. JAMES	32	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	9 Apr. 1901	1406 Taylor Ave., N.Y.C.
20	JAMES J. JAMES	34	M		Brooklyn Sup. Ct. Aug 1906	3012 Third Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
21	JAMES J. JAMES	40	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	11 Jan 1882	Harlem River, N.Y.
22	JAMES J. JAMES	40	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	24 Aug 1882	Harlem River, N.Y.
23	JAMES J. JAMES	39	M	Boston, Mass.	28 Mar 1890	166 Fuller Street, Brookline, Mass.
24	JAMES J. JAMES	63	M		So. Dist. of N.Y. 17 Mar 1906	Harrison, N.Y.
25	JAMES J. JAMES	49	F		Husband's papers. By Marriage.	Harrison, N.Y.
26	JAMES J. JAMES	58	M		Ct. of Common Pleas. 11 Oct 1891	3078 Drive, Throgs Neck, Bronx.
27	JAMES J. JAMES	37	F	Hoboken, N.J.	30 April 1892	3078 Drive, Throgs Neck, Bronx.
28	JAMES J. JAMES	22	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	10 Dec 1907	4076 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
29	JAMES J. JAMES	32	M		Sup. Ct. N.Y. Nov. 1911	41-50-76 St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.
30	JAMES J. JAMES	29	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	10 Dec 1901	41-50-76 St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

212

S.S.

ARRIVAL

sailing from

NEW YORK

21st January

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th February

, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ARMSTRONG	28	F	Phila, Pa., 2 Feb 1901		400 Township Line, Cheltenham, Pa.
2	ARMSTRONG	28	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12 Apr 1904		45 Morris St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	ARMSTRONG	30	F	Newark, N.J. 21 Apr 1880		333 Central Isl. Hst., N.Y.C.
4	ARMSTRONG	38	F	So. Norwalk, Conn. 29 Dec 1891		96 Miner Ave., Stratford, Conn.
5	ARMSTRONG	43	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 13 June 1888		442 E. 17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	ARMSTRONG	28	F	Morristown, N.J. 22 July 1901		64 Park Ave., Bloomfield, N.J.
7	ARMSTRONG	34	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 27 Dec. 1905		1644 E. 8th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	ARMSTRONG	21	F	Riverton, N.J. 11 May 1908		Riverton, N.J.
9	ARMSTRONG	39	F	Brookton, Mass. 18 Mar 1890		60 Broad St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
10	ARMSTRONG	53	F	Ida Grove, Maine, 25 Sep. 1876		St. Johnsbury, Vermont.
11	ARMSTRONG	42	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 28 Nov 1887		217-17 Bayville Bvd, Bayside, L.I.
12	ARMSTRONG	67	F		Hudson Co., N.J. 1888	614 Montgomery St., Jersey City.
13	ARMSTRONG	55	F	Weston, Mass. 22 Sept. 1874		21 Bradford Road, Newton Hds, Mass.
14	ARMSTRONG	23	F	Franklin, Mass. 18 Sep 1906		21 Bradford Road, Newton Hds, Mass.
15	ARMSTRONG	60	F		United Dist. Ct. N.Y.C. 16 June 1916	312 E. 96th St. N.Y.C.
16	ARMSTRONG	33	F		Passenger's Papers	10 Wilson Ter., Lynn, Mass.
17	ARMSTRONG	47	F	Sound Brook, N.J. 11 Aug 1882		49 Rockview Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
18	ARMSTRONG	49	F		By Mar Page.	49 Rockview Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
19	ARMSTRONG	34	F		So. Dist. N.Y. 1 Oct 1928	26 Monahan Ave., Littleton, N.Y.
20	ARMSTRONG	48	F	Fall River, Mass. 19 Mar. 1882		93 Washington St., Taunton, Mass.
21	ARMSTRONG	25	F	Providence, R.I. 4 Dec. 1904		102 Lockwood St., Providence, R.I.
22	ARMSTRONG	40	F	E. Boston, Mass. 25 Feb 1890		26 Frederick St. Newtonville, Mass.
23	ARMSTRONG	33	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 24 May 1897		1 E. Barnside Ave., N.Y.C.
24	ARMSTRONG	36	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 25 July 1903.		1 E. Barnside Ave., N.Y.C.
25	ARMSTRONG	30	F	Willed, Conn. 18 July 1898		701 W. 130th Street, N.Y.C.
26	ARMSTRONG	30	F	Wethers, Conn. 18 Aug. 1899		701 W. 130th St., N.Y.C.
27	ARMSTRONG	30	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 1888 Nov. 1888		107 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
28	ARMSTRONG	30	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 1888 Jan 1887		107 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
29	ARMSTRONG	30	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 1888 Jan 1887		107 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
30	ARMSTRONG	30	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 1888 Jan 1887		107 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6 213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-608

S. S.

sailing from

, 19 , Arriving at port of

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mon.				
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8	ALSON	LEONARD F.	29	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	17 July, 1901	Lowery Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	ALSON	LEONARD J.	40	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	12 Dec 1889	60 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
10	CHERLIN	JULIO	60	M			183 Cedar Lane, Bronxville, N.Y.
11	CHERLIN	ADA	58	F			183 Cedar Lane, Bronxville, N.Y.
12	OTTO	WILLIAM F.	38	M			740 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
13	OTTO	ADA	36	F			740 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	OWEN	ARABLE	39	M	Aparat, Pa.	9 Nov., 1891	Gradell, N.J.
15	LABBE	CAMERIE	24	F	New York City, N.Y.	28 Aug. 1900	389 E. 162nd St., N.Y.C.
16	FOHNS	ADOLPHINE	51	F	New York City, N.Y.	22 Dec 1888	36 Montross Ave. Rutherford, N.J.
17	TOFFE	EDWARD	32	M			182 Kearney Ave., Perth Amboy, N.J.
18	PEPPARD	THOMAS A.	42	M	Minneapolis, Minn	6 Dec 1887	1131 Medical Arts Bldg, Minneapolis
19	BRIDHE	ADA E.	48	F			59 Linden Ave, Ossinwig-on-Hudson
20	RAUSCH	EL. F.	32	M			18 Prospect St., White Plains, N.Y.
21	RAUSCH	ANTHERINE	48	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	16 Jul 1881	18 Prospect St., White Plains, N.Y.
22	REACH	MARY	50	F	Philadelphia, Pa.,	28 Jan 1880	1820 Spruce St., Phila, Pa.
23	RECHILL	GEORGE H.	60	M	Jersey City, N.J.	5 Dec 1869	17 W. 31st St., N.Y.C.
24	RECHILL	WILLIAM T.	73	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	29 Sep. 1886	3644 Park Ave., Bronx, N.Y.C.
25	RENTON	EMIL M.	40	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	31 Aug 1890	195 Alexander Ave., N.Y.C.
26	RICHARDS	MARY	70	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	23 Dec 1860	46 Pavilion St., Rochester, N.Y.
27	RICHARDSON	BRADFORD	27	M	Newport, R.I.	18 Jun 1902	65 Seven Street, Newport, R.I.
28	RICKER	FRANK J.	36	M	N.Y. City, N.Y.	21 Feb 1894	685 Hudson Ave., N. New York.
29	RICKER	MAKIE A.	36	F	N.Y. City, N.Y.	4 Aug 1893	685 Hudson Ave. N. New York.
30	RICARDY	JOHN	56	M			34 Central St. St Johnsbury, Vermont

at city 4-11-1905

1908

1875

By Husband's Papers

Husband's Papers 1913

So. Dist. N.Y. 24 Feb 1924

By Marriage

Father's Papers

52

EPAC 10-10-1907 4/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7  
214LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. "ARAGUAY" Sailing from NEW YORK, 31st January, 192<sup>30</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th February, 192<sup>30</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RIFKIN	ELLA	30		F		Orange, N.J. 10 Mar 1900		73 Hillside, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ROSEN	WILLIAM H.	50		M		N.Y. City, N.Y. 9 Sept 1878		6218 Spencer Ave., N.Y.C.
3	ST. JOHN	JOHN FRANK RIDGE	41		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 28 Sep 1888		50 Furman Cres. Rochester, N.Y.
4	SCHADLER	ARNDT J.	68		M		N.Y. City, N.Y. 5 May 1861		16 E. 177th St. N.Y. City.
5	SCHADLER	EMILIE R.	68		F		N.Y. City, N.Y. 20 Dec 1861		16 E. 177th St. N.Y.C.
6	SCHADLER	EMILIE R.	49		F		N.Y.C., N.Y. 24 Feb 1879		Shore Drive, Throgs Neck, N.Y.
7	SCHMIDT	EMILIA	50		F			by marriage. 1911	Shore Drive, Throgs Neck, N.Y.
8	SCHMIDT	OTTO	39		M		N.Y.C., N.Y. 16 Oct 1870		4247 Elbertson St. Elmhurst, L.I.
9	SCHMIDT	Frieda	30		F			by marriage	4247 Elbertson St. Elmhurst, L.I.
10	SCHMIDT	LEONARD	25		M		N.Y.C., N.Y. 8 May 1904		4247 Elbertson St., Elmhurst, L.I.
11	SHILLER	ROSEMAR	20		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 8 Mar 1909		436 Sterling St., Brooklyn.
12	SCHLESINGER	LOUIS	33		M			Supreme Ct., N.Y.C. 1913	51 W. 10th St. N.Y.C.
13	SCHOTT	JULIUS S.	26		M		N.Y.C., N.Y. 16 Jan 1904		35-32-89th St. Jackson Hts, L.I.
14	SEBASTIAN	EMIL	29		M		N.Y.C., N.Y. 27 Sep 1900		4106 50th St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
15	SEBASTIAN	EMIL	23		F		N.Y.C., N.Y. 28 Feb 1906		4106 50th St. Woodside, L.I. N.Y.
16	SCHMID	EDWARD F.	27		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 18 Nov 1902		67 73rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	SCHMID	ELLA	24		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 4 Oct 1900		67 73rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	SOHL	FRANK	74		M			Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1901	612 E. 170th Street, N.Y.C.
19	SHILLER	ABRAHAM	74		M		N.Y. City, N.Y. 19 Dec 1855		608 Fairside Ave, Grantwood, N.J.
20	SHILLER	EMMA	64		F		Newark N.J. 20 Feb 1866		608 Fairside Ave, Grantwood, N.J.
21	SHILLER	WILLIAM	49		M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 24 Oct 1870		461 E. 12th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	SHILLER	EMILIE	47		F		Brooklyn, N.Y. 30 Aug 1882		461 E. 12th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	SHILLER	EMILIE	24		F		N.Y.C., N.Y. 11 Jan 1906		540 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	STRAUB	EMIL	49		M			Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1912	243 East 82nd St. N.Y.C.
25	STRAUB	EMIL	46		F			Husband's papers	243 East 82nd St. N.Y.C.
26	STREIB	EMILIE F.	64		F		Chicago, Ill. 4 Sept 1866		Hotel Ambassador, Chicago, Ill.
27	STREIB	EDWARD H.	34		M		Chicago, Ill. 16 Aug 1899		44 Bellevue Ave, Fort Washington, L.I.
28	STREIB	EMILIE L.	28		F		Chicago, Ill. 10 Jul 1901		44 Bellevue Ave., Fort Washington L.I.
29	STREIB	EMILIE	40		F			Sup. Ct. Rochester, N.Y. 12 Nov 1924	320 Prospect Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
30	STREIB	EMILIE	31		F				320 Prospect Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.

Ord. Manifested on alien sheet 13-12  
EPA 11-20-21 4:25 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

215

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARAGUATA" sailing from NEW YORK 21st January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th February, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CONNIVAN JOHN JESSE	39	✓ M S	Fall River, Mass. 26 June 1890		120 Beattie St. Fall River, Mass.
2	STYED RARA S.	48	✓ F F	Cavastota, N.Y. 9 Feb 1882		Oradell, N.J.
3	STARK MATRICE	28	✓ F F		By Fathers Papers.	London Lodge, Pelham Manor, N.Y.C.
4	TEMPER WILLIS C.	33	✓ M M	Almira, N.Y. 9 Jan 1897		301 Deleran Ave., Corning, N.Y.
5	TEMPER ALBA	32	✓ F F	Buffalo, N.Y. 8 July 1897		301 Deleran Ave., Corning, N.Y.
6	MERRY M. MARY	49	✓ F S	So. Oport, N.Y. 17 Feb 1880		Southampton, New York.
7	PROWSE WILLIAM J.	60	✓ M M	N.Y. City, N.Y. 5 Sept 1869		13 Bay View Ave, Newport, R.O.
8	PROBSON SCOTT	30	✓ M M	Canaan, N.J. 7 Aug 1879		417 Retherwood Rd., Upper Darby, Pa.
9	PROBSON ROBERTA	46	✓ F F	Philadelphia, Pa. 7 Apr. 1883		417 Retherwood Rd., Upper Darby, Pa.
10	ORRICK CAROLITA	62	✓ F W	N.Y.C., N.Y. 31 Aug 1867		473 W. 144 Street, N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	VORLEKER JOE FRANK	33	✓ M M		By Marriage 1901	9 Adrian Ave., N.Y.C.
12	VORLEKER ADAM	60	✓ M M	N.Y.C., N.Y. 3 Apr 1867		2241 Gunter Ave, Bronx, N.Y.C.
13	VORLEKER RAY	60	✓ M M	N.Y.C., N.Y. 18 Sep 1869		2241 Gunter Ave, Bronx, N.Y.C.
14	WACHSMAN CHARLES	34	✓ M M	N.Y.C., N.Y. 24 17 Apr 1895		1050 Anderson Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
15	WACHSMAN RALPH	27	✓ M M	N.Y.C., N.Y. 16 June 1902		1050 Anderson Ave., N.Y.C.
16	WILMER FRED	68	✓ M M		Meriden, Conn. Nov. 1887	59 Linsley Ave, Meriden, Conn.
17	WILMER ROSA	35	✓ F S	N.Y.C., N.Y. 31 Nov 1895		253 E. 52nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	WILMER ADA	61	✓ F F		Meriden, Conn. 10 Jun 1888	59 Linsley Ave., Meriden, Conn.
19	WILLARD JOHN A.	34	✓ M M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 16 Aug, 1895		137 S. 24th Street, N.Y.C.
20	WISE MARGARET	35	✓ F S	N.Y.C., N.Y. 23 Mar 1895		301 W. 138 St., N.Y.C.
21	WOLF MILDA K.	43	✓ F W		Supreme Ct. N.Y.C. 1904	2 Britton Lane, New Deep, Staten I.
22	YANCE WOOD ROSA	30	✓ F M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12 Mar 1899		Fieldston Gans., Riverdale, N.Y.C.
23	BENDIX MERIDA A.	17	✓ F S	N.Y.C., N.Y. 1 Jun 1912		Standish Hall, 45 W. 81st St. N.Y.C.
24	CORNISH MARIAN ELLA	35	✓ F F	Stamford, Conn. 10 Dec. 1895		Riverside, Conn.
25	SABARIAN CAROLYN C.	32	✓ F M	Stamford, Conn., 31 Jan 1896		247 W. 102 Street, N.Y.C.
26	LEIL FREDERICK	37	✓ M M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3 Dec 1892		1804 99th Ave. Queens Vill., L.I.
27	COWAN WILLIAM W.	27	✓ M S	<del>Knockville, Tenn.</del> Knoxville, Tenn. 30 Aug 1902		53 E. 33rd St. N.Y.C.
28	STORTZ JOSE	25	✓ M M	N.Y.C., N.Y. 18 Jun 1904		145 W. 84th St. N.Y.C.
29	STORTZ MARIAN DE	23	✓ F M	N.Y.C., N.Y. 6 Feb 1906		145 W. 80th St., N.Y.C.
30	BERKMAN AGUSTA	45	✓ F M		By Marriage 1912	262 E 23rd St., N.Y.C.

Expanded July 4/27/30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9  
216

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARAGUATA" sailing from NEW YORK 21st January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24th January, 1930

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIAGE SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LACKS		44	✓			By Marriage. 1902	LONDON HOUSE, FORTUNE HANCO, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

EPA-1-1-30 Ship 4 pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

217

S. S.

"ARABICAYA"

Sailing from

24th July

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

24th July

1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BROWNE	JOHN SCOTT	34		M		N.Y. City, N.Y. 13 NOV 1888		15 PARK AVE., N.Y.C.
2	BROWNE	MARJORIE L.	27		F		CHICAGO Ill, 8 MAR 1896		15 PARK AVE, N.Y.C.
3							EMERSON ST Sup 4 pm		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. "ARAGUATA" Sailing from XXXXXXX KINGSTON, 30th July, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th February, 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ROBERTSON	EDWARD V.	43		✓			Cody, Wyoming, July 1920	Wooded Ranch, Cody, Wyoming.
2	ROBERTSON	EMILY A.	43		✓	F		<u>not</u> 11 <u>husband's papers</u> 11	Wooded Ranch, Cody, Wyoming.
3	SMITH	RAY F. A.	36		✓		Cincinnati, Ohio, 26 Mar 1892		30 Cortlandt St. N.Y.C.
4	SMITH	VIVIAN	27		✓	F	Cambridge, Mass. 8 June 1902		30 Cortlandt St. N.Y.C.
5	ROBERTSON	EDWARD A.	40		✓		Syracuse, N.Y. 7 Jan 1889		173 Park Ave., Orange, N.J.
6	ROBERTSON	EDWARD A.	33		✓	F	Orange, N.J. 31 Jan 1890		73 Park Ave, Orange, N.J.
7	ROBERTSON	EDWARD	49		✓		Hartford, Conn. 28 Nov 1880		30 Ferry Road, Hartford, Conn.
8	ROBERTSON	EDWARD	42		✓		Hartford, N.J. 2 July 1897		30 Ferry Road, Hartford, Conn.
9	ROBERTSON	EDWARD	27		✓	F	N.Y. City, N.Y. 24 May 1902		305 - 48th Street, Union City, N.J.
10							EIOA-H-T 413 pm		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"ARABIA"** Sailing from **PORT AU PRINCE**, **St. Pierre, 1923**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **14th, February, 1923**

219

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOHNSON	MARION CLARE	47		✓		Pittston, Pa., 9 Mar 1872		200 Greenwood Road, Englewood, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Edward Sharp 4/15/23*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF ... 192C

I, master of the SEASIDE S.S. SEASIDE  
(Nationality) USA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
from port of LOS ANGELES, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	276	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	277

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 2572. 2573. 2574. 2575. 2576. 2577. 2578. 2579. 2580. 2581. 2582. 2583. 2584. 2585. 2586. 2587. 2588. 2589. 2590. 2591. 2592. 2593. 2594. 2595. 2596. 2597. 2598. 2599. 2600

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		/	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were so much respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom the determination of the question of the liability to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance from port until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRINTED IN ENGLAND BY ROCKLIFF BROS LTD, LIVERPOOL

Line

1574

### Local Agents

### Immigrant Insults

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
G. Jodwin ✓	30	British	Southampton, 7 Dec. 1939
E. Davidson ✓	20	do.	New York 4 Jan. 1940.
E. L. Jones ✓	24	do.	Southampton, 7 Dec. 1939.
W. Riddett ✓	37	do.	do. do.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—cont**

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_

**OWNERS** \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Albatross, arriving at San Francisco, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAVIS	Anthony														
2	MAVIS	Anthony														
3	MAVIS	Anthony														
4	MAVIS	Anthony														
5	MAVIS	Anthony														
6	MAVIS	Anthony														
7	MAVIS	Anthony														
8	MAVIS	Anthony														
9	MAVIS	Anthony														
10	MAVIS	Anthony														
11	MAVIS	Anthony														
12	MAVIS	Anthony														
13	MAVIS	Anthony														
14	MAVIS	Anthony														
15	MAVIS	Anthony														
16	MAVIS	Anthony														
17	MAVIS	Anthony														
18	MAVIS	Anthony														
19	MAVIS	Anthony														
20	MAVIS	Anthony														
21	MAVIS	Anthony														
22	MAVIS	Anthony														
23	MAVIS	Anthony														
24	MAVIS	Anthony														
25	MAVIS	Anthony														
26	MAVIS	Anthony														
27	MAVIS	Anthony														
28	MAVIS	Anthony														
29	MAVIS	Anthony														
30	MAVIS	Anthony														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector (Form 689) at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien emigrants of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Traguaya, arriving at San Francisco, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GILMAN	Arthur W.	1	do	7 Dec 1929	do	Yes	115	M	English	British	5.5	158	
2	WHEEL	Arthur W.	1	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.5	158	
3	KING	Edwin H.	9	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.6	161	
4	VORSEN	William	6	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	162	
5	HARMAN	Isidore	15	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.5	145	
6	BROWN	Gordon	9	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6.1	160	
7	SCHULTZE	Henry	20	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	194	
8	KING	John Joseph	32	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.5	140	
9	NEW	William	21	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.6	146	
10	STINGER	Samuel W.	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.2	129	
11	LAIDMAN	John	1	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5.6	140	both arms
12	THOMAS	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.5	142	
13	MARSH	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.5	142	
14	TRIBE	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.5	142	
15	BELL	Samuel W.	1	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.5	142	
16	BLAKE	John Joseph	1	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.5	142	
17	STRIDE	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.5	142	
18	SMITH	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
19	HURST	George	1	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5.5	142	
20	HOLLOWAY	James	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
21	ROEVS	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
22	LEA	Richard	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
23	ROEVS	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
24	SMITH	Isidore	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
25	LEA	Richard	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
26	LEA	Richard	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
27	LEA	Richard	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
28	LEA	Richard	1	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.5	142	
29	VARLEY	Harold	13	1st. O. 2. O.	1st. O. 2. O.	do	do	33	M	English	do	5.7	147	

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel "Hogwarts", arriving at New York, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	WATSON	Reginald	292	1st	Captain	7 Dec 1929	Southampton	do	do	do	47	M	English	British	5.8	170	
2	WATSON	Arthur	272	2nd	do	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.10	162	
3	WATSON	Leonard	18	3rd	do	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.11	172	
4	WATSON	Harry	13	4th	do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.11	228	
5	WATSON	Reginald	8	5th	do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	160	
6	WATSON	Robert	61	5th	do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	146	
7	WATSON	Arthur	6	5th	do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.10	151	
8	WATSON	Albert	8	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5.11	160	
9	WATSON	George	4	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	6.1	148	
10	WATSON	Wm. Davidson	2	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.9 1/2	180	
11	WATSON	James	1	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Welsh	do	5.9	157	
12	WATSON	John	3	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	English	do	5.9	162	
13	WATSON	James	1	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.6 1/2	149	Tattoo
14	WATSON	Arthur	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8 1/2	165	both arms
15	WATSON	James	10	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	160	
16	WATSON	James	15	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.5	140	Tattoo
17	WATSON	John	1	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.5	130	on arm
18	WATSON	James	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.8	166	
19	WATSON	James	10	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.1	160	
20	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	12	M	do	do	6.0	168	
21	WATSON	James	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	140	Tattoo
22	WATSON	James	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7	141	on arm
23	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.10	151	
24	WATSON	James	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6 1/2	172	
25	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.8	182	
26	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.4	168	Tattoo
27	WATSON	James	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.5	160	on arm
28	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	160	on arm
29	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.9	149	
30	WATSON	John	12	6th	do	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.1	140	on arm

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector  
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form  
680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving  
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or  
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary  
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to  
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving  
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall  
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-  
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the  
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of  
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered  
on a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the  
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:  
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in  
Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected  
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such  
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall  
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of  
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the  
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to  
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any  
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport  
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be  
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and  
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Shaguaya, arriving at San Francisco, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Allen Christopher		18	Crewman	Jan 1929	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5 7	148	
2	Cartier Albert		21	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 2	132	
3	Cartier William		14	Crewman	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 5	141	
4	Cartier Edward		12	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5 9	140	
5	Cartier Robert		8	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5 9	137	
6	Cartier Hugh		4	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5 10	142	
7	Cartier Stephen		3	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5 10	156	
8	Cartier William		21	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5 7	119	
9	Lee William		40	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 5	130	Tattoos on chest
10	Cartier Thomas		12	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 3	135	
11														
12	Cartier Robert		14	Crewman	Jan 1929	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5 10	168	
13														
14	Cartier Charles		14	Crewman	Jan 1929	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5 11	175	Tattoos on arms
15	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 10	148	Tattoos on arms
16	Cartier Charles		21	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 7	141	Tattoos on arms
17	Cartier William		14	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5 3	140	Tattoos on arms
18	Fisher Albert		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 9	174	
19	Cartier Peter		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 11	203	
20	Cartier William		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 6	140	
21	Cartier William		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 2	141	
22	Cartier Edward		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 4	130	
23	Cartier Edward		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 10	170	Tattoos on arms
24	Cartier James		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 0	141	Tattoos on arms
25	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 5	141	
26	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 3	141	
27	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 3	141	
28	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	6 1	174	
29	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 5	141	
30	Cartier George		14	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5 5	141	

4

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel *Traguaya*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of *St. Louis, France*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>P.E.</i> 1	<i>HUNT</i> Edward		<i>13</i>	<i>Boat Steward</i>	<i>1929</i> <i>Continued</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>Dark hair</i>
<i>P.E.</i> 2	<i>MURRAY</i> Patrick		<i>12</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Scars on hand</i>
<i>P.E.</i> 3	<i>GODWIN</i> Geoffrey		<i>13</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>163</i>	<i>Dark hair</i>
<i>P.E.</i> 4	<i>BELMONT</i> George		<i>7</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Both arms</i>
<i>P.E.</i> 5	<i>ROWL</i> Charles		<i>2</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 6	<i>O'CONNELL</i> Michael		<i>7</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 7	<i>ABRAHAM</i> Ernest		<i>12</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>128</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 8	<i>BROWN</i> William		<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>133</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 9	<i>SPARKS</i> Harry Fred		<i>6</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>145</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 10	<i>HIGGINS</i> Edward		<i>3</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 11	<i>CORLEY</i> Joseph		<i>6</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 12	<i>PHILLIPS</i> George		<i>1 yr</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>121</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 13	<i>AURDAY</i> Albert		<i>13</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>113</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 14	<i>SMITH</i> John		<i>14</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>117</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 15	<i>FITZGERALDS</i> George		<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 0</i>	<i>128</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 16	<i>BRACHER</i> Albert		<i>15</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>136</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 17	<i>LLOYD</i> Frederick		<i>11</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>Left arm</i>
<i>P.E.</i> 18	<i>CUNNINGHAM</i> Geo. Peter		<i>31</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>Both arms</i>
<i>P.E.</i> 19	<i>WHITE</i> Thomas		<i>28</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>111</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 20	<i>MCVEY</i> Alfred		<i>6</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 21	<i>DRISCOLL</i> Thomas		<i>7</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21 Dec 29 New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>149</i>	
22	<i>GILBERT</i> William		<i>3 weeks</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>157</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 23	<i>DAVIDSON</i> Bert		<i>2 yrs</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>YES</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>P.E.</i> 24	<i>STEVENS</i> Robert		<i>1 yr</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Continued to New York</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>142</i>	

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel Anguilla, arriving at San Francisco, FEB 4 1920, 19, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	John	1	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
2	Smith	John	2	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
3	Smith	John	3	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
4	Smith	John	4	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
5	Smith	John	5	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
6	Smith	John	6	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
7	Smith	John	7	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
8	Smith	John	8	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
9	Smith	John	9	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
10	Smith	John	10	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
11	Smith	John	11	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
12	Smith	John	12	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
13	Smith	John	13	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
14	Smith	John	14	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
15	Smith	John	15	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
16	Smith	John	16	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
17	Smith	John	17	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
18	Smith	John	18	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
19	Smith	John	19	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
20	Smith	John	20	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
21	Smith	John	21	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
22	Smith	John	22	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
23	Smith	John	23	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
24	Smith	John	24	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
25	Smith	John	25	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
26	Smith	John	26	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
27	Smith	John	27	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
28	Smith	John	28	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
29	Smith	John	29	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	
30	Smith	John	30	1	Second Mate	Feb 4	London			25	M	W	U.S.	5' 8"	150	

6

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Soanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel Argosy, arriving at San Francisco, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McIntyre	Frederick	✓ 24	✓ 24	Deck	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	English	Irish	5-6	140	
2	McIntyre	Robert	✓ 4	✓ 4	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	M	do	do	5-6	136	
3	Gale	William H.	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	do	do	5-8	140	
4	Gale	Joseph	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	do	do	5-8	140	
5	Potter	Charles	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	M	do	do	5-6	137	
6	Malley	James	✓ 25	✓ 25	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	M	do	do	5-9	146	
7	O'Sullivan	Paul James	✓ 10	✓ 10	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	do	do	5-6	141	
8	Hall	Charles	✓ 9	✓ 9	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	do	do	5-10	150	
9	Starr	Conrad	✓ 8	✓ 8	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	do	do	5-9	146	
10	Malloy	Reginald	✓ 7	✓ 7	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	do	do	5-9	140	
11	Hall	William	✓ 8	✓ 8	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-6	136	
12	McIntyre	John	✓ 16	✓ 16	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-4	130	
13	Malley	William	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-4	130	
14	McIntyre	John James	✓ 2	✓ 2	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-6	141	
15	McIntyre	John	✓ 24	✓ 24	Deck	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-10	170	
16	Malloy	Conrad	✓ 2	✓ 2	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-8	141	
17	Stewart	Frederick	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-8	141	
18	Harris	Paul James	✓ 7	✓ 7	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-6	137	
19	Harris	Charles	✓ 2	✓ 2	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-8	140	
20	Harris	John James	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-8	140	
21	Curran	Charles	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	M	do	do	5-7	137	
22	Rice	James	✓ 10	✓ 10	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	do	do	5-4	136	
23	Maylor	John	✓ 3	✓ 3	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-1	131	
24	Lee	Robert	✓ 27	✓ 27	Deck	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-6	140	
25	Mays	Conrad	✓ 27	✓ 27	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-7	140	
26	Cummins	Alfred	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	do	do	5-4	130	
27	Garrett	Thomas	✓ 14	✓ 14	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	M	do	do	5-4	130	
28	Holmes	William	✓ 1	✓ 1	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-4	131	
29	Leone	James	✓ 28	✓ 28	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	do	do	5-4	130	
30	Zanillozzi	Luigi	✓ 11	✓ 11	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Italian	Italian	5-10	168	See at check

7

Line Argosy  
Owners Argosy Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents San Francisco

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Araguaya"*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of *St. Louis, Brazil*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	HOUSE	John Albert		19	B.R.S.	7 Dec 1929	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	33	M	English	British	5-5	157	
P.E. 2	FIELDER	George		12	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-7	150	
P.E. 3	HORE	Charles		22	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-11	150	
P.E. 4	CONYERS-MARCY	Harry		8	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	6-0	150	
P.E. 5	GOODALL	Albert		16 1/2	Boat	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	6-0	160	
P.E. 6	BRESHER	Herbert		19	4. Bathman	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	141	
P.E. 7	TUTT	Walter		17 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-10	158	
P.E. 8	BROOME	Ernest		8	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	6-0	155	
P.E. 9	BLAKE	Frederick		20	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-4	155	
10																
P.E. 11	REEVES	Charles		10	Deck Steward	7 Dec 1929	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	33	M	English	British	5-8	140	
P.E. 12	MACHNER	Harold		8	Steward	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-8	151	
P.E. 13	MATTHEWS	Edward		12	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-9	148	
P.E. 14	BILLIA	Marino		19	Social Hall Steward	do	do	do	do	59	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	140	
P.E. 15	ACTON	Isaac		10	Lounge Steward	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	British	5-1	145	
P.E. 16	MORRIS	Jack		3	Page Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	131	3 Moles on left cheek
P.E. 17	GINGALL	Edward		2 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	157	
P.E. 18	FIELD	George		11 mos	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-2	112	Scar left leg.
P.E. 19	SNEESBY	Frederick		2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-7	112	
P.E. 20	TUAB	Percy		Ship	do	do	do	do	do	15 1/2	M	do	do	5-2	105	
P.E. 21	THOMPSON	Henry		1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	17 1/2	M	do	do	5-6	132	
P.E. 22	BOGGIANI	Decar		3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-1	104	
P.E. 23	GRUBE	Augustus		27 yrs	Waltzman	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5-7	150	
P.E. 24	DAVIS	Alfred		7 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	6-0	144	
P.E. 25	VERRALL	William		10	Stewards' Messman	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-11	150	
P.E. 26	CRIPPS	George		26	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-1	150	
P.E. 27	RIDDETT	Walter		22	do	do	do	YES	do	35	M	do	do	5-9	150	
28	PHILLIPS	William		6	Solomon Stillman Attendant	do	do	NO	do	26	M	do	do	6-1	150	
29	GOODFELLOW	Percy		5	Asst do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	151	
P.E. 30	BUTT	Henry		11 1/2	Asst do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-2 1/2	126	

8

Line *Royal Mail*  
Owners *Royal Mail Steam Ship Co*  
Local Agents *San Francisco & Son Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. **9**Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel "Mazatlan", arriving at New York, FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
16	1	DUBB	Sidney	11	Deck Seaman					25	M	English	British	5-1	145	Scar
16	2	ROBERTS	James	2	Deck Seaman					27	M	English	British	5-1	145	Scar
16	3	CASS	Harry	8	do					19	M	do	do	5-6	128	
16	4	KINGST	Joseph	2	do					61	M	do	do	5-6	141	
16	5	SIMSON	Alfred	3	do					21	M	do	do	5-11	143	
16	6	ROVILLI	Robt	8	Chief Cook					28	M	do	do	5-9 1/2	141	
16	7	SCURBS	Albert	18	Deck Seaman					31	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	150	
16	8	BARTON	John	1	Deck Seaman					26	M	English	British	5-11	176	
16	9	DE GRI	Giovanni	9	Deck Seaman					27	M	do	do	5-5 1/2	140	
16	10	LEWIS	Ernest	16	Deck Seaman					23	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	180	
16	11	COOKS	Harry David	9	Deck Seaman					26	M	English	British	5-6	175	
16	12	GUTH	Alfred Brown	7	Deck Seaman					22	M	do	do	5-8 1/2	120	
16	13	DEWICK	William	10	Deck Seaman					22	M	do	do	5-6	120	
16	14	SMITH	Joseph	12	Deck Seaman					21	M	Italian	Italian	5-1	140	
16	15	LAMB	Richard	10	do					29	M	English	British	5-10	150	
16	16	LEE	Ernest	15	do					27	M	do	do	5-6	151	
16	17	HIXON	Ernest		do					27	M	do	do	5-2	140	
16	18	MORRIS	Donald		do					20	M	do	do	5-7 1/2	150	
16	19	MURPHY	Alfred		do					22	M	do	do	5-9	141	
16	20	MURPHY	Joseph		do					21	M	do	do	5-11	240	
16	21	GORDON	Richard		do					21	M	Scottish	do	5-9	160	
16	22	WATSON	Arthur		do					22	M	English	do	5-6	147	
16	23	MORRIS	Edward	22	do					27	M	do	do	5-10	151	
16	24	MORRIS	Victor	2	do					27	M	do	do	5-3	151	
16	25	SMITH	Richard	22	Ship's Cook					22	M	do	do	5-6	160	
16	26	GASTON	Richard	9	Business Clerk					24	M	do	do	6-0	171	
16	27	TOYAL	James	4	do					21	M	do	do	5-7	172	
16	28	GREENWAY	Augusta		do					22	M	do	do	5-3	140	
16	29	MORRIS	Alfred		do					19	M	do	do	5-2	148	
16	30	DAVIS	Thomas		do					24	M	do	do	5-2		

9

Line 16  
Owners Maritime Transport Co.  
Local Agents Maritime Transport Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6180) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien concerning whom a correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at New York, **FEB 4 1930**, 19, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McLACHLIN	William	2	2	Sculion	7 Dec 1929	San Pedro de Macoris	No	YES	38	M	English	British	5-1	159	
2	POOLE	Harold	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-9	160	
3	PAGE	Alfred	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-7	141	Scar back of head
4	SHORT	George	2	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-4	112	
5	TALL	William	25	25	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-8	126	
6	CARPENTER	George	19	19	Master	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	122	
7	JONES	Evan Stewellyn	4	4	do	do	do	YES	do	21	M	do	do	6-1	175	
8	WALLIS	Maud	6	6	Stewardess	do	do	NO	do	40	F	do	do	5-5	119	
9	BROWN	Annie	6	6	do	do	do	do	do	45	F	do	do	5-5	131	
10	BLANKLEY	Mary	9	9	do	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	4-3	140	
11	AMES	Edith Anne	1	1	do	do	do	do	do	36	F	do	do	5-8	152	
12	TOMLINSON	Kathleen	20	20	do	do	do	do	do	22	F	do	do	5-0	140	
13	CROCHER	Harold	2	2	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	121	Scars both arms
14	NORE	Arthur	4	4	Officer's Boy	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-2	118	
15	REID	Kenneth	4	4	Servt	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	148	
16	HOLMES	Walter	21	21	Host	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-7 1/2	145	
17	TAPPIN	Ernest	2	2	Boy	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-10	116	Scar on nose
18	ABRAHAM	Harry	2	2	Eng's Servt	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-9	130	
19																
20	CROWTHER	Evel	27	27	Ch Eng's Boy	7 Dec 1929	San Pedro de Macoris	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5-1	118	
21	MILLARD	Albert	4	4	Photographer	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-8	147	Scar on nose
22	LANTON	Walter	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-1	129	
23	REILLY	Arthur	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-8	121	Scar left
24	YETNER	Thomas	17	17	Stew'd	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-1	116	
25	TUCKER	Harry	5	5	Eng's Servt	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	147	
26	Closed with crew															
27	Closed with 277 names															
28	Supplementary															
29	Port au Prince, Haiti.															
30	George D. Lamont															
	Vice Consul of the U. S.															

THE AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS.

SEEN  
For the purpose of the United States.

Consul  
Jan 24 1930

Closed with crew  
7276.



Closed with 277 names

Port au Prince, Haiti.

Supplementary

George D. Farnout  
Vice Consul of the U. S.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Royal Mail  
Owners Royal Mail Steam Ship Co  
Local Agents Anderson & Son Inc

Immigrant Inspector



2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Anthony Purvis, Master, of the S. S. PRAGUAYA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup>

day of

February

1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



2046 ✓

231

Bokaneg  
Surgeon

a)

**NOTE** -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before some duly authorized officer at the port of arrival, and shall include changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is certified.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—63

14—43

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-C  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Caronia"

Passengers sailing from Havana

1st February 1930, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (For column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Dumont	Henry	34	10	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Kingston	200	Southampton	1st May 1920	U S A	New York	1
2		Quintana	Antonio	36	-	M	M	Photo.	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Gibara	-	-	-	U S A	New York	2
3		KLEINER	Frieda	31	1	F	S	Ma id	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vehlefanz	-	-	-	U S A	New York	3
4		DENNIS	Grace	33	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2029	Mexico City	9th Oct 29	England	London	4
5		ELIMINATIONS:-																			5
6		Lines 5 to 30 inclusive are blank.																			6
7		Walker A. MacKay																			7
8		Burrer.																			8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

Arriving at Port of

New York

4th February 1930

, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.				Feet	Inches							
1	M'lau Mrs E B Dawson, 83 Grant St Boonton N J	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Wife Elizabeth Dumont, 1060 Park Av. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Gr	None
2	Wife:- Antonia Quintana 145 W 116th St New York	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Home:- (Wife Antonia) 145 W 116th St New York	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None
3	Sister Elizabeth Kleiner, 75 Schlieperstr Berlin - Tegel	N Y	New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	Employer Mr C. Taussig 175 Riverside Dr N Y C	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	Br	None
4	Brother:- Arthur Dennis, 14 Old Park Rd London N.	Mich	Flint	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	I.T	Cousin:- Mrs Agnes Trivette 1661 Beach St Flint Mich.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Dk	Br	None
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **B B Oram**, Master, of the "**Caronia**", from **Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **February**,  
at **New York**

**R. R. [Signature]**  
Commanding Officer.

**J. R. [Signature]**  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Language spoken*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P D Ramsay, Surgeon of the "Caronia", sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February 1930  
 at New York

*J. Montgomery*  
*Inspector*  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Dominian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CANADIA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

1st February 1930, 19

STAT

States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Arriving

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Check column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1	✓	MAYRAND	Alice	42	-	F M H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	Canada Montreal	04	In Transit to CANADIAN	--	Canada Montreal	1
2	✓	POIRIER	Andree	27	-	F M H'wife	Yes English Yes	Britain	English	Canada Ottawa	04	In Transit to Canada	--	Canada Montreal	2
3		ELIMINATIONS:-													
4		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.													
5		Walker, Mad Ray													
6		Purser.													
7		J. M.													
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

4th February 1930

19

List .....

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **B B Oram** Master, of the "Caronia", from **Havana**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **February**, 19**11** at **New York**

**Immigration Officer.**

**Commanding Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may have been born in France, and yet be of Irish, German, or Hebrew race. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Printed in England) 14-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from HAVANA

Feb 1st, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Feb 4th, 1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE					
1	Bloom	Nettie	42	F	M	Sept 12th 1887	Cleveland Ohio		2951 Montgomery Rd Cleveland Oh
2	Bloom	Lewis	43	M	M	Jan. 28th 1886	Chicago Ill.		as above
3	Bloom	Lillie	65	F	M	Nov 28th 1864	Brooklyn N Y		20 South Court W Esterleigh S.L.
4	Brody	David	30	M	M	July 10th 1899	New York NY		10 Ocean Parkway New York City NY
5	Blakeslee	Robert	42	M	M	Sept 1st 1887	New Haven Conn		814 State St New Haven Conn
6	Crandell	Florence	43	F	M	May 25th 1886	New London Conn		48 Vauxhall St New London Conn
7	Crandell	Herbert	38	M	M	May 24th 1891	New London Conn		as above
8	Donnelly	Edward	37	M	M	April 3rd 1892	New Haven Conn		113 Dawson Ave West Haven Conn
9	Donnelly	Jeanetta	39	F	M			By Marriage 3rd July 1909	as above
10	Goldstein	William	27	M	M	Jan 1st 1903	Newark NJ		830 S 13th St Newark NJ.
11	Goldstein	Florence	23	F	M	March 22nd 1906	Newark NJ		as above
12	Goeringer	Mary	43	F	M	Aug 24th 1887	Wilkes Barre		304 Malbrough Rd Merion Pa
13	Goeringer	Miriam E	19	F	S	July 31st 1910	Wilkes Barre		as above
14	Goeringer	Vera	18	F	S	Oct 1st 1911	Wilkes Barre		as above
15	Holtz	Leo	38	M	M	Oct 8th 1895	New York City		200 W 90th st. New York City NY
16	Hale	Eugene	53	M	M	March 1st 1876	Washington D.C.		119 E 55th St New York City NY
17	Korall	George	26	M	S	Aug 26th 1904	New York NY		1173 Forest Ave New York NY
18	Mara	John	44	M	M	Aug 3rd 1885	New York City		L.I. 9108 Elmhurst Ave Jackson Heights
19	Manheim	Selma	27	F	S	Nov 5th 1902	New York City NY		227 Bainbridge St Brooklyn NY
20	McDonald	Vera	26	F	S	Aug 20th 1904	Pottsville Pa		4039 Chestnut St Phila Pa.
21	Marone	Joseph	33	M	S	March 22nd 1897	New York NY		38 E 4th St New York NY.
22	McEvoy	Harold	30	M	M	Jan 1st 1900	New York City NY		12 E 86th Street New York City NY
23	McEvoy	Frances	31	F	M	Jan 21st 1899	New York City NY		as above
24	Bruck	Maurice	33	M	M	Perthamboy N J	July 2nd 1897		48 State St Perthamboy N J
25	Briggs	Samuel	59	M	M	Sept. 27th 1870	Philadelphia Penn.		514 S 40th St Philadelphia Penn
26	Bernard	Lyman	40	M	M	Oct. 25th 1889	Hurley Wisc.		Pelham New York.
27	Broadfield	Charles	39	M	M	Feb. 19th 1890	Hyde Pk New York		Malone New York.
28	Cox	Irving	49	M	M	Feb. 4th 1880	Rockville Ind.		1323 Penn. Av. Wilmington Del
29	Content	Harry	68	M	M	April 17th 1861	New York City		32 E 51st New York City
30	Devlin	Grace	31	F	S	December 23rd 1899	Westchester Co N Y		47 East 61st New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 236  
FEBRUARY 4TH, 1930  
W. S. L. L.

Printed in England 14-608

S. S. C. A R O N I A

sailing from HAVANA, Febr. 1st, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4TH, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Donahue	Agnes	56	F	M	Hampden, Mass.	14th July 1874	50 Edward St. Springfield.
2	Dumont	Elizabeth	38	F	M	New Jersey	June 10th 1892.	1060 Park Ave. New York.
3	Downey	Jerrey. M.	35	M	M	Phila. Pa.	Febr. 11th 1895	123 So. Broad St. Philadelphia
4	Dennis	Grace	23	F	M			
5	Eliason	Bayard	45	M	M	Middleton. Del.	July 20th 1885	1106 Greenhill Ave.
6	Fitzgibbons	Harold	36	M	M	Whitman. Mass.	Novr. 26th 1893	Whitman. Mass.
7	Forbes	Mildred	53	F	M	Brooklyn. N. Y.	July 8th 1876	Spring Valley, New York.
8	Forbes	Elinor	18	F	S	Hasbrouck Heights.	Novr. 28th 1911	as above.
9	Gettner	Herman	52	M	M		Supreme Court, New York. 1898	285 Madison Ave. New York C.
10	Gettner	Clara	45	F	M	New York City.	October 12th. 1886.	as above.
11	Glemby	Harry	44	M	M	Brooklyn, New York.	March 4th 1886	12 E. 22nd St. New York City.
12	Hamilton	William	29	M	M	Brooklyn, New York.	Febr. 18th 1901.	1723 E. 23rd Brooklyn.
13	Hadley	Charles	54	M	M	Chicago. Ill.	Nov. 25th 1875	8923 Shore Rd. Brooklyn.
14	Hadley	Maude	37	F	M	New York City.	Decr. 31st 1893	as above.
15	Israel	David	35	M	M	New York City.	Febr. 26th 1894	220 W. 93rd St. New York City
16	Israel	Ruth	24	F	M	New York City.	Decr. 21st 1906	as above
17	Jay	Markin	37	M	M	Fremont. Neba.	June 12th 1893	434 E. 52nd St. New York City.
18	Jay	Irene	28	F	M	Behoit. Wisc.	Jan. 11th 1902	as above
19	Klein	Charles	25	M	S	Brooklyn. N. Y.	Decr. 25th 1904	921 Washington Ave. Brooklyn
20	Kiely	Jerry	38	M	M	Philadelphia. Pen.	Novr. 20th 1891	1419 Water St. Phila. Penn.
21	Landsman	David	39	M	M	New York City.	Sept. 21st 1890	136 Kearny Ave. Perthamboy. N.J.
22	Lyon	Lillian	45	F	M	Waco. Texas.	Sept. 21st 1884.	29 Washington Square. W. New York City.
23	Lockwood	George	49	M	M	Middletown. Del.	Aug. 28th 1880	7206 Wayne Ave. Upper Darby. Penn.
24	Leeney	William	45	M	M		County Court, White Plains. 1913.	White Plains. New York.
25	Miller	Emanuel	26	M	S	Brooklyn.	Jan. 1st 1904.	112 Middleborough Rd. Brooklyn.
26	Mo. Call	John	45	M	S	New York City.	August 2nd 1884.	36 W. 84, New York City.
27	Mo. Call	Daniel	47	M	M	New York City.	April 19th 1882	as above.
28	Mayrand.							
29	Main	Harold W.	43	M	M	Chateaugy, New York.	March 6th 1885	90 Elm Street, Malone. New York.
30	Nathan	Raydon	39	M	M	New York City.	October 16th 1890.	229 W. 78th St. New York City.

## ELIMINATIONS:-

Line 4 Dennis Grace transferred to Alien Sheet 6 Line 4  
Line 28 Mayrand transferred to Alien Sheet 5 Line 1

Walker A. Mackay  
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

237

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from HAVANA

, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 4th February

1930.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	NATHAN	MILTON	42 - M	M	New York City April 14th 1888.	Easton, Penn.
2	NATHAN	MARTHA	10 - F	S	New York City August 11th 1920.	229 W. 78th New York City.
3	NATHAN	ALICE	7 - F	S	New York City Novr. 22nd 1923.	229 W. 78th New York City.
4	POIRIER	ANDREE	37 - F	M		
5	QUINTANA	ANTONIO	36 - M	M		
6	RODGERS	FRED	43 - M	M	Westerly .R.I. April 28th 1887	Lawrence. Long Island.
7	ROSENBLUM	FRANK	37 - M	M	New York City August 21st 1892	2754 University Av. New York C.
8	ROSENBLUM	REVE	35 - F	M	New York City September 28th 1894.	2754 University Av. New York C.
9	ROSTER	EDWARD	50 - M	S	Taunton. Mass July 2nd 1879	50 High St. Taunton. Mass.
10	ROUSS	DAVID	57 - M	M	Federal District Ct New York City 1897	365 West End Av. New York City
11	SESSLER	CHARLES	75 - M	M	Court of Common Pleas, Phila. 1885.	1310 Walnut St. Philadelphia.
12	SESSLER	CAROLINE	67 - F	M	Phila. Penn. July 6th 1864.	1310 Walnut St. Philadelphia.
13	SCHAUER	HELEN	29 - F	M	Philadelphia Penn. March 6th 1901	5834 Garden Rd Overbrook Phila.
14	SANDSMAN	FRANK	46 - M	M	Hamilton. Ohio. June 14th 1883.	Rahway, New Jersey.
15	SANDSMAN	NELLE	43 - F	M	Middletown. Ohio. September 24th 1886	Rahway, New Jersey.
16	SKIFF	WALTER	20 - M	M	Hartford. Conn. July 2nd 1909.	45 Graneroy Pk. New York City.
17	SKIFF	ALICE	19 - F	M	Toledo. Ohio. October 15th 1911.	do.
18	SANBORN	RALPH	56 - M	M	Lynn. Mass. Oct. 8th 1873	21. Bassett St. Lynn. Mass.
19	SANBORN	LUCIE	53 - F	M	Manchester. N. Haven. July 9th 1876	as above.
20	SULLIVAN	TIMOTHY	47 - M	M	Boston. Mass. November 2nd 1882.	114 Dedham St. Newton. Mass.
21	SULLIVAN	MARY	41 - F	M	New York City Febr. 2nd 1889	as above.
22	SCHLATER	MYROM	36 - F	M	Pelham. New York Novr. 15th 1893	195 Sparks Ave. Pelham. N.Y.
23	SCHLATER	DOROTHY	35 - F	M	Pelham. New York. October 31st 1893	as above.
24	SCHUH	PHILIP	40 - M	M	Newark. N.J. June 3rd 1889	NEW YORK. 3255 Cambridge Av. Riverdale. /
25	SCHUH	SADE	28 - F	M	New York City. August 9th 1901.	as above.
26	SKIFF	WALTER	43 - M	M	New York City. Decr. 13th 1886.	45 Graneroy Park. New York C.
27	SKIFF	MOLLIE	42 - F	M	Hartford. Conn. March 9th 1887	as above.
28	SPRAGUE	HESTER	35 - F	S	New York City. 24th Decr. 1894	160 E. 48th New York City.
29	STEVENS	JOHN C.	56 - M	M	Danbury. Conn. September 2nd 1872	White Plains. N. York
30	THEXTON	ELSBETH	22 - F	S	Chicago Ill. Sept. 15th 1907	120 West 58th New York City

## ELIMINATIONS:-

Poirier Andree Line 4 Transferred to Alien Sheet 5 Line 2  
Quintana Antonio Transferred Alien Sheet 6 Line 2Walker A. Madary  
A. Purser.  
J. M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from HAVANA

, 1st Febr. , 190 , Arriving at port of New York

Febr. 4th

1938

W. S. 101

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Tracy	Anna	50	F	S	Fall River, Mass. June 2nd, 1879.	61 Main St. Taunton, Mass.
2	Donahue	Frank	60	M	M	Amhurst Mass Oct 18th 1869	50 Bow St Spring 1886 Mass
3	Nathan	Rita	36	F	M	New York City. Decr. 5th 1893	229 W. 78th New York City.
4	Tolman	Robert	40	M	M	Boston. Novr. 7th 1886	204 W. 55th, New York City.
5	Tolman	Lynne	26	F	M	Atlanta May 27th 1907	as above.
6	Taussig	Charles	34	M	M	New York City. Aug. 9th 1896	175 Riverside Drive. New York C.
7	Taussig	Ruth	33	F	M	as above September 1896.	as above.
8	Taussig	Jean	9	F	S	as above. Novr. 10th 1920.	as above.
9	Kleiner	Freda	32	F	S	as above Decr. 14th 1898.	
10	Weiss	Howard	30	M	M	Supreme Court. Brooklyn. 1926.	506-12th St. Brooklyn.
11	Weiss	Natalie	21	F	M	Jersey City, N.Y. March 9th 1908.	
12	Wolf	Harry	54	M	M	Rochester, N.Y. Sept. 29th 1876.	112 W. 59th St. New York City.
13	Wolf	Eugene	26	F	M	New York City. 29th April 1904.	as above.
14	Wilder	Lawrence R.	42	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 22nd Novr. 1887.	132 E. 72th St. New York City
15	Wilder	Dorothea	25	F	M	Boston, Mass. September 4th 1904.	as above.
16	Warren	John	51	M	M	Norfolk Virg. January 11th 1879	Ottawa Hills 3326 Brookside Rd Toledo
17	Warren.	Florence	38	F	M	Toledo Ohio July 6th 1892	As above
18	Zizinia	George.	56	M	M	Montrose N J Nov. 27th 1873	324 East 41st New York City
19	Sheridan	Harold	38	M	M	Youngstown, Ohio. July 9th 1891.	2530 Detroit Ave. Cleveland.

## ELIMINATIONS:-

Lines 20 to 30 inclusive are blank.  
Line 9 Kleiner Freda transferred to Alien Sheet 6 Line 3

Walter A. MacRae  
of Purser  
J. H. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 689

Printed and sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKBy  
BrSTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
5th February 19 30I, master of the British S. S. Caronia  
(Nationality) Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 429 Number of seamen deserted -  
Number of seamen discharged transferred 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 427The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th February 19 30, consigned to  
The Cunard S.S. Co., Ltd; is now lying at Pier 56, N.R., and is  
expected to sail 5th February 19 30, for Havana  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

239

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
ited States.  
19, from the port of Havana

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
Yes	57	Male	WASH	BRITISH	6.0	200	None	
do	45	M	English	do	5.10	160	None	
do	40	M	do	do	5.6	170	do	
do	37	M	do	do	5.7	200	do	
do	30	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	
do	31	M	do	do	5.6	154	do	
do	27	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	
do	35	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
do	25	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	
do	21	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	
do	40	M	Scotch	do	5.7	200	do	
do	26	M	English	do	5.5	125	do	
do	46	M	do	do	5.0	255	do	
do	29	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	
do	47	M	do	do	5.11	166	do	
do	63	M	do	do	5.9	224	do	
do	45	M	Scotch	do	6.1	170	do	
do	50	M	English	do	5.2	140	do	
do	40	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	
do	31	M	Scotch	do	5.10	160	do	
do	35	M	English	do	5.7	140	do	
do	21	M	Scotch	do	5.10	140	do	
do	22	M	English	do	5.9	140	do	
do	27	M	Scotch	do	5.6	154	do	
do	24	M	English	do	5.9	164	None	
do	27	M	do	do	5.11	156	do	
do	51	M	do	do	5.0	120	do	
do	48	M	English	do	5.5	145	None	
do	54	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	
do	41	M	English	do	5.6	140	None	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in  
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of

NEW YORK, 4 FEB 1920

Vessel CAROLINA, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether paid charge of
1	NO	PROBACIO	25 yrs.	Master	14 12 24	1. post.
2	YES	CHISHOLM	22	Ch. Offr.	do	do
3	NO	ROBINSON	20	Snr 1st	do	do
4	YES	DUNBAR	22	Jnr. 1st	do	do
5	YES	CHISHOLM	22	2nd do	do	do
6	YES	FRANKLIN	26	Sen. 3rd do	do	do
7	NO	MC. CALHOUN	21	Jnr. 3rd	do	do
8	NO	CHARTS	19	1st W. Oper.	do	do
9	NO	DICKIN	6	2nd do.	do	do
10	NO	HALSE	4 yrs	3rd do	do	do
11	YES	MC. T. BOANE	17	Carpenter	do	do
12	YES	MOFFATT	2	C. Mate	do	do
13	NO	PRICE	33	Boat	do	do
14	NO	REID	15	B. Mate	do	do
15	YES	CARR	23	M. A. A.	do	do
16	YES	ALPHEE	52	do.	do	do
17	NO	MC. KIMMAN	26	Langs & A.B.	do	do
18	NO	CHARLTON	36	Stores C. do.	do	do
19	YES	LALLY	20	Lang & A.B.	do	do
20	YES	THOMSON	20	do.	do	do
21	YES	HARRISON	17	do.	do	do
22	NO	ILLACK	5	do	do	do
23	NO	CORE	6	do	do	do
24	NO	STEWART	18	A. B.	do	do
25	NO	SMITH	9	A B	do	do
26	NO	HOOPER	14	do.	do	do
27	NO	STON	30	do.	do	do
28	NO	BATES	30	A B	do	do
29	NO	MONROE	36	do.	do	do
30	YES	PARRY	20	A B	do	do

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
J. Millard,	28	British	New York.
Transferred "Antonia"			
J. Buckley,	33	British	Liverpool
W. Jackson,	48	do	do

Name	Age	Nationality
M.P. Leary	42	Irish

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*B. B. Osm.*  
*H. B. Osm.* Master.

[over]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



Form 699.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel CAROLINA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 FEB. 1930, 19, from the port of Havana

Vessel		NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	PROPHERO	WILLIAM	25 yrs.	Master	14 12 29	L'pool.	No	Yes	57	Male	WELSH	BRITISH	6.0	200	None.	
2	YES	CHISHOLM	ROBT.	22	Ch. Offr.	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	do	5.10	160	do	
3	NO	ROBINSON	DAVID	20	Snr 1st	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.8	170	do	
4	YES NO	DUNBAR	GEORGE	22	Jnr. 1st	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	200	do	
5	YES	SURGENT	ARTHUR	22	2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	
6	YES	FREEMAN	EDWIN	16	Sen. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	
7	NO	MC.CALLUM	ALEX.	11	Jnr. 3rd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.8	130	do	
8	NO	CRAGG	NORMAN	17	1st W. Oper.	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.6	150	do	
9	NO	DINNIS	IVOR	6	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.10	170	do	
10	NO	HALSE	CHARLES	4 yrs	3rd do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.6	160	do	
11	YES	MC.TAGGART	JOHN	17	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	40	M	Scotch	do	5.7	200	do	
12	YES	MOFFATT	JOHN	2	C. Mate	do	do	do	do	26	M	English	do	5.5	125	do	
13	NO	PRICE	WALKER	33	Bosun	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.8	255	do	
14	NO	RHIND	WILLIAM	13	B. Mate	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.9	150	do	
15	YES	CARR	CHARLES	23	M. A. A.	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.11	166	do	
16	YES	ASPLETT	OLIVER	52	do.	do	do	do	do	63	M	do	do	5.9	224	do	
17	NO	MC.KIRKMAN	DONALD	20	Lamps & A.B.	do	do	do	do	45	M	Scotch	do	6.1	170	do	
18	NO	CHARLEY	CHARLES	36	Stores & do.	do	do	do	do	50	M	English	do	5.2	140	do	
19	YES	LALLY	THOS.	20	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	
20	YES	THOMSON	WILLIAM	20	do.	do	do	do	do	31	M	Scotch	do	5.10	180	do	
21	YES	HARRISON	DAVID	17	do.	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	do	5.7	140	do	
22	NO	ILLACK	JOHN	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	Scotch	do	5.10	140	do	
23	NO	Gore	STEPHEN	6	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	do	5.9	140	do	
24	NO	STEWART	GEORGE	12	A. B.	do	do	do	do	27	M	Scotch	do	5.8	154	do	
25	NO	SAVILL	EDWARD	9	A B	14 12 29	L'pool	No	Yes	24	M	English	BRITISH	5.9	154	None	
26	NO	HOOPER	JOHN	14	do.	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.11	156	do	
27	NO	QUINN	JOHN	36	do.	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.0	120	do	
28	NO	BAKER	FREDK.	30	do.	do	do	do	do	48	M	English	BRITISH	5.5	145	None	
29	NO	MORRISSET	THOS.	35	do.	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	
30	YES	PARRY	JOSEPH.	20	do.	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Names written in figures full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15).

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, B. B. ORAM MASTER of the U. S. S. (ARROW), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1934

New York

Immigrant Inspector.

R. R. Davis  
Master, Pilot or Account Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board for such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 890.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEWYORK, 4 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of Havana

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No.	State whether member of crew on last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	ROGERS	THOMAS	11 yrs	A. B.	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	26	Male	English	British	5.11	160	None.	
2	YES	ROGERS	PHILLIPS	15	do	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	31	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	
3	YES	VAUGHAN	EDWARD	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	168	do.	
4	YES	STUBBS	GEORGE	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
5	YES	KEELING	ARTHUR	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.11	160	do.	
6	YES	BREWSTER	WILLIAM	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.2	110	do.	
7	YES	LANE	GORDON	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.	
8	YES	MILLER	THOMAS	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.	
9	NOYES	GOLDING	THOMAS	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.	
10	YES	MC.CONNELL	JOHN	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.	
11	YES	CARROLL	JOHN	27	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	154	do.	
12	YES	SMITH	WILLIAM	5	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.2	140	do.	
13	YES	TAMBLING	ARTHUR	19	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	138	do.	
14	YES	CONNELL	DANIEL	9	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.	
15	NOYES	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	30	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.10	154	do.	
16	YES	BARTLEY	JAMES	7	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.	
17	YES	WRIGHT	CHARLES	15	A. B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	161	do.	
18	YES	MC.CANN	DENNIS	8	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	137	do.	
19	YES	SLOANE	RICHARD	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
20	YES	HUGHES	BARTHOLOMEW	41	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.4 1/2	180	do.	
21	YES	WOOD	EDWIN	4	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.1	140	do.	
22	YES	LYONS	ERNEST	10	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3 1/2	130	do.	
23	YES	MC.KAY	ANGUS	20	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.	
24	YES	WARNER	WILLIAM	1	O. S.	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	16	do	do	do	5.10	130	do.	
25	YES	MELLEY	FERGUS	NIL	Boy Seaman	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4.8	90	do.	
26	YES	WALL	JOSEPH	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	98	do.	
27	YES	BURKE	JAMES	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.3	100	do.	
28	YES	PARR	CHARLES	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	102	do.	
29	YES	DREW	JAMES	NIL	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7	98	do.	
30	YES	RAMSEY	PALMER	26	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	200.	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
54 11/29 28 1968\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 108) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from this vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consul, vice, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caronia, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 FEB. 1930, 19, from the port of Havana

242

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name	years		When	Where										
1	yes	Neal	John	27	Dispenser	14/12/29	L'pool	No	yes	51	Male	English	British	5.10	168	None	
2	yes	Blacker	David	1 1/2	Hosp. Attd.	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5.8	163	do	
3	yes	Barnes	Joseph	3	do	do	do	do	yes	34	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
4	yes	Medlock	Grace	7	Nurse	do	do	do	yes	40	Female	do	do	5.4	138	do	
5	yes	Davies	Arthur	4 1/2	Bag. Metr.	do	do	do	yes	36	MALE	do	do	5.8	156	do	
6	yes	Johanson	Carl W.	25	Interpreter	do	do	do	yes	45	do	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.7	150	do	
7	Yes	Andrews	Donald	6	Inspector	do	do	do	yes	38	do	English	British	6.1	200	NONE	do
8	yes	Lawton	Percy	4	Asst. do	do	do	do	yes	44	do	do	do	5.11	180	do	
9	yes	Ridler	Robert	Nil	do	do	do	do	yes	45	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
10	yes	Johnson	Edwin	4	do	do	do	do	yes	36	do	do	do	5.10	173	do	
11	yes	Silvester	William	21	Jnr Printer	do	do	do	yes	43	do	do	do	5.0	132	do	
12	yes	Jones	Charles	1 1/2	Printer	do	do	do	yes	23	do	do	do	5.6	149	do	
13	yes	Williams	Thos.	2	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
14	yes	Ward	Norman	3	Bandmaster	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5.8	149	do	
15	yes	Porteous	Evelyn	1	Musician	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.9	141	do	
16	yes	Hartley	Arthur	5	do	do	do	do	yes	37	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
17	yes	Lancaster	Reg.	4	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
18	yes	Finch	Fredk.	nil	do	do	do	do	yes	31	do	do	do	5.11	165	do	
19	yes	Hurrell	Reginald	3	do	do	do	do	yes	34	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
20	yes	Stacy	Jack	nil	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.11	145	do	
21	yes	Connely	Joseph	1	Trimmer	do	do	do	yes	21	do	do	do	5.5	134	do	
22	yes	Walton	Joseph	27	Fireman	do	do	do	yes	43	MALE	do	do	5.3	150	NONE	do
23	yes	Slater	James	6	Electrician	do	do	do	yes	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
24	yes	Shalloross	JOHN	Nil	EX. ENG.	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	DO	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
25	YES	Gardiner	Sydney	2	Electrician	do	do	do	yes	35	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.	
26	Yes	Nield	Morris	15	Purser	do	do	do	yes	40	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
27	Yes	MacKay	Walter	12	Sen. Asst. do	do	do	do	yes	40	do	Scotch	do	5.8	153	do.	
28	Yes	Thomson	Gilbert	3	Asst. Purser	do	do	do	yes	26	do	do	do	5.10	150	do.	
29	Yes	Roberts	Francis	5	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	English	do	5.11	149	do.	
30	Yes	Melsom	Henry	7	do	do	do	do	yes	24	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
On 11-29 23-1058

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 FEB. 1930**, 19, from the port of *Bayana*

243

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where										
1	YES	LONG	JAMES	✓ 8	Asst. Purser.	14.12.29	L'pool	No	yes	23	Male	Irish	British	6.0	170	None.	
2	DO	REES	ENID	✓ 1	Stenograp her	do	do	do	do	29	F'male	Welsh	do	5.5	120	do.	
3	DO	PARRY	THOS.	✓ 9	Jnr. 2nd Offr.	do	do	do	do	34	Male	do	do	5.11	173	do.	
4	DO	BELL	JAMES	✓ 30	Ch. Engr	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	200	do.	
5	DO	BIRKS	SAMUEL	✓ 32	Senr. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.11	143	do.	
6	NO	DONALDSON	WILLIAM	✓ 22	Int. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	168	do	
7	DO	KENDALL	HAROLD	✓ 20	Jnr. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	
8	DO	FRASER	WALTER	✓ 19	Snr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	145	do.	
9	DO	BIBBY	HERBERT	✓ 15	Int. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	150	do.	
10	DO	THIRKELL	REYNALD	✓ 21	Jnr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	160	do.	
11	DO	NORRIS	WILLIAM	✓ 5	Senr. 3rd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	168	do.	
12	YES	MC. GREGOR	JOHN	✓ 10	Int. 4th do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	168	do.	
13	NO	HARRISON	HAROLD	✓ 10	Jnr. 4th do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.	
14	DO	HOLLAND	THOS.	✓ 18	Snr. 5th do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	
15	DO	DOUTHWAITE	CHARLES	✓ 7	Int. 5th	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	165	do.	
16	DO	JONES	JOHN	✓ 15	Jnr. 5th	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	172	do.	
17	DO	GIBBS	SIDNEY	✓ 7	Senr. 6th do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	154	do.	
18	DO	MC. BRIDE	ANGUS	✓ 3	Int. 6th	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.	
19	DO	GRAVES	HAROLD	✓ 2	Jnr. 6th	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.	
20	DO	DOWNIL	JOHN	✓ 2	7th do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	
21	DO	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	✓ 16	Boilermkr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	170	do.	
22	DO	HUNTER	GEORGE	✓ 3	Plumber	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
23	DO	MELLON	CYRIL	✓ 20	El. Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.3	145	do.	
24	DO	OLSEN	EDWARD	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	230	do.	
25	DO	LANGAN	JOHN	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	144	do.	
26	DO	GRINUS	WILLIAM	✓ 30	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
27	DO	ENGLISH	OWEN	✓ 30 -Ref	Ref. Greaser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.	
28	DO	COURTNEY	PATRICK	✓ 33	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	200	do.	
29	DO	LAMKIN	JOHN	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	143	do.	
30	DO	ASHTON	JAMES	✓ 34	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.5	150	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3M 11-29-28 1008

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE:--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 080) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such persons ar-  
riving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

244

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of Bayona

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS.
1	NO	STAFFORD	THOMAS	28 yrs.	Donkeyman	14 12 29	pool	no	yes	45	Male	Irish	British	5.8	150	None
2	YES	SHAW	MATTHEW	1 do	Greaser.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	144	do
3	YES	SHERIDAN	JAMES	27	do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.11	148	do
4	YES	PLUNKETT	JOHN	45	do.	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
5	YES	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	46	do	do	do	do	do	68	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.
6	YES	BARRES	JOHN	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.
7	YES	JOHNSTON	WILLIAM	16	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5.9	145	do.
8	YES	CROSBIE	ALEX.	25	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.6	144	do.
9	YES	PICKERING	THOS	28	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	142	do.
10	YES	FAGAN	JOHN	35	do	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.
11	NO	LEONARD	JAMES	24	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.10	180	do.
12	YES	DUNN	JOSEPH	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.
13	NO	DAVIES	EDWARD	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	185	do.
14	NO	DEVINE	MICHAEL	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	135	do.
15	NO	FITZSIMMONS	JOHN	25	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.1	140	do.
16	NO	BARNBROCK	ALBERT	22	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.11	168	do.
17	NO	O'ROURKE	PETER	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.
18	NO	DOWDALL	THOS.	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.
19	HANN NO	HANRATTY	EDWARD	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	168	do.
20	YES	SUMNER	JOHN	22	Engr. Stores.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	200	do.
21	YES	HACKETT	FREDK.	15	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.4	140.	do.
22	YES	MC.CULLOCH	EDWARD	15	Fireman.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	156	do.
23	YES	MURRAY	PATRICK	1	do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	130	do
24	YES	O'NEILL	JAMES	4	do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.
25	YES	SHAW.	THOS.	1	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
26	YES	RAFFERTY	JAMES	12	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.0	130	do
27	YES	HURST	EDWARD	12	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	142	do
28	YES	HAYER	HENRY	5	do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.
29	YES	BAKER	JOHN	3	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	120	do.
30	YES	PARRY	ROBERT	7	do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

SM 11-29 25-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (h), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 FEB. 1930**, 19, from the port of *Manana*

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PARRY	ROBERT	✓ 7 yrs	Fireman.	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	42	Male	English	British	5.5	140	None.	
2	NO	CAIN	THOMAS	✓ 21 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
3	NO	SEERY	JAMES	✓ 12 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	148	do.	
4	NO	ORREROD	THOMAS	✓ 5 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.	
5	NO	GOLDING	HENRY	✓ 13 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
6	NO	MORAN	WILLIAM	✓ 16 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
7	NO	<del>SIMPSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>20 do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.7</del>	<del>168</del>	<del>do.</del>	
8	NO	WILLIAMS	HENRY	✓ 10 do	FIREMAN do	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	41	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.3	128	do.	None.
9	NO	JOHNSTON	GEO RGE	✓ 10 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10	137	do.	
10	NO	FIVES	JEREMIAH	✓ 5 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	170	do.	
11	YES	ROLANDS	WILLIAMS	✓ 5 do	Trimmer.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.6	168	do.	
12	YES	BURNS	GEORGE	✓ 6 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
13	YES	MC.DERMOT	PATRICK	✓ 11 do	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4	120	do.	
14	YES	MC.DERMOTT	PETER	✓ 1 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
15	YES	COURTNEY	JAMES	✓ 1 year	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	146	do.	
16	YES	GRIMES	WILLIAM	✓ 1 yr	do.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	146	do.	
17	NO	MERRITY	HUGH	✓ 3 yr	do.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
18	NO	GUGGAN	EDMUND	✓ 1 yr	do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	130	do.	
19	NO	SMITH	ALFRED	1 yr	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	144	do.	
20	NO	<del>POWELL</del>	<del>HERBERT</del>	<del>1 yr</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.2</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>do.</del>	
21	NO	LYNCH	JAMES.	✓ 2 yrs	TRIMMER. do.	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	21	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.7	140	do.	None.
22	NO	MC.INTYRE	MATTHEW	✓ 1 yr	do.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	130	do.	
23	NO	<del>MAHONEY</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>15 yrs</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.3</del>	<del>142</del>	<del>do.</del>	
24	NO	PLUNKETT	JOHN	✓ 10 yrs.	TRIMMER do.	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	33	MALE do	ENGLISH do	BRITISH do	5.2	140	do.	None.
25	NO	EMMS	AUSTIN	✓ 18 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	
26	NO	HENRY	JAMES	✓ 5 yrs	do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	154	do	
27	YES	PRISCOOTT	JOHN	✓ 23 yrs	Ch. Steward. do.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	210	do	
28	YES	EVANS	WALTER	✓ 22 yrs	2nd Stwd.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	175	do	
29	NO	AMBROSE	GEORGE	✓ 15 yrs	Ex. 2nd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	170	do	
30	YES	<del>HOFFMAN</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>5 yrs</del>	<del>Writer.</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.10</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>do.</del>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
54 11 20 23 1068

*McLongin* 244/30  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 489) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 FEB 1930**, 19, from the port of *Havana*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew on last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DAVIES	ROBERT	✓ 25 yrs.	Barkeeper	12 29	L'hood	No	yes	39	Male	Welsh	British	5.4.	160	None	
2	YES	HUGHES	WILLIAM	✓ 16 do	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do.	5.10	140	do	
3	NO	MARSHALLSLEY	JOSEPH	✓ 32 do	do do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	150	do	
4	NO	ANDERSON	ALEXANDER	✓ 16 do	do do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	
5	YES	WOOD	ARTHUR	✓ 25 do	do do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9	172	do	
6	YES	HEALEY	HENRY	✓ 3 do	Cellerman.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
7	YES	ELLIOTT	FRED	✓ 12 do	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	
8	YES	STANLEY	HARRY	✓ 13 do	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	164	do	
9	YES	J. EVANS	LEOPOLD	✓ 12 do	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
10	YES	MC DONALD	JAMES	✓ 20 do	Saloon Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	164	do	
11	YES	WIMBUSH	ARTHUR	✓ 7 do	2nd Stwd.	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	165	do	
12	YES	VANLIS	FRANK	✓ 12 do	Linenkpr	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
13	YES	MITCHELL	FERALD	✓ 21 do	Asst do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
14	YES	LEE	EDWARD	✓ 19 do	Barber	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
15	YES	MISSIN	THOS.	✓ 14 mns	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	130	do	
16	YES	DRYER	GEORGE	✓ 36 yrs	Pantry Stwd.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
17	YES	BRADY	WILLIAM	✓ 7 do	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	140	do	
18	YES	EDDY	JOHN	✓ 2 do	do do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	
19	YES	MILLER	WILLIAM	✓ 6 mns	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.4	155	do	
20	NO	FITZWILLIAM	REG.	✓ 5 1/2 yrs.	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	145	do	
21	NO	EVANS	JAMES	✓ 4 yrs	do. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	
22	YES	WATSON	ALFRED	✓ 4 1/2 do	do do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
23	YES	JONES	HAROLD	✓ 10 do	Deck Stwd.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.9	135	do	
24	YES	HAWKE	HERBERT	✓ 20 do	Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	145	do	
25	YES	PARRER	OLIVER	✓ 11 do	do do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	136	do	
26	YES	RINGER	JOHN	✓ 20 do	Smkrm Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9	154	do	
27	YES	HACKETT	DAVID	✓ 26 do	Asst Smrm stwd.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	135	do	
28	YES	BARTWELL	CHARLES	✓ 7 do	do d	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
29	YES	RALPH	JOSEPH	✓ 18 do	Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	135	do	
30	YES	HOTOMIKOS	CHARLES	✓ 19 do	Library Stwd.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
5m 11-29 23-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 4 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of **Hayama**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS.
1	YES	WHEE	GEORGE	4 yrs	Offrs Stwd.	12-29	Lpool.	No	yes	20	Male	English	British	6.0	152	None.
2	NO	HIGGINS	WILLIAM	6 do	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	134	do.
3	YES	ORLANDO	ALFRED	14 do	Asst Engrs Stwd.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	135	do
4	NO	COMERFORD	JAMES	1 1/2 do	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	148	do
5	YES	BAILEY	GEORGE	44 do	Ch.B.R.Stwd.	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.6	164	do
6	YES	SINGLETON	FREDK.	20 do	1st Cl.B.R. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.3	150	do
7	YES	KIRWIN	JOHN	17 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
8	YES	JONES	HENRY	14 do	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.4	140	do
9	YES	AIRIS	CHARLES	27 do	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	146	do
10	YES	GIBBONS	WILLIAM	30 do	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	135	do
11	YES	HOGG	ROBERT	30 do	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	135	do
12	YES	MURRAY	ROBERT	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
13	YES	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	18 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
14	YES	MEYERS	SYDNEY	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	160	do
15	YES	EASTERBROOK	SAM.	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	150	do
16	YES	FRANCIS	CHARLES	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
17	YES	O'GRADY	JOHN	30 do	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	160	do
18	YES	WHITTAKER	WILLIAM	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	150	do
19	YES	BROUGH	ROBERT	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	170	do
20	YES	DALE	FRANK	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	160	do
21	YES	BAFFY	JOHN	30 do	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	135	do.
22	YES	HART	JAMES	5 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.
23	YES	BENNETT	WALTER	30 do	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	160	do.
24	YES	HILL	PERCY	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	147	do
25	YES	BLAYDON	SYDNEY	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.6	140	do
26	YES	PETERS	BERTWELL	19 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	174	do.
27	YES	WOODWARD	JOHN	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.
28	YES	MC.CANN	JOSEPH	6 do	Boots	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.
29	NO	JONES	OWEN	6 do	Asst.Boots	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
30	NO	GREEN	ALEX.	4 do	do.	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

54 11-20 23-1008

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

Form 650.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 9

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 FEB 1930**, 19, from the port of **Hawana**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LIDIARD	CECIL	6 yrs	Bugler	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	45	Male	British English	British	5.6	135	None.	
2	NO	<del>SHIVERS</del>	<del>GEORGE</del>	<del>25 do</del>	<del>Capt's Stwd</del>	<del>14-12-29</del>	<del>L'pool</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>48</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.7</del>	<del>134</del>	<del>do</del>	
3	YES	HOLLIES	AUDREY	5 do	Purser Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	135	do.	
4	YES	WATSON	JOHN	7 do	Dr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	130	do	
5	YES	WOOD	PERCY	4 do	Assts Purser's Steward	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
6	YES	JOWETT	WILLIAM	12 do	Crockeryman	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
7	YES	TREHAN	ARTHUR	22 do	Silverman	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.11	145	do	
8	YES	QUINN	DAVID	20 do	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.3	174	do	
9	YES	GRANT	JAMES	14 do	Cellarman	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.8	160	do	
10	NO	NEVIN	CYRIL	3 do	Radio Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
11	YES	CRADDOCK	GEORGE	3 mns	Bands Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.10	160	do	
12	YES	<del>DAWICK</del>	<del>ERNEST</del>	<del>24 yrs</del>	<del>Asst. Writer</del>	<del>14-12-29</del>	<del>L'pool</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.10</del>	<del>160</del>	<del>do</del>	
13	YES	HUTCHINSON	SAMUEL	14 yrs	1st Cl. Wtr	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	do	
14	YES	SHERLOCK	WILLIAM	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	156	do	
15	YES	RENDALL	CHARLES	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.5	122	do	
16	YES	MISSEN	JAMES	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	
17	YES	BELSON	WILLIAM	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.9	130	do	
18	YES	CLUGAS	GEORGE	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7	136	do	
19	YES	HEELEY	ROBERT	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	143	do	
20	YES	DAVIES	JOHN	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	
21	YES	<del>COWELL</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>10 do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.11</del>	<del>160</del>	<del>do</del>	
22	NO	BUCHLEY	JOHN	15 do	1st Cl. WAITER	14-12-29	L'pool	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do	
23	YES	GALWAY	ARTHUR	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.6	147	do	
24	YES	WILLIAMS	ARTHUR	11 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.4	140	do	
25	NO	CROWE	ALFRED	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.9	163	do	
26	YES	COLE	JOHN	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	140	do	
27	YES	CAVE	ARTHUR	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.9	160	do	
28	YES	MACKIN	JOHN	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	
29	YES	JOHNSON	JOSHUA	18 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	145	do.	
30	YES	COLLINS	JOHN	9 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	145	do.	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
54 11 29 28 1086

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain or board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5N 11 29 23 1068



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680,  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 FEB 1930**, 19, from the port of **Havana**

249

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TITCHMARSH	JOHN	7 yrs	1st Cl. Waiter	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	21	Male	English	British	5.9	140		None.
2	YES	HARRIS	HENRY	7	do.	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	180		do.
3	NO	BROWN	JOHN	18	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	160		do.
4	YES	BINGETT	RICHARD	10	1st Cl. Waiter	14-12-29	L'pool	No	Yes	24	do	English	British	5.8	130		None.
5	NO	RIDEMAN	WILLIAM	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10	140		do.
6	NO	McGABE	PETER	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	190		do.
7	NO	ECCLES	JOHN	22	1st Cl. Waiter	14-12-29	L'pool	No	Yes	40	do	English	British	5.10	143		do.
8	YES	DEERY	LESLIE	4 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135		do.
9	YES	COLVERD	FRANCIS	5 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	145		do.
10	YES	NOONAN	JOHN	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	145		do.
11	NO	BARLOWE	CYRUS	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	158		do.
12	YES	HUTTING	STEPHEN	10	1st Cl. Waiter	14-12-29	L'pool	No	Yes	42	do	English	British	5.5	135		None.
13	YES	MARCHANT	JOHN	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	165		do.
14	YES	GRIMSHAW	ALEXANDER	1	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	140		do.
15	YES	JEFFRIES	ALBERT	15	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.0	185		do.
16	NO	CONEY	GEORGE	21	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	148		do.
17	YES	PARKER	THOMAS	11	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	140		do.
18	YES	EXLEY	GEORGE	40	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.5	125		do.
19	YES	SHIELDS	NORMAN	11	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	135		do.
20	YES	CORLETT	WILLIAM	10	1st Cl. Waiter	14-12-29	L'pool	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5.9	135		None.
21	YES	RUSE	ALFRED	5	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	145		do.
22	NO	DAVIES	JOHN	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	130		do.
23	NO	SPARROW	GEORGE	15	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	160		do.
24	NO	HARDY	ROBERT	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	135		do.
25	YES	MILLIER	JOHN	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	150		do.
26	NO	HUGHES	GRIFFITH	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Welsh	do	5.8	150		do.
27	NO	WILLIAMS	OWEN	20	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	154		do.
28	YES	HARMER	REG.	20	1st Cl. Waiter	14-12-29	L'pool	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5.6	145		None.
29	NO	JONES	HERBERT	8	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	140		do.
30	NO	HUBER	RONALD	4	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	130		do.

*John J. [Signature]*

Line

Owner

Local Agents

5th 11-29 23-1000

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19**, from the port of **Havana**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BEEDLE	JOHN	8 yrs	1st Cl:Wtr	14-12-29	Lpool	No	yes	28	Male	English	British	5.9	135	None.	
2	NO	RUGEN	FRANK	4	Lav.Stwd	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	128	do.	
3	YES	HEGGARTY	HUGH	29	Night Stwd	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.	
4	YES	HOSKEN	JAMES	29	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	139	do	
5	YES	TYLER	CHARLES	25	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.7	145	do.	
6	NO	PACKMAN	HERBERT	25	do	do	do	do	do	64	do	do	do	5.7	150	do.	
7	NO	MORROW	ROBERT	40	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.10	180	do.	
8	YES	HODGSON	JOSEPH	2	Comm.Wtr	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	135	do.	
9	YES	BENDER	GEORGE	14	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	125	do.	
10	YES	GAGE	JACK	31	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	136	do.	
11	YES	HOPKINSON	JOSEPH	1	Deck. Commis Wtr.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	125	do.	
12	YES	KING	VICTOR	14	SLN COMM.WTR	do	do	do	do	15 1/2	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
13	NO	PETER	DENNIS	5	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	150	do.	
14	YES	BARDON	JOHN	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	145	do.	
15	NO	SEATH	ROBERT	1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	145	do.	
16	YES	MARCHANT	GEORGE	4 mns	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.11	149	do.	
17	YES	OXLEY	DAVID	4 mns	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.10	149	do.	
18	NO	QUIGLEY	ROBERT	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	149	do.	
19	NO	CHARLTON	THOMAS	18 mns	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.9	150	do	
20	NO	YATES	GORDON	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
21	YES	CROSS	STANLEY	5	Stewards Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	128	do.	
22	YES	QUINN	DANIEL	3 mns	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.6	125	do.	
23	NO	O'CONNELL	DANIEL	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	95	do.	
24	NO	MC.COMBE	RONALD	8 mns	do	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5.5	125	do.	
25	NO	PARRY	STANLEY	6 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.4	170	do	
26	NO	SMITH	LESLIE	NIL	Stwd's Boy	14-12-29	Lpool	No	yes	16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	95	NONE	
27	YES	BROUGHTON	ALFRED	14	SLN STWD	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	172	do.	
28	YES	BROWN	CHARLES	1	2nd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	160	do.	
29	YES	PILCHER	JOHN	16	Pantry Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	176	do.	
30	NO	DAVIES	HARRY	10	Asst.do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
531 11-29-23-1064

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 Feb 1920**, 19, from the port of **Havana**

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	HENNESSEY	THOMAS	✓ 8 yrs	Asst. Pantry Stwd	14-12-29	L'pool	No	yes	2537	Male	English	British	5.8	143	None.	
2	NO	MATHIESON	DOUGLAS	✓ 9	Plate Pantry	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.10	170	do.	
3	YES	SUTHERNS	JOHN	✓ 11	Smkrn Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
4	YES	CORE	SYDNEY	✓ 18	1st Cl. Wtr	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.9	160	do.	
5	NO	BIRKETT	SYDNEY	✓ 26	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
6	YES	MOLINARI	GERMANIO	✓ 16	Chef	do	do	do	do	27	M	Italian	Italian	5.10	160	do	
7	YES	CAGE	JOSEPH	✓ 2	Ex. Chef	do	do	do	do	27	M	French	French	5.9	156	do.	
8	YES	WHELAN	THOS.	✓ 11	Sauce Ck	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	British	5.10	144	do.	
9	YES	RAFFE	CHARLES	✓ 17	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.9	140	do.	
10	NO	FENNELL	JAMES	✓ 12	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.6	160	do.	
11	NO	MURRAY	JAMES	✓ 32	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
12	YES	BEAMISH	JOHN	✓ 20	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.7	140	do.	
13	NO	GORVIN	THOMAS	✓ 19	Ex 2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.3	132	do.	
14	YES	HARLE	THOMAS	✓ 10	Grill Cook	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.4	130	do.	
15	YES	EVANS	ALFRED	✓ 6	Ex Grill	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	6.0	140	do.	
16	YES	WILKINSON	LESLIE	✓ 5	Kitchen Ptr	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.4	142	do.	
17	NO	BRADLEY	MICHAEL	✓ 5	Koshie Cook	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.5	145	do.	
18	YES	BENNETT	GEORGE	✓ 20	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5.10	152	do.	
19	YES	MARSDEN	GEORGE	✓ 3	1st Roast Ck	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.8	117	do	
20	YES	POTTER	JOHN	✓ 25	do	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8	155	do.	
21	NO	WYNNE	GEORGE	✓ 12	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.5	120	do.	
22	NO	THOMAS	EVAN	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
23	NO	GORE	ROBERT	✓ 7	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	149	do.	
24	NO	HUGHES	WALTER	✓ 11	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	156	do.	
25	NO	BEHAM	JAMES	✓ 3	2nd Asst Ck	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.8	144	do.	
26	NO	MC.KEOWN	BERNARD	✓ 2	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5.7	130	do.	
27	YES	WEBB	ARTHUR	✓ 5	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.4	140	do.	
28	YES	GROVES	GUNSON	✓ 3	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.11	144	do.	
29	NO	TURRELL	GEORGE	✓ 10	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.8	145	do.	
30	NO	JONES	WILLIAM	✓ 15	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	140	do.	

*John Montgomery*

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
5M 11-20 28-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 13

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4 FEB 1930**, 19, from the port of *Havana*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	MASCORD	HAROLD	12 yrs	2nd Asst Ck	14-12-29	L'pool.	do	YES	27	Male	English	British	5.2	130	None.	
2	YES	KENNEDY	DOUGLAS	18	Ch. baker	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	200	do	
3	YES	DEWEY	DONALD	5	2nd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
4	YES	WINDERS	CHARLES	3	Ex do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	130	do	
5	YES	POWELL	THOMAS	5	3rd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
6	NO	JACKSON	FREDK.	20 22	Asst. DO	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	168	do.	
7	NO	DONALDSON	ALEC	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	140	do.	
8	NO	ROBINSON	THOMAS	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.2	130	do.	
9	YES	MURPHY	FRANK	5	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
10	NO	GERNAERT	OSCAR	20	Ex. do	do	do	do	do	57	do	French	French	5.3	160	do	
11	YES	AYRES	HORACE	3	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5.5	140	do	
12	YES	LAWRENCE	EDWARD	18	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
13	YES	GARRETT	JOHN	9	2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	145	do	
14	YES	HOWELLS	FREDK	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	158	do	
15	YES	STIMPSON	HENRY	14	Asst. do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	157	do	
16	YES	FRITCHARD	ROBERT	2	do do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do,	5.9	152	do.	
17	NO	JONES	RICHARD	1	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.	
18	no	MC. GORRIN	OWEN	21	1st Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	170	do.	
19	YES	LUCAS	FRANK	5	Ch. Trst 3rd Cl. Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	137	do.	
20	YES	BARLOW	BETTY	6	Kiosk Attnd	do	do	do	do	35	F'male	do	do	5.8.	150	do.	
21	NO	ROBERTS	MAY	16	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.	
22	YES	HODGES	ANNIES	22	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	160	do.	
23	YES	NEWALL	ELIZABETH	1	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	140	do.	
24	YES	JACKSON	ELIXABETH	21 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	120	do	
25	YES	CLARKE	MARY	5	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4.	140	do	
26	YES	NOLAN	LILIAN	1 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	112	do.	
27	YES	WADDIES	MARGARET	7	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150	do.	
28	YES	BATLEY	VIOLET	35	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	160	do.	
29	NO	SHARPE	NORA	14	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5. 3	89	do.	
30	YES. STANDING	STANDING	CLARA	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.2	110	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
Jan 11 29 23 1008

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600,  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

4 FEB 1930

, 19 , from the port of Havana

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where									REMARKS.
1	YES	HOLLAND	DORIS	5 yrs	Stewardess	14-12-29	Lpool.	No	Yes	30	F'male	English	British	5.3	110	None.
2	NO	MC.LAUGHLIN	DOROTHY	5	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.9	100	do.
3	YES	LOCKWOOD	MERCILLE	1 mon.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	110	do.
4	NO	WILLIAMSON	EDITH	1 1/2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.3	110	do.
5	YES	BUSHELL	NORA	1 mon.	Bath Attendant	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	164	do.
6	YES	FOREST	ANNIE	1 mon.	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.2	95	do.
7	YES	HOW	LILIAN	3 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	110	do.
8	YES	BASKETT	FLORENCE	3 mons	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	130	do.
9	NO	THOMAS	ELSIE	2 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	164	do.
10	NO	LERMAN	DOROTHY	1 mon.	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.2	158	do.
11	NO	GOWSELL	DOROTHY	15 mons.	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	130	do.
12	NO	LOWE	MINNIE	16 mons	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	130	do.
13	NO	TIERNEY	PAT.	10 yrs.	Glory Hole Stwd.	do	do	do	do	68	do	Irish	do	5.4	135	do.
14	YES	WILKINSON	HENRY	20 yrs	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.5	130	do.
15	YES	RECKERBY	JOSHUA	17 do	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	125	do.
16	NO	LOWE	WILLIAM	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	6.0	194	do.
17	NO	SWAN	ROBT.	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	147	do.
18	NO	CORLISS	GEORGE	25 do	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.3	145	do.
19	YES	AUSTIN	CHARLES	7	Asst. Stwd	14-12-29	Lpool	No	Yes	27	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	125	None
20	NO	GILLIGAN	THOMAS	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.
21	YES	MEAD	THOMAS	5	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.
22	YES	MORAN	ALFRED	2	Asst. Stwd	14-12-29	Lpool	No	Yes	23	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	None
23	NO	DESCOVICH	WILLIAM	2 mns	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.
24	YES	SADLER	HARRY	8 yrs	Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	145	do.
25	NO	BEATTIE	THOMAS	20	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	160	do.
26	NO	WILLIAMS	HERBERT	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.8	168	do.
27	NO. DAVI	DAVIES	DANIEL	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Welsh	do	5.10	165	do.
28	NO	TOWELL	HARRY	15	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.6	140	do.
29	NO	BOISSEAU	EDGAR	18	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	French	French	5.7	140	do.
30	NO	CORNFORTH	JOHN	18	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.8	150	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
SM 11-29 23 1008

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 480) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE C.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

Form 680.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No 15

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

254

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19**, from the port of **Havana**

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	NO	PAUL	JOHN	4 yrs	Asst. Stwd	14/12/29	Liverpool	No	yes	20.	Male	English	British	5.8	130	None.
2	NO	THORNTON	REG.	3 1/2	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	140	do.
3	NO	YOUNG	GEORGE	7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	123	do.
4	NO	KERR	ERNEST	7	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.
5	NO	DODGSON	WILLIAM	5	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	145	do.
6	NO	HORDER	JOHN	3	Messroom	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.4	162	do.
7	NO	DAVIES	LILLIAN	6	Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	135	do.
8	NO	LANCLEY	FRED	3	Plate pantry	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	145	do.
9	NO	PITTON	MICHAEL	3	Larder Ck	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.4	180	do.
10	NO	O'ROURKE	HUGH	16	Ex. do	14-12-29	Liverpool	No	Yes	31	do	English	British	5.6	146	None
11	NO	RIMMER	CECIL	2	Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.9	144	do.
12	NO	LATHOM	HENRY	20	1st Cl. Wtr	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	120	do.
13	NO	DAVIES	DAVID	2 1/2	Asst. Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.4	140	do.
14	NO	GRIGOLI	VINCENZO	7	Head Waiter	do	do	do	do	34	do	Italian	Italian	5.5 1/2	134	do.
15	NO	FOSTER	WILLIAM	25	Asst. Engrs Stwd	do	do	do	do	46	do	English	British	5.1 1/2	130	do.
16	NO	KEEN	ALFRED	1 yr	Stwd boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	131	do.
17	NO	BIRNIE	JOHN	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.2	138	do.
18	NO	SMITH	CLEMENT	1 yr	Stwd Boy	14-12-29	Liverpool	No	Yes	15	do	English	British	5.6	136	None
19	NO	TAYLOR	SYDNEY	4 yrs	Asst P. Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	141	do.
20	NO	THORNLEY	GEORGE	50	Night Pantry Stwd	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5.6	129	do.
21	YES	PORTER	HAROLD	16 1/2	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5 1/8	110	do.
22	NO	BIRCHALL	FREDK.	16	1st do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	121	do.
23	NO	CONNOLLY	WILLIAM	NIL	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	140	do.
24	NO	HALE	FRANK	2 yrs.	Asst Engrs Stwd.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.5	120	do.
25	NO	HILL	PETER	8 yrs.	Sailor	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	140	do.
26	no	Mabey	William	12 yrs	Larder Cook	26/12/29	New York	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	do.
27	No	Walker	Thomas	20 yrs	20 yrs.	4.1.30.	do.	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	170	do.
28	No	Brenna	Thomas.	4 yrs.	Sailor	DO	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	150	do.
29	No	Davidson	Leonard George	8 yrs	Fireman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.11	120	do.
30	No	Sullivan	Leonard	8 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	135	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
5M 11 29 28 1064

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for such alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel CARONIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 19 , from the port of Havana

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
		Family name	Given name		When	Where								REMARKS.
1	YES	CLEMENTS	DANIEL	15 yrs. Cpts. Stwd.	4.1.30	New York.	No.	yes	45	Male.	English	British	5.11 163	None.
2	NO	ORAM	BERTIE	31 years Captain	28.1.30.	New York	No	do	51	do	do	do	6.1 170	do.
3	no	MILLARD	JOHN	7 do Trimmer	do.	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10 157	do.
4	YES	REDDELL	NORMAN	8 do A. B.	22.1.30	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9 159	do.
5	YES	FOSTER	WILLIAM	11 do do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0 179	do.
6	YES	ADAMS	ROBERT	8 do do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8 163	do.
7	YES	BAIRD	HENRY	7 do Trimmer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10 170	do.
8	YES	GLEN	WILLIAM	4 do do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.11 168	do.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

TOTAL CREW 429

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, FEB 1 1930

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Direct  
W. K. Culver  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 429  
0446 FEB 2 1930



Line

Owners

Local Agents

501 1179 23-1005

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2 - 4 - 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *B. B. Cam*, Master of the *S/S Caronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup> day February 1930

*John R. Montague*  
Immigrant Inspector

*John R. Montague*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

16

15  
480  
51  
429

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fines are imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

004600

256

at

Clock -----

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

ans 2-4-30

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

14-431



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ... "HIS ..."

### Passengers sailing from Sep. 1, 1941 to

JAN 21 4th, 1930

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

1930.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	No	By whom was passage paid?	Yes	No	Mr. Ledomir Shafonokiy 652 Yamahata Street Montreal Canada	To join his wife in Canada (Le Mrs. & Supers Dan)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

1st class passengers. Had no list of 1st class.  
1. Theodore

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Miller, of the U. S. S. T. J. Miller, from San Francisco,  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed  
by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest  
Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one  
of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named  
therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. Miller  
Capt. Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930  
at New York

Michael J. Miller  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

## Requ

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

Age.

**Nationality.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the following names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or, if it is containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 680-0-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

~~March~~

19230

I, master of the Thorwarion, S. S. E/o "Thorwarion", 1980  
(Nationality.)  
from port of San Jose, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 4, 1920 consigned to Harry J. J. Co.; is now lying at Path of 30th street and is expected to sail 12 noon 3/7, 1920 for Louisville via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 258

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Position	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Remarks
18	Arnesen	Harsten	Saloon boy	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7 178
19	Erikstad	Harsten	Galley boy	2 "	4/10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8 156
20	Skjarten	Heidar	Mess "	1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	5.7 152
21	Engelsgaard	Oskar	1st Eng.	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	5.8 162
22	Andresen	Erling B.	2nd. "	6 "	13/6-20	"	"	"	"	30	"	5.4 158
23	Otterlei	Hans Hansen	3rd. "	5 "	6/11 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	5.8 135
24	Herrmannz	Franz	Freeze Eng.	35 "	4/10 "	Holland	"	"	"	45	German	5.6 145
25	Tharaldsen	Ebjorne	Electrician	1 "	17/6-20	Norw.	"	"	"	31	Scand.	5.7 152
26	Karlson	Ragnvald	Motorman	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	5.7 142
27	Olsen	Ingvald A.	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	5.5 140
28	Sjogren	Ronald S.	"	4 "	4/10-20	"	"	"	"	30	"	5.5 160
29	Jensen	Harald E.	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	5.9 155
30	Ingvaldson	Olef	"	3 "	11/11-20	"	"	"	"	31	"	5.5 140

Line **WILL**

**Owners.** *See* **Shareholders.**

Local Agents Kerr & Co

14-1200

Michael Dwyer  
US Immigrant Inspector. 2/4/50

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Original**

## Requir

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1619

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

19	Erikstad	Karsten	3 "	Galley boy	4/10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8 158
20	Skjorten	Reidar	1 1/2 "	Mess "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7 152
21	Engelsgaard	Oskar	15 "	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8 168
22	Andresen	Erling B.	6 "	2nd. "	13/6-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4 158
23	Otterlei	Hans Hansen	5 "	3rd. "	6/11 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8 153
24	Herrmannz	Franz	35 "	Freeze Eng.	4/10 "	Nolland	"	"	25	"	German	German	5.6 145
25	Tharaldsen	Ejnar	1 "	Electrician	13/6-29	Forw.	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Forw.	5.7 152
26	Karlson	Ragnvald	2 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7 140
27	Olsen	Ingvald A.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5 140
28	Sjogren	Monrad S.	6 "	"	4/10 -29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5 160
29	Jensen	Humbert E.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9 155
30	Ingvaldson	Olaf	3 "	"	11/11-29	U.S.A.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5 148

Linda Will

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents Herby & Sons

14-1200

W. Mark Dyer  
US Immigrant Inspector. 2/4/50

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

arriving at, New York

February 4<sup>th</sup> 1930

Montevideo Uruguay 12/11/29

from the port of Santa Fe

TIJUCA

PE

PE

	(2) FULL Given name	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
1	Andersen	Forger	42 y.	Master	10/2-28	Norw.	No	Yes	36	M.	Scand.	Norway	5.8	165	
2	Larsen	Leif	15 "	1st mate	14/1-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	160	
3	Jacobsen	Jacob Georg	9 "	2nd "	12/5-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	144	
4	Andersen	Trigve	6 "	3rd "	15/6-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	180	
5	Aase	Otto Brantock	2 "	Wireless op.	6/6-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	153	
6	Bostram	Carl	31 "	Surgeon	17/6-28	Germany	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	175	
7	Andersen	Johan Reinhold	3 "	Sailor	20/6-28	Norw.	"	"	26	"	"	"			Discharged at Santos, Brazil
8	Nielsen	Andre	3 "	"	15/3-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5.7	149	
9	Larsen	John	3 "	"	17/6-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norw.	5.6	153	
10	Olsen	Johan	30 "	"	18/1-28	Buenos Aires Argentina	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	153	1/2 Henry E. E. E.
11	Nojahn	Carl B.	3 "	Ord. Sailor	8/6-28	Norw.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	145	
12	Larsen	Rafael	2 "	"	18/1-28	Buenos Aires Argentina	"	"	19	"	"	Florian	5.8	162	
13	Andersen	Eril	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	
14	Aase	Halvard	1 1/2 "	Deckboy	17/6-28	Norw.	"	"	19	"	"	Norw.	5.5	135	
15	Arctander	Ove	"	"	4/10-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	138	
16	Andersen	Hilhel	18 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	155	
17	Andersen	Carl	12 "	Cook	17/6-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	200	
18	Arnestad	Karsten	1 1/2 "	Saloonboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	148	
19	Erikstad	Karsten	2 "	Galley boy	4/10-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	156	
20	Skjerten	Reidar	1 1/2 "	Mess "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	152	
21	Engelsgaard	Oskar	15 "	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	162	
22	Andersen	Erling B.	6 "	2nd "	13/6-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	158	
23	Otterlei	Hans Hansen	5 "	3rd "	6/11-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	135	
24	Herrmannz	Franz	35 "	Freeze Eng.	4/10-28	Holland	"	"	35	"	German	German	5.6	145	
25	Tharaldsen	Bjarne	1 "	Electrician	17/6-28	Norw.	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Norw.	5.7	152	
26	Karlson	Ragnvald	2 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	
27	Olsen	Ingvald A.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	140	
28	Ogden	Kenneth B.	6 "	"	4/10-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	160	
29	Jensen	Kenneth B.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	155	
30	Ingvaldson	Olaf	3 "	"	17/1-28	Norw.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	

Line Will  
Owners Will  
Local Agents Rev. S. Fine

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 2/4/30

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S/S Tigua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930

W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Antonio*, arriving at *San Antonio*, *February 4<sup>th</sup> 1930*, from the port of *Montevideo 12/11/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Eril	Eril		1 y.	Captain	1/1 - 1/1	Port of			18		Black		5.8	145	
2				1 "	"	"	"			18		"		5.8	145	
3	Gels	Rosario		"	"	1/1 - 1/1	"			18		"		5.8	150	
4		Gels		"	"	1/1 - 1/1	"			18		"		5.7	145	
5				10 "	Deck	1/1 - 1/1	San Antonio			18		"		5.8	145	

26

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Santos, Brazil

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via

*Direct*  
*San Antonio*  
*January 16, 1930*



Service No. *100*

CERTIFICO QUE EN ESTA CIUDAD NO HAY CONSUL DE LOS

ESTADOS UNIDOS DE NORTE AMERICA

Santa Fe 3 Enero de 1930



THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES  
OF ALL REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.  
(Including Master)

*Certifico que en esta ciudad no existe  
Consul ni Agente Consular de Norte America.  
San Antonio enero 4 de 1930.*



*Capt. de*

Line

WILSON LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Lyra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Montevideo 12/1/29*  
*Buenos Aires 12/22/29*  
*Santa Fe 12/24/29*  
*San Nicolas 1/5/30*  
*Santos 1/16/30*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10172  
Feb. 3-4-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943  
Date

*Eva Jackson*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME-10,173

INDEX OF PASSENGERS CREW LISTS

February-4-5-1930

---

4	Arcadian	Bermuda	16
	Tergestea	Valencia	3
	Siboney	Cuba	10
	Collamer	Havre (3)	5
	Pocone	Bahai	4
	Swiftlight	D.W.I.	1
	Panuco	Tampico	2
	City pf Winnepeg	Port Said	4
5	Austvard	Barcelo a	1
	Cameronia	Glasgow	45
	Dresden-	Bremerhaven	31
	Antonia	Liverpool	30
	Vaarli	Cur cao	2
	Vincent	Bordeaux	3
	Thistadt	Genoa	2
	Thespis	Rio D Janeiro	2
	Southern Prince	Buenos Aires	13
	Saco	Rotterdam	3
	Polycarp	Peru	3

---

10173

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10173  
Feb. 4-5-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.


Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. N. Reckton, Surgeon of the "Arcadian", Stirling Rowell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly dedare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

fourth day of

January, 1921

Surgeon

430

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens—parent and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The former language to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bosnian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusyn)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Croatian	Indian (South)	Servian
Czechian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
French	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German	Polish	
	Portuguese	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "ARCADIAN"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, PENNADA.

FEBRUARY 2nd. , 1930

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of at least one year or longer.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after completing temporary visiting period in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has alien given or obtained, or sought to give or obtain, an affidavit for entry and treatment of the alien as suggested by chapter I of the Immigration Act of 1906?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of organized government? (See instruction for full text of question.)	Whether alien has been deported under laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife, Carrie Edwards, 513 Outremont Ave., Montreal, Que.	P. Q. Montreal	No	Self	Yes yes day N.Y.C. 1	513 Outremont Ave. Montreal	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn. Blue.	
2	Friend R. Halliburton, 868 S McClean Blvd. Memphis Tenn.	N. Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes yes yrs. N.Y.C. 1 yr. 6 mo.	237 Madison Ave., New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Brn.	
3	Sister Mrs. H. S. Conyers, "Westweath", Bermuda.	Ont. Toronto	No	H.S. Jarvis	Yes yes day N.Y.C. 1	301 Rose Park, Toronto, Ont.	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brn. Blue.	
4	Nephew E. C. Prescott, Sioux City, Iowa.	N. J. Orange	Yes	Self	Yes yes 1930 N.J. 1911 Orange	N.J. Windsor Hotel, Orange, N. J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brn. Blue.	
5	Nephew E. C. Prescott, Sioux City, Iowa.	N. J. Orange	Yes	G.L. Prescott	Yes yes 1930 N.J. 1911 Orange	N.J. Windsor Hotel, Orange N. J.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Gry. Blue	
6	Daughter Mrs. H. O. Cammiff, Provost, Alberta.	Provost Alberta.	No	Self	Yes yes days N.Y.C. 15	Provost Alberta Canada	Yes 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Brn. Grey.	
7	Daughter Mrs. H. O. Cammiff, Provost, Alberta	Provost, Alberta.	No	A. Hutson	Yes yes days N.Y.C. 15	Provost, Alberta, Canada,	Yes 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn. Hazel	
8	Wife Anrele McGibbon, 4162 Sheepbrock St., W. Montreal	Calif. San Bruno	No	Self	Yes yes Month Cal. 1	466 Milton Ave, San Bruno Calif.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Rdy. Gry. Blue	
9	friend, J. Blumberg 415-5th Ave. New York, N. Y.	N. Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes yes yrs. N.Y. 23	402 Dudley Av. Westfield, N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair Brn. Blue.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, T. J. C. Surt Mast, of the "Arcadian", from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of February, 1920

at Hamilton Bermuda

T. J. C. Surt Mast  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

3

S.S. "ARCADIAN"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.

FEBRUARY 2nd., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4th., 1930

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LITTLE	STEPHEN K.	28	M	M	New York City, N. Y. August 25, 1901		9 Ober Road Princeton, N. J.
2	LITTLE	WINIFRED C.	26	F	M	Locust Valley, L. I. October 20, 1903		9 Ober Road Princeton, N. J.
3	CANTOR	MARGUERITE H.	38	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. December 30, 1891.		117 Montgomery Center, New Rochelle, N. Y.
4	MILLS	BLANCHE G.	44	F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. March 1st, 1885.		12 Irving Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
5	SHIREY	HUGH M.	31	M	M	Buena Vista, Va. November 5th 1898		26 Strathallan Park Rochester, N.Y.
6	SHIREY	BARBARA S.	32	F	M	Springfield, Mass. July 2nd 1897		26 Strathallan Park Rochester, N.Y.
7	CLELAND	DAVID C.	35	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. November 16th 1894		802 N. 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	MILLS	EDWARD K.	54	M	M	Morristown, N. J. July 25, 1875.		36 Miller Road, Morristown, N. J.
9	MILLS	LAURA S.	48	F	M	New York City, N. Y. October 15, 1881.		36 Miller Road, Morristown, N. J.
10	HALLIBURTON	RICHARD	30	M	S	Memphis, Tenn., January 9th 1900		Hotel Duane, Madison Ave., between 36th & 37th Street, N. Y., N. Y.
11	RAMSGATE	LILIAN	40	F	S	New York City, N. Y. March 28th, 1890.		316 West 84th Street, N. Y., N.Y.
12	ROGERS	PHILIP H.	34	M	M	New Britain, Conn. May 22nd, 1895		210 Lexington Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
13	ROGERS	ELEANOR F.	33	F	M	Charlemon, Mass. May 8th, 1886		210 Lexington Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
14	TALLEY	HELEN	53	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. February 25th, 1876		123 West 74th Street, N. Y., N.Y.
15	TALLEY	MARION	23	F	S	Nevada Mo. December 20th, 1906		123 West 74th Street, N. Y., N. Y.
16	TALLEY	FLORENCE	30	F	S	Ellis, Kansas. July 25th 1899		123 West 74th Street, N. Y., N.Y.
17	GREEN	ARTHUR A.	33	M	S		Federal District Court, 1926 New Haven, Conn.	32 High Street, New Haven, Conn.
18	ADASKIN	HERMAN	46	M	M		Hamden District Court, 1905 Springfield, Mass.	44 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
19	MARKS	SIDNEY W.	39	M	M	Holyoke, Mass August 19th 1891		134 Everit St., New Haven Conn.
20	BESSETTE	ORPHA	60	F	M	New Bedford Mass. October 5th 1870		84 Park Street, New Bedford, Mass.
21	BESSETTE	LAURA	36	F	M	New Bedford, Mass. March 11th 1893		84 Park Street, New Bedford, Mass.
22	CLARKE	CHARLES A.	75	M	W	Woburn, Mass. September 13th 1854		33 Washington St., Newton, Mass.
23	COCHRANE	CLARENCE J.	52	M	M	Butler, Pa. October 19th 1877		Negley & Ellsworth Ave., East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	COCHRANE	ALICE M.	51	F	M		By Father's Papers	Negley & Ellsworth Ave., East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	DINKER	HAROLD W.	41	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. May 17th 1889		Church Road, Landsdale, Pa.
26	DINKER	CARRIE M.	41	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. July 25th 1888		Church Road, Landsdale, Pa.
27	GROSSLEY	FREDERICK	43	M	M	Dover, N. H. August 6, 1886		35 Brenton Ave, Providence, R.I.
28	GROSSLEY	ADELE	35	F	M	Washington, D.C. November 24th 1894		35 Brenton Ave., Providence, R. I.
29	CRONIN	WALTER	37	M	M	Boston, Mass. August 25th 1892		2463 Grand Ave., N. Y. N. Y.
30	CRONIN	ELIZABETH	38	F	M	New York City August 11th 1891		2463 Grand Ave., N. Y., N. Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARCADIAN"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERARUA

FEBRUARY 2nd.

, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4th, 1930

Printed in England by Rockliff, Liverpool.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ROBINSON	AARON	41	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	June 24, 1888	215 Pomona Ave., Newark, N. J.
2	ROGERS	BEATRICE	27	F	W	New York City, N. Y.	March 25, 1902	178-5th Ave., New York, N. Y.
3	CROSSLEY	ARCHIBALD	33	M	M	Fieldsboro, N. J.	December 7, 1896	21 Battle Road, Princeton, N. J.
4	CROSSLEY	DOROTHY	36	F	M	Lexington, Mass.	June 11, 1893	21 Battle Road, Princeton, N. J.
5	KIRKPATRICK	JAMES	45	M	M	Olelika, Ala.	July 29, 1884	328 East 51st St., New York, N. Y.
6	KIRKPATRICK	LILLA	35	F	M	Birmingham, Ala.	April 8, 1894	328 East 51st St., New York, N. Y.
7	SANFORD	KATE I.	71	F	S	Taunton, Mass.	July, 19, 1858	7 Clinton St., Taunton, Mass. 63 Kings Highway Middleboro, Mass.
8	WHITTEMORE	LAURA B.	50	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	November 1, 1878	17 Sachem St., Lynbrook, L. I., N. Y.
9	DUNNE	EUGENE R.	37	M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	May 18, 1892	17 Sachem St., Lynbrook, L. I., N. Y.
10	DUNNE	ADA	35	F	M	Amsterdam, N. Y.	September 21, 1894	Glen Road, Wellesley Farms, Mass.
11	PALMER	HOWARD	24	M	M	Boston, Mass.	November 6, 1906	Glen Road, Wellesley Farms, Mass.
12	PALMER	BARBARA	24	F	M	Boston, Mass.	October 26, 1906	468 Ellison St., Patterson, N. J.
13	DAKIN	ROLAND	38	M	M	Georgetown, Fla.	April 25, 1891	468 Ellison St., Patterson, N. J.
14	DAKIN	ELIZABETH	31	F	M	Mont Claire, N. J.	April 29, 1899	4 North 10th Ave. Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
15	NEWKOM	LOTTA	40	F	W	Clarks Corners, L. Y.	April 7, 1889	Thorny Croft Apt., Scarsdale, N. Y.
16	FOWLER	JOHN F.	28	M	M	Elizabeth, N. J.	February 12, 1901	Thorny Croft Apt., Scarsdale, N. Y.
17	FOWLER	FRANCESCA E.	28	F	M	New York City, N. Y.	September 15, 1901	Bobcaygeon, Ontario, Canada. Hotel St. George, Clark Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
18	ST. GEORGE	GRACE K.	57	F	W	New York City, N. Y.	May 3, 1872	620 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.
19	WILLIAMS	FRANCES	51	F	M	Bellevue, Ohio.	July 8, 1878	3032 West 32nd St., Denver, Col.
20	AVERY	JOSEPH W.	28	M	S	Western, Ohio.	December 17, 1902	30 Talbot Ave., Taunton, Mass.
21	GRIMES	LULU	45	F	S	Denver, Col.	December 27th, 1885.	Penfield, N. Y.
22	PERRY	JEROME	55	M	S		United States District Court, 1904 Providence, R. I.	1 Hall St., Mamaroneck, N. Y.
23	LAWLESS	ELEANOR	42	F	S	Penfield, N. Y.	October 19, 1878	954 West 7th St., Plainfield, N. J.
24	HEARFROTT	LILIAN B.	39	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio.	July 3, 1890	52 Fairview St., Yonkers, N. Y.
25	SILBERT	WALTER	27	M	S	Plainfield, N. J.	June 23, 1902	302 Sea Breeze Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.
26	HAYES	THOMAS H.	60	M	M	Oxford, N. J.	August 15, 1869	1613-41st Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
27	FISCHER	MABEL	27	F	M	New York City, N. Y.	October 18, 1902	957 Green Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
28	LANDSMAN	GRACE	25	F	S	New York City, N. Y.	December 28, 1904	800 N. Lang Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
29	KLEIN	ETHEL	25	F	S	New York City, N. Y.	February 28, 1904	
30	REGAN	JOHN E.	26	M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	October 15, 1903.	

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ARCADIAN"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

FE RUARY 2nd, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4th., 1930

Printed in England by Booklet, Liverpool.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RETZ	GEORGE W.	51	M	M	New York City, N. Y.	July, 4, 1878	40 West 40th St., New York, N.Y.
2	RETZ	LILIAN B.	45	F	M	Nashville, Tenn.	December 5, 1885	40 West 40th St., New York, N.Y.
3	RETZ	GEORGE B.	11	M	S	Grand View, N. Y.	January 29, 1919	40 West 40th St., New York, N.Y.
4	RETZ	CHARLES H.	9	M	S	Grand View, N.Y.	October 27, 1920	40 West 40th St., New York, N.Y.
5	<del>JOSEPHINE SMITH</del>							
6	<del>JOSEPHINE SMITH</del>							
7	VON GAL	GEORGE	36	M	M	Danbury, Conn.	February 7, 1893	Danbury, Conn.
8	WALKER	WILLIAM	57	M	M		Common Pleas Court, 1919 Hackensack, N. J.	Old Smith Road, Tenafly, N.J.
9	CRYSTAL	DAVID	47	M	M		Westchester Court, White Plains, N.Y. August 1915	212 Hamilton Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
10	CRYSTAL	PHILIP	18	M	S	New Rochelle, N. Y.	June 11, 1901	212 Hamilton Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
11	UPTON	FLORENCE E.	35	F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y.	August 29, 1894	236 North Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y.
12	GIBSON	HAZEL V.	24	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	December 1, 1905	322 Melwood Street, Pittsburg, Pa.
13	HARTLINE	MARGUERITE K.	29	F	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	November 11, 1900	1235 Squirrel Hill Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
14	CHITTENDEN	EDNA	37	F	S	Buffalo, N. Y.	September 15, 1892	92 Commonwealth Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
15	WIGHT	J. HARRIS	61	M	M	Hatfield, Mass.	February 3, 1869	78 Main Street, Northampton, Mass.
16	WIGHT	FLORA	59	F	M	Evansville, Wis.	February 15, 1870	78 Main Street, Northampton, Mass.
17	JOSEPHSON	HERMAN A.	25	M	M		By Father's Papers.	165 West 197 Street, New York, N.Y.
18	JOSEPHSON	SYLVIA	24	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	September 14, 1905	165 West 197 Street, New York, N.Y.
19	BARTLEY	JAMES	56	M	M		United States District Court, 1902 Providence R. I.	546 Cole Ave., Providence, R. I.
20	BARTLEY	OLGA	45	F	M	St. Paul, Minn.	May 14, 1885	546 Cole Ave., Providence, R. I.
21	WHITE	WILLIAM W.	33	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	October 6, 1896	219 West Munroe St., Chicago, Ill.
22	WHITNEY	HELEN	43	F	S	York, N. Y.	May 18, 1886	249 Payne Ave., New Rochelle, N. Y.
23	MILLAR	MARION	46	F	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	September 30, 1883	1673 Abbott Road Buffalo, N. Y.
24	WINTERROTH	EMMA	69	F	W	Rochester, N. Y.	March 17, 1860	249 Paine Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.
25	ROBINSON	FRANCES	60	F	W	Auburn, N. Y.	February 16, 1870	8 Sheridan Street, Auburn, N. Y.
26	JANSON	JOHN	31	M	M	Hatfield, N. Y.	October 19, 1898	327 Central Park West, New York N.Y.
27	JANSON	ETHYL M.	26	F	M	New York City, N.Y.	April 26, 1904	327 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
28	SCOVILL	EDITH C	64	F	S	New York City, N. Y.	April 3, 1866	327 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
29	GILL	CHARLES W. S.	47	M	M		By Father's Papers.	259 Lisbon Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
30	GILL	ELIZA J.	56	F	M		By Father's Papers.	259 Lisbon Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

No. 5. William Smith &amp; No. 6. Josephine Smith DID NOT EMBARK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken **not** to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of **all** such members should be recorded upon the **alien** manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"ARCADIAN"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA.

2nd February, 1930

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

4th February,

1930

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ANDREWS	HARRY C.	51	M	M		U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass. 1920.	410, Belmont St. Watertown, Mass.
2	TABER	THOMAS	59	M	M	Norwalk, Ohio.	6 August, 1870	95 West Main St. Norwalk, Ohio.
3	CHAMBERS	HAROLD	35	M	M	Hillsboro, Wis.	15 July, 1894.	Leonori Hotel, 63rd St. & Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Handwritten note:* *Shirley L. J. 9 3/4*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera 3 Reel 503*

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 12/4/43  
Retakes ordered by: **UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS** Date: 12/4/43

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*John A. Karnis*  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

4 + 3 = 7

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF **New York.**

6th February 1930. 192

I, master of the. **British** S.S. **"ARCADIAN"**  
(Nationality)  
from port of. **Bermuda**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **305** Number of seamen deserted **111**

Number of seamen discharged. **Nil** ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..... **Nil**

Number of seamen signed on at this port **711** Total crew this date **305**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. . . . . 4th February 1930 . . . . . 192 , consigned to  
Sanderson & Sons Inc. . . . . ; is now lying at. . . . . Pier 42 N. River , and is  
expected to sail. 11 a.m. today . . . . . 192 , for. . . . . Bermuda . . . . .  
via United States port of. . . . . direct . . . . . First port of call in United States  
this voyage was. . . . . New York . . . . .

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		----- NIL -----	
			FEB. 8. 1907



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
114			
115			
116			
117			
118			
119			
120			
121			
122			
123			
124			
125			
126			
127			
128			
129			
130			
131			
132			
133			
134			
135			
136			
137			
138			
139			
140			
141			
142			
143			
144			
145			
146			
147			
148			
149			
150			
151			
152			
153			
154			
155			
156			
157			
158			
159			
160			
161			
162			
163			
164			
165			
166			
167			
168			
169			
170			
171			
172			
173			
174			
175			
176			
177			
178			
179			
180			
181			
182			
183			
184			
185			
186			
187			
188			
189			
190			
191			
192			
193			
194			
195			
196			
197			
198			
199			
200			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—continued.**[illegible]

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ROYAL MAIL, arriving at NEW YORK, 14<sup>th</sup> July, 1930, from the port of BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBERT ROBERTSON	✓	36	Boatman	10 27 1929	✓	✓	30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
2	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
3	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
4	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
5	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
6	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
7	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
8	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
9	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
10	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
11	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
12	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
13	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
14	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
15	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
16	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
17	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
18	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
19	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
20	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
21	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
22	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
23	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
24	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
25	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
26	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
27	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
28	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
29	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓
30	JOHN ROBERTSON	✓	37	Boatman				30	M	English	British	5 7	135	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Co.  
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Co.  
Local Agent The Royal Mail Steam Co.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel REPUBLICAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 24, 1920 from the port of BRISTOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	27	M	Irish	Irish	5 8	145	Scar on forehead
2	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	22	M	Irish	Irish	5 8	145	Scar on forehead
3	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	18	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	135	Small on forehead
4	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	17	M	Irish	Irish	5 11	145	Born with freckles
5	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	16	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	149	Irish born arms
6	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	15	M	Irish	Irish	5 2	130	Irish born arms
7	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	14	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	140	✓
8	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	13	M	Irish	Irish	5 2	128	Irish born arms
9	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	12	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	140	✓
10	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	11	M	Irish	Irish	5 4	128	Irish born arms
11	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	10	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	130	✓
12	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	9	M	Irish	Irish	5 1	128	Irish born arms
13	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	8	M	Irish	Irish	5 1	120	✓
14	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	7	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	145	Irish born arms
15	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	6	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	130	✓
16	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	5	M	Irish	Irish	5 1	128	✓
17	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	4	M	Irish	Irish	5 1	128	✓
18	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	3	M	Irish	Irish	5 1	128	✓
19	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	2	M	Irish	Irish	5 3	140	Irish born arms
20	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	1	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	130	Irish born arms
21	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 2	120	✓
22	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	81	✓
23	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	130	✓
24	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 2	130	✓
25	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 11	140	✓
26	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	130	✓
27	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	130	✓
28	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 3	130	✓
29	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 7	130	✓
30	Wright	Edward	✓	3	Steward	1920	London	✓	✓	0	M	Irish	Irish	5 6	130	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel WINDY, arriving at New York, 24, 1920, from the port of HAMPTON Bahamas.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WINDY	Robert	/	22	2 <sup>d</sup> Engineer	7 12 29	Bahamas	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5 10	146	✓
2	WINDY	William	/	2	2 <sup>d</sup>					28				5 8	133	✓
3	WINDY	James	/	3	1 <sup>st</sup>					27				5 7	130	✓
4	WINDY	William	/	1	1 <sup>st</sup>					26				5 10	130	✓
5	WINDY	William	/	1	1 <sup>st</sup>					25				6 1	172	✓
6	WINDY	Richard	/	3	1 <sup>st</sup>					25				6 0	160	✓
7	WINDY	Henry	/	1	1 <sup>st</sup>					23				5 8	138	✓
8	WINDY	William	/	23	Steward					26				5 10	183	✓
9	WINDY	William	/	14	Boys' Head					21				5 5	115	✓
10	WINDY	Joseph	/	10	Boys' Head					21				5 10	140	✓
11	WINDY	William	/	14	Boys' Head					145				5 10	178	✓
12	WINDY	James	/	20	"					28				5 9	158	✓
13	WINDY	William	/	24	"					28				5 9	180	✓
14	WINDY	Robert	/	20	"					23				5 10	175	✓
15	WINDY	William	/	7	"					33				5 10	140	✓
16	WINDY	William	/	30	"					50				5 7	174	✓
17	WINDY	George	/	25	"					114				5 8	153	✓
18	WINDY	Henry	/	16	"					21				5 9	146	✓
19	WINDY	William	/	10	"					35				5 11	168	✓
20	WINDY	James	/	110	"					39				5 10	157	2 <sup>nd</sup> finger right hand missing
21	WINDY	John	/	20	"					21				5 5	124	✓
22	WINDY	Robert	/	16	"					21				5 4	199	✓
23	WINDY	Robert	/	10	"					24				5 9	168	Tattoo on arms
24	WINDY	William	/	20	"					30				5 7	165	✓
25	WINDY	Alfred	/	5	"					23				5 5	146	✓
26	WINDY	James	/	17	Steward					27				5 6	155	✓
27	WINDY	Charles	/	10	"					31				6 0	160	✓
28	WINDY	Frederick	/	14	"					29				5 5	179	Tattoo both arms
29	WINDY	William	/	24	"					117				5 5	134	✓
30	WINDY	Henry	/	11	"					34				5 6	140	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Grandeur", arriving at NY, 24, 1930, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LOPESDAW Harry	/	11	Trimmer	7.2. 24/10/30	No		30	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 6"	157	✓
2	LOPESDAW Arthur	/	10	"				30	M			5' 9"	180	✓
3	LOPESDAW Edward	/	10	"				30	M			5' 4"	114	Tattoo both hands
4	LOPESDAW Frederick	/	11	"				31	M			5' 0"	110	✓
5	LOPESDAW Robert	/	15	Trimmer				30	M			5' 3"	150	✓
6	LOPESDAW Henry	/	11	"				33	M			5' 8"	138	2nd Officer
7	LOPESDAW Mark	/	11	"				34	M			5' 11"	168	✓
8	LOPESDAW Charles	/	3	Trimmer				30	M			5' 8"	150	✓
9	LOPESDAW Joseph	/	12	"				31	M			5' 6"	140	Tattoo both hands
10	LOPESDAW Robert	/	11	"				31	M			5' 9"	150	✓
11	LOPESDAW Harry	/	11	"				31	M			5' 6"	133	✓
12	LOPESDAW Stephen	/	11	"				31	M			5' 4"	112	✓
13	LOPESDAW Robert	/	11	"				31	M			5' 7"	111	✓
14	LOPESDAW John	/	11	Trimmer				31	M			5' 7"	123	Scars on side of neck
15	MONAGHAN David	/	13	Trimmer	15.1. 30 New York.			28	M	Scot		5' 6"	150	✓
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. J. H. H. H., arriving at NY, 74, 1930 from the port of

500 (17-200) 1-1-30

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
2	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
3	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
4	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
5	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
6	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
7	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
8	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
9	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
10	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
11	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
12	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
13	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
14	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
15	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
16	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
17	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
18	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
19	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
20	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
21	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
22	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
23	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
24	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
25	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
26	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
27	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
28	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
29	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												
30	W. J. H. H.	W. J. H. H.												

Line The Great Mail Steam Packet Co

Owners

Local Agents

H. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frederick, arriving at NY, NY, 1927 from the port of NY

250 (1798C) 7-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
2	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
3	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
4	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
5	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
6	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
7	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
8	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
9	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
10	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
11	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
12	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
13	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
14	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
15	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
16	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
17	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
18	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
19	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
20	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
21	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
22	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
23	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
24	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
25	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
26	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
27	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
28	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
29	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓
30	WILLIAMS	/	10					21	M			5 4	135	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as ascertained, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel My, arriving at NY, 1930 from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

250 (1798C) 2-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Boudinot	George	/	1	Deck Hand	7 12 7 1930	San Francisco			30	M	White	U.S.	5 7	155	✓
2	Woods	John	/	1						30				5 6	140	✓
3	Lewis	Samuel	/	16						30				5 9	154	✓
4	Clark	Alexander	/	10						30				5 8	160	✓
5	Boyd	Robert	/	0						46				5 4	138	✓
6	Martinez	Manuel	/	19						48				5 7	150	✓
7	Pagano	Joseph	/	7						36				5 6	140	✓
8	Green	Robert	/	10						38				5 6	140	✓
9	Jones	William	/	16						40				5 6	135	✓
10	Brown	Henry	/	1						33				5 7	140	✓
11	White	Charles	/	7						34				5 5	145	✓
12	Harrison	William	/	12						36				5 10	154	✓
13	Cox	Thomas	/	13						30				5 0	145	✓
14	Oliver	Frederick	/	10						37				5 4	155	✓
15	Stewart	Thomas	/	9						35				5 7	146	✓
16	Brown	Robert	/	21						37				5 10	140	✓
17	Malloy	George	/	17						35				5 4	130	✓
18	McLellan	Joseph	/	3						26				5 7	144	✓
19	Campbell	John	/	9						33				5 7	140	✓
20	Stewart	Robert	/	2						38				5 7	140	✓
21	Parsons	Arthur	/	23						40				5 9	140	✓
22	Cox	Frederick	/	1						36				5 4	150	✓
23	Smith	George	/	14	Cook					35				5 3	140	✓
24	Johnson	Robert	/	17	Trimmer					31				5 7	135	✓
25	McDonald	Robert	/	1	Deck Hand					37				5 7	135	✓
26	Chapman	Clifford	/	2	Deck Hand					41				5 8	130	✓
27	Gandy	John	/	24	Deck Hand					47				5 7	145	✓
28	McDonald	Arthur	/	5						30				5 9	135	✓
29	Bennett	Thomas	/	9						43				5 8	140	✓
30	Kennedy	John	/	13						30				5 11	140	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Harold  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 15

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 1920 from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

### Local Agents.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; on lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or in case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fines are imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARADIAN", arriving at NY, NY, 1930 from the port of

250 (1708C) 18-0-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL  Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ROBERTSON John	/	15	Steward	7.12.24 Vancouver	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	140	✓
2	TAYLOR William	/	20	Steward				35				5 4	120	✓
3	GANNON Edward	/	25					40				5 8	155	✓
4	KEEVES Reginald	/	23	Pass. Reg.				17				5 11	105	✓
5	PATRICK Robert	/	2					17				5 6	120	✓
6	HEWITT George	/	1					18				5 8	150	✓
7	TONGS Tom	/	1					16				5 3	110	✓
8	FROST William	/	1					15				5 2	112	✓
9	WERTCH Louis	/	2					16				5 3	112	✓
10	SHAPLAND Harry	/	112	Left Boy				16				5 5	111	✓
11	PRIEST Eric	/	1					16				5 7	140	✓
12	SHAW Thomas	/	6 1/2	Watchman				31				5 7	140	✓
13	KEEVES Percy	/	8					26				5 7	117	✓
14	HALL Alfred	/	5	Steward				35				5 7	136	✓
15	GROVE Harold	/	11					26				5 9	196	✓
16	CLARKE Walter	/	15					29				5 6	140	Scars right eye
17	BLOOM Frederick	/	10	Steward				34				5 4	140	✓
18	GREENFIELD John	/	7 1/2	Host				32				6 0	172	Tattoo left arm
19	LAMBETH Arthur	/	5					35				5 10	140	Tattoo right arm
20	MOODY Frank	/	7					34				5 4	150	✓
21	FRENCH Thomas	/	1					23				5 10	156	✓
22	BROWN Laurence	/	6	Host				41				5 10	155	Tattoo left arm
23	CANNON Robert	/	2					34				5 11	160	Tattoo neck
24	HILL Eric	/	2	Scullion				24				5 7	144	✓
25	PAGE Frederick	/	3					18				6 1	184	✓
26	LEE George	/	12					36				5 4	140	Tattoo right arm
27	LEWIS George	/	3					24				5 3	140	✓
28	PLUNKETT Michael	/	20	Chief Cook				39				5 10	155	✓
29	FULLER Robert	/	19	Steward				38				5 8	160	✓
30	WALKER Henry	/	11	Boarder				26				5 7	150	✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been put off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Wendell, arriving at NY, 74, 1930 from the port of

550 (1708C) 18-9-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GORD	James	✓	1	Boat											✓
2	HUGHES	Robert	✓	1	Boat											✓
3	KING	Robert	✓	1	Boat											✓
4	GORD	James	✓	1	Boat											✓
5	CLARK	James	✓	1	Boat											✓
6	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
7	CLARK	Henry	✓	1	Boat											✓
8	MOORE	Eric	✓	1	Boat											✓
9	CLARKE	Henry	✓	1	Boat											✓
10	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
11	BEAR	Robert	✓	1	Boat											✓
12	BEAR	James	✓	1	Boat											✓
13	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
14	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
15	WILLIAMS	George	✓	1	Boat											✓
16	WILLIAMS	Edward	✓	1	Boat											✓
17	WILLIAMS	Robert	✓	1	Boat											✓
18	WILLIAMS	George	✓	1	Boat											✓
19	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
20	WILLIAMS	Charles	✓	1	Boat											✓
21	WILLIAMS	James	✓	1	Boat											✓
22	WILLIAMS	George	✓	1	Boat											✓
23	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
24	WILLIAMS	Edward	✓	1	Boat											✓
25	WILLIAMS	Robert	✓	1	Boat											✓
26	WILLIAMS	Charles	✓	1	Boat											✓
27	WILLIAMS	James	✓	1	Boat											✓
28	WILLIAMS	William	✓	1	Boat											✓
29	WILLIAMS	George	✓	1	Boat											✓
30	WILLIAMS	Edward	✓	1	Boat											✓

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Suorn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel YACONIA, arriving at NY, NY, 1930 from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

250 (1708C) 10-9-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PAC	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
2	HAYNES	Frank		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
3	HAYNES	James		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
4	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
5	WALKER	Charles		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
6	WALKER	David		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
7	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
8	WALKER	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
9	WALKER	David		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
10	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
11	WALKER	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
12	WALKER	David		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
13	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
14	WALKER	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
15	WALKER	David		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
16	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
17	WALKER	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
18	WALKER	David		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
19	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
20	WALKER	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
21	WALKER	David		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
22	WALKER	John		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
23	WALKER	Robert		1	Steward					26	M	White	U.S.	5 8	140	✓
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co  
Owners The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co  
Local Agents The Royal Mail Steam Packet Co

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22



2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. J. B. Buret, of the Br. y. Brazilian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup> day of Feb, 1930  
Thor R. King

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Br. y. Brazilian

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

11 sheets.

305 persons?

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Hamilton, Bermuda  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via INDICIA  
February 1-1930  
\$2.00  
This visa expires twelve months from the date of issue.  
No. 143. Fee of \$2.00.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

*Mary*

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

PORT OF Wilmington  
16-2-30 192

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14-2-30, 1922, consigned to A. Sprunt; is now lying at Sprunt Pier, and is expected to sail to-day, 1922, for Venice via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 10

[illegible]



[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[Table body contains faint horizontal lines and a large diagonal cross mark]			

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 8899

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.  
10-2-30 192

I, master of the Italian S. S. Tergesteo  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Triest, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	35	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....		Total crew this date.....	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4-2-30, 192  , consigned to Cosulich-Line; is now lying at Pier 22 B'lyn, and is expected to sail 11-2-30, 192  , for Venice via United States port of Norfolk - Wilmington N.C. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

*all aliens (Ital.) Crew 35*

21

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of the vessel on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M/S. TERGESTEA** arriving at **NEW-YORK** *Feb. 4*, 1930, from the port of **TRIESTE-ITALY** *Valerini Jan. 18/30*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	DEGLI ALBERTI	CONTE LEO	MASTER	2/9/26	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6' 1/2 140
2	RELLA	GIOVANNI	CHIEF OFF.	1/5/29	VENICE	NO	-	41	-	-DO-	-DO-	6' 1/2 160
3	MORPURGO	RAIMONDO	SECOND OFF.	19/7/27	MONFALCONE	NO	-	27	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 150
4	BOGHLICH	GIUSEPPE	THIRD OFF.	4/8/27	-DO-	NO	-	23	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 165
5	FORNELLI	SILVIO	WIREL. OP.	21/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	27	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 165 <i>Deported Naples, 13-1-30</i>
6	VIDALI	UMBERTO	CHIEF ENG.	7/5/28	-DO-	NO	-	37	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 140
7	NIEDERMAIER	FERDINANDO	FIRST ENG.	16/10/29	VENICE	NO	-	30	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 135
8	NEGRISIN	PIETRO	SECOND ENG.	7/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	-	34	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 145
9	POSTOGNA	ATTILIO	THIRD ENG.	11/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	42	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 140
10	ZANGRANDO	NICOLO	BOATSMAN	8/10/29	-DO-	NO	-	34	-	-DO-	-DO-	6 1/4 160
11	ROSA	GIOVANNI	CARPENTER	18/10/29	FIUME	NO	-	27	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 150
12	RACHICH	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	21/1/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	27	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 160
13	PAOLILLO	MATTIA	-DO-	25/4/29	NAPLES	NO	-	64	-	-DO-	-DO-	3 1/2 145
14	JANCAR	GIORGIO	-DO-	27/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	25	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 160 <i>Deported Naples, 14-1-30</i>
15	MASTROPASQUA	FRANCESCO	-DO-	27/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	40	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 150 <i>Deported Trieste, 20-12-29</i>
16	ANGELOVICH, SUSETIZZA	MARIO	-DO-	27/12/29	-DO-	NO	-	27	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 160
17	SOLDATICH	ANTONIO	-DO-	27/12/29	-DO-	NO	-	25	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 150
18	RADOSEVICH	GIORGIO	-DO-	7/10/25	-DO-	NO	-	23	-	-DO-	-DO-	3 145
19	PECCATORI	DOMENICO	-DO-	7/10/29	-DO-	NO	-	15	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 135 <i>Deported Fiume, 30-12-29</i>
20	BOTTONE	MELCHIORRE	DOCKSWAN	20/7/29	VENICE	NO	-	39	-	-DO-	-DO-	6 1/2 155
21	PRODAN	GIUSEPPE	ELECTRICIAN	1-2-29	-DO-	NO	-	25	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 145 <i>Deported Fiume, 30-12-29</i>
22	SPONZA	GIUSEPPE	MECHANIC	7/11/28	TRIESTE	NO	-	23	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 140
23	MASSAROTTO	FRANCESCO	GREASER	12/1/29	-DO-	NO	-	28	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 150
24	BALL	BRUNO	-DO-	30/7/29	-DO-	NO	-	23	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 155
25	ROCCO	DOMENICO	WIPER	23/1/29	-DO-	NO	-	28	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 145
26	SIMETICH	AGOSTINO	-DO-	12/1/29	-DO-	NO	-	24	-	-DO-	-DO-	6 140
27	RACHICH	VITTORIO	-DO-	29/10/29	NAPLES	NO	-	23	-	-DO-	-DO-	6 160
28	LUCCHI	ALFREDO	COOK	11/10/29	VENICE	NO	-	30	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 160
29	CLAVAREZZA	GIACOMO	STEWARD	8/9/26	TRIESTE	NO	-	44	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 140
30	PAVAN	MARIO	GALLEY BOY	7/10/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	21	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2 165

Line **NORTH AMERICA**

Owners **CHARTER COSULICH LINE**

Local Agents  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*G. C. Tufano Aug. 21/4/30*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

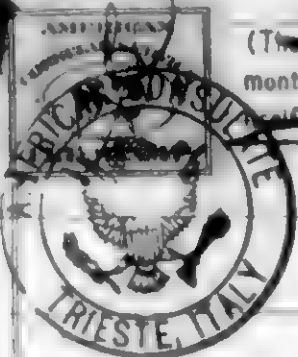
22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **TERGESTEA**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *Jan. 14*, 1930 from the port of *Trieste/Italy/ Jan. 18/30*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RESGITZ	MARIO	MESS BOY	27/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5 1/4	160	
2	MEDELIN	DOMENICO	-DO-	27/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	15	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2	140	
3	GENZO	BRUNO	SAILOR	27/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	29	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2	130	
4	ZUCH	ALBERTO	WIPER	27/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	22	-	-DO-	-DO-	5 1/2	155	
5	DEGLI ALBERTI	FILomenA	STEWARDESS	8/10/29	TRIESTE	NO	-	34	FEM.	-DO-	-DO-	5	105	Dark hair, eyes Faint scar 6-1-30
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15	Rotta	Vittorio	Steward	30 12 29	Piombino	No	yes	26	Masc.	Ital. Nat.	Italian	5	140	
16	De Paanra	Giuseppe	Steward	30 12 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 1/4	135	
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24	Vallon	Tebastiano	Mechanic	6-1-30	Piombino	No	yes	26	Masc.	Ital. Nat.	Italian	5 1/4	150	
25	Michini	Domenico	Sailor	6-1-30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 1/2	145	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at **TRIESTE, Italy**  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *France*  
Date *Dec 28 1929*  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at **Genoa, Italy**  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *France*  
Date *Jan 9 1930*  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at **MESSINA, ITALY**  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Red Sea, American ports*  
Date *Jan 11 1930*  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Line **COSULICH LINE, NORTH AMERICA**

Owners **CHART COSULICH LINE**

Local Agents **COSULICH LINE, NEW-YORK**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the Tergeste, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

Febr.

1920

U. H. S.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. C. Infante  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Torpedero, arriving at New York Harbor, Feb. 4, 1930, from the port of Valencia, 1/18/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Torrentino	Raimondo	Radio E.C.	14-1-30	Naples	no	yes	28	male	Lat. Ital.	Italian	5'6"	145	
2	Esposito	Giuseppe	Sailor	14-1-30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
3														
4														
5														
6	American Consulate at <u>Valencia</u> (City)													
7	SEEN													
8	Journey to the U.S. by <u>air</u>													
9														
10	(Consul) Date <u>14/1/30</u>													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1260

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Tergeste, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

Febr. 1930

G. C. Rufarolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

204670

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BISHOP A. HALL, Surgeon of the SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY-FIVE years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF KENTUCKY  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

24

Cards Punched	2/11/30
Blank	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*B.A. Hall*

*Am 2-4-30*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented to the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3 3 27 4 37  
 1 8 46  
 3 8 27 46

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10 27 37  
 9 27 46  
 1 27 46  
 20 16-1  
 00

*Siboney*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

FEB 1 DE 1930

19

Line #9 - Maria Castillo did not embark.

Pursor

Total passengers . . . . . 100,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4TH 1930, 19

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported	Whether convicted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of--		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in the United States								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes			
1	FATHER-TOMAS ACOSTA CAMAGUEY.CUBA	NY	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	N.YORK	1929	661-UNION.AVE.N.YORK.NY	NO	RES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BWN	BLK	BWN	NONE
2	FATHER-JUAN MANTECON CORTINA.#7.VIBORA.HAVANA.CUBA	NY	N.YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	597.METROPOLITAN.AVE.BKLYN.NY	RES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BWN	BWN	NONE	
3	FATHER-ERNESTO ZIMMERMANN A.#13.VEDADO.HAVANA.CUBA	NY	BRONX- VILLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.YORK	1930	BRETTON HALL APTS.BRONXVILLE.NY	NO	RES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BWN	BWN	NONE	
4	WIFE-BERTHA GONZALEZ PERSEVERANCIA.47.HAVANA.CUBA	HAVANA		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	FRIEND-L. GONZALEZ. ASTURIAN CLUB.N.YORK.NY	YES	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	WHT	BWN	BLUENONE		
5	MOTHER-M.DEL REAL SN.FRANCISCO.66.VIBORA.HAVANA.CUBA	N.YORK		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	FRIEND-ESTEBAN GIZUETA 320W.105TH.ST.N.YORK.NY	NO	RES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	BLK	BWN	NONE	
6	BROTHER-JOSE SAIDE CIEGO DE AVILA.CAMAGUEY.CUBA	R.I	CENTRAL.FALLS	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND-SALIM RAHNEY CENTRAL.FALLS.R.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE	
7	FRANKEN RICHARD. Res; 2238 Dundas St. Toronto	TORONTO		NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	Residence; Canada 2238 Dundas St. Toronto.	ONE	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	LT	GRAY	NONE	
8	WIFE-LUDOVINA FERNANDEZ AYUNTAMIENTO.51.MEXICO CITY	MEXICO CITY		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	HOTEL IMPREIAL BROADWAY.#33.NEW YORK.NY	YES	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BLN	GRAY	BLUENONE		
9	MOTHER-ROSA DE CAMAGUEY.68.HAVANA.CUBA	NY	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.YORK	1929	150W.58TH.ST.N.YORK.NY	NO	RES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BWN	BLK	NONE	
10	FATHER-JUAN DE DIOS MORGADO CIEGO DE AVILA.CAMAGUEY.CUBA	NY	N.YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND-ABRAHAM DELGADO 75.LENOX AVE.N.YORK.NY	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	BWN	LIT	NONE		
11	FRIEND-ANNA PETERSON COUNTRYCLUB.HAVANA.CUBA	NY	N.YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	AUNT-ETHEL COLLINS. 2180- 5TH AVE. NEW YORK. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. BEASTROM MASTER, of the SIBONEY, from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-280

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States," whence alien came.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: 12/4/43

John O. Karnis  
Camera Operator

*[Signature]* Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BIRNEY"

Sailing from

HAYAMA CUBA

, FEB 1st 1930 , 192

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB 4th 1930

, 192 26

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	XXXXXXXX ACOSTA	Dolores	30		F	M	Porto Rico, Ponce Apl 8/1899	WITH ALIEN MEMBER OF FAMILY PAGE #3 LINE #1	661 Union ave New York, NY
2	Catalano	Patrick	36		M	M	WHITE RIVER JCT, VT. Feb 20/1894	Citizen by Act of Congress	311 W 54th st New York, NY
3	Catalano	Lena	36		F	M	Boston, Mass Feb 18/1894		With husband line #2 PLEASANT STREET WARE, MASS.
4	Durand	Eva	36		F	S	WARE, MASS. 11/6/1894		
5	Durand	Grace	30		F	S	WARE, MASS. 9/22/1900		
6	Connaughton	Francis	32		M	M	New York, NY Jul 7/1897		WITH SISTER LINE #4 38-40 Bowne st Flushing, L.I. NY
7	Rosenthal	William	39		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.] SEPT. 26, 1890		78 GRAND ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	Stone	Phillip	29		M	S	WEST WARREN, MASS. JUNE 4, 1902		12 MOWBANK PL. AMSTERDAM, N.Y.
9	Mc Intyre	Michael	48		M	S	BREMFIELD, MASS. NOV. 6, 1878		SPRINGFIELD RD. PALMER, MASS.
10	Zimmermann	Rosalie	34		F	M	New York, NY Nov 24/1896		Bretton Hall-Apts Bronxville, NY
11	Florit	Antonio	35		M	D		Suffolk Co. Court, New York, NY, Jan 30th 1919	314 W 36th st New York, NY
12	Prindville	Joseph	27		M	M	Framingham, Mass Feb 8/1903		Framingham, Mass
13	Prindville	Lou	23		F	M	Worcester, Mass Jun 6/1906		With husband line #12 191 Ocean ave Brooklyn, NY
14	Carlisle	Samuel	43		M	M		Eastern District New York, NY Jul 19/1920	With husband line #14 115 Henry st Brooklyn, NY
15	Carlisle	Marie	29		F	M	Brooklyn, NY Jul 9/1900		
16	Ehrkhart	Lillian	29		F	M	New York, NY Nov 26/1900		
17	Rahey	Salim	36		M	M		U.S. Superior Court (WITH ALIEN MEMBER Providence, R.I. Jun 3/1921 (OF FAMILY PAGE 3 LINE 6)	71 Fletcher st Central Falls, R.I.
18	Heery	Margaret	34		F	M	Nwark, NJ Jun 26/1895		With husband line #10(19) 63 High st Glen Ridge, N.J.
19	Heery	Jean	40		M	M	Newark, NJ Apl 19/1890		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. A. HALL, Surgeon of the SS SIDONAY, SAILING THENCEWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30

at NEW YORK, NY

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "SIBONEY"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

FEBRUARY 1ST 1930

19

Total passengers . . . 4 - - - -

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 4TH 1930, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. L. ARANTON MASTER**, of the **S. S. SIBONAY**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER **ARANTON**

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **30**  
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

24-200

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTRUSTED PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. A. HALL, Surgeon of the SS. SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF KENTUCKY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 30  
at NEW YORK, NY

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ 2 "SIBONEY"

### Passengers sailing from

HAYANA CUBA

FEB 1ST 1930

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—  Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		<del>XX</del>																		
2	AMADOR ✓	HERNANDEZ	TROADIO	27	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REMEDIOS	NON-CUOTA NO. 73	MATANZAS, CUBA	JAN 30/30	PANAMA	PANAMA	
3	Deportee	Fernandez	Roberto	34	X	M	M	Seaman	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	None	None	None	USA	Passaic, NJ
4		{ alias Troadio } *																		
5		* Warrant case - detained under name of Troadio & Troadio on 6th Cir. Jan. 4, 1930 - Held at																		
6		Havana immigration station and released to U.S. Bureau of Immigration.																		
7		Subject to Deporting Service without instruction.																		
8																				
9		# 2. O.B. 13 Tiam, Aug 2-4-10																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINE #1 B. FERNANDEZ TRANSFERRED TO SHEET #6

### Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

AF...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 4TH 1930

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of FEBRUARY, 1930  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

24-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SEASTROM	OSCAR L.	/	CAPTAIN	1929 DEC. 25	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M		U. S. A.				NONE
2		JESSEN	JESS M.	/	CHIEF OFFICER					42			U. S. A.				
3		HACKNEY	CLARENCE	/	2ND DO					33			U. S. A.				
4		DOLLAR	RAYMOND	/	3RD DO					31			U. S. A.				
5		SMITH	WARREN B	/	4TH DO					20			U. S. A.				
6		ESPINEL	SALVADOR	/	COOK					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	140		
7		GARCIA	FRANK	/	DO					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	6	150		
8		MEYER	JOHN	/	BOATSWAIN					45			U. S. A.				
9		DALE	OLAV	/	QUARTERMASTER					25		SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5/9	136		
10		GEORGE	MALONIE	/	DO					33			U. S. A.				
11		BERNARD	JOHN	/	DO					19			U. S. A.				
12	P. E. 1ST	OTO	JUAN	/	A. S. SEAMAN	1930 JAN. 25				32			U. S. A.				
13	P. E. 1ST	KELLEY	JOHN	/	DO			PAID OFF		37			U. S. A.				
14	P. E. 1ST	PULARELLI	VINCENT	/	DO			NO		31			U. S. A.				
15		OSCAR	JOHNSON	/	DO	JAN 15				31			U. S. A.				
16		TRAVIESO	DEMITRIO	/	DO	1929 DEC. 25				31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	160		
17		BAILEY	WILLIAM	/	DO	1930 JAN. 15		PAID OFF		36		SCOTLAND	ENGLAND	5/8	150		
18		ROSEWAY	ARCHIBALD	/	DO	1929 DEC. 25		NO		35		WEST-IND	ENGLISH	5/10	175		
19		DODD	ROBERT	/	DO	1930 JAN. 15				26			U. S. A.				
20	P. E. 1ST	EDWARDS	TREVOR	/	DO	JAN. 25				28			U. S. A.				
21		DORRIO	ALEX	/	DO	1929 DEC. 25				32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150		
22		BOCCI	JOHN	/	DO	1930 JAN. 22				22			U. S. A.				
23		OLSEN	OLAF	/	DO	JAN. 15				31		SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5/6	149		
24		THOMAS	CORRIGAN	/	ORD. SEAMAN	JAN. 25				19			U. S. A.				
25		VINGENT	GRAN	/	DO	1929 DEC. 25				27			U. S. A.				
26		GALANDRA	JAMES	/	DO	1930 JAN. 22				25			U. S. A.				
27		MARTIN	VICTOR	/	DO	JAN. 22		PAID OFF		24			U. S. A.				
28		MACROVSKI	LADILAU	/	DO	JAN. 8		PAID OFF		25			U. S. A.				
29		MOROUVSKI	MIKE	/	DO	JAN. 22		NO		19			U. S. A.				
30		GEMILLE	CLENN	/	CADET	1929 DEC. 25				16			U. S. A.				

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.Local Agents  
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 583) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

of all

igned to  
and is

States



## CREW LIST

Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEB 1 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		CARLSEN ROBERT		CADET	1929 DEC. 25 NEW YORK	NO	YES	17	M		U. S. A.				
2		RODIE DONALD H.		PURSER				29			U. S. A.				NONE
3		MURPHY JAMES D.		ASST. PURSER				22			U. S. A.				
4		DUNBAR KENDALL H.		DO DO				19			U. S. A.				
5		HALL BISHOP A.		DOCTOR				68			U. S. A.				
6		LOYA GEORGE P.		CHP. RADIO				24			U. S. A.				
7		ROEGERS EDWARD		JR. DO				20			U. S. A.				
8		COOK HAZEN		CHP. ENGR.				38			U. S. A.				
9		BUJTA ANTONIO		1ST ASST. DG				37			U. S. A.				
10		CARLSEN ANTON		2ND DO DO				38			U. S. A.				
11		TUTTLE JOHN E.		3RD DO DO				48			U. S. A.				
12		LAZAROV PAUL		4TH DO DO				46			U. S. A.				
13		MAGUIRE THOMAS		JR. ENGINEER				46			U. S. A.				
14		SOHOFIELD PATRICK		DO				22			U. S. A.				
15		FLANAGAN JOHN		DO				34			U. S. A.				
16		WOLFF ALBERT		PLUMBER				22			U. S. A.				
17		BRINKMAN CHARLES		ELECTRICIAN				34			U. S. A.				
18		SWANSON BENJAMIN		RFRG. ENGR.				53			U. S. A.				
19		CONZALEZ MANUEL		RFRG. OILER				30		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7	150		
20		VARELA DONATO		DO				48		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	170		
21		SAAVEDRA MANUEL		OILER				29		CUBAN	CUBA	5/8	160		
22		BOUSSON ELIAS		DO				29		WEST-IND.	ENGLAND	5/7	165		
23		LAWRENCE LEBOSKI		DO				26		SLOVAK	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	6	160		
24		BOUZA ANDREA		DO				49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	170		
25		MARRIDIS ODISIO		DO	1930 JAN. 15			42		GREECE	GREEK	5/7	159		
26		THOM JOHN		DO	1929 DEC. 25			30		U. S. A.					
27		LOPEZ MANUEL		WATERTENDER				49		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	167		
28		SEIJAS JESUS		DO				40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	130		
29		FERRO LIZARDO		DO				35		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	170		
30		MORALES PEDRO		FIREMAN				24		CUBAN	CUBA	5/9	155		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SLOONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

33

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on list	State whether member of crew and attending voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service on vessel	Position on ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		BOFIANGS PEDRO		FIREMAN	1929 DEC. 25 NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5/9	175	NONE	
2		BITTKE EDMUND		DO				29		GREEK	GREEK	5/8	155		
3		REAL ANTONIO		DO				39		CUBAN	CUBA	6/2	185		
4		PAEZ MIGUEL		DO				39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/2	160		
5		MAURENZA JOSE		DO				29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	160		
6		PEREZ JESUS		DO				34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
7		GOMEZ ANDREAS		DO				29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9	165		
8		HORDLUND STANLEY		DO				25		U.S.A.					
9		GUL MANUEL		WIPER				25		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
10		LOPEZ MANUEL		DO				21		CUBAN	CUBA	5/6	160		
11		SCHAFFMAN RANDY		DO	1929 JAN. 22			19		U.S.A.					
12		WARD JOSEPH		CHIEF STEWARD	1929 DEC. 25			40		U.S.A.					
13		GALLIOS WILLIAM		2ND DO				31		U.S.A.					
14		SCHUBACH GOTTFRED		SALON DO				40		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	145		
15		MC LIDD FRANCES		STEWARDESS				60	FEMALE	U.S.A.					
16		MUTCH MARY		DO				40	DO	U.S.A.					
17		ZADALA AMOREY		CHIEF COOK				42	MALE	U.S.A.					
18		SANCHEZ DIEGO		ASST. CHIEF COOK				26		SPANISH	SPAIN	6/2	180		
19		MADRIGAL ISIDRO		2ND DO				26		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	165		
20		BIDZAS SALVADOR		3RD DO				21		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	140		
21		LOPEZ JOSE		4TH DO				40		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	150		
22		JANETTE ANSELMO		CHIEF BAKER				42		SPAN-MEX.	CHILE	5/7	150		
23		SALCEDO FELIPE		2ND DO				22		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
24		UCHUPI ALFONSO		BUTCHER				39		SPANISH	SPAIN	6/2	189		
25		HORMACHEA CRESCENCIO		KIT-HELPER				24		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	170		
26		BADILLA ENILIO		DO				20		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	165		
27		ELQUENZABAL JOSE		DO	1929 JAN. 15			20		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	150		
28		PIETERS ANGELMO		PAINTERMAN	1929 DEC. 25			30		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9	175		
29		RESCARRE GUERRERO		DO				25		U.S.A.					
30		COLON JUAN		2ND DO				27		U.S.A.					

PRID OFF  
NO

of all  
ned to  
and is  
States

New York City, N. Y. 1929

Line  
Owners

Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be in no instance taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has directly or indirectly departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a  
port of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a

Number 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SIDNEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 4 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		OVALOZ		RICARDO	1930										
2		OORA		MAXIMO	SCULLERYMAN JAN. 8	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7 159	NONE	
3		CARDOZE		BEN	DO JAN. 15				27						
4		OOSTA		ENRIQUE	MESSMAN 1929				32		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/8 130		
5		PINEDO		GASPAR	DO DEC. 25				36		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9 145		
6		RUIZ		JOSE	DO				31		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9 160		
7		VINOK		DAVID	DO				29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9 150		
8		DUNNHaupt		OTTO	PORTER				28		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9 155		
9		CARDELLIGNIO		FRANK	PRINTEN				46		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/8 165		
10		SALORIA		JOSE	BARBER JAN. 22				43						
11		ALFAYA		MANUEL	MESSBOY DEC. 25				39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9 140		
12		GOTTSON		FRED	DO				19		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7 155		
13		ESCOBO		ARTHUR	BATH-STWO.				41		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/7 170		
14		SCHOPPEHNAU		HANS	DO				29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6 130		
15		BRUNNER		EDWARD	DECK-STWO.				29		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7 180		
16		ORTIZ		JUAN	DO				43						
17		QUETO		FERNANDO	NITEWATCHMAN				39		MEXICO	MEXICAN	5/5 150		
18		HANSEN		LEO	DO				45		CUBAN	CUBA	5/7 175		
19		VALLEJO		ANTONIO	3-CL-STWO.				28		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7 143		
20		MUNDING		WILLIAM	WAITER				31						
21		PANKL		MATHIAS	DO				49						
22		LEBK		HENRY	DO				43		GERMANY	GERMAN	5/9 185		
23		DELMINO		HIPOLITO	DO				28						
24		SOUSA		CARMELO	DO				30						
25		O'NEILL		MAX	DO				37						
26		EVERSON		PETER	DO				30						
27		MARTIN		WILLIAM	DO				41						
28		PERRE		JOHN	DO				36						
29		HEISE		RICHARD	DO				39						
30		GUTTERREZ		JOSE	DO				33		GERMANY	GERMAN			
					DO				33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7 170		

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

# IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal examination of such seaman by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart with such seaman if required by such immigration officer, the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman so released, when such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, or of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) The collector of customs shall not assume, upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirements of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor deems that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, but such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed by a satisfactory bond.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act, 1917, is repealed, but shall continue in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and crew, until the act of Congress approved July 1, 1940, is enacted into law.

16-1340

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in effect as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

35

Vessel SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1 1930, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
1		MANGELS	✓	MATTHIAS	✓	1929 DEC. 25	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	5/8 150	NONE	
2		FISCHER	✓	WILLIAM	✓			NO		25		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10 174		
3		HEIMICH	✓	ALEX	✓					23		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7 150		
4		KOON	✓	HERMAN	✓					50		GERMAN	GERMAN	6/2 200		
5		ERIKSEN	✓	OTTO	✓					22		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7 156		
6		PIETERS	✓	CHARLES	✓					25		AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7 165		
7		SCHWARZ	✓	PETER	✓					40		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9 165		
8	P.E. 1ST	KANDALL	✓	HARRY	✓	1930 JAN. 29				24		U. S. A.				
9		OTTENS JR.	✓	HERMAN	✓	1929 DEC. 25				21		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/11 160		
10		STEV	✓	BERNARD	✓					44		U. S. A.				
11		ROTCERS	✓	RALPH	✓			PAID OFF		25		U. S. A.				
12	P.E. 1ST	PICKETTS	✓	EDWARD	✓	1930 JAN. 29		NO		25		U. S. A.				
13		VASQUEZ	✓	SALVADOR	✓	1929 DEC. 28				39		MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5/8 169		
14		SALMON	✓	CHARLES	✓					52		U. S. A.				
15		OTTENS SR.	✓	HERMAN	✓					48		GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9 167		
16		ARONHA	✓	LUIS	✓					25		CUBAN	CUBAN	5/8 150		
17	P.E. 1ST	STAFFELDT	✓	FRED	✓	1930 JAN. 29				45		U. S. A.				
18	P.E. 1ST	MORENO	✓	MAREANO	✓	JAN. 29		PAID OFF		24		U. S. A.				
19	P.E. 1ST	CARLI	✓	VINCENT	✓	JAN. 29		NO		41		ITALIAN	ITALY	5/9 150		
20		MORALES	✓	EDWARD	✓	JAN. 15				24		U. S. A.				
21		GILLSEN	✓	WILLIAM	✓					42		U. S. A.				

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, FEB 1 1930

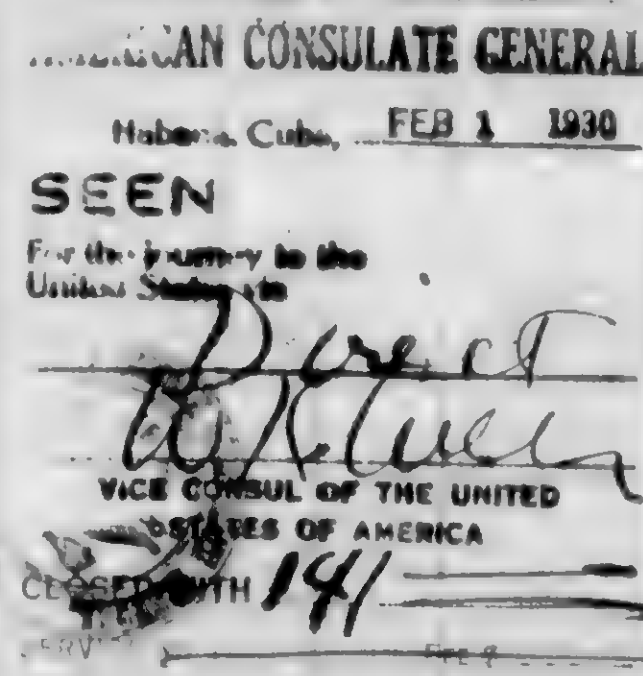
SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Direct

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH 141

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.  
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.  
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FOURTH day of FEBRUARY, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

COLLAMER



Number 2

## 36

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

## Sailing from

, 192

### Arriving at Port of

, 1927

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CHILLAMER

Cards Punched	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

an 2-4-1930

5/5  
Chillamer



LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of 1

CREW LIST

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Recd. 4573, 4574, and 4575  
After 10 and 102, Customs B.

and  
122

Vol. 1a

at a 39

May 15, 1930  
130

(15)

Physical marks,  
eccentricities, or  
disease

of all

ned to  
and is  
States

U.S. Coast Guard  
# 2533096

U.S. Coast Guard

COBLANER  
FEB 4 1930

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York,  
Feb. 20th, 1930

37

Vessel S/S "Wollamer"

This list should be attached to the Original Crew  
List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final  
port of discharge in the United States.

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steamer Wollamer called the Wollamer is master.  
of Philadelphia bound for Burdeos & St. Nazaire, France whereof W. H. Wollamer

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name	(4) NAME OF SEAMAN	(5) BIRTHPLACE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION							(13) WAGE PER MONTH	(14) IN PLACE OF—	(15) NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES				
1	Wollamer.	Waldo.												
2	Hansen.	John.												
3	Nollerth.	Gas.	Emmett A. Noller.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	22	5	8	M.	X.	M.	\$2.50	Designated,	Brother James. 220 W. 17th St. N.Y.
4	Lefevre.	Louis.												
5	Dunn.	James.												
6	Jones.	James.												
7	Edwardsen.	Ludwig.												
8	Marshall.	Charles.												
9	Brown.	Lawrence.												
10	Federsey.	Harry.												
11	Godfrey.	Robert.												
12	Riss.	Alfred.												
13	Boor.	John.												
14	Gonzalez.	Troia.												
15	Deary.	Paul.												
16	Findlay.	Ernest.												
17	Nichols.	William.												
18	Christensen.	James.	E. McCabe.	Ill.		20	5	11						Master, Alice. 2200 Larlin St. Chicago
19	Trungin.	Dominick.	G. Barlow.	Calif.		21	5	6						Mother, Alice. 1278 Fulton St. Frisco.
20	Anderson.	Carl.	E. Ross.	N.Y.		22	5	7						Another, Dr. E. Ross. City Hospital N.Y.
21	McJabe.	Edward.	D. Polidulis.	Greece.		23	5	10						City Hospital N.Y.
22	Burlmann.	Glaude.	D. Staverides.	"		24	5	10						Nil.
23	Vernon.	Peter.	G. Kuracki.	Argentina.		25	5	9						Nil.
24	Staverides.	Dominic.	A. Gottlieb.	Austria.		26	5	8						Mother, Mary. 2, A. Argentina.
25	Polidulis.	Dominic.	J. Klein.	N.Y.		27	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Fr.			Father, Sam. 1200 N. 7th St. Philadelphia.
26	Kuracki.	George.	E. Brown.	"		28	5	9	M.	M.	"			Another, Mike. 2015 E. 12th St. N.Y.
27	Ritz.	Ruddy.	A. Hewett.	Ohio.		29	5	7						Father, William. 2016 Morris Park Ave. Bronx.
28	Gottlieb.	Samuel.	J. Polidulis.	Spain.		30	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Fr.			Master, Mrs. Kyle. 214- 3rd St. Middletown, Ohio.
29	McCallan.	Bernard.	E. Christensen.	Denmark.		31	5	10						Wife, Emily. 2244 Fort Independence, N.Y.C.
30	Hewett.	Edward.	A. Brown.	N.Y.		32	5	8	M.	M.	M.			Wife, Emily. 206 W. 124 St. N.Y.C.
			A. Brown.	N.Y.		33	5	10						Brother, W.A. Tupelo, Mississippi.
			G. Gonzalez.	Chile.		34	5	8						Brother, Joseph. 66 Westly St. Forty Fort, Pa.
			E. Brown.	Holland.		35	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Fr.			Mother, Sarah. Montana, Argentina.
						36								Another, Alan. Buenos Aires, Chile.
						37								
						38								

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

W. H. Wollamer  
Master

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.  
Owners United States Shipping Board.  
Local Agents American-France Line.









# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

39

Vessel S.S. "Collamer", arriving at New York, Feb. 14th, 1930, from the port of Antwerp, France January 15, 1930  
Le Havre, France January 18, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wollaston.	Waldo.	<del>Nil</del> 207	20 Y.	Master	12/28/29	New York.	Paid Off.	Yes.	39	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-9	180	
2	Hansen.	John.	<del>Nil</del>	30 Years.	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	52	"	Scand	"	5-9	160	
3	Molleroth.	Gus.	<del>42710</del>	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	"	5-6	163	
4	Lefevre.	Louis.	<del>Nil</del>	30 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	French	"	5-6	165	
5	Dunn.	James.	<del>47809</del>	10 "	Radio.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	
6	Jones.	James.	<del>Nil</del>	15 "	Boat.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	
7	Edwardsen.	Ludwig.	<del>75001</del>	25 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	"	5-8	175	
8	Marshall.	Charles.	<del>48332</del>	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-11	170	
9	Brown.	Lawrence.	<del>7481</del>	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	172	
10	Fedorov.	Mary.	<del>Nil</del>	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Denmark	5-10	160	Polish Foreign
11	Godfrey.	Robert.	<del>Nil</del>	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	U.S.	5-6	150	
12	Rice.	Alfred.	<del>190</del>	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	"	5-7	155	
13	Dean.	John.	<del>7508</del>	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Russia.	"	6-	180	Shows U.S. Card No. 2533096
14	Connelley.	Ernie.	<del>2044</del>	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Porto Rico	"	5-7	165	
15	Deasy.	Paul.	<del>73854</del>	1 "	C.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-9	157	
16	Flindley.	Robert.	<del>Nil</del>	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	157	
17	Nichols.	William.	<del>Nil</del>	15 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Christensen.	James.	<del>Nil</del>	15 "	1st. Mast.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand	"	5-8	160	
19	Taniguchi.	Yoshiaki.	<del>Nil</del>	18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Romania	"	5-8	153	
20	Anderson.	Carl.	<del>75038</del>	19 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	"	5-9	200	
21	McLane.	Edward.	<del>74495</del>	3 "	Oiler.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	150	
22	Burlewann.	Clarence.	<del>270</del>	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-6	165	
23	Vernon.	Peter.	<del>74502</del>	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	168	
24	Stavrides.	Dominic.	<del>48327</del>	20 "	W. Tender.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greece.	"	5-10	170	
25	Polianlis.	Dominic.	<del>48327</del>	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	163	
26	Kuracki.	George.	<del>20352</del>	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Argentine.	"	5-7	175	
27	Ritz.	Ruddy.	<del>73707</del>	3 "	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Switzerland.	"	5-8	160	
28	Gottlieb.	Samuel.	<del>41776</del>	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	160	
29	McCallan.	Bernard.	<del>75548</del>	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-8	155	
30	Hewett.	Edward.	<del>Nil</del>	7 "	Wipers	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-8	150	

Line Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.  
Owner United States Shipping Board.  
Local Agents American-French Line.

W. Michael Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector 7/4/30

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COLLAMER FEB 4 1930



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S. S. Collamer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have attached the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930

Michael H. Hays  
U. S. Immigration Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20  
40

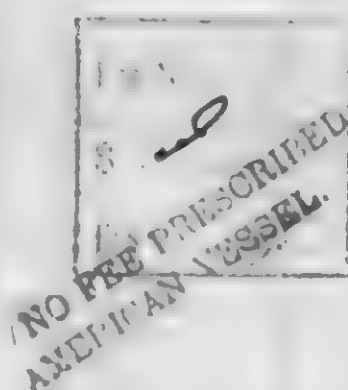
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Collier", arriving at New York, Feb. 14, 1920, from the port of Le Havre, France, January 14/20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Smith.	Warren.	1130	8 Years.	Steward.	12/14/19	New York	Paid Off	Yes.	29	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-4	135	
32	Holmes.	George.	12597	"	Ch. Cook.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Greece.	"	5-6	170	
33	Phillips.	William	111.	14	End.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	165	
34	Samuels.	Albert.	111.	1	M. Boy.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-10	146	
35	Gonzalez.	Charles.	13369	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Chile.	Chile	5-8	160	Tellshipt Foreign
36	Isreil.	Charles.	14448	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	US	5-7	150	

Closed with thirty six (36) names

APPROVED  
at HAVRE - FRANCE  
For the purpose of  
Travel  
R. Borden Reams  
BORDEN REAMS  
Sent and  
Fee Stamp



Heiser Russell

Signed on after clearing at Havre Jan. 18/20  
133470 NLI Workman. Jan 18/20 Havre. Pay off yes 24 m. U.S.A. U.S.A. 6. 145 born Belgium 11/17/06.  
U.S. Inspector 2/4/30

Line Compagnie Generale  
Owners United States Shipping Board  
Local Agents America-France Line

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Toller, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930

W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Brasilino d Lima Jr., City of Santos, State of Sao Paulo, Brazil,  
 Surgeon of the Sao Paulo, Brazil, Employed by owners do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Republic of Brazil

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. (FOUR PASSENGERS)

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of January, 19 30,

at Santos, Brazil



Arthur G. Parsloe  
 Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any other officer that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is cleared.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Paen Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "POCONO"

Passengers sailing from Santos, Brazil

15th, JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name Given Name	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination *Intended future permanent residence. State. City or town.	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket
1		MONTIRO SALVINI PAULO	20	M	S	Student	Yes	V. A. 6/10 issued Rio de Janeiro Jan. 1930		Brazil	Canillo Soares Salvini Rua da Estrella n. 2. Rio	N.Y. New-York	1	Yes
2		MULLIN JUNIOR	32	M	A	Artist	Yes	V. A. 4/10 issued Rio de Janeiro Jan. 1930		Brazil	Mariana Mullin Rua Didimo n. 31	N.Y. New-York	2	
3		MULLIN	27	F	M	Do	Yes	V. A. 4/10 issued Rio de Janeiro Jan. 1930		Brazil		N.Y. New-York	3	
4		MULLIN	8	F	S	Do	--	V. A. 4/10 issued Rio de Janeiro Jan. 1930		Brazil		N.Y. New-York	4	
5													5	
6													6	
7													7	
8													8	
9													9	
10													10	
11													11	
12													12	
13													13	
14													14	
15													15	
16													16	
17													17	
18													18	
19													19	
20													20	
21													21	
22													22	
23													23	
24													24	
25													25	
26													26	
27													27	
28													28	
29													29	
30													30	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - N.Y.

February

February

1930

42

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.
			Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Studying	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brazil	Brazil	IN CREW
2	-	-	Yes	No		Consulado Brasileiro em New York	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	12	Brazil	Brazil	
3	-	-	Yes	No		-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	13	Brazil	Brazil	
4	-	-	Yes	No		-	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	1	Brazil	Brazil	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

48

where signed on.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Boeing, from San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, aiding the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Proso

Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

February, 1920

at

San Antonio

J. C. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer

14-43

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*If he ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*If he ever going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



*Original*

4

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

R. Graves

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be prepared and delivered to the collector of customs at such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and who have not been so paid off and discharged, and to cause to be delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and also the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, but who has not been so paid off and discharged, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

14-1818

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Po

I, master of the U.S.S. *Albatross* S.S. *00000*  
from port of *San Francisco* (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	74	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	2

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26th, 1927, consigned to Wm. J. McLaughlin; is now lying at anchorage, and is expected to sail March 30th, 1927, for San Francisco via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

18	Santos	José Francisco	✓	"	25-9-29	Rio	"	"	24	"	African	"	4,85	150
19	Alves	Samuel Mauricio	✓	"	15-9-29	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	"	4,09	153
20	Lima	Hermes Silvino	✓	"	28-12-29	Santos	"	No	24	"	African	"	4,82	165
21	Goes	Pedro Horacio	✓	"	15-9-29	Rio	"	Yes	21	"	Portuguese	"	4,84	149
22	Oliveira	Geralt d.	✓	"	10-1-30	Santos	"	No	24	"	African	"	4,70	160
23	Silva	Jose Bertino	✓	"	30-12-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,10	145
24	Silva	Joao Antonio	✓	"	12-1-30	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5,33	156
25	Oliveira Junior	Francisco Joaquim	✓	Chief Engine	1-12-24	Rio	"	Yes	55	"	African	"	4,64	153
26	Lima	Apolinario Ribeiro	✓	2nd "	20-10-29	"	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	"	4,85	162
27	Carvalho	Carlos	✓	3rd "	11-7-29	Santos	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,08	128
28	Monteiro	Antonio Franca	✓	4nd "	13-7-29	Rio	"	"	25	"	African	"	4,83	134
29	Matos	Teodomico José	✓	5nd "	5-9-28	Recife	"	"	21	"	"	"	4,87	129
30	Lima	João Cordeiro	✓	Fireman	6-7-29	Santos	"	"	43	"	"	"	4,99	151

Line

Оценки

### Local Agents

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Hd. Braziliere*

G. C. Taperolo, Prof  
2/4/00

2/4/30

## IN CREW

1035 1980

complete record of all

sted\_\_\_\_\_

(or died)

1020 consigned to

and is

call in United States

48

where signed on.

SWIFTLIGHT

POCONE

Luis 1

I  
of \$10  
accura  
I will

Sec  
owner,  
ists con  
compa  
in the p  
scribe;  
such in  
vessel,  
departu  
officer  
but who  
and dis  
signee,  
such ca  
pay to t  
concern  
be gran  
event s  
may be



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

Defects Found		Retakes Required						
Identification of Document								
		not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2								
Page 45								Blurred
77		x					x	
136								"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3								
46								Partly Photo.
247								" "

Inspected by: BrownDate: 2/7/44

Immigration &amp; Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by:

Date: 2/7/44

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

A. Alexander  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric Baer Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York

## 14615



SEAMEN ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Died

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
*all aliens*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "POCONE", arriving at *New York* *Febr. 4, 1930*, from the port of *Santos Bahia Jan. 29/30*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Prado	Ricardino Franklin	✓ Captain	19-6-29	Santos	No	Yes	43	M	Portuguese	Brasileira	5,40	190	
2	Mascarenhas	Henrique Silveira	✓ Chief Officer	14-1-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,00	170	
3	Rocha	Reginaldo Carvalho	✓ 1st "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	4,55	165	
4	Oliveira	Manuel Lopes	✓ 2nd "	25-9-29	Rio	"	"	25	"	"	"	4,92	165	
5	Bela	Manuel Pereira da	✓ 3rd "	14-10-29	Rio	"	"	35	"	"	"	5,28	170	
6	Barbosa	Orosimbo Rosa	✓ 1st Operator	5-8-25	Santos	"	"	42	"	"	"	5,16	195	
7	Assis	Jose Francisco	✓ "	14-10-29	Rio	"	"	30	"	African	"	4,75	128	
8	Mendonça	Pedro Alcantam	✓ Sailor	14-3-29	Santos	"	"	41	"	"	"	5,02	167	
9	Mascarenhas	Manuel Figueiredo	✓ Carpenter	11-1-30	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	"	5,08	170	
10	Sousa	Jose Manino	✓ Sailor	6-5-29	Rio	"	"	43	"	African	"	4,81	143	
11	Silva	Nemesio Gomes	✓ "	11-1-30	Santos	"	"	26	"	"	"	4,90	170	
12	Silva	Joao José	✓ "	3-6-29	Rio	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,33	149	
13	Henriques	Manuel José	✓ "	11-1-30	Santos	"	No	43	"	"	"	4,35	172	
14	<i>Silva Porto</i>	<i>Jose Antonio</i>	<i>Arch. R.P.</i>	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4,87	144	
15	Sousa	Rigido Gomes	✓ "Boy"	27-12-29	Santos	"	Yes	24	"	African	"	4,60	134	
16	Flora	Joao dos Santos	✓ "	18-3-26	Rio	"	"	29	"	"	"	4,72	123	
17	Santos	Jose Lourenco	✓ "	27-12-29	Santos	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	4,60	134	
18	Santos	Jose Francisco	✓ "	25-9-29	Rio	"	"	24	"	African	"	4,85	150	
19	Alves	Samuel Mauricio	✓ "	25-9-29	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	"	4,09	153	
20	Lima	Hermes Silvino	✓ "	28-12-29	Santos	"	No	24	"	African	"	4,82	165	
21	Goes	Pedro Horacio	✓ "	25-9-29	Rio	"	Yes	21	"	Portuguese	"	4,84	148	
22	Oliveira	Gerard de	✓ "	10-1-30	Santos	"	No	24	"	African	"	4,70	160	
23	Silva	Jose Bertino	✓ "	30-12-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,10	145	
24	Silva	Joao Antonio	✓ "	12-1-30	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5,33	155	
25	Oliveira Junior	Francisco Joaquim	✓ Chief Engine	1-12-24	Rio	"	Yes	55	"	African	"	4,64	133	
26	Lima	Apolinario Ribeiro	✓ 2nd "	20-10-29	"	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	"	4,85	162	
27	Carvalho	Carlos	✓ 3rd "	11-7-29	Santos	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,08	128	
28	Monteiro	Antonio France	✓ 4th "	13-7-29	Rio	"	"	25	"	African	"	4,83	134	
29	Matos	Teodomio José	✓ 5th "	5-9-29	Recife	"	"	21	"	"	"	4,87	129	
30	Lima	Joao Cordeiro	✓ Fireman	6-7-29	Santos	"	"	43	"	"	"	4,99	155	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Ed. Braziliere**G. C. Dufresne, Dir.*  
*2/4/30*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 [subd. 2] has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

46

Vessel "POCOHE"

arriving at New York, Febr. 4, 1930, from the port of Bahia, Jan 20/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Oliveira	Manuel Rodrigues	Fireman	8-4-27	Rio	No	No	35	M	African	Brasileira	4,87	140	
2	Silva	Cassiano Manuel	"	5-6-29	"	"	Yes	45	"	Portuguese	"	4,81	124	
3	Bispo	Alexandre Teotomico	"	1-10-29	"	"	"	31	"	African	"	4,88	150	
4	Araujo	Jose Ferreira	"	14-10-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5,16	170	
5	Freitas	Jovelano Ramos	"	3-6-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4,66	149	
6	Queiroz	Severino Miguel	"	20-12-29	Recife	"	"	35	"	"	"	4,70	160	Discharged Bahia R.P.
7	Vasconcelos	Antonio Nery	"	19-6-27	Rio	"	"	36	"	"	"	4,87	144	
8	Silva	Jose Urbano	"	5-6-29	"	"	No	33	"	"	"	5,20	140	
9	Teixeira	Pedro	"	6-3-29	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	"	4,73	145	
10	Fernandes	Anreo	"	29-6-28	"	"	Yes	33	"	African	"	4,84	139	
11	Oliveira	Artur Venancio	"	28-12-29	Santos	"	"	39	"	Portuguese	"	5,46	152	
12	Mendonça	Alvaro Chaves	"	3-1-30	"	"	"	32	"	African	"	5,13	165	
13	Silva	João Jeronimo	"	"	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	5,46	170	
14	Deciato	Jose	"	"	"	"	Yes	44	"	"	"	5,112	168	
15	Baptista	Filomeno Ferreira	"	2-1-30	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5,47	172	
16	Silva	Joaquim Baptista	Columba	6-3-29	Rio	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,00	128	
17	Lopes	Angelo Ramero	"	3-6-29	"	"	"	30	2"	"	"	5,00	138	
18	Ferreira	Luis Jose	"	4-6-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,08	146	
19	Santos	João Baptista	"	6-3-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4,80	133	
20	Silva	Joao Pedro	"	12-7-29	Santos	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,03	152	
21	Moraes	Antonio Campos	"	14-10-29	Rio	"	"	31	"	"	"	4,89	151	
22	Silva	Jose Francisco	"	20-12-29	Recife	"	No	41	"	"	"	5,48	168	
23	Patricio	Manuel Jose	"	30-12-29	Santos	"	Yes	30	"	Portuguese	"	5,13	136	
24	Andrade	Arnoud Teixeira	"	12-1-30	"	"	"	26	"	African	"	5,10	145	
25	Santos	Leoviano Ludgero	"	3-1-30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,19	155	
26	Cruz	Jose de Lima	"	"	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5,17	163	
27	Souza	Manuel Alves	"	12-1-30	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,50	151	
28	Fernandes	Alvaro Jose	Chief Steward	19-6-29	"	"	Yes	40	"	Portuguese	"	4,75	190	
29	Lima	Sergio Francisco	Cook	10-1-30	"	"	No	53	"	"	"	5,44	159	
30	Queiroz	Manuel dos Santos	"	15-9-29	Rio	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	4,70	130	Discharged Bahia R.P.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 [subd. 2] has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 3 Reel 503							
Defects Found		Retakes Required							
Identification of Document		not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 1 7 2									
Page 45									Blurred
77		x						x	
136									"
Volume # 1 0 1 7 3									
45									Partly Photo.
247									" "

Inspected by: *J. Brown* Date: 2/7/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service  
 Retakes ordered by:  Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

*H. Alexander*  
 Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

*Eric S. [Signature]* Chief  
 Mail, Files and Records Section  
 Port of New York



Form. 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mod. T 18-12-27

## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ves el "POCONE"

arriving at New York, Febr. 4, 1930, from the port of Batavia, Jan. 29

(8) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Sousa	Miguel Felix	✓ Baker	10-1-30	Santos	No	Yes	35	M	African	Brazilian	5,12	136	
2	Oliveira	Aristides Jose	✓ Steward	14-1-30	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,66	157	
3	Santos	Demetrio Pereira	✓ "	10-1-30	"	"	Yes	35	"	Portuguese	"	5,18	145	
4	<del>Pama</del>	<del>Sergio Baptista</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>3-6-29</del>	<del>Rio</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5,16</del>	<del>145</del>	
5	Silva	Joao Bento	✓ "	13-1-30	Santos	"	"	23	"	African	"	5,25	140	Discharged 2.8.30
6	Silva	Orlando Pereira	✓ "	20-12-29	Recife	"	"	19	"	Portuguese	"	4,56	130	
7	Guedes	João Pedro	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,00	147	
8	Laffitte	Almir Costa	✓ Checker	12-6-29	Santos	"	"	26	"	African	"	5,00	150	
9	Pimenta	Delfo Correia	✓ "	28-2-29	Rio	"	"	20	"	Portuguese	"	4,87	120	
10	Serraó	Antonio Monteiro	✓ "	13-1-30	Santos	"	"	18	"	African	"	5,82	168	
11	Regatos	Constantino Regatos	✓ "	14-1-30	"	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	"	5,66	166	
12	asevedo	Jovino Alves	✓ Attendant medical	2-5-29	Rio	"	"	36	"	African	"	4,72	138	
13	Caracido	Francisco Prael tas	✓ Assist Officer	3-6-29	"	"	"	17	"	Portuguese	"	4,93	108	
14	Santos	Heitor Vicente	✓ "	4-1-30	Santos	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,82	170	

Discharged Patient, 1980

SLANTOS, 14 DE JANEIRO DE 1930

4th  
2 Santos  
No. 5  
Brasil  
Sweet-  
rice  
G. Santos  
January 15, 1980

22 7/4 IN 3  
23 (Including Master)

4	Santos	Pedro Baptista Cook	15/1/30	Santos	96	29	M	M. African Bay
5	Santos	Antonio Fernando Ferreira	20/1/30	Bahia	46 NO	34	"	"
6	Santos	Joaquim Soares Steward	20/1/30	Bahia	40 NO	31	"	"

## SUPPLEMENTARY

BAHIA, BRAZIL

Direct

A. J. Neu,  
ul of the United States  
of America

Miscellaneous Fee No. 9

Line

Owner \_\_\_\_\_

### Local Agents

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard F. Bader, of the S. S. Pocahontas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of Febr., 1930

R. F. Bader  
Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Fitzgerald  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

3

IN CREW

1070 1930

complete record of all

inserted

il (or died)

1920, consigned to

and is

of call in United States

48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

SMIFLIGHT

First

First





### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. J. J. J.	20	British	7/1/76 New York, N.Y.
J. J. J. J.	21	American	"
W. W. W. W. W. W.	22	"	"
J. J. J. J.	23	"	"
J. J. J. J.	24	"	"
J. J. J. J.	25	American	"
A. J. J. J.	26	American	"
J. J. J. J.	27	Mariner	"
T. J. J. J.	28	Canadian	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

241-111

18	21	Marriott	Charles	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
----	----	----------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Filed to join 1/26/30 -  
Anacas, Ed. J. M. J. R.

Line Rent Ownings & Operations Co.  
 Owners " " "  
 Local Agents C. N. Vallery & Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 24/30  
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel Swiftlight S.S. Swiftlight, arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb. 24, 1930, from the port of San Francisco, Cal.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Swanell	Michael F.	✓	10 yrs.	Master	2/18/30	New York	Paid off	✓	36	Male	U.S.	American	5-6	143	
2	Larson	Gabriel A.	✓	10 "	Mate	"	"	"	✓	35	"	Scandinavian	"	5-6	140	
3	Tyler	Richard A.	✓	4 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	22	"	U.S.	"	5-0	130	
4	Mincham	Warren J.	✓	5 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	Cleveland	James W.	✓	2 "	Radiotelegraphist	"	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	5-9	142	
6	McKivett	Patrick W.	✓	7 "	Boatman	"	"	"	✓	20	"	"	"	6-2	215	
7	Heimler	Herman	✓	7 "	A.S.	"	"	"	✓	20	"	German	German	5-6	135	
8	Caplano	Martino	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	✓	37	"	Italian	Italian	5-9	173	
9	Thomas	Martin	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	✓	22	"	English	British	5-6	152	
10	Bonds	Lloyd	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	✓	23	"	U.S.	American	6-0	182	
11	Mauro	James	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	✓	21	"	"	"	5-3	163	
12	Watts	John	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	✓	46	"	W. Indian	"	5-6	196	
13	Wonsaca	Frank	✓	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	✓	15	"	U.S.	"	5-4	120	
14	Wick	Francis	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	✓	15	"	"	"	5-3	120	
15	Coleman	Percy	✓	27 "	Stn. Dir.	"	"	"	✓	47	"	English	"	5-6	230	
16	Gabrielson	Ingolf J.	✓	8 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	38	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	130	
17	Karlon	Joseph	✓	14 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	27	"	U.S.	"	5-9	160	
18	Francis	John	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	✓	47	"	English	"	5-6	160	
19	Allen	George	✓	10 "	Boatman	"	"	"	✓	30	"	U.S.	"	5-3	143	
20	Mallock	John	✓	6 "	Cook	"	"	"	✓	33	"	"	"	5-11	136	
21	Marriott	Charles	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	✓	29	"	Sp. Amer.	Wendron	5-3	135	
22	Wittmar	Mark	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	✓	42	"	English	American	5-3	130	
23	Fussey	Martin J.	✓	5 "	Boatman	"	"	"	✓	29	"	U.S.	"	5-7	130	Filed to join 1/26/30 - Annes, Ed. J. M. R.
24	Wenders	John	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	✓	24	"	"	"	5-7	130	
25	Helle	Henrique	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	✓	26	"	Sp. Amer.	Chilian	5-7	140	
26	Wheeler	David	✓	3 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	30	"	Wendron	Wendron	5-7	130	
27	Carvallo	Richard	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	✓	22	"	U.S.	American	5-3	173	
28	Lopes	Jose	✓	30 "	Steward	"	"	"	✓	44	"	Portuguese	"	5-11	190	
29	Lomba	John	✓	25 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	35	"	"	Portuguese	5-6	165	
30	Steen	William	✓	24 "	Stn."	"	"	"	✓	43	"	English	British	5-4	117	
31	Reese	Samuel	✓	4 "	Boatman	"	"	"	✓	13	"	U.S.	American	5-7	160	
32	Stevens	Robert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"	5-3	165	
33	Morris	Antoine	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	✓	16	"	"	"	5-2	115	

Line West Coast Operating Co.  
Owners "  
Local Agents C. D. Weller & Co.

G. J. Fugareola 2430  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Russell, Master of the American S. S. Company, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Jan, 1930

G. C. Infarolo  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

American Consulate, No. 146  
at Curacao, West Indies  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

direct  
Thomas L. Tully  
(Consul)

JAN 26 1930  
The validity of this visa expires  
on 1 month from this date, provided the passport itself continues  
to be valid.

§ 3 Seamen included in this Visa  
(No.)

SW  
(Initials)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

S.S. PANUCO, Voy 111 sailed from New York to  
Mexican Ports

Arrived Feb. 4, 1930  
Signed Feb. 8, 1930  
Sailed Feb. 10, 1930

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
H. Toske	Master		
Jose Fontao	1st Officer	39	US
Martin A. Reiten	2nd Officer	31	US
Henning Lind	3rd Officer	34	US
John Pedersen	Carpenter	50	Norway
Bernardo Paniagua	Boatswain	22	Mexico
Harold Sjtun	A.B. Soaman	28	Norway
Gleb D. Gitkov	" "	24	Russia
Franz Broegst	" "	35	Austria
Victor Sanchez	" "	21	Spain
Victor Fontan	" "	40	"
Willom Weltvedredn	" " "	25	Holl.
Vicente Alcubilla	Ord. "	26	Spain
Juan Martinez	" "	33	"
Edward W. Oja	Radio Opr.	20	US
James McKeegan	Pursor	35	US
R. J. Cavanaugh	Chief Engr.	40	US
Geo. H. Crofton	1st A. Engr.	48	US
James Anesto	2nd " "	49	US
William Elmer Jr.	3rd " "	22	US
Guillermo Alarcon	Oilor	39	Chile
Nicolas Sardina	"	58	Spain
Nicolas Lucas	"	28	US
Jose Varela	Fireman	35	US
Antonio Puga	"	39	Spain
Pedro Gomes	"	25	"
Mamel Galan	Wiper	43	"
Jose Noya	"	25	"
Arthur A. Stewart	Steward	52	US
Sam Reddock	Cook	44	US
Laurens Felipe	Messman	28	Holl.
Lovel Thomas	"	28	US
Joelin Dixon	"	22	US

TOTAL CREW 33.  
D.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... **New York.**

Feb. 10, 1930. . . 192

I, master of the Amorican

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ P ANUC O

from port of            **New York**

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 33

Number of seamen deserted... **NONE**

Number of seamen discharged.....33

Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 33

Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 4, 1930.  
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., 192, consigned to

is now lying at Pier 13, E. R., and is expected to sail Feb. 10, 1930, 192  , for Mexican ports.

via United States port of                      **New York**

First port of call in United States

this voyage was ..... New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Yes	First Name	Last Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Birth Date	Birth Place	Death Date	Death Place	Notes
18	Yes	Crofton	George H.	1st Ass't.	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8 186
19	Yes	Aneste	James	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Greek	"	6-- 185
20	No	Elmer	William Jr.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	5-4 178
21	Yes	Sardina	Nicolas	30	"	Oiler	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	6-6 199
22	Yes	Varela	Jose	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Argentine	"	5-5 152
23	Yes	Alarcon	Guillermo	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span-Am.	U. S. A.	5-9 160
24	Yes	Luaces	Nicholas	10	"	Fireman	"	"	"	28	M	Chile	Chile	5-7 180
25	Yes	Gomez	Pedro	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	"	5-5 157
26	No	Puga	Antonio	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	Spain	5-7 161
27	Yes	Galan	Marmel	24	"	Wiper	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6 183
28	No	Noya	Jose	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-- 110
29	Yes	Stewart	Arthur	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	U. S. A.	5-4 145
30	Yes	Raddock	Sam	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	V. Isles	"	5-6 156
												African	"	5-10 158

Line ..... Ward Line  
 Owners ..... N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents ..... Ward Line  
 (initials)

Michael Hrydz 7/4/30  
Immigration Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF... **New York.**

**Feb. 10, 1930.**

192

I, master of the **American**

S. S.

**PANUCO**

from port of **New York**

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... **33** Number of seamen deserted... **NONE**  
Number of seamen discharged... **33** Seamen left in hospital (or died)... **NONE**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port... **33** Total crew this date... **33**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **Feb. 4, 1930.**, 192, consigned to **New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.** is now lying at **Pier 13, E. R.**, and is expected to sail **Feb. 10, 1930**, 192, for **Mexican ports.** via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<b>NONE</b>	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.**

**Marino Superintendente.**

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Yes	Crofton	George M.	<del>1st Ass't.</del>	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	✓	5-4	185	"
19	Yes	Aneste	James	<del>2nd "</del>	"	"	"	"	50	M	Greek	"	5-4	178	"
20	No	Elmer	William Jr.	<del>3rd "</del>	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	6-6	199	"
21	Yes	Sardina	Nicolas	<del>30</del>	<del>Oiler</del>	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	152	"
22	Yes	Varela	Jose	<del>19</del>	<del>"</del>	"	"	"	35	M	Argentine	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	Alarcon	Guillermo	<del>18</del>	<del>"</del>	"	"	"	39	M	Span-Am.	U. S. A.	5-9	160	"
24	Yes	Luaces	Nicholas	<del>10</del>	<del>Fireman</del>	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Chile	5-7	180	"
25	Yes	Gomez	Pedro	<del>6</del>	<del>"</del>	"	"	"	24	M	"	Spain	5-7	161	"
26	No	Puga	Antonio	<del>20</del>	<del>"</del>	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	183	"
27	Yes	Galan	Manuel	<del>24</del>	<del>Viper</del>	"	"	"	No	43	M	"	5--	110	"
28	No	Noya	Jose	<del>7</del>	<del>"</del>	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	5-4	145	"
29	Yes	Stewart	Arthur	<del>Steward</del>	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	U. S. A.	5-6	156	"
30	Yes	Raddock	Sam	<del>Cook</del>	"	"	"	"	No	44	M	African	5-10	158	"

Line... **Ward Line**  
Owners... **N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.**  
Local Agents... **Ward Line**

*Michael J. ... 3/4/30*

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickroom.
		NONE		

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

14-1017

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1912

No.	Yes	No	Name	Rank	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Other
17	Yes	Cavanaugh	Richard J.	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	166	"
18	Yes	Crofton	George H.	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6--	185	"
19	Yes	Aneste	James	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Greek	"	5-4	178	"
20	No	Elmer	William Jr.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	6-6	199	"
21	Yes	Sardina	Nicolas	30 Oilor	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	152	"
22	Yes	Varela	Jose	19 "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Argentine	Span-Am.	5-9	160	"
23	Yes	Alarcon	Guillermo	18 "	"	"	"	"	39	M	Chile	Span-Am.	5-7	180	"
24	Yes	Luaces	Nicholas	10 Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	157	"
25	Yes	Gomez	Pedro	6 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Spain	5-7	161	"
26	No	Puga	Antonio	20 "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	183	"
27	Yes	Galan	Manuel	24 Viper	"	"	"	No	43	M	"	"	5--	110	"
28	No	Noya	Jose	7 "	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-4	145	"
29	Yes	Stewart	Arthur	Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	U. S. A.	5-6	156	"
30	Yes	Raddock	Sam	Cook	"	"	"	No	44	M	V. Isles African	"	5-10	158	"

To Keating Foreign

U.S. *To Rest of Foreign*  
*Seaman Card*  
*#80103 Seaman*

To Reship Foreign

4

XZ

五

Line ..... Ward Line  
 Owners ..... N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.  
 Local Agents ..... Ward Line

Michael J. S. 7/4/30  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

52

Vessel PANUCO, arriving at New York, N. Y., February 4<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Progreso, Jan 17, 1930 Tampico, Mexico, Jan 25, 1930  
PROGRESO, Jan 25, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Teske	Henry H.		Master	1930. Jan. 9.	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	German	U. S. A.	5-8	220	None	
2	Yes	Pontao	Jose		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5-8 1/2	164	"	
3	Yes	Reiten	Martin		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. A.	"	5-6	153	"	
4	No	Lind	Henning		3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scand. S.	"	5-11	175	"	
5	No	Bailey	William E		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	"	5-8	162	"	
6	No	Girbis	Antonio	19	Bo's'n	"	"	"	"	39	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	180	"	To Reship Foreign
7	Yes	Panlagua	Bernardo	5	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	149	"	do
8	Yes	Pontan	Victor	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	151	"	do
9	No	Brogant	Franis	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Magyar	Austria	6-1	176	"	do
10	No	Macunis	Que	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greek	Greece	5-4	166	"	do
11	No	Githov	Oleb D.	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Russian	Russia	5-11	179	"	do
12	No	Sjotun	Harold	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scand. N.	Norway	5-7	154	"	do
13	No	Maggiorelli	Nello	7	Ordinary	"	"	"	"	35	M	Italian S.	Italy	5-4	147	"	do
14	No	Alcubilla	Vicente	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	153	"	do
15	Yes	Oja	Edward		Wireless	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	U. S. A.	5-8	152	"	
16	Yes	Mc Keegan	James		Purser	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	155	"	
17	Yes	Cavanaugh	Richard J.		Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	166	"	
18	Yes	Crofton	George M.		1st Ass't.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6--	185	"	
19	Yes	Aneste	James		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Greek	"	5-4	178	"	
20	No	Elmer	William Jr.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	"	6-6	199	"	
21	Yes	Sardina	Nicolas	30	Oilier	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	152	"	To Reship Foreign
22	Yes	Varela	Jose	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Argentine	U. S. A.	5-9	160	"	
23	Yes	Alarcon	Guillermo	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span-Am.	Chile	5-7	180	"	To Reship Foreign
24	Yes	Luaces	Nicholas	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Chile	5-5	157	"	U.S. 80103 seen
25	Yes	Gomez	Pedro	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	Spain	5-7	161	"	To Reship Foreign
26	No	Puga	Antonio	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	183	"	do
27	Yes	Galan	Manuel	24	Viper	"	"	"	No	43	M	"	"	5--	110	"	do
28	No	Noya	Jose	7	"	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-4	145	"	do
29	Yes	Stewart	Arthur		Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	U. S. A.	5-6	156	"	
30	Yes	Raddock	Sam		Cook	"	"	"	No	44	M	V. Isles African	"	5-10	158	"	

Line Ward Line  
Owners N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.  
Local Agents Ward Line  
12-1249

Michael J. Sarge 2/4/30  
Immigration Inspector

Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Teske Master, of the Am. S. S. Panuco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930

H. Teske  
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Michael J. Burg  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANUCO, arriving at New York, N. Y., February 4, 1930, from the port of Progreso, Tampico, Mexico, Jan 25, 1930

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Felipe	Laurens	74	Master	1930	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	D.W.I.	Holland	5-7	170	None	
2	Yes	Dixon	Joslin		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	V. Isles	U. S. A.	5-6	144	"	
3	Yes	Thomas	Lovel		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	African	"	5-7	149	"	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*C. Lued with  
33 crew  
Service # 35  
No fee*

*Tampico, Tamp.  
by Taylor  
Jan. 17/30*

*Michael J. Singer  
U.S. Inspector 2/4/30*

Line Ward Line  
Owners N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co;  
Local Agents Ward Line

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



L-4-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Teske, Master, of the Am. S. S. Panuco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930

Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Teske  
Master ~~XXXXXX~~

*Progreso 1/17*  
*Progreso 1/25*  
*Progreso 1/28*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Green (Br)  
2-4 City & Wm. per  
Form 699

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News

I, master of the British (Nationality) 120 March 1930  
from port of New York City of Winnipeg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 120 March

Total crew at time of arrival 67 Number of seamen deserted nil  
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18<sup>th</sup> March, 1930, consigned to Winton Lill & Co; is now lying at Wharf #8, expected to sail 20<sup>th</sup> March, 1930, for New Zealand via United States port of Banama Canal, and in this voyage was New York First port of call in United States.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

54

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. E. Buckley  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; and the list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and allow the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who still claim to be on board of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted thereon at the time of departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make such report, or to deliver such lists as required by the Secretary of Labor, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; and the question of the liability to be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, shall be determined by the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1414

5 19	Shad.	Whirode.
6 20	Shomail	Aldool
8 21	Shamode	Shall
9 22	Shant.	Shirina
10 23	Aldool.	Ajis.
14 24	Budiat	Goma
16 25	Shamali	Shamcode.
7 26	Jawoo	Aldool.
18 27	Shurrode.	Shurroden.
12 28	Shinaller	Shad. Ali.
13 29	Aldool.	Ajis.
14 30	Alter.	Ruler.

By	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
By	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
By	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
By	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th	56th	57th	58th	59th	60th	61st	62nd	63rd	64th	65th	66th	67th	68th	69th	70th	71st	72nd	73rd	74th	75th	76th	77th	78th	79th	80th	81st	82nd	83rd	84th	85th	86th	87th	88th	89th	90th	91st	92nd	93rd	94th	95th	96th	97th	98th	99th	100th
By	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	18th	19th	20th	21st	22nd	23rd	24th	25th	26th	27th	28th	29th	30th	31st	32nd	33rd	34th	35th	36th	37th	38th	39th	40th	41st	42nd	43rd	44th	45th	46th	47th	48th	49th	50th	51st	52nd	53rd	54th	55th																																													

discharge  
24.12.29

Line *Ellerman & Bucknall. S. S. Co., Ltd.*  
 Owners  
 Local Agents *Horton Levy & Co.*

*J. C. Suparolo* 2/14/30  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



CITY OF WINNIPEG

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York  
17 March 1930

I, master of the British S. S. City of Winnipeg  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 67 Number of seamen deserted nil  
Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3 Feb. 1930, consigned to  
Morton Lely & Co; is now lying at Pier 2 Brooklyn, and is  
expected to sail 17 March 1930, for Newport news.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

55

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>nil</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER]



MAR 7 20

Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

This voyage was via United States port of New York. The ship named vessel arrived at this port on 1/13/17. It is now lying at anchor at the pier 13, and is expected to sail on 1/14/17. Number of seamen signed on at this port: 2. Number of seamen discharged: 2. Number of seamen deserted: 2. Total crew at time of arrival: 2. Total crew at time of departure: 2. I, Master of the ship, hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of the vessel since arrival at this port.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over]

bid by McClann & Co  
New York.

57

Jan 14/30

(15)

al marks,  
critics, or  
sauce

Edw. J. ...  
Marta

trochary  
24 12-29

(6), and (7)



5), and (7)



CITY OF MINNEAPOLIS

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<div></div>				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. F. Green	29	Dutch	Antwerp 7/1/29
J. F. Green	31	do	do
<div></div>			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<div></div>			

5 19	Lord	Almode			35		5'6" 155
6 20	Email	Almode			27		5'4" 110
8 24	Almode	Jebell	Byron		45		5'7" 136
9 22	Sebat	Almode	2nd		33		5'3" 120
10 23	Almode	Agis	3rd		25		5'4" 100
14 24	Prudiat	Goma	Lampkin		24		5'6" 150
15 25	Almode	Almode	Sailor		23		5'4" 110
7 26	Jawoo	Almode			24		5'5" 110
11 27	Almode	Almode			31		5'4" 115
12 28	Almode	Almode			31		5'3" 115
13 30	Almode	Almode			49		5'6" 115
14 30	Allee	Allee			32		5'5" 115
					25		5'6" 125

57  
2/14/30  
Bureau  
Harris

24 12-28

Line *Kellerman & Buckman, S.S. Co., Inc.*  
Owners  
Local Agents *Norton Liley & Co.*

*G. C. Tufarolo*  
2/14/30  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co. New York.

Sheet No. 1

57

Vessel *City of Minneapolis*

arriving at *New York* *Feb. 14*, 19*30*, from the port of *Hong Kong, Port Said, Jan. 14/30*

CITY OF MINNAPPEG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Bulkeley</i> <i>Edgerton</i>	✓		<i>Master</i>	<i>5<sup>th</sup> 29. Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>200</i>	
2	<i>Lally</i> <i>Thomas</i>	✓		<i>Mate</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>30</i>	
3	<i>Eller</i> <i>John</i>	✓		<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Mate</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
4	<i>Corbin</i> <i>Clement</i>	✓		<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	
5	<i>Brown</i> <i>Edward</i>	✓		<i>Carpenter</i>				<i>45</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Gau</i> <i>Adam</i>	✓		<i>By long</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5'9"</i>	<i>200</i>	
7	<i>Macpherson</i> <i>Neil</i>	✓		<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>				<i>31</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	<i>Brush</i> <i>Patrick</i>	✓		<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>				<i>28</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Anderson</i> <i>James</i>	✓		<i>4<sup>th</sup></i>				<i>21</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
10	<i>Shalmers</i> <i>John</i>	✓		<i>5<sup>th</sup></i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	
11	<i>Pepper</i> <i>Sydney</i>	✓		<i>By Stand</i>				<i>50</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	
12	<i>Fraser</i> <i>John</i>	✓		<i>Whisk. App.</i>				<i>25</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
13	<i>Creed</i> <i>Frank</i>	✓		<i>Apprentice</i>				<i>18</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	
14	<i>Brennan</i> <i>Christopher</i>	✓						<i>18</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'9"</i>	<i>152</i>	
X 15	<i>Bulkeley</i> <i>Edward</i>	✓		<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>20 29 New York</i>			<i>45</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'5"</i>	<i>144</i>	
16	<i>Abdool</i> <i>David</i>	✓		<i>Quartermaster</i>	<i>7 29 Calcutta</i>			<i>46</i>		<i>M. Indian</i>		<i>5'7"</i>	<i>125</i>	
17	<i>Buckhol</i> <i>Ahmode</i>	✓						<i>44</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>154</i>	
18	<i>Ali</i> <i>Yusef</i>	✓						<i>55</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	
19	<i>Liad</i> <i>Ahmode</i>	✓						<i>27</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>110</i>	
20	<i>Somail</i> <i>Abdool</i>	✓		<i>By long</i>				<i>45</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>136</i>	
21	<i>Ahmode</i> <i>John</i>	✓		<i>2<sup>nd</sup></i>				<i>33</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	
22	<i>Schub</i> <i>Thomas</i>	✓		<i>3<sup>rd</sup></i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>102</i>	
23	<i>Abdool</i> <i>Azis</i>	✓		<i>Comptroller</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>100</i>	
24	<i>Badiat</i> <i>Yoma</i>	✓		<i>Sailor</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>110</i>	
25	<i>Ahmode</i> <i>Abdool</i>	✓						<i>24</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>110</i>	
26	<i>Jawoo</i> <i>Abdool</i>	✓						<i>31</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>115</i>	
27	<i>Amuroden</i> <i>Amuroden</i>	✓						<i>31</i>				<i>5'3"</i>	<i>115</i>	
28	<i>Shimallu</i> <i>Yhd. Ali</i>	✓						<i>49</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
29	<i>Abdool</i> <i>Azis</i>	✓						<i>32</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
30	<i>Allee</i> <i>Alder</i>	✓						<i>25</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>125</i>	

*Jul 3*  
*Port Said*  
*Edmund*  
*Mails*

*Exchange*  
*24 12 28*

Line *Ellerman & Bucknall, S.S. Co., Ltd.*  
Owners  
Local Agents *Horton, Liley & Co.*

*G. C. Tufarolo*  
*2/14/30*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. Hinnyig

, arriving at

New York

port of the United States

Feb. 4, 1930

from the port of

P. Said, Jan. 14/30

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
17	Alamode	Jebell			Sailor	7 <sup>29</sup>	Calcutta	No.	No.	28	M.	Indian	British	5'7"	125	
18	Galam	Borod														
19	Hader	Hosseim								23				5'5"	112	
20	Halook	Bothamon.								26				5'4"	115	
21	Bingly	Bothamon.								27				5'6"	100	
22	Sido	Adilondue								21				5'7"	110	
23	Aysale	Sayer								23				5'8"	115	
24	Alldool	Louide			Cook					23				5'6"	123	
25	Hissin	Shirila			Steward					32				5'6"	128	
41	Tolanulla	Sadulla			1 <sup>st</sup> Steward					31				5'5"	100	
42	Jebell	Almode			2 <sup>nd</sup>					37				5'7"	130	
43	Jajfus	Yeash			3 <sup>rd</sup>					35				5'5"	100	
44	Hissiniulla	Gummy			4 <sup>th</sup>					35				5'7"	113	
45	Toripulla	Yat Sandgat.			Stoutkeeper					23				5'4"	95	
46	Hissinulla	Horintoola.			Donkeyman					39				5'5"	143	
47	Alldool	Gummy								32				5'6"	95	
48	Jorabali	Dely Yha.								35				5'6"	105	
49	Tafso	Sadulla								23				5'5"	110	
51	An Chawulla	Inuolla.			Steward					26				5'5"	117	
52	Aniaulla	Aripulla								34				5'6"	110	
53	Hanipulla	Alldool								28				5'4"	93	
54	Yalool	Yeash.								29				5'7"	110	
55	Tye dulla.	Sdratulla								24				5'6"	95	
56	Adromuella	Shera goodis.								27				5'5"	115	
57	Peurtimulla	Peartindulla								31				5'5"	150	
58	Sba dulla	Peumojan								25				5'4"	108	
59	Jhorinulla	Tajomeulla								21				5'6"	110	
60	Hooruatulla	Ballinulla.								23				5'6"	115	
61	Alldoolalli	Ballinulla								29				5'6"	115	
62	Bohamanolla	Jassinallis								24				5'5"	100	
										25				5'5"	115	

Discharge

24. 12. 29

Singapore

master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

G. C. Tufarolo 2/4/30

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel

, arriving at

New York

, Febr. 4

, 1930

from the port of

Pt. Said

Jan. 4/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
63	Srivastava	Gajewali			Fireman	7 <sup>29</sup>	Calcutta	No	No	23	M	Indian	British	5'7"	105	
64	Aldool	Lajid			Trimmer	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5'4"	100	
65	Seuro	Heeah			-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'4"	115	
66	Asker	Heeah			-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'5"	110	
68	Ailkinulaa	Bunkutula			-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'5"	120	
69	Aldool	Lajid			-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'4"	117	
70	Aldool	Lajid			Book	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'6"	160	
71	Sonwolla	Aismatolla			Fireman	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5'6"	110	
83	Perira	Benjamin			General Supt.	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	5'3"	113	
84	Costa	Andrew			-	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	5'3"	150	
86	Chaque	José			-	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5'4"	130	
86	Gracias	José			-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'6"	115	
87	Lito	Masimento			Ship's Cook	17 <sup>29</sup>	Calcutta	-	-	58	-	-	-	5'8"	170	
88	Fernandes	Antonio			2nd "	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5'4"	110	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

American Consulate

No. 4207

G. C. Imperato Supt.

at Hong Kong

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

Port of

New York

Date

NOV 28 1929

This visa expires

on the date of this date, pro-

vided the holder of this visa

is not a member of the

Chinese Exclusion Act

The visa expires

74

GEO. H. H. H. H.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. E. Bulkeley* Master of the S.S. "*City of Winnipeg*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of *Feb*, 19*30*

*G. C. Tuzarols*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*(E. E. Bulkeley)*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Kessel *City of Winnipeg*, arriving at *New York, Jan. 4, 1930* from the port of *Pt. Said, Jan. 14/30*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Kelleh</i>	<i>bin Mat</i>			<i>Boatman</i>	<i>Med. H. Ord. to C. Sol. 14/30</i>	<i>Eyes -</i>									
2	<i>Kash</i>	<i>bin Salip</i>			<i>2. Born</i>	<i>23 12 29 Singapore</i>	<i>old</i>			<i>27</i>		<i>Male Malay</i>	<i>British</i>			
3	<i>Skat</i>	<i>bin Kasim</i>			<i>Storekeeper</i>					<i>27</i>						
4	<i>Salim</i>	<i>bin Layim</i>			<i>Dr. Master</i>					<i>35</i>						
5	<i>Bakar</i>	<i>bin Salip</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>38</i>						
6	<i>Bassan</i>	<i>bin Kamud</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>28</i>						
7	<i>Tahir</i>	<i>bin Hassan</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>26</i>						
8	<i>Sarif</i>	<i>bin Sukel</i>			<i>Sailor</i>					<i>31</i>						
9	<i>Mat</i>	<i>bin Hassan</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>28</i>						
10	<i>Kalpan</i>	<i>bin Ibrahim</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>21</i>						
11	<i>Sulay</i>	<i>bin Michael</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>21</i>						
12	<i>Abmad bin</i>	<i>Abdul Majid</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>22</i>						
13	<i>Sarif</i>	<i>bin Hassan</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>28</i>						
14	<i>Awang</i>	<i>bin Areal</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>23</i>						
15	<i>Bassan</i>	<i>bin Kasir</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>20</i>						
16	<i>Alok</i>	<i>bin Mat</i>			<i>do</i>					<i>22</i>						
17	<i>Mat</i>	<i>bin Manap</i>			<i>Cook</i>					<i>21</i>						
18	<i>Kakar</i>	<i>bin Ali</i>			<i>Boatman</i>					<i>23</i>						
19										<i>28</i>						
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Supplemental Visa  
AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL  
NEW YORK  
Date *Jan 11/30*  
Dec 24/29



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

*G. C. Tufarolo*  
*2/4/30*

Line  
Owners *Ellerman & Bucknall S.S. Co. Ltd.*  
Local Agents *Norton Lilly Co.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-4-36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. B. Buckley, of the British S.S. City of Winnipeg, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

Febr

, 1936

C. B. Buckley  
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. V. Jarab  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age	Nationality
Virginio Fongales	38	Spaniard

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Arne Nyos  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien employee, whom custom lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Copyright © 2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

14-1612

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Feb 21, 1930  
 S. S. M/S AUSTVARD

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. AUSTVARD,  
from port of Alicante hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... 27 ... Number of seamen deserted ...  
 Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. / ... Total crew this date... 28 ...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Feb. 3rd, 1930, consigned to Messrs. Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Port of Columbia St. and is expected to sail Feb. 21st, 1930, for Spain and Italy via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1010  
SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON, NORFOLK, VA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *(Helen Ryan)* AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

95

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1830. from the port of Barcelona, Spain December 25/1830

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		Age	Sex	Ree*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

[illegible]

• See list of races on back hereof  
 Note:--Failure to forward card

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



*Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *S/S Cameron*, sailing thereabout,  
solely, sincerely, and truly ~~declares~~ that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician

years' experience as a Physician

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration

port of the United

ALSTVARD  
M/S  
Vessel

arriving at

11/10/1911

Had

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
9.					
10.					
11.					
12.					
13.					
14.					
15.					
16.					
17.					
18.					
19.					
20.					
21.					
22.					
23.					
24.					
25.					
26.					
27.					
28.					
29.					
30.					
31.					
32.					
33.					
34.					
35.					
36.					
37.					
38.					
39.					
40.					
41.					
42.					
43.					
44.					
45.					
46.					
47.					
48.					
49.					
50.					
51.					
52.					
53.					
54.					
55.					
56.					
57.					
58.					
59.					
60.					
61.					
62.					
63.					
64.					
65.					
66.					
67.					
68.					
69.					
70.					
71.					
72.					
73.					
74.					
75.					
76.					
77.					
78.					
79.					
80.					
81.					
82.					
83.					
84.					
85.					
86.					
87.					
88.					
89.					
90.					
91.					
92.					
93.					
94.					
95.					
96.					
97.					
98.					
99.					
100.					

No.	Name	Age	Married	Year
1	Thos	36	Yes	1900-1929
2	Wm	18	No	1900-1929
3	Thos	41	No	1900-1929
4	Thos	15	No	1900-1929
5	John	10	No	1900-1929
6	John	2	No	1900-1929
7	John	32	No	1900-1929
8	John	5	No	1900-1929
9	John	2	No	1900-1929
10	John	12	No	1900-1929
11	John	12	No	1900-1929
12	John	12	No	1900-1929
13	John	1	No	1900-1929
14	John	1	No	1900-1929
15	John	32	No	1900-1929
16	John	10	No	1900-1929
17	John	4	No	1900-1929
18	John	8	No	1900-1929
19	John	3	No	1900-1929
20	John	15	No	1900-1929
21	John	13	No	1900-1929
22	John	13	No	1900-1929
23	John	14	No	1900-1929
24	John	30	No	1900-1929
25	John	3	No	1900-1929

House of Gov. Spanish div.



The United States,  
 of which I am a citizen,  
 I have the honor to  
 acknowledge the receipt  
 of your letter of the  
 11th inst. and in reply  
 to inform you that the  
 same has been forwarded  
 to the proper authorities  
 for their consideration.  
 Very respectfully,  
 Your obedient servant,  
 J. M. Smith



Vessel M/S AUSTVARD

arriving at New York, February 4, 1930, from the port of Barcelona, Spain December 28, 1930

American Consulate  
 at San Jose  
 (City)  
 SEEN  
 For the journey to  
 via San Jose  
 REGULAR  
 FEBRUARY

Jbarr y Cia. (Spanish Line)

### Local Agents

Michael Sayer 7/4/30  
US Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the M. AUSTVARD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of February, 1930

Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

Arne H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer

Barcelona 12/24 & 1/16/30  
Genoa 1/10/30  
Leghorn 1/13/30  
Marseille 1/14/30  
Taragona 1/16/30  
Vilencia 1/17/30  
Atlanta 1/18/30

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *S/S. Cameron*, sailing *thru*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *4* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of  
*L. R. L. P. & S. D.*

63

, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *62* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Daniel Murphy*

Sworn to before me this *fifth* day of *February*, 19*30*  
at *New York*

Card  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	27	✓	1	9		39
	375	✓	✓	33	19	✓30
TOTAL	401	✓	✓	3	✓	✓69

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

30	9	39
397	33	✓34
✓27	✓	✓69

3 me of crew L

62

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

LONDONDERRY

25th January, . . . . ., 1930

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ... ..

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1930, 19

64

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small> Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of - Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister:-Mrs. Margaret McCaul, Lower Main St., Letterkenny, Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	yes Self		\$750 no		Friend:-Mr. Patrick Dougherty, 507 East 91st Pl., Chicago, Ill.	No Perm	Yes no no no	no no no	good	no	5 2 fresh	dark grey	None					
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Gemmell Mabe, of the s/s Camerome, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Mabe  
Master

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Loabum*

*Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the "*CAMERONIA*", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. & S.S.*, and that I have *been* a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this *fifth* day of *February*, 19*30* *Daniel Murphy, Surgeon.*  
at *St. Louis*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

## ST

State  
FIRS

A

‡ Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Gemmell, Master*, of the *Cameronia*, from **HALIFAX**, do  
*swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In ascertaining this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as to race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*For whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *S/S Cameron*, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & S. I.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *H.* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*

*U. S. Customs*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

I.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24TH JANUARY, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1		Conyon Mary	18	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland North Berwick	28294	Glasgow	9/10/29	Scotland North Berwick	1
2		Douglas Helen Watt	22	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	England Darlington	25199	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Glasgow	2
3		Greig Isabella	26	F	S	Warehouse Asst.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	36770	Glasgow	9/1/30	Scotland Glasgow	3
4		Hamilton Mary Hotchkiss	37	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Uddingston	60216	Glasgow	29/1/29	Scotland Uddingston	4
5		How George	23	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	30010	Glasgow	20/1/29	Scotland Dundee	5
6		Hunter Janet	32	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	73777	Glasgow	9/1/30	Scotland Glasgow	6
7		Horn Margaret	27	F	S	Asst.	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	30031	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland Glasgow	7
8		Klammer Annie	68	F	Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England Huddersfield	30000	Glasgow	6/1/30	Scotland Glasgow	8
9		Miller Jemima		F	S	Calender Worker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	25000	Glasgow	25/11/29	Scotland Dundee	9
10		Morrison Cecilia Elizabeth	32	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	434	London	1/1/29	England London	10
11		MacLean Mary	31	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Skye	4137	London	25/9/29	England London	11
12		McCann Catherine	6	F	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	21750	Glasgow	1/12/29	Scotland Glasgow	12
13		McLundie Beatrice	23	F	S	Designer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	28500	Glasgow	19/11/29	Scotland Glasgow	13
14		Wotherspo James		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland New Stevenston	35000	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland Stevenston	14
15		Watson Annie		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	3470	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland Dumbarton	15
16		Wilson Charlotte		F	Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	330	Glasgow	26/1/29	Scotland Glasgow	16
17		Hogg Maggie	32	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Inchin	3700	Glasgow	14/1/29	Scotland Bishopton	17
18		Nicholl John		M	S	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	3700	Glasgow	15/1/30	Scotland Johnstone	18
19		Adams Cruickshank	29	M	S	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	502	Glasgow	20/1/29	Scotland Edinburgh	19
20																20
21																21
22																22
23																23
24																24
25																25
26																26
27																27
28																28
29																29
30																30

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-212



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1930, 19

68

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How long alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother: Mrs. Ellen [unclear], 24 [unclear] St., New York City	New York	Brother See 23	\$50	Yes	Cousin: Mary Donaldson, 12 E. 1st Street, New York City, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 Fair burn Blue	None
2	Aunt: Mrs. Jessie [unclear], 24 [unclear] St., New York City	New York	Brother See 23	\$50	Yes	Brother: Mr. Alexander Douglas, 315 Centre Ave., East Pittsburgh, Pa.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Father: Mr. John [unclear], 123 Woodland St., Uddingston, Mother: Mrs. Bessie [unclear], 6 Balguy Avenue, Dundee	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Miss Molly Hunter, 2828 23rd Street, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 Fair Brown Grey	None
4	Father: Mr. James Hunter, 26 Agnes Street, Maryhill, Glasgow	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fresh Brown Blue	None
5	Mother: Mrs. Jean Horn, 123 Garthland Drive, Seaside, (Jennie)	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
6	Chatham	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
7	Dundee	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
8	Uncle: Mr. Brown, 14 Douglas Terr. Broughty Ferry	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
9	Brother: Mr. Donald MacLean, 12 Alford Street, Springburn, Glasgow	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
10	Grandmother: Mrs. Catherine McCann, 21 Kenmore St., Shettleston	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
11	Father: Mr. Alexander McLundie, 47 Westbourne Gardens, Glasgow	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
12	Father: Mr. Archibald Motherhead, 18 Carfin Street, New Stevenston	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
13	Mother: Mrs. Annie Watson, 4 Station Road, Dumbarton	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
14	Mother: Mrs. Jimmie Watson, 4 Ardoch Street, Glasgow	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Sister: Miss Hannah Hogg, Southbank, Bishopton	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Father: Mr. William Nicolson, 2 Buchanan Street, Johnstone	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
17	Father: Mr. Robert Adams, 18 Belgrave Road, Edinburgh	New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
18		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
19		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
20		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
21		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
22		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
23		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
24		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
25		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
26		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
27		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
28		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
29		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None
30		New York	Father See 17	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Jean [unclear], 111 [unclear] St., Nepera Park, N.Y.	Do to [unclear]	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 Fair Brown Blue	None

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*William Gemmell Hasty*, of the *S/S Cameronia*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 19 *30*  
at *New York*  
*W. H. Hasty*  
Immigration Officer.

*W. H. Hasty*  
Master. Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**  
Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *S/S Cameronia*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. K. C. P. & S. D.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this *fifth* day of *February*, 1930  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*

*W. J. [Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

NON-IMMIGRANTS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write		Race or people	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Stockman	Margaret	27	F		Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	187	Edinburgh	20/1/30	Scotland Edinburgh	X
2		Watson	Hannah Sellers	41	F		Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lugan	134	Dundee	17/1/30	Scotland Dundee	X
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-718



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1939....., 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

3

[illegible]

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Wm. Gemmell Watts, of the s/s Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Wm. Gemmell Watts*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at New York  
*W. J. Fawcett*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." "Italian (south)"

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *S/S Cameronia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. 6 P. 11*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *fifth* day of *February*, 1930  
at *New York*

*Daniel Murphy*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW**

24TH JANUARY, 1930

Total Passengers ... ..

U.S. citizens ... ..

**Aliens** ... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21



STATUS, OR A PORT OF ANOTHER INSULAR POSSESSION, IN WHATSOEVER CLASS THEY TRAVEL, MUST BE FULLY LISTED AND THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF EACH VESSEL CARRYING SUCH PASSENGERS MUST UPON ARRIVAL DELIVER LISTS THEREOF TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 - FEB 1950, 19

72

2

**NOTE:** Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. Ginnell Mast, of the s/s Camerone, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at New York

W. Ginnell Mast  
Master Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **61**  
73

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from LONDONDERRY, 25th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 5 - FEB 1930, 19

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ford	William	31	M	M	Southbury, Conn. 12th Mar., 1898		412 Delavan Ave.,
2	Ford	Patricia	29	F	M		U.S.P. 133201.	Buffalo, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. E.M.F. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

24TH JANUARY 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5-1110380 74  
19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Connell	John	45	M	M	U.S.P. 144139	527 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.
2	Collins	Hugh	24	M	S New York City. 10th March, 1905.		630 Park Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
3	Duncan	Bella	53	F	S	U.S.P. 641430	Gloster, La.
4	Ednie	Alexander	33	M	M	U.S.P. 146206	155-17 Sanford Avenue, Flushing, L.I. N.Y.
5	Eadie	Peter McLintock	63	M	M	U.S.P. 145501	342 W. 22nd Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	O'Donnell	Cornelius	25	M	S Philadelphia, Pa. 13th March, 1904.		443 Catherine Street, Elizabeth, N.J.
7	Gytenbeek	Anthony Van	52	M	M	U.S.P. 149306	430 East 29th Street, Paterson, N.J.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930

at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Name of ship \_\_\_\_\_ S. S. "\_\_\_\_\_" \_\_\_\_\_ Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

• The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master of the "CAMERONIA", from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tonnage status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **55**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VIGAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. WILKINSON Passengers sailing from LODGO BERRY, NEW YORK, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Write				Country	City or town
1		Hyman	Samuel	24	M	Motor	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9844	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Coagh
2		Hyman	Isabella	27	F	Motor	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9847	BELFAST	10/10/29	Ireland	Coagh
3		Smith	Harriet	22	M	Motor	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9818	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Co. Cavan
4		Dunlop	Mary	26	F	Domestic	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9814	BELFAST	11/10/29	Ireland	Carrigan
5		McCall	William	21	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9807	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Letterkenny
6		McCall	Margaret	21	F	Domestic	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1100	BELFAST	4/1/30	Ireland	Newtown
7		McCall	Charles	22	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9804	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Dunloe
8		McCall	George	22	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1017	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Omagh
9		McCall	William	18	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1019	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Carrickmacross
10		McCall	James	17	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1111	BELFAST	11/10/29	Ireland	Co. Derry
11		McCall	Patrick	14	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1120	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Co. Derry
12		McCall	Catherine	14	F	Domestic	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9801	BELFAST	2/10/29	Ireland	Coagh
13		McCall	John	23	M	Bus Driver	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9800	BELFAST	10/11/29	Ireland	Coagh
14		McCall	Michael	27	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1011	BELFAST	1/10/29	Ireland	Letterkenny
15		McCall	Isaac	27	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	7471	BELFAST	26/9/29	Ireland	Letterkenny
16		McCall	James	15	M	Farming	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9700	BELFAST	7/1/30	Ireland	Tempo
17		McCall	Margaret	14	F	Scholar	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9697	BELFAST	7/1/30	Ireland	Tempo
18		McCall	Constance	17	F	Farming	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9698	BELFAST	7/1/30	Ireland	Tempo
19		McCall	Adrian	22	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9701	BELFAST	10/11/29	Ireland	Coagh
20		McCall	John	20	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9702	BELFAST	10/11/29	Ireland	Coagh
21		McCall	Gerard	21	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	1013	BELFAST	21/1/30	Ireland	Letterkenny
22		Browne	Michael	18	M	Labourer	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9703	BELFAST	10/11/29	Ireland	Letterkenny
23		Browne	Margaret	16	F	Domestic	English	yes	British	Irish	20-74	London	9704	BELFAST	10/11/29	Ireland	Letterkenny
24																	
25		Certified Erasures:-															
26		Line 4, Mary Dunlop, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 9.															
27		Line 21, Gerard O'Hanlon, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 8.															
28																	
29																	
30																	

Certified Erasures:-

Line 4, Mary Dunlop, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 9.  
Line 21, Gerard O'Hanlon, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 8.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

78

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father William Smith, 123 East 116th St., New York City.	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no		Does in New York City, 123 East 116th St., New York City.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh brown blue	None
2	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown blue	None
3	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$60	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fresh brown blue	None
4	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh brown blue	None
5	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh brown blue	None
6	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh brown blue	None
7	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh brown blue	None
8	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fresh brown blue	None
9	Brother: Patrick Campbell, N.Y. Col 17.	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown blue	None
10	Aunt	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown blue	None
11	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh brown blue	None
12	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh brown blue	None
13	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown blue	None
14	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$40	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	Fresh brown blue	None
15	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$120	no			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown blue	None
16	Mother: Mrs. Mary Maguire, Pannyglaskin, Tempo, Co. Fermanagh.	Pa. Phila.	Uncle See 23	\$25	no		Uncle: Edward McCafferty, 31 South 16th St., Phila., Pa.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fresh brown blue	None
17	Same as above	Pa. Phila.	Uncle See 23	\$25	no		Aunt: Mrs. Catherine Maguire, 7101 Chew St., Phila., Pa.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fresh brown blue	None
18	Same as above	Pa. Phila.	Uncle See 23	\$25	no		Uncle: Edward McCafferty, 31 South 16th St., Phila., Pa.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fresh brown blue	None
19	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no		Friend: Mrs. Bridget Lair, 4227	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh brown blue	None
20	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$50	no			perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh brown blue	None
21	Same as above	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fresh brown blue	None
22	Uncle John Deery, 1000	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh brown blue	None
23	Uncle John Deery, 1000	N.Y.	Self	\$25	no			perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh brown blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful mutilating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell master, of the "CAMERONIA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Master

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. & P. & S. G., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOLAND" Passengers sailing from LOS ANGELES, CALIF., 1930

Certified Erasures:-

Line 9, James McGirr, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 6.  
Line 10, Sarah McGinley, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 4.  
Line 18, Margaret O'Lean, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 3.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5-11-1919, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Does he possess or claim to possess any land or other real estate in the United States? If so, what? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Father James McAlister, Drumhine, Westmoreland, Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Cousin Mrs. Catherine McAlister, 412, West 31st Street, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Grey	None
2	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	Black	Grey	None
4	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$45	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
5	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
6	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
7	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$40	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
8	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
9	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
10	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
11	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$35	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
12	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
13	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$35	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
14	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
15	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$30	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
16	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
17	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$40	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
18	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$40	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
19	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$30	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
20	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
21	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$30	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
22	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$100	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
23	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$80	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
24	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
25	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
26	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$500	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
27	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
28	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
29	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$25	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None
30	Co. Fermanagh, Ireland.	N.Y.	yes	Self	\$10	no	Brother Mrs. Margaret McCauley, 20, Hudson Street, Elmhurst, Long Island, New York.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930

at

Wilmington, Delaware

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **53**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY INSPECTION OFFICER S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *19* 30.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town
1		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	24		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Galway
2		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	27		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
3		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	28		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
4		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	29		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
5		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	30		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
6		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	31		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
7		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	32		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
8		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	33		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
9		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	34		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
10		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	35		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
11		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	36		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
12		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	37		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
13		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	38		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
14		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	39		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
15		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	40		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
16		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	41		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
17		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	42		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
18		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	43		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
19		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	44		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
20		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	45		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
21		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	46		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
22		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	47		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
23		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	48		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
24		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	49		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
25		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	50		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
26		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	51		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
27		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	52		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
28		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	53		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
29		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	54		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn
30		WILLIAM	WILLIAM	55		M	Domestic	yes	English	yes	English	Irish	20-14	✓	7/10/29	Ireland	Lisburn

Certified Erasures:—

Line 4, Michael Brown, transferred to Sheet 55, Line 22.  
Line 5, Margaret Brown, transferred to Sheet 55, Line 23.  
Line 7, Mary Carmichael, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 2.  
Line 8, Anne Garberry, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 1.

Line 24, Ernest Lewis, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 7.  
Line 25, Annie Magee, transferred to Sheet 57, Line 8.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 - FEB 1930, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States
1	Father William Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
2	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
3	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
4	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
5	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
6	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
7	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
8	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
9	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
10	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
11	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
12	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
13	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
14	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
15	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
16	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
17	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
18	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
19	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
20	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
21	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
22	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
23	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
24	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
25	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
26	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
27	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
28	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
29	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											
30	Father James Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.	N.Y.	New York	See 17	\$25	no			Mr. Hugh Bannan, 1111 1st St., Baltimore, Md.											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell master, of the "CAIRON", from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S.A. MARINE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930

at

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALES ET TECHNIQUE ADVANCE

S. S. "DARTMOUTH" . . . Passengers sailing from PORTLAND, ME, 15th JANUARY, 1930.

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • • •	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • • •	.....
<b>Afians</b>	• • • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1930

19

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

52

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States
		State	City or town														Feet	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
1	Letter Patrick Hill, Ordesconville, Clonman, Co. Down, Ireland.	Ireland	Ordesconville	yes	\$100	1924 1929	Letter Patrick Hill, Ordesconville, Clonman, Co. Down, Ireland.	NO	Irish	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 10	Fair	Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Londonberry, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930

at St. Paul, Minn.  
W. J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMELODIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 28th JANUARY, 1930

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

5 - FEB 1930

19

## List

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from EL PASO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at EL PASO

Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICE, NEW YORK OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

29

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

J. J. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		McDonald	James	22	M	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	34455	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland Paisley		
2		McMillan	John	31	M	Boiler Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	34470	Glasgow	5/11/29	Scotland Paisley		
3		McLennan	Henry	21	M	Ship Stevedore	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	34485	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland Glasgow		
4		McNulty	Elizabeth	18	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	34498	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
5	UNDER 14	McNulty	Elizabeth	14	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	34500	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
6		McNulty	Mary	18	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	34501	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
7		McNulty	Annie	18	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	34531	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
8		McNulty	James	9	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	34533	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
9		McNulty	Thomas	8	M	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	34533	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
10	UNDER 14	McNulty	Margaret	8	F	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Washington	34534	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Washington		
11		Blantyre	James	23	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	34774	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland Kilsyth		
12		Blantyre	Joseph	24	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	34775	Glasgow	30/1/30	Scotland Kilsyth		
13		Blantyre	Thomas Robb	24	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	34776	Glasgow	4/11/29	U.S.A. Philadelphia		
14		Blantyre	William	23	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	34777	Glasgow	21/1/30	Scotland Larkhall		
15		Blantyre	Richard	24	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	34778	Glasgow	21/1/30	Scotland Hamilton		
16		Blantyre	Christina	22	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Larkhall	34784	Glasgow	8/11/29	Scotland Larkhall		
17		Blantyre	Janet	21	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	21234	Glasgow	18/12/29	Scotland Glasgow		
18		Blantyre	Edward	24	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	26124	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland Kilsyth		
19		Blantyre	Marion	10	F	Apptce Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow						
20	788223-113	Devlin	Jane	22	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	33000	Glasgow	26/9/29	Scotland Blantyre		
21	12-10-31	Holdstock	William	27	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumfries	25768	Glasgow	12/12/29	Scotland Prestwick		
22		Chapman	Samuel	22	M	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	46157	Washington	21/3/29	Scotland Glasgow		
23		Mitchell	William	22	M	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	36871	Glasgow	10/1/30	Scotland Glasgow		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Certified Erasion:-

Line 11, John Stewart, did not sail.

PURSER.

Certified True:-

Line 11, John Stewart, did not sail.

*J. Maloney*  
PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-501







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Foster of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell Foster*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & D.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1930

at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **28**

VISAS INITIALIZED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of.

J. E. S.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country
1		Allen ✓	Jann	22	M	Foundry Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	44274	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
2	✓	Berry	William	25	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bonnybridge	28283	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland	Chryston
3		Gallacher ✓	Charles	41	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	32943	Glasgow	25/1/29	Scotland	Alexander
4		Domeika	Ann	18	F	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glenasmole	28740	Glasgow	12/11/29	Scotland	Stevenston
5		Gallacher ✓	Ate	22	F	Miller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Faisley	37071	Glasgow	14/1/29	Scotland	Faisley
6		Ryan ✓	Suzanne	22	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	W. Linnton	40241	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland	Fallin
7		Pole	Walter Scott	22	M	General Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Holytown	28100	Glasgow	20/11/29	Scotland	Airdrie
8		'Brien	John Joseph	22	M	Universal Miller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	28544	Glasgow	19/11/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
9		'Brien	Allen	22	M	House: Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	28540	Glasgow	19/11/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
10		'Brien	Francis	16	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	28541	Glasgow	19/11/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
11		McKenzie ✓	William Kelly	22	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	37200	Glasgow	13/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Statham ✓	John Dale	0	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	28417	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Montrose
13		Jarvie ✓	James	22	M	Brick: Layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	28101	Glasgow	17/1/29	Canada	Toronto
14		Campbell ✓	Robert	22	M	Garbener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	32041	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland	Carlisle
15		March ✓	John	22	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glasgow	28180	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland	Greenock
16		March ✓	Elizabeth	22	F	House: Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Northern Ireland	Co. Antrim	28180	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland	Greenock
17		March ✓	George	22	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glasgow	28187	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland	Greenock
18		McGhie ✓	William	22	M	Brick: Layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	28187	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland	Kilmarnock
19		Sweeney	Andrew Joseph	22	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Glasgow	33797	Glasgow	2/1/29	Scotland	Motherwell
20		Smyth	Vincent	22	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	38128	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Airdrie
21		Smyth	Ann	22	F	House: Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	38128	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Airdrie
22		Smyth	John	22	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	38128	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Airdrie
23		Smyth	Edward	22	M	Van Boy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	38128	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Airdrie
24		McEwan ✓	James	22	M	Street Sweeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Overtown	37378	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
25		McEwan ✓	John	22	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	38478	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Girvan
26		Campbell	Robert	22	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	34213	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
27		Carr	Patrick Joseph	22	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Free State	Irish	Free State	Co. Donegal	6378	Glasgow	12/1/29	Scotland	Edinburgh
28		Ramsay	John Milne	22	F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	28917	Glasgow	12/1/29	Scotland	Glasgow
29		McGinn ✓	John	22	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	28988	Glasgow	10/1/29	Scotland	Johnstone
30		McKey	George	42	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	38588	Glasgow	6/1/29	Scotland	Johnstone

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmill Master, of the "CAMERONIAN", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmill*

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 30 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 31 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 40 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the CAMERON, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & D.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24  
in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

U.S. Marshal

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **27**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. R. S.

S. S. "CAMERONIAN" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 14th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if none, state language of country of birth)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Thomson William Arthur	35	M	M	Fireman	Yes English	Yes British	English	Northampton	38804	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
2		Thomson Catherine	34	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Paisley	38805	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
3		Thomson William	12	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	English	Leamington	38806	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
4		Thomson William	10	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38807	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
5		Thomson William	8	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38808	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
6		Thomson William	6	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38809	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
7		Thomson William	4	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38810	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
8		Thomson William	2	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38811	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
9		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38812	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
10		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38813	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
11		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38814	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
12		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38815	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
13		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38816	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
14		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38817	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
15		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38818	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
16		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38819	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
17		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38820	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
18		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38821	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
19		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38822	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
20		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38823	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
21		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38824	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
22		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38825	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
23		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38826	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
24		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38827	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
25		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38828	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
26		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38829	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
27		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38830	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
28		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38831	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
29		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38832	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley
30		Thomson William	1	M	S	Schooler	Yes English	Yes British	Scottish	Glasgow	38833	Glasgow	1/1/30	Scotland Paisley

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5-11-1930

19

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing for sale or to transport of any kind, or to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in any other occupation or business
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Mother-in-law, Mrs Annie McGinlay, N.J. Kearny	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$150														
2	1, Maple Street, Springmouth.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.																
3	Father/ Daniel McPhail, 65 Main Street, Glelland, Lenarkshire.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.																
4	Wife:-Mrs Margaret Kirk, 187, Low Waters, Hamilton.	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes		\$50														
5	Father:- James Rankin, 3 Brown Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		\$50														
6	Friend:- Mrs Annie McLaughlin, 220, Dalmarneock Road, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		\$50														
7	Mother:- Mrs Mary Sweeney, 330, Main Street, Barrhead.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		\$50														
8	Brother:- Robert Edwards, 22 Nelson Street, Dundee.	N.J.	Perth Amoy	N.Y.		\$50														
9	Brother:- Robert McCracken, 3, Watt Street, Greenock.	N.Y.	Kearny	N.Y.		\$25														
10	Father:- James Ferris, 321, Main St., Plymouth.	Pa.	Plymouth	N.Y.		\$50														
11	Brother/ John Friel, Fort William, Inverness-shire.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes		\$150														
12	Father:- William McCrae, 8, Bowerwall St., Barrhead.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.		\$50														
13	Mother:- Mrs Annie Gilchrist, 110, Duke's Road, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		\$60														
14	Mother:- Mrs Janet Sutherland, 1, Miller Road, Torry, Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.		\$50														
15	Father:- Frederick Cutram, 41, Sovan Drive, Alexandria.	Mich.	Detroit	yes		\$75														
16	Father:- John McFall, 50, College St., Bannockburn.	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes		\$25														
17	Father:- Andrew Smith, 98, Bates St., New York.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.		\$140														
18	Uncle:- J. McPhail, 22, Main St., New York.	N.Y.	New York	N.Y.		\$50														
19	Father:- Robert Smith, 448, New St., New York.	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes		\$75														
20	Father:- Daniel McGinlay, Ferryville, New York.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes		\$75														
21	Father:- Daniel McGinlay, Ferryville, New York.	Pa.	Philadelph.	yes		\$100														
22	Father:- Charles Duddy, 44, Glasgow Road, Blantyre.	N.Y.	Bronx	N.Y.		\$50														
23	Father:- John Duffy, Cottages, New Stevenson.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Husband	\$60														
24	Grandmother:- Mrs Margaret Sutherland, 9 Dalmarneock Road, Glasgow.	R.I.	Westerley	N.Y.		\$30														
25	Sister-in-law, Mrs Ellen Geddes, 3, Kearny Avenue, Kearny, N.J.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.																
26	Mr. Owen Slavin, 282 Park Ave., Bronx, New York.																			
27	Friend:- James Stephen, 100 W. Kingsbridge Rd., Bronx.																			
28	Friend:- Robert McCracken, 330, Watt Street, Greenock.																			
29	Aunt:- Mrs Mary Sweeney, 330, Main Street, Barrhead.																			
30	Daughter/ Miss Ellen Friel, 1114 1/2 Success Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.																			
31	Friend:- Miss Jean O'Hara, 311 E. Main Avenue, Chicago, Ills.																			
32	Sister:- Miss Mary McCrae, 232, Wilson Ave., Kearny, N.J.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.																
33	Cousin:- Miss Rebecca Clark, Y.W.C.A., 27 South Broadway, Yonkers, N.Y.																			
34	Friend:- Miss Jessie Mitchell, 1411 Florence Ave. Detroit.																			
35	Brother:- Michael McFall, 14, Keller Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.																			
36	CORNISH ARMS HOTEL NEW YORK CITY																			

Note.- Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930

at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List  
**26**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		O'Neill	Maria	28	F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Shotts	36501	Glasgow	2/1/30	Scotland	Shotts	
2		Peterson	Samuel Irvine	20	M	Despatch Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Jamestown	35509	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Caldercruix	
3		Peterson	Agnes	24	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	44200	Glasgow	31/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
4		Piacini	Guiseppoe	32	M	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	Scotland Dundee	24953	Glasgow	11/10/29	Scotland	Dundee	
5		Quinn	William Scoull	20	M	Variety Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	36930	Glasgow	13/1/30	Scotland	Glasgow	
6		Rooney	John	27	M	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish Free State Dublin	6904	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
7		Rooney	Elizabeth	27	F	Book Folder	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish Free State Dublin	6902	Glasgow	1/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
8		Robb	John	21	M	Soap Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	24307	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Aberdeen	
9		Russell	Walter	24	M	Insurance Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	1741	Glasgow	18/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
10		Stevenson	Catherine	27	F	Chocolate Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	35020	Glasgow	12/11/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
11		Sunney	Amelia Bryce	19	F	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	25409	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Dundee	
12		Wields	John	23	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Holytown	36201	Glasgow	5/12/29	Scotland	Chapelhall	
13		Wimison	Jessie Forrest	20	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	36202	Glasgow	10/1/30	Scotland	Motherwell	
14		Stewart	Andrew	30	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	21703	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland	Dalmuir	
15		Spence	Agnes Robertson	21	F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	22113	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
16		Wanson	Jones	23	M	Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	22331	Glasgow	13/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
17		Walker	Elizabeth Brown Ferguson	24	F	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Govan	35705	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Renfrew	
18		Walker	Lyle	17	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Renfrew	35706	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Renfrew	
19		Watson	William	41	M	Iron Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	25333	Glasgow	22/11/29	Scotland	Coatbridge	
20		Watson	Annie	37	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	25334	Glasgow	22/11/29	Scotland	Coatbridge	
21		Watson	Mary	22	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Coatbridge	35707	Glasgow	6/12/29	Scotland	Coatbridge	
22		Wilson	Margaret	30	F	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	20101	Glasgow	24/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
23		Wilson	Alice	27	F	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	10312	Glasgow	23/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
24		Woods	George	20	M	Boiler Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	35708	Glasgow	3/10/29	Scotland	Glasgow	
25		Wolsh	Elizabeth	19	F	Telephonist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Jamestown	35181	Glasgow	13/11/29	Scotland	Jamestown	
26		Wilson	Charles	27	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilvornock	24012	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland	Gambusland	
27		Walker	Barth	27	F	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	35709	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Paisley	
28	DEPORTED	Wenzies	Catherine	29	F	DISCHARGED Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Perth	175	Glasgow	13/1/30	U.S.A.	New York	
29		Easton	John	31	M	Golf Greenkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Polmont	35403	Glasgow	13/12/29	Scotland	Gleland	
30		Boardman	Robert Brown	23	M	Pattern Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	10100	Glasgow	19/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1926

List  
The entries on this sheet  
to be typewritten or printed. **26**  
93

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (Specify purpose for full text of this question) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question) Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of any other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (Specify for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father:- Joseph C. N. Hill, 15, Gray Street, Sholing.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y.		\$50		Uncle:- Henry Burges, 407, 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Blue	None
2	Father:- Charles 3, Glenburn Ter., N.J. Kennedy	N.J. Kennedy	N.Y.		\$90		Cousin:- William Irvine, 280, Highland Ave. Kenner, N.J. N.		Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown
3	Mother:- Mrs. Teenie Peterson, 322, 1st Street, Glasgow.	Mich. Detroit	yes		\$85	1926 1928	Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 111, 1st Street, New York City.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue
4	Father:- Domenico Piscini, 23, Union Street, Dundee.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$75		Mother:- Mrs. Helen Scott, 247, Linwood Avenue, Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown
5	Grandmother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Scouler, 171 Wolesley St., Glasgow.	N.Y. Falls	yes		\$25		Sister:- Miss Mary Rooney, 58, Whitton Street, Boston, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Black	Grey
6	Father:- Thomas Rooney, 68 Commerce Street, Glasgow, C.E.	Mass. Boston	yes		\$50		Uncle:- James Gray, North Second Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Auburn	Brown
7	Mother:- Mrs. Georgina Robb, 78, Loch Street, Aberdeen.	Pa. Philadelphia	yes		\$55		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey
8	Father:- Walter Russell, 471, Dumbarton Road, Partick.	Conn. Wallingford	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown
9	Mother:- Mrs. Catherine Stevenston, 35 Cramond St. Glasgow.	Mich. Detroit	yes		\$75		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue
10	Father:- John Sunney, 19 Bain Square, Wellgate, Dundee.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown
11	Father:- John Shields, 180, Hill Top, Chapelhall.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$75		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue
12	Father:- Alexander Simpson, 180, Hill Top, Chapelhall.	Pa. Philadelphia	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown
13	Wife:- Mrs. Elizabeth Stewart, 346 Dumbarton Road, Dalmuir.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue
14	Brother:- Thomas Spence, 1808, London Road, Glasgow, E.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$100		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown
15	Wife:- Mrs. Thomasina Simpson, 110, Paisley Road, W., Glasgow.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$60		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue
16	Father:- Robert Stalker, 13 Fulbar Street, Renfrew.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$75		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
17	Mother:- Mrs. Isa Watson, 30 Sunnyside Road, Coatbridge.	Ohio Canton	yes		\$150		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
18	Brother:- Samuel Emilian, 7 St. Andrews Court, Cambridge.	Ohio Canton	yes		\$75		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
19	Father:- George Wilson, 40, Claddens Quadrant, Parkhouse, Glasgow.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
20	Father:- William Woods, 56 Holme Street, Gaven.	N.Y. New York	N.Y.		\$40		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
21	Grandmother:- Mrs. Agnes Welsh, 28 North 1st Street, Glasgow.	Mich. Detroit	yes		\$100		Friend:- Mrs. James Fitzpatrick, 1247 Claremont Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
22	Wife:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
23	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
24	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
25	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
26	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
27	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
28	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
29	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel
30	Mother:- Mrs. Isabella Wilson, 1st Street, Renfrew, Cambslan.	N.J. New York	N.Y.		\$50		Sister:- Margaret Stable, 1st Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from Swear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at YORK  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 5002  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
List **25**

VISAS INITIALIZED BY TECHNICAL ADVISOR

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		McKee John	18	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	257	Glasgow	13/12/29	Scotland Motherwell
2		McKee Sarah	18	F	S	Envelope Gummer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	258	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland Glasgow
3		McKee Margaret	18	F	S	Envelope Maker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	259	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland Glasgow
4		McKee Ellen	18	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Scotland Motherwell	260	Glasgow	24/3/29	Scotland Motherwell
5		McKenna Peter	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilsyth	261	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland Kilsyth
6		McKinty Margaret	18	F	S	Thread Winder	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	262	Glasgow	3/12/29	Scotland Glasgow
7		McKidd William	18	M	M	Motor Driver	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Irish Free State Burt	263	Glasgow	6/1/30	Scotland Glasgow
8		McCulloch Andrew James	18	M	M	Motor Driver	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	264	Glasgow	11/11/29	Scotland Paisley
9		McMillan Elizabeth	18	F	S	Book Folder	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Saltcoats	265	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Saltcoats
10		McIndoe Robert	18	M	S	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	266	Glasgow	4/11/29	Scotland Glasgow
11		McLaren Walter	18	M	S	Grocer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	267	Glasgow	7/11/29	Scotland Johnstone
12		McIntosh Frances	18	F	S	Machinist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	268	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland Dundee
13		McGillie John	18	M	M	Labourer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Motherwell	269	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland Motherwell
14		McDonagh Christina	18	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Irish	Irish Free State Sligo	270	Glasgow	16/12/29	Scotland Glasgow
15		Macintosh Robert Philip	18	M	S	Salesman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Peterhead	271	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland Aberdeen
16		McBean Robert Boyd	18	M	S	Carpenter	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	272	Glasgow	26/3/29	Scotland Dumbarton
17		McKenna Annie	18	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes English	Yes Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Curran	273	Glasgow	8/10/29	Northern Ireland Curran
18		McLean Robert	18	M	M	Rivetter	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	38013	Glasgow	21/1/30	Scotland Glasgow
19		Macfarlane James	18	M	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cambuslang	274	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Inverkeithing
20		Macfarlane Peter	18	M	S	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	275	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Inverkeithing
21		Macfarlane John	18	M	S	Scholar	No Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	276	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Inverkeithing
22		Macfarlane John	18	M	S	Nil	No Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	277	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Inverkeithing
23		Macfarlane William	18	M	S	Nil	No Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	278	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Inverkeithing
24		McBarry Edward John	18	M	S	Butler	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	279	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland Howwood
25		McGent Mary McGuire	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	280	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland Greenock
26		McGent Angel Scullion	18	F	S	Scholar	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	281	Glasgow	9/10/29	Scotland Greenock
27		McMan John	18	M	S	Dairy Maid	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	282	Glasgow	23/12/29	Scotland Newmilns
28		McMish Maifred	18	F	S	Textile Operative	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	283	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland Dundee
29		McMisset Janet Dalgleish	18	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	284	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland Cambuslang
30		Owens James	18	M	S	Clerk	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	285	Glasgow	21/11/29	Scotland Motherwell

Certified Erasion:-

Line 10, Robert Macindoe, did not sail.

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-501



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEBRUARY

19

95

List 25  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:— Patrick McAleer, 7, Abbotsford Place, Lillburn Road, Motherwell.	Pa. Philadel	N.Y. Col. 17. \$50	Yes	Aunt:— Kate H. Lee, Philadel	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	None
2	Father/ John McDermott, 218, William Street, Anderston, Glasgow.	N.J. Jersey City	N.Y. \$50	Yes	Aunt/ Mrs Sarah Leavey, Jersey City, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown	None
3	Mother:— Mrs Margaret McIlroy, 51 Millar Street, Motherwell.	N.J. Jersey City	N.Y. \$50	Yes	Sister:— Annie Duffie, 4th St., Detroit, Mich.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fair Auburn Grey	None
4	Father:— Bernard McKenna, 27 Charles Street, Kilsyth.	N.J. T. Orange	N.Y. \$50	Yes	Brother:— John McKenna, 118 Watson Avenue, Orange, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair Brown Grey	None
5	Aunt:— Miss Sarah Kirk, 35 Kilberry St., Glasgow.	N.Y. City	N.Y. \$50	Yes	Brother:— James Kirk, 1st, East 14th Street, New York City.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None
6	Wife:— Mrs Mary Ann McNeil, 1820, London Road, Glasgow.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. \$50	Yes	Sister:— Mrs Teresa P. 485, 41st St., Bklyn., N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None
7	Wife:— Mrs Helen McCulloch, 6 Howard Street, Paisley.	Ohio Cleveland	Yes \$100	No	Sister:— Mrs Elizabeth Gardner, 1st St., Cleveland, Ohio	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Brown Hazel	None
8	Father:— William McMillan, 6 Union Street, Saltcoats.	N.Y. Falls	Yes \$25	No	Aunt:— Eliza Jane McMillan, 1st St., Falls, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5	Fair Auburn Grey	None
9	Father:— Robert MacIndoe, N.Y. Astoria, N.Y.	N.Y. Astoria	Yes	No	Brother:— James MacIndoe, Astoria, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Father:— William McLaren, 17 Polson Drive, Johnstone.	N.Y. Yonkers	N.Y. \$30	No	Aunt:— Mrs Elizabeth 104, Yonkers Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fair Brown Brown	None
11	Father:— David McIntosh, 61, Watson Street, Dundee.	N.J. Newark	N.Y. \$50	No	Cousin:— Mrs Mina Slater, 430, 1st Ave., Newark, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None
12	Wife:— Mrs Jemima McCullie, 18, Windmillhill St., Motherwell.	R.I. East Providence	Yes \$50	No	Sister:— Mrs John Dick, 271, Central Ave., Providence, R.I.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	None
13	Father:— James McDermott, 13, Abercorn Street, City Road, Glasgow.	Mass. So. Boston	Yes \$25	No	Sister:— Mrs Mary 13, 1st St., South Boston, Mass.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None
14	Father:— Charles McIntosh, 3, Fraser Street, Ayr.	N.J. Irvington	N.Y. \$60	No	Brother:— William McIntosh, 743, Grove Street, Irvington, New Jersey.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None
15	Father:— David McNeil, 4, Stronach Road, Glasgow.	N.J. Teahawken	N.Y. \$85	No	Friend:— James Boyd, 528, Park Ave., Teahawken, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fair Fair Grey	None
16	Brother:— William Grange, Maghera, Co. Derry.	N.J. Jersey City	N.Y. \$50	No	Sister:— Miss Anna McKenna, Ashbury Park, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
17	Wife:— Mrs Helen McNeil, Glasgow, Scotland.	N.Y. Newburg	N.Y. \$50	No	Aunt:— Mrs Martha Nelson, 144 Benard Ave., Newburg, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None
18	Mother/ Mrs Agnes Prentice, Blackburn Farm, Bridge of Allan.	N.Y. Glenmere	N.Y. \$100	No	Husband/ Colin MacFarlane, Glenmere Farm, Orange County, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
19	N.Y. Glenmere	N.Y. \$100	No			Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no		Fair Brown Brown	None
20	N.Y. Glenmere	N.Y. \$100	No			Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no		Fair Fair Grey	None
21	N.Y. Glenmere	N.Y. \$100	No			Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no		Fair Fair Brown	None
22	N.Y. Glenmere	N.Y. \$100	No			Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no		Fair Fair Hazel	None
23	Father:— Henry McDermott, Kilknocke, Co. Wick, Howwood, Motherwell.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. \$50	No	Uncle:— Frank Fearon, 73, 7th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fair Fair Grey	None
24	Father/ Michael McMillan, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. \$40	No	Husband/ Alexander McMillan, 71, Huron Street, Brooklyn, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fair Brown Brown	None
25	Father:— Mrs Martha Notman, 30, King Street, Newmilns, Ayrshire.	N.Y. Woodside, L.I.	N.Y. \$90	No	Friend:— Mrs Mary Johnston, 3727, 4th St., Woodside, Long Island, New York.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Brown Grey	None
26	Aunt:— Miss Annie Hivers, 17 Lawrence St., Dundee.	Pa. Philadel	N.Y. \$50	No	Brother:— David Nelson, 102, North Front Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Auburn Brn.	None
27	Mother:— Mrs Annie Nisbet, 61, Mill Road, Hallway, Cambuslang.	Mich. Detroit	Yes \$75	No	Uncle:— Robert Sharp, 2747, Carson Ave., Detroit.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
28	Father:— Samuel Owens, 405, Shields Rd., Motherwell.	N.J. Newark	N.Y. \$75	No	Friend:— Lawrence Torley, 371, So. Orange Ave., Newark, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Fair Grey	None
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: What is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the U.S. Customs, from San Francisco, do  
(State whether a Master, Pilot, or Person) (Date)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).--Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption on the ground of illiteracy, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject/country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall not constitute a residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of

constitute permanent residence. The last column should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). This column should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authority to grant the authority for such recollection should be given.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMEROBIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R. C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5-1-1919, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States</
-------------	--	---	---------------------------	---	---	--	---	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S. MARINE CORPS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







ED  
United  
King of

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

99

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether an anarchist								Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Hair	
1	Aunt/ Mrs. Margaret Devine, 11, Hamilton Place, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Tompkinsville, S.I.			\$25			Father/ Thomas Devine, 18 Castleton Avenue, Tompkinsville, S.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2	Uncle:- Matthew Douglas, 18 Dixon Road, Crosshill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Tompkinsville, S.I.			\$25			Uncle:- Joseph Yorkes, 1875 Williamson St. Saginaw, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Uncle:- Matthew Douglas, 18 Dixon Road, Crosshill, Glasgow.	Mich.	Saginaw	yes		\$120	No		Uncle:- Joseph Yorkes, 1875 Williamson St. Saginaw, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Wife:- Mrs. Martha Davies, 180, Millroad St., Glasgow.	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	Self	\$75	No		Friend:- Mrs. John Scott, 108 C.I. Pawtucket, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Mother:- Mrs. Annie Dwyer, 18 Dixon Road, Crosshill, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Hamilton		See 17	\$75	No		Friend:- Mrs. John Scott, 108 C.I. Pawtucket, R.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
6	Father:- David Finlay, 82, King Street, Peterhead.	Mich.	Flint		Self	\$100	No		Friend:- William Watson, 1213 Oak Street, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Wife:- Mrs. Elizabeth Ferguson, 8 Deas Square, Edinburgh, Scot.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$50	No		Uncle:- Robert Mauchline, 1244 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Ferguson, 8 Deas Square, Edinburgh, Scot.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self	\$50	No		Uncle:- Alexander Forrester, 1244 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
9	Bridge, by Glasgow.	N.Y.	Plainfield				No		Friend:- Samuel Cunningham, 1244 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Aunt:- Mrs. Helen Glasgow.	Ohio	Beavercreek	yes	See 23	\$25	No		Mother:- Mrs. Annie Robertson, 8516 Grand Avenue, Beavercreek, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Wife:- Mrs. Violet Annie Guthrie, 24 Clyde Terrace, Bothwell.	N.Y.	New York		Self	\$75	No		Friend:- Mrs. Charles Grant, 1244 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
12	Father:- Thomas Gahagan, 50, Castlebank St., Partick.	N.Y.	Grant City, S.I.		Self	\$50	No		Grant City, Staten Island.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Wife:- Mrs. Jean Gorman, 80, Abercorn St., Paisley.	N.J.	Arlington		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
14	Father/ Archibald Gibson, 13 Hamilton Street, Govan, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit		Self	\$1000	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Wife:- Mrs. Mary Graham, 11 Bonnar Street, Brighton, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit		Husband		No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Graham, 11 Bonnar Street, Brighton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Graham, 11 Bonnar Street, Brighton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
18	Father:- David Glasgow.	R.I.	Pawtucket	yes	Self	\$65	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Glasgow.	Calif.	Hollywood		Hartford	\$50	No		Cousin:- John Torrance, 1244 Flatbush Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
20	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
21	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None
22	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Glasgow.	Calif.	Beach	yes	Self	\$40	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
24	Father:- James Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland		Self	\$85	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
25	Mother:- Mrs. Janet Hepburn, 9 Thread Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Arlington		Self	\$35	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
26	Father:- John Hay, 223, Hilltown, Dundee.	Ohio	Akron	yes	Self	\$100	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
27	Father:- George Irwin, 17 Kilknowe Cotts., Howwood.	N.Y.	Yonkers		Self	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Father:- Samuel Kerr, Auchinloch Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York		Self	\$75	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
29	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Keir, 24 Regent Street, Rutherglen.	N.Y.	Woodside, L.I.		See 23	\$50	No				Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMBRIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. D. [Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 29 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 36 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 37 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S.A.M., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24th JANUARY, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Ann Field	41	F	S Textile Operative	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 25520	Glasgow	22/11/29	Scotland	Dundee
2		Butler	William	48	M	S Paper Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milngavie	Q 3494	Glasgow	11/11/29	Scotland	Milngavie
3		Bryson	James	41	M	S Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q 332	Glasgow	14/11/29	Scotland	Paisley
4		Bosley	Frederick	44	M	S Cinema Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Preston	Q 258	Glasgow	11/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Barron	James	23	M	S Barman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Q 24794	Glasgow	4/12/29	Scotland	Dundee
6		Brauner	Douglas	48	M	M Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 247	Glasgow	8/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
7		Brown	Harry	42	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilsyth	Q 340	Glasgow	21/10/29	Scotland	Queenzieburn
8		Buchanan	Peggy	36	F	S Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	Q 338	Glasgow	18/10/29	Scotland	Stornoway
9		Brown	Andrew	44	M	S Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	Q 341	Glasgow	23/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie
10		Bones	James Lawrie	36	M	S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	Q 247	Glasgow	1/12/29	Scotland	Arbroath
11		Bronaley	Jessie Robertson	29	F	S Despatch Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 338	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Buchanan	John	22	M	S Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 338	Glasgow	26/9/29	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Bousfield	William Guthrie	34	M	S Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Auckland	Q 400	Liverpool	2/10/29	England	Co. Durham
14		Bousfield	John Swinbourne	29	F	S Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Haswell	Q 400	Liverpool	2/10/29	England	Haswell
15		Carrelli	John	26	M	S Restaurant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	Italy	Dundee	Q 338	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
16		Carrelli	Luigia	25	F	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Italian	Italy	Kinross	Q 338	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
17		Connell	John	44	M	M Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Q 338	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Paisley
18		Corrigan	Harry	32	F	S Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	NQ 400	Glasgow	14/11/29	U.S.A.	Windsor
19		Outhill	Archibald	22	M	S Warehouseman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 338	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
20		Cooper	George	23	M	S Iron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peebles	Q 338	Glasgow	26/9/29	Scotland	Dumbarton
21		Crane	William	44	M	S Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	Q 338	Glasgow	24/12/29	Scotland	Bonnybridge
22		Colquhoun	Ann Donaldson	17	F	S Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Q 338	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
23		Chapman	John	27	M	M Street Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 338	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
24		Chapman	Agnes Grey	28	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Q 338	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
25		Chapman	John Anderson	1	M	S Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 247	Glasgow	7/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
26		Cairns	Mary	25	F	S Jute Winder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Q 247	Glasgow	2/10/29	Scotland	Dundee
27		Dunlop	Marion Wilson	20	F	S Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	Q 338	Glasgow	17/10/29	Scotland	Airdrie
28		Denver	Donaldson	18	F	S Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ardrossan	Q 338	Glasgow	2/12/29	Scotland	Ardrossan
29		Durris	John	25	M	S Street Lighter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	Q 338	Glasgow	27/12/29	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Donald	Leslie	31	M	S Postman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverurie	Q 338	Glasgow	14/10/29	Scotland	Inverurie

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5-FEB-1930, 19

101

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States							Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
1	Father:- Robert Anderson, 62, Blackcroft, Dundee.	N.J.	North Arlington	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Aunt:- Mrs Jamina Robertson, 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father:- John Butler, Allander View, Milngavie.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$75	No			Cousin:- 1700 Butler, 21, 17th St., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Father:- James Bryson, 78, Neilston Road, Paisley.	N.J.	Harrison	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Father:- 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	right eye.
4	Father:- Richard Bradley, 843, Callowgate, Glasgow.	Pa.	Philadel	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No			Aunt:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Mother:- Mrs Hannah McIntosh, 161, High Street, Loch, Dundee.	N.Y.	Long Island City	N.Y.	Self	\$48	No			Aunt:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Wife:- Mrs. Margaret Brabner, 89 Hill Street, Dundee.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Brother	\$50	No			Aunt:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Father:- Walter Brown, 33 New Buildings, Queznie: Burn, Ailsyth.	Conn.	Stamford	N.Y.	Father	\$75	No			Aunt:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Father:- Donald Buchanan, 6 Aneep, Uig, Stornoway.	N.Y.	Oyster Bay, L.I.	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Sister:- Mrs. Annie Buchanan, 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
9	Father:- Robert Brown, 85, Deedes Street, Airdrie.	Chis.	Cleveland	yes	Self	\$35	No			Sister:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	Father:- James Blyes, 7 Russell Street, Arbroath.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No			Friend:- 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
11	Father:- James Broadley, 422, Keppochhill Rd. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New Rochelle	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Aunt:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Father:- William Buchanan, 98, Westmair St., Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Self	\$200	No			Friend:- 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Sister:- Nurse Teresa Bousfield, East Cottingham, Morpeth, Northumberland.	N.J.	Camden	N.Y.	Self	\$500	No			Friend:- 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
14	Sister:- Nurse Teresa Bousfield, East Cottingham, Morpeth, Northumberland.	N.J.	Camden	N.Y.	Self	No	No			Friend:- 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None
15	Father:- David Cabrelli, 41, Rosebank Street, Dundee.	Conn.	New London	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No			Friend:- Mrs. Annie Devlin, 17 Maple Ave., New London, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Fair	Grey	None
16	Father:- David Cabrelli, 41, Rosebank Street, Dundee.	Conn.	New London	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No			Friend:- Mrs. Annie Devlin, 17 Maple Ave., New London, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
17	Wife:- Mrs Mary Connell, 42, Alice Street, Paisley.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Black	Grey	None
18	Sister:- Mrs Sarah Gahanan, 6, Hyndland Street, Partick.	Conn.	Heights	N.Y.	Self	\$50	No	1927 1929	Heights	Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	None
19	Father:- John Guthrie, 31 John Carrick Street, Springburn, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father	\$50	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Father:- George Cooper, 63, Greenhead Rd. Dumbarton.	N.J.	Teaneck	N.Y.	Self	\$100	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
21	Fiancee:- Miss Barbara Greer, 11, St. Peter St., Dundee.	Ill.	Westmont	yes	Self	\$75	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
22	Father:- William Colquhoun, 11, St. Peter St., Dundee.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	Father	\$50	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
23	Mother:- Mrs Agnes Chapman, 11, St. Peter St., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$100	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Black	Brown	None
24	Trottick Mains, by Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$100	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
25	Father:- Thomas Cairns, 2 E. Henderson's Road, Dundee.	N.Y.	S. Isl.	N.Y.	Self	\$52	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Black	Brown	None
26	Father:- Hugh Dunlop, 118c Deedes St., Airdrie.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
27	Father:- Robert Dunlop, 36, Kilmahew St., Glasgow.	N.J.	Camden	N.Y.	Self	\$25	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
28	Aunt:- Mrs Rose, 11, St. Peter St., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Self	\$100	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	Father:- John, 11, St. Peter St., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
30	72, W. 11th St., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	Self	\$75	No			Friend:- Mrs. 11, 11th St., N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 20  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 - FEBRUARY, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any expedition, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country about which he came after completing his temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																		
1	Mother:- Mrs. [Name], 24 Regent St., [Address]	N.Y.	Woodside L. Island	Self	\$50	1927-1929	New York	Returning to:- 4035, 81st Street, Woodside, L.I., N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father/In-law:- Georg [Name], 7 Abilene Street, Maryville, Tenn., Glasgow.	N.Y.	North Tarrytown	N.Y.	\$75	1923-1929	Tarrytown	Returning to/ 88 Beakman Avenue, North Tarrytown, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3									No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					U.S. Citizen.
4									No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					U.S. Citizen
5	Father:- J. [Name], 431, Glasgow St., [Address]	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	\$20	1928	N.Y.	Returning to:- 229 Brown Place, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father:- [Name], 11, Craigie Street, [Address]	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	\$50	1929	N.Y.	Friend:- John Sullivan, 24, Morris Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
7	Grandfather:- Alexander McArthur, 28 Renfield St., Renfrew.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	\$5	1923-1929	Brooklyn	Friend:- William McArthur, 379, 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8									No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Appendicitis operation scar.
9	Mother:- Mrs. Grace [Name], 1, Whitevale St., [Address]	N.Y.	Amsterdam	N.Y.	\$50			Returning to:- 25 McLellan Avenue, Amsterdam, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
10	Mother:- Mrs. Jean [Name], 437 Main St., [Address]	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	\$100			Brother:- James [Name], 111 E. 11th St., [Address]	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
11	Sister:- Mrs. J. [Name], 28 George St., [Address]	N.J.	Harrisburg	N.Y.	\$50	1927		Brother:- Ralston Stewart, 1017 Priestley Ave., Erie, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Wife:- Mrs. Mary [Name], Stewart, 1, [Address]	Pa.	Erie	yes	\$50	1929		Friend:- [Name], [Address]	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Mother:- [Name], Wallace, 1, [Address]	Mich.	Detroit	yes	\$50	1929		Friend:- John Butler, [Address]	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Black	Brown	None
14	Wife:- Mrs. [Name], 78, Greenacres Drive, [Address]	N.J.	Bayonne	N.Y.	\$50				No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. Gemmell*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMELOT", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.G., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## List

19

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24th JANUARY, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL  Family name      Given name	Age  Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—  Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)      Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth  Country      City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence  Country      City or town
1		Adams Mary Catherine	28	F S	Domestic Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	541404	544932	11/28	U.S.A. New York City
2		Harr Thomas	27	M S	Machinist Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	543600	553060	23/11/29	U.S.A. New Haven
3		Harr Martin	29	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	England High Walker	529600	532471	11/28	U.S.A. Astoria, L.I.
4		Sogaert Emma	32	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Rayne	498000	487154	11/28	U.S.A. New York
5		Christie William Morris	31	M S	Labourer, Mill Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	541404	527757	11/28	U.S.A. Brooklyn
6		Glynn Janet	23	F S	Worker Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Barrhead	482000	483023	11/28	U.S.A. Kearny
7		Wilmartin John	27	M S	Labourer Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	450000	451331	11/28	U.S.A. Boston
8		Kell Kate	20	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain English	English	England South Shields	531140	533028	21/11/29	U.S.A. Gary
9		Kell Marie	15	F S	Student Yes	English Yes	Britain English	English	England South Shields	531140	533029	11/28	U.S.A. Gary
10		Kendall Robert	27	M S	Electrician Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	541404	552774	11/28	U.S.A. Forty Fort
11		Kent Harry	24	M M	Tool Fitter Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	541404	554825	29/11/29	U.S.A. Detroit
12		Kennan Daniel	33	M S	Labourer Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	541404	543703	11/28	U.S.A. Kearny
13		Kerr Jessie	32	F S	Housekeeper Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	437147	438179	14/8/28 Ext.	U.S.A. Scotland Dundee
14		Kirk Agnes	15	F S	Scholar Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	410101	410122	10/8/29	U.S.A. Scotland Glasgow
15		Kyle Dye Maker	28	M M	Dye Maker Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	528001	531581	11/28	U.S.A. Detroit
16		Kyle Thomas	28	M M	Dye Maker Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	528001	531580	11/28	U.S.A. Detroit
17		Kyle Margaret	24	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	528001	531579	11/28	U.S.A. Detroit
18		Kyle Margaret	8	F S	Scholar Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	528001	531579	11/28	U.S.A. Detroit
19		Kyle Thomas	3	M S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Detroit	541404	548246	11/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia
20		Kiddick Samuel	27	M M	Machinist Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	544707	488756	11/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia
21		Kiddick Maggie	30	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	426300	426300	11/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia
22		Kiddick Margaret	4	F S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	U.S.Born	U.S.Born	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
23		Kiddick Moira	3	F S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	U.S.Born	U.S.Born	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
24		Kiddick William	28	M M	Apprentice Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	551277	555004	11/28	U.S.A. Yonkers
25		Kiddick William Denholm	28	M S	Shoemaker Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	514005	515209	11/28	U.S.A. Chicago
26		Kiddick Richard	31	M M	Ice Cream Mfg. Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Kinross	536709	539747	11/28	U.S.A. White Plains
27		Kiddick Janet	23	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Arbroath	424602	425318	12/10/29 Ext.	U.S.A. Scotland Arbroath
28		Kiddick Robert	2	M S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Rochester	U.S.Born	U.S.Born	U.S.A.	Long Island
29		Kiddick Thomas	23	M M	Worker Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	515209	519792	11/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia
30		Kiddick Jessie Ann	28	F M	Housewife Yes	English Yes	Britain Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	502007	505360	11/28	U.S.A. Philadelphia
31		Kiddick Violet	3	F S	Nil	No Nil	No U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Philadelphia	U.S.Born	U.S.Born	U.S.A.	Philadelphia



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1930

19

List 19  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.  
104

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity							
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																			
1	Father:- Joseph Adams, 58, 1111 Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	\$60	Yes	1929	New York	Friend:- George Wadsworth, 100 Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father:- James Barr, 17 Rosevale St., Glasgow.	Conn.	New Haven	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1927	New Haven	Returning to:- MIO Nicoll Street, New Haven, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	None
3	Father:- Wm. J. P. P. P., Yorkville, N.Y.	N.Y.	Astoria, L.I.	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1927	Astoria	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Father:- Wm. J. P. P., Yorkville, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York City	N.Y.	\$100	Yes	1927	New York	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father:- John Christie, 24 Arcade Street, Dundee.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	\$10	Yes	1927	Brooklyn	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Father:- Hugh Ryan, 6 Mariel Street, Dundee.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	\$75	Yes	1927	Kearny	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Brown	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Gilmartin, 24 Hamilton St., Glasgow.	Ind.	Gary	Ind.	\$50	Yes	1922	Gary	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Gilmartin, 24 Hamilton St., Glasgow.	Ind.	Gary	Ind.	\$100	Yes	1922	Gary	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Gilmartin, 24 Hamilton St., Glasgow.	Ind.	Gary	Ind.	\$100	Yes	1922	Gary	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Gilmartin, 24 Hamilton St., Glasgow.	Ind.	Gary	Ind.	\$100	Yes	1922	Gary	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
11	Mother:- Mrs. Jean Hunter, 23 Craig Park Drive, Dennistown, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1917	Detroit	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father:- William Keenan, 13 Graham St., Johnstown.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	\$25	Yes	1923	Kearny	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
13	Sister:- Mrs. Mary McLwan, 28 Wellington St., Dundee.	Ohio	Cleveland	N.Y.	\$75	Yes	1928	Cleveland	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	Brown	Brown	None
14	Mother:- Mrs. Annie McKay, 10, Fielden St., Glasgow, S.E.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$25	Yes	1928	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
15	Father/ Thomas McLean, 14, Hutchison Street, Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	\$200	Yes	1923	Detroit	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
16	Father/ Thomas McLean, 14, Hutchison Street, Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	\$200	Yes	1923	Detroit	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
17	Father/ Thomas McLean, 14, Hutchison Street, Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	\$200	Yes	1923	Detroit	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
18	Father/ Thomas McLean, 14, Hutchison Street, Govan.	Mich.	Detroit	N.Y.	\$200	Yes	1923	Detroit	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
19	Father/ Samuel Reddick, 48, Gardenside Cres., Ormylde, Lanarkshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$40	Yes	1923	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
20	Father/ Samuel Reddick, 48, Gardenside Cres., Ormylde, Lanarkshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$40	Yes	1923	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Father/ Samuel Reddick, 48, Gardenside Cres., Ormylde, Lanarkshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$40	Yes	1923	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
22	Father/ Samuel Reddick, 48, Gardenside Cres., Ormylde, Lanarkshire.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$40	Yes	1923	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
23	Father:- James Reddie, 210, Baltic Street, Bridgeton, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	\$25	Yes	1929	Yonkers	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
24	Mother:- Mrs. Annie Gilmartin, 113 Riddle Street, Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1928	Chicago	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
25	Wife:- Mrs. Annie Gilmartin, 113 Riddle Street, Glasgow.	East	White Plains	N.Y.	\$20	Yes	1928	White Plains	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo marks left arm.
26	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Diana Gilmartin, 9 E. Accey Street, Arbroath.	N.Y.	Rochester	N.Y.	\$25	Yes	1928	Rochester	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
27	Wife:- Mrs. Margaret Webster, 22, Miller's Wynd, Dundee.	N.Y.	Rochester	N.Y.	\$25	Yes	1928	Rochester	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
28	Father:- Alexander Taylor, 28 Great Northern Road, Aberdeen.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1925	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	Grandfather/ Alexander Taylor.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1925	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	Grandfather/ Alexander Taylor.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	\$50	Yes	1925	Philadelphia	Home:- 3118 Third Avenue, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

T.T.C.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930

at NEW YORK

James Murphy Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24TH JANUARY, 1930

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereto" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **16**  
E.M.F.

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Key	John Haxton	25		M	Poultry Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Gourock	454	Glasgow	10/12/28	U.S.A.	Fontana
2		Key	Mary Nisbet	27		F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	455	Glasgow	10/12/28	U.S.A.	Fontana
3		Levack	Harold Roub	30		M	Auto-Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	East Orange	741	London	20/1/30	U.S.A.	East Orange
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5 - FEB 1930

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States  Whether alien intends to remain in country, whence he came, after expiration of his temporary stay, or whether he intends to leave the United States  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States  Due to illness or other cause, he intends to remain for one year and thereafter to leave the United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town															Hair	Eyes				
1	Sister:- Miss Jessie Kay, 57 Cove Road, Gourock.	Cal.	Hollywood	N.Y.	If \$400	1923- 1929	Font- ana	Home:- 5755 Waring Avenue, Hollywood, Cal. Returning to:-28 Grand St. Glens Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on left cheek
2	Father:-Mr. Archibald Levack, 51 Dartmouth Rd., Forresthill, London.	Cal.	Hollywood	N.Y.	Husband	1927- 1929	Font- ana		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
3		N.Y.	Falls	N.Y.	Self	1922- 1929	East Orange		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Med.	Dark Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

i, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1930, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any industry or occupation	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother:—Mrs. Agnes W. 300 Pentland View, Pumpherston, Mid Calder.	Scotland	Self	\$100	No	Sister:—Mrs. John McGowan, 1000 Miller Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Med. Brown	Grey	None	
2	Husband:—Mr. James Mackinnon, 100 Pentland Street, Pumpherston.	Scotland	Self	\$200	No	Isabella, 1000 Miller Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Grey	
3	Wife:—Mrs. Agnes Macdonald, 100 Pentland Street, Pumpherston.	Scotland	Self	\$200	No	Isabella, 1000 Miller Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Grey	Brown	
4	Wife:—Mrs. Agnes Macdonald, 100 Pentland Street, Pumpherston.	Scotland	Self	\$200	No	Isabella, 1000 Miller Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
5	Wife:—Mrs. Gyrid Tangeraas, 100 Pentland Street, Pumpherston.	Norway	Self	\$50	Yes 1928	New York City, N.Y.	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	
6	Wife:—Mrs. Gyrid Tangeraas, 100 Pentland Street, Pumpherston.	Norway	Self	\$50	Yes 1928	New York City, N.Y.	Three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	brn	blue	

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1930  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of 13 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy  
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

T.T.C.

E.M.F.

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

24TH JANUARY, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)				† Race or people	Country	City or town	Country
1		Bremner	Alexander	30	✓	M	Wd	Brass Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	514552	10/7/29	99	Grant City
2		Collins	Robert	31	✓	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	548501	11/11/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		Crumbie	John	26	✓	M	S	Tool Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Lochgelly	527840	11/2/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		Dwelly	Robert	29	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	547551	11/11/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5		Fraser	Isabella	35	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	507551	24/3/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		Gibson	Robert Wilson	35	✓	F	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Balmullo	533838	3/10/29	U.S.A.	Buffalo
7		Jolly	John	24	✓	M	S	Agricultural Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	530151	18/2/29	U.S.A.	Sea Cliff Long Island City
8		Kean	Margaret	39	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltcoats	544184	9/11/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		Lindsay	David	28	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	508551	11/3/29	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10	P-1272731-8/9/40	Larkins	Margaret	23	✓	F	S	Finisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	507551	15/5/29	U.S.A.	Hoboken
11		McPhee	John	49	✓	M	M	Welder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	541551	8/11/29	U.S.A.	Rahway
12		Mitchell	Jean	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clydebank	498551	8/5/29	U.S.A.	New Jersey
13		Napier	James	23	✓	M	Wd	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Forfar	558551	3/12/29	U.S.A.	New Canaan
14		Robertson	Violet	24	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	547558	13/11/29	U.S.A.	Glen Head
15		Robertson	Violet	25	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	547559	13/11/29	U.S.A.	Glen Head
16		Reilly	James	21	✓	M	S	Typewriter Assembler	Yes	English	Yes	State	Irish	Ireland	Cp. Cavan	540769	12/10/29	U.S.A.	Hartford
17		Simpson	Margaret	31	✓	F	S	Sales-Golf	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	509024	24/3/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
18		Semple	John	37	✓	M	M	Professional	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Westmarvstown	547772	7/11/29	U.S.A.	West Orange
19		Singer	Anna Rose	41	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	510511	22/7/29	U.S.A.	Boston
20		Shields	Margaret	24	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	527982	23/8/29	U.S.A.	Elizabeth
21		Simpson	David	29	✓	M	S	Wagon Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	552430	21/11/29	U.S.A.	Greenville
22		Singer	James Robert	47	✓	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	539982	17/12/29	U.S.A.	Boston
23		Thomson	George Calder	28	✓	M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	546606	8/11/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
24		Wilson	Mary Chain	20	✓	F	S	Widow	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	517905	31/7/29	U.S.A.	Palmer
25		Wilson	Elizabeth	41	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	524450	12/3/29	U.S.A.	Arlington
26		Wilson	Robert	3	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bannockburn	524449	12/3/29	U.S.A.	Arlington
27		Watt	Anna	33	✓	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	486045	8/5/29	U.S.A.	San Francisco
28		Meyerson	Louis	24	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	552069	21/11/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
29		Robertson	William Simpson	29	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	560266	31/1/30	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
30		Macchi	Isabella	22	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	546926	11/11/29	U.S.A.	New York

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 112

13

5 - FEB 1930 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-430



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1930  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tend-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
 Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy Surgeon.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **59**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.                      Passengers sailing from                     ,                     , 1930.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Malvern	Edna	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.R.S.	Irish	I.R.S.	Malvern	513081	11/26/29	U.S.A.	Springlake, N.J.										
2		Malvern	Edna	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.R.S.	Irish	I.R.S.	Malvern	513081	11/26/29	U.S.A.	New York										
3		Malvern	Edna	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	I.R.S.	Irish	I.R.S.	Malvern	513081	11/26/29	U.S.A.	New York										
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 - FEB 1930

19

114

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has he power or privilege, or holds any office or position of honor or authority in his native country or in any other country? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Isobel Greenville, New York, Co. of New York	N.Y.		N.Y. Self	\$30	1925 New York	Ocean Road, New Jersey.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blue	None
2	Isobel Greenville, New York, Co. of New York	N.Y.		N.Y. Self	\$50	1929 New York	Ocean Road, New Jersey.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blue	None
3	Isobel Greenville, New York, Co. of New York	N.Y.		N.Y. Self	\$25	1929 New York	Ocean Road, New Jersey.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	None
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "CAMERONIA", from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

115

204689

\_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the manifest.

S. S. *Cameronia* . Passengers sailing from *Glasgow, Scotland*, *January 24, 1930*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		SMITH JOSEPH	34	M	English	English	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Walter Agnes Smith, 52 Drovers St., Glasgow, Scotland.		
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

116

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *February 5*, 1930.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien came to United States to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any labor union, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 24th JAN., 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

5 - FEB 1930

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Soldwell	Mary	71	F	Wd.		By marriage. U.S.P. 97786	3130, South 29th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Duncan	Thomas	20	M	S		U.S.P. 618628	8210, Simon Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Haddow	John	29	M	S	U.S.P. 147979	Court of Common Pleas, Luzerne Co., Wilkes Barre, Pa. 7th Jan., 1929.	442 South 66th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Murphy	William James	30	M	M		District Court of Boston, Mass. 26th Jan., 1920. U.S.P. 146110	4-1, Dudley Street, Boston, Mass.
5	Murphy	Christina	30	F	M		By marriage. 1912	
6	Murphy	William	15	M	S	Boston, Mass. 26th Aug., 1914.		608, North 37th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	'Donnell	Fanny Anna	25	F	S		U.S.P. 67298	131 Prospect Street, Cambridge, Mass.
8	Sturgeon	Jessie Sloan	20	F	M		U.S.P. 145455	1419, East Corey Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Stuart	Albert	26	M	M		U.S.P. 133958	154, Ridgeway Avenue, Rochester, New York.
10	Watson	Robert	28	M	M		U.S.P. 136543	
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

T.T.C.

Form 630 B  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

5-FEB1930

19  
118

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

24TH JANUARY, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No.  
ON  
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED  
OR  
CIVIL  
UNIONIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

Crerar

William

43

M

S

Nimit Court, Chicago, Ill.

2535 West Monroe Street,

U.S.P.141348

Chicago, Ill.

2

Cruikshank

Mary

43

M

S

U.S.P.129447

2343 E. 50th Avenue,  
Chicago, Ill.

3

Davidson

Alexander

40

M

S

U.S.P.127622

Second District Court,

25 Lyons Avenue,  
Newark, N.J.

4

Edwards

Margina

40

M

S

Western District Court, So. Carolina

45 Smythe Avenue,

5

Edwards

Ian Keith

40

M

S

Spartenburg, S.C.

2nd Mar., 1926.

Nimit Court, Chicago, Ill.

Greenville, S.C.

6

Lawson

Hugh Crerar

40

M

S

U.S.P.139840 2nd December, 1921.

1835 Washington Blvd.,  
Chicago, Ill.

7

McLeod

William

41

M

S

U.S.P.70

Nimit Court, Granite County,

Fairbanks, Alaska.

8

McCann

Fannie

41

F

S

U.S.P.129271

Nimit Court, Granite County,

157 West 100th Street,  
New York City, N.Y.

9

Martin

John

43

M

S

Camden Co., Court, N.J.

45 Winslow Street,  
Camden, N.J.

10

Macchi

Isabel

40

M

S

Supreme Court, Long Island City.

124

11

Macchi

Isabel

40

M

S

Brooklyn, N.Y.

29th Mar., 1927.

Manchester, N.H.

College Point, N.Y.

12

McGuigan

Mary

40

M

S

U.S.P.143104.

1896.

1711 New York Avenue,  
N.W. Washington, D.C.

13

Robertson

Mary

40

M

S

Whiteside Co., Morrison, Ill.

Hollywood Avenue,

14

Robertson

Mary

40

F

S

U.S.P.136593

Bridgeport, Conn.

U.S.P.136550

Wallace Insp 2/7/30  
Comp. 9AM

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 - FEB 1930

19

S. S. sailing from , 1930 , Arriving at Port of

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1							U.S.P. 959	60 Palmer St., Quincy, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

58  
19  
120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

TO LIST THIS NAME.

sailing from

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30.

| No.<br>OR<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|---|---|---------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 1                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 2                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 3                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 4                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 5                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 6                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 7                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 8                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 9                  |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 10                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 11                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 12                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 13                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 14                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 15                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 16                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 17                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 18                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 19                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 20                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 21                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 22                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 23                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 24                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 25                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 26                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 27                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 28                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 29                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |
| 30                 |              |             |     |     |   |   |                           |

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. CAMERONIA CUNARD LINE

arrived FEB, 5th 1930

, 19

M.,

, from

No. 121

| Index No. | NAMES                            | MANIFEST. |     | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |       | DEPORTED. |          | MEALS.     |         |         |       |       |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|------------|---|-------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
|           |                                  | Group.    | No. |                     |            | DEF.-EXCL.                                |       | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED. |       |        | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS.                            | DATE. | SHIP.     | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |       |       |
|           |                                  |           |     |                     |            | Date.                                     | Page. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         | Date. | Page. |
|           | DEL'D ELLIS ISLAND FEB, 5th 1930 |           |     |                     |            |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 19f 1     | MENZIES, CATHERINE               | 26        | 28  | SCOT                |            |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
|           |                                  |           |     |                     |            |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
| 22m 2     | MCGIRR, JAMES                    | 57        | 6   | IRL                 |            |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |
|           |                                  |           |     |                     |            |   |       |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |            |                                    |       |           |          |            |         |         |       |       |

TO HOSPITAL Rev 2/12/30  
CON. NOTICE 166/853 & LPC. 3.00 Murphy

3:00 Wallace

PHYS. CONST. INC

2 3/4 Cameronia

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMERONIA ANCHOR LINE arrived FEB. 5, 1930, 192 , M., from

| No.   | NAME OF ALIEN   | MANIFEST |        | NUMBER OF ALIENS      |                     | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION   | DISCHARGED                |      |      | MEALS     |        |        |
|-------|-----------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
|       |                 | Group    | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year |                    |   | By Inspector              | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 291 1 | MCINTY MARGARET | 3:00     | 25 6   |                       | 1                   | TO CALL            | Rev 2/10/30 10 <sup>15</sup><br>TO HOSP. ON ARR<br>Bro. Jones, 516 E. 148 <sup>th</sup> St. NYC | John 7/10 1 <sup>30</sup> |      |      | -         | -      | -      |

T. D. CAMERONIA 2/5/30



RECEIVED  
FEB 11 1930  
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

| No | YES | 54 | MALE | SCOTTISH | BRITISH | 6.9  | 169 | NONE |
|----|-----|----|------|----------|---------|------|-----|------|
| do | do  | 56 | do   | do       | do      | 5.6  | 167 | do   |
| do | do  | 45 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 179 | do   |
| do | do  | 35 | do   | do       | do      | 5.4  | 147 | do   |
| do | do  | 35 | do   | do       | do      | 5.8  | 159 | do   |
| do | do  | 36 | do   | do       | do      | 5.6  | 167 | do   |
| do | do  | 29 | do   | do       | do      | 5.7  | 149 | do   |
| do | do  | 46 | do   | do       | do      | 5.10 | 169 | do   |
| do | do  | 56 | do   | do       | do      | 5.6  | 132 | do   |
| do | do  | 56 | do   | do       | do      | 5.7  | 167 | do   |
| do | do  | 26 | do   | do       | do      | 5.6  | 137 | do   |
| do | do  | 54 | do   | do       | do      | 5.7  | 147 | do   |
| do | do  | 33 | do   | do       | do      | 6.0  | 179 | do   |
| do | do  | 33 | do   | do       | do      | 6.0  | 176 | do   |
| do | do  | 22 | do   | do       | do      | 5.10 | 157 | do   |
| do | do  | 21 | do   | do       | do      | 5.7  | 146 | do   |
| do | do  | 35 | do   | do       | do      | 5.2  | 115 | do   |
| do | do  | 35 | do   | do       | do      | 5.8  | 167 | do   |
| do | do  | 29 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 169 | do   |
| do | do  | 29 | do   | do       | do      | 5.11 | 171 | do   |
| do | do  | 23 | do   | do       | do      | 6.2  | 167 | do   |
| do | do  | 47 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 148 | do   |
| do | do  | 25 | do   | do       | do      | 5.10 | 149 | do   |
| do | do  | 23 | do   | do       | do      | 5.11 | 156 | do   |
| do | do  | 39 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 178 | do   |
| do | do  | 39 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 158 | do   |
| do | do  | 33 | do   | do       | do      | 5.7  | 158 | do   |
| do | do  | 29 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 171 | do   |
| do | do  | 37 | do   | do       | do      | 5.9  | 167 | do   |
| do | do  | 26 | do   | do       | do      | 5.10 | 169 | do   |

\* See list of names on back hereof  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK CITY.

8th Feb., 1930

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "CAMERONIA"  
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 316 Number of seamen deserted 3  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 312

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5th February, 1930, consigned to ANCHOR LINE, LTD.; is now lying at Pier 71, and is expected to sail 8th Feb., 1930, for GLASGOW, via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 123

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name                     | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| X. Ferguson, (TRIMMER)   | 30  | British     | 22/1/30 Glasgow          |
| V. O'Malley, (BOOTS)     | 28  | do          | do do                    |
| V. W. Mitchell, (WAITER) | 24  | do          | do do                    |

[CONTINUED OVER]

E VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)  
No. to be paid Whether discharged at port of arrival Read Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities or disease



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK

[illegible]

| Name                | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |         |
|---------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|---------|
| William Holdstock ✓ | 26  | British     | 22/1/30                  | Glasgow |
| Samuel Chapman ✓    | 22  | do          | do                       | do      |

#### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

*R. Robertson* of *Lawson*  
for Master.

{over}

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

**Owners**

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 - FEB 1930, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

124

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY |  | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name.        | Given name. |  |                                 |                                   |  | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Gemmell             | William     |  |                                 | Master.                           |  | 22/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                         | 54         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.9            | 189            | NONE  |
| 2                  | Jones               | William     |  |                                 | Ch. Officer.                      |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 56         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 167            | do  |
| 3                  | Macphail            | Laohlan     |  |                                 | 1st Mate                          |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 179            | do  |
| 4                  | Walmsley            | Joseph      |  |                                 | 2nd do                            |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 147            | do  |
| 5                  | Sinclair            | George      |  |                                 | Jr. 2/do                          |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 6                  | Blake               | Roland      |  |                                 | 3rd Mate                          |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 167            | do  |
| 7                  | Shedden             | David       |  |                                 | Jr. 3/do                          |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 149            | do  |
| 8                  | Murphy              | Daniel      |  |                                 | Surgeon                           |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 169            | do  |
| 9                  | Moffat              | Grace       |  |                                 | Nurse                             |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 132            | do  |
| 10                 | Hill                | Charles     |  |                                 | Dispenser                         |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 56         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |
| 11                 | McMahon             | John        |  |                                 | Hosp. Att.                        |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 137            | do  |
| 12                 | Mahony              | John        |  |                                 | Purser                            |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 54         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 147            | do  |
| 13                 | Robertson           | Robert      |  |                                 | Sr. A/P                           |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 179            | do  |
| 14                 | Allison             | Stanley     |  |                                 | Jr. do                            |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 176            | do  |
| 15                 | Guthrie             | Arnett      |  |                                 | Clerk                             |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 167            | do  |
| 16                 | McCrae              | Ian         |  |                                 | do                                |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 146            | do  |
| 17                 | Watt                | Hetta       |  |                                 | Typist                            |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 115            | do  |
| 18                 | McDonald            | John        |  |                                 | 1/W.T.O.                          |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 35         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 19                 | Ness                | William     |  |                                 | 2/do                              |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 159            | do  |
| 20                 | Curle               | John        |  |                                 | 3/do                              |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 171            | do  |
| 21                 | Ramsay              | Archibald   |  |                                 | 4/do                              |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.2            | 167            | do  |
| 22                 | Munro               | James       |  |                                 | Carpenter                         |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 148            | do  |
| 23                 | Simpson             | William     |  |                                 | Joiner                            |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 149            | do  |
| 24                 | Sinclair            | John        |  |                                 | do                                |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 156            | do  |
| 25                 | McLeod              | Hugh        |  |                                 | Boatman                           |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 178            | do  |
| 26                 | Livingstone         | Hugh        |  |                                 | do Mate                           |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 158            | do  |
| 27                 | Johnstone           | Robert      |  |                                 | do do                             |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 158            | do  |
| 28                 | Hart                | William     |  |                                 | Q. M.                             |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 171            | do  |
| 29                 | McNeill             | Donald      |  |                                 | do                                |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |
| 30                 | Fletcher            | Donald      |  |                                 | do                                |  | do                        | do      | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 169            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1280

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William J. Gennelli*, Master, of the *SS. HIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

*Fifth* day of *February*, 193*6*

*W. J. Gennelli*  
Master, Boat or Aircraft Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel "CAMERONI", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 - FEB 1930, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. |           | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | McLeod  | Roderick  |   |   | Q.M.                                 | 22/1/30                                 | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 29         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.4            | 146            | BONE  |
| 2                        | Sherwood  | Harry     |   |   | Lamps                                | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 42         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.4            | 156            | 40  |
| 3                        | Stokes  | Joseph    |   |   | A.B.                                 | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 53         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.9            | 159            | 40  |
| 4                        | McLachlan                                       | Hugh      |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 38         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.7            | 157            | 40  |
| 5                        | McDermid  | John      |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 56         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.5            | 143            | 40  |
| 6                        | Ward  | William   |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 33         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.2            | 154            | 40  |
| 7                        | McDonald  | Angus     |   |   | Sailor                               | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 22         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.4            | 145            | 40  |
| 8                        | Parker  | William   |   |   | A.B.                                 | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 66         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 156            | 40  |
| 9                        | Kaye  | John      |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 36         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.3            | 143            | 40  |
| 10                       | Hillian   | John      |   |   | Sailor                               | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 24         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 147            | 40  |
| 11                       | Livingstone                                     | John      |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 22         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.7            | 151            | 40  |
| 12                       | McKinnon  | John      |   |   | A.B.                                 | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 43         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 156            | 40  |
| 13                       | Armstrong                                       | Thomas    |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 42         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.5            | 145            | 40  |
| 14                       | Bell  | William   |   |   | Sailor                               | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 20         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.9            | 167            | 40  |
| 15                       | Wethers   | George    |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 28         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 156            | 40  |
| 16                       | Phillips  | David     |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 25         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.5            | 154            | 40  |
| 17                       | Forbes  | George    |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 21         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.4            | 155            | 40  |
| 18                       | McLeod  | Donald    |   |   | A.B.                                 | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 34         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.9            | 145            | 40  |
| 19                       | McKinnon  | James     |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 37         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 156            | 40  |
| 20                       | McMillan  | Murdo     |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 41         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.4            | 145            | 40  |
| 21                       | McKellar  | Duncan    |   |   | Sailor                               | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 32         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 158            | 40  |
| 22                       | McCallum  | Duncan    |   |   | A.B.                                 | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 29         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.9            | 156            | 40  |
| 23                       | Buchanan  | John      |   |   | Sailor                               | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 28         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.3            | 154            | 40  |
| 24                       | McLeod  | Angus     |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 21         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.2            | 134            | 40  |
| 25                       | Campbell  | Alexander |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 18         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.11           | 161            | 40  |
| 26                       | Hart  | John      |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 27         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.2            | 143            | 40  |
| 27                       | Brown   | Minto     |   |   | O.S.                                 | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 20         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.4            | 144            | 40  |
| 28                       | Brown   | Edward    |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 18         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 156            | 40  |
| 29                       | Livingstone                                     | Angus     |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 17         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.5            | 155            | 40  |
| 30                       | McKillop  | Gilbert   |   |   | do                                   | 40                                      | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 20         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.5            | 154            | 40  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-180

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *AMERICA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*M. C. [Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 - FEB 1930, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Duffy               | Philip      | /   |   | O.S.                                 | 22/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 25         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.8            | 158            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Sherwood            | Frederick   | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 3                        | Munro               | Alexander   | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 4                        | Soullion            | Patriek     | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 134            | do  |
| 5                        | Gillies             | Arthur      | /   |   | Deckboy                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 145            | do  |
| 6                        | McKinnon            | John        | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 143            | do  |
| 7                        | McIntosh            | Thomas      | /   |   | M. at A.                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 151            | do  |
| 8                        | McInnes             | Allan       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 9                        | Strachan            | Thomas      | /   |   | Bagg. Mstr.                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 10                       | Mains               | James       | /   |   | 1/Printer                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 11                       | Elliot              | Andrew      | /   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| 12                       | McDougall           | Lawson      | /   |   | 3/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 13                       | Vause               | Hilda       | /   |   | Conductress                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 37         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 14                       | Holland             | Norman      | /   |   | Bandmaster                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | MALE        | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
| 15                       | Clydesdale          | Robert      | /   |   | Muson.                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 16                       | Burgon              | David       | /   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 17                       | McWalters           | James       | /   |   | Apprentice                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 18                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmill*, of the *SS. S. S. S.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 19*30*

Immigrant Inspector.

*W. Gemmill*  
Master, Boat or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 - FEBRUARY, 1917, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Henderson           | William     |   |   | Ch. Engr.                            | 22/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 48         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.7            | 157            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Beveridge           | Alexander   |   |   | 2nd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 158            | do  |
| 3                        | Keith               | Martin      |   |   | 2/2nd do                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 154            | do  |
| 4                        | Bell                | Gilbert     |   |   | 3/2nd do                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| 5                        | Gilmour             | Douglas     |   |   | 3rd do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 169            | do  |
| 6                        | Barr                | John        |   |   | 4th do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 171            | do  |
| 7                        | Fleming             | Ian         |   |   | 5th do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 158            | do  |
| 8                        | McCulloch           | John        |   |   | 6th do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.1            | 171            | do  |
| 9                        | Aitcheson           | Donald      |   |   | 7th do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 10                       | Hutchison           | Thomas      |   |   | 8th do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |
| 11                       | Hutton              | Philip      |   |   | 9th do                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
| 12                       | Simpson             | James       |   |   | 1/Ref. do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 13                       | Davidson            | William     |   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
| 14                       | Paterson            | David       |   |   | 3/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 15                       | Ferguson            | John        |   |   | Blrmkr.                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 158            | do  |
| 16                       | Boyle               | James       |   |   | 1/Electrn.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 52         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 171            | do  |
| 17                       | Brown               | William     |   |   | 2/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 31         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 156            | do  |
| 18                       | Newman              | Edward      |   |   | 3/do                                 | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 159            | do  |
| 19                       | Miller              | Hugh        |   |   | Plumber                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 161            | do  |
| 20                       | Giffin              | William     |   |   | Ldg. Stkr.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 21                       | Craig               | James       |   |   | Greaser                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 167            | do  |
| 22                       | McMahon             | John        |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 146            | do  |
| 23                       | Scanlan             | Daniel      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 156            | do  |
| 24                       | Crilly              | James       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 25                       | Curry               | John        |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 26                       | Fisher              | William     |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 146            | do  |
| 27                       | Giffin              | William     |   |   | Fireman                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 143            | do  |
| 28                       | Doyle               | James       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 148            | do  |
| 29                       | Sheerin             | John        |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 54         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 30                       | O'Donnell           | James       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 158            | do  |

Printed in England.

Liste

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmill*, of the *SS. ALMA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmill*  
Master, Boat or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 19*30*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5-1-1930, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. |           | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>of or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | McGhee  | John      | /   |   | Fireman                              | 22/1/30                                 | GLASGOW | NO  | YES                               | 27         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.7            | 157            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Diamond   | Frank     | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 3                        | Harris  | Samuel    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |
| 4                        | Drysdale  | William   | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 5                        | Smith   | James     | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 154            | do  |
| 6                        | Wilson  | James     | /   |   | Trimmer                              | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 7                        | Munro   | Duncan    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 53         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 148            | do  |
| 8                        | McKellar  | Duncan    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 141            | do  |
| 9                        | Murray  | Thomas    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 143            | do  |
| 10                       | Roy   | William   | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 39         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 11                       | Marshall  | Andrew    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 12                       | Todd  | Archibald | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 154            | do  |
| 13                       | Ferguson  | Robert    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 154            | do  |
| 14                       | Tutty   | Robert    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 158            | do  |
| 15                       | Murray  | Patrick   | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 16                       | O'Donnell                                       | William   | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 154            | do  |
| 17                       | Gray  | Robert    | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 145            | do  |
| 18                       | Rae   | John      | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 143            | do  |
| 19                       | Nisbet  | Alexander | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 20                       | McArthur  | David     | /   |   | do                                   | do                                      | do      | do  | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 21                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |   |           |   |   |                                      |   |         |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *ARMENIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenia (Russniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5-1-1930, from the port of GLASGOW.

129

| (1)               | (2)          | (3)         | (4)  | (5)                                  | (6)                           | (7)                | (8)     | (9)   | (10)                       | (11) | (12) | (13)     | (14)        | (15)   |        |   |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------------------|------|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL |             | No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age  | Sex  | Race*    | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|                   | Family name. | Given name. |  |                                      |                               | When               | Where   |   |                            |      |      |          |             |        |        |   |
| 1                 | Morrison     | George      |  |                                      | Ch. Stwd.                     | 22/1/30            | GLASGOW | NO  | YES                        | 45   | MALE | SCOTTISH | BRITISH     | 5.9    | 169    | NONE  |
| 2                 | Clark        | Alexander   |  |                                      | 2nd do                        | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 39   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 179    | do  |
| 3                 | NIXON        | JAMES       |  |                                      | A/WRITER                      | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 27   | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 142    | do  |
| 4                 | Winton       | William     |  |                                      | Hd Writer                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 31   | do   | do       | do          | 5.9    | 158    | do  |
| 5                 | Smith        | Ninian      |  |                                      | 1/Barkpr.                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 40   | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 159    | do  |
| 6                 | McIntosh     | James       |  |                                      | 2/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 34   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 161    | do  |
| 7                 | Phelps       | George      |  |                                      | 3/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 29   | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 158    | do  |
| 8                 | Russell      | John        |  |                                      | Cellarman                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 47   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 161    | do  |
| 9                 | Kelso        | James       |  |                                      | 1/Strkpr.                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 37   | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 162    | do  |
| 10                | Dickson      | Jacob       |  |                                      | 2/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 39   | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 159    | do  |
| 11                | O'Hare       | George      |  |                                      | Linenkpr.                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 46   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 154    | do  |
| 12                | Stephen      | William     |  |                                      | A/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 33   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 158    | do  |
| 13                | Stevenson    | James       |  |                                      | Barber.                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 48   | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 146    | do  |
| FIRST 14          | Dickie       | James       |  |                                      | 2/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 34   | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 159    | do  |
| 15                | Bertrahd     | Edmond      |  |                                      | Hd. Waiter                    | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 28   | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 157    | do  |
| 16                | Millan       | Peter       |  |                                      | Sal. Stwd.                    | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 38   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 157    | do  |
| 17                | McNee        | Robert      |  |                                      | 2/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 38   | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 154    | do  |
| 18                | Brown        | Thomas      |  |                                      | Pantryman                     | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 27   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 159    | do  |
| 19                | Cochrane     | James       |  |                                      | 2/do                          | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 23   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 167    | do  |
| 20                | Gilmour      | Peter       |  |                                      | A/Pty.Stwd.                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 19   | do   | do       | do          | 6.0    | 179    | do  |
| 21                | Galloway     | John        |  |                                      | do                            | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 27   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 156    | do  |
| 22                | Hughes       | William     |  |                                      | Deck Stwd.                    | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 45   | do   | do       | do          | 5.9    | 158    | do  |
| 23                | Richardson   | Arbhibald   |  |                                      | S.R. do                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 24   | do   | do       | do          | 5.3    | 156    | do  |
| 24                | Scott        | Alexander   |  |                                      | Lnge do                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 41   | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 145    | do  |
| 25                | Hay          | John        |  |                                      | Lib. do                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 32   | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 147    | do  |
| 26                | Nisbet       | James       |  |                                      | Ch. B.R. do                   | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 41   | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 149    | do  |
| 27                | Matheson     | Menneth     |  |                                      | B.R. do                       | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 48   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 156    | do  |
| 28                | Gillespie    | William     |  |                                      | do                            | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 40   | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 159    | do  |
| 29                | Cranston     | Thomas      |  |                                      | Boots                         | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 30   | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 156    | do  |
| 30                | Larner       | George      |  |                                      | Bugler                        | do                 | do      | do  | do                         | 26   | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 154    | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

The above manifest is satisfactory evidence that the vessel is under the control of the United States Immigration Service.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 19*30*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Walker              | Joseph      |   |   | Capt's Stwd                          | 22/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 22         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.6            | 146            | None  |
| 2                        | McLennan            | Robert      |   |   | Off's do                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 138            | do  |
| 3                        | Ovenstone           | John        |   |   | Engr's do                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 159            | do  |
| 4                        | Mengies             | Archibald   |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 5                        | Stewart             | George      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            | do  |
| 6                        | Thomson             | Robert      |   |   | Crookeryman                          | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 31         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 147            | do  |
| 7                        | Rodgers             | William     |   |   | Silverman                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 148            | do  |
| 8                        | Melville            | Albert      |   |   | Lift Att.                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 128            | do  |
| 9                        | Nicol               | Henry       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 16         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 128            | do  |
| 10                       | McDonald            | Alexander   |   |   | Fruitman                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 31         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 147            | do  |
| 11                       | Ritchie             | Thomas      |   |   | Waiter                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 157            | do  |
| 12                       | Dallas              | William     |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 13                       | McLelland           | Alexander   |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 147            | do  |
| 14                       | Fraser              | Alexander   |   |   | Bath Stwd.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 15                       | Hope                | George      |   |   | Gym. Att.                            | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 16                       | Brown               | David       |   |   | Hd. Watchman                         | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 65         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 179            | do  |
| 17                       | Smith               | Richard     |   |   | Watchman                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 54         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 168            | do  |
| 18                       | Graham              | Angus       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 53         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 19                       | Wilson              | Thomas      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 149            | do  |
| 20                       | McKellar            | Peter       |   |   | Bell Boy                             | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 131            | do  |
| 21                       | Palmer              | James       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 129            | do  |
| 22                       | Andrew              | Walter      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 15         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 136            | do  |
| 23                       | Creelman            | Andrew      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 15         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 137            | do  |
| 24                       | WHYTE               | THOMAS      |   |   | WAITER                               | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 33         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 141            | do  |
| 25                       | McKellar            | THOMAS      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 141            | do  |
| 26                       | Pew                 | Robert      |   |   | Domestic Wtr.                        | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 16         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 138            | do  |
| 27                       | Finlayson           | John        |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.0            | 132            | do  |
| 28                       | McLellan            | William     |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 16         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 129            | do  |
| 29                       | O'Neill             | James       |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 17         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 146            | do  |
| 30                       | Coleman             | Walter      |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 16         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 135            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *UNITED STATES*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | Bonella James                                   |   |   | Commis Wtr.                          | 22/1/30 GLASGOW                         | NO   | YES                               | 16         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.3            | 145            | NONE  |
| 2                        | WEEK EDWARD                                     |   |   | WATER                                | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 3                        |   |   |   | Tourist                              | do do                                   | do   | do                                | do         | do          | do            | do                  | do             | do             | do  |
| 4                        | Wray Sydney                                     |   |   | Ch. Stwd.                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 5                        | Miller William                                  |   |   | Sal. Stwd.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 6                        | McMillan John                                   |   |   | Deck Stwd                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |
| 7                        | Hughes Joseph                                   |   |   | S.R. do                              | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 8                        | Patterson John                                  |   |   | Lnge do                              | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 145            | do  |
| 9                        | Beresford William                               |   |   | Pantryman                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 10                       | Campbell George                                 |   |   | A/Pty. Stwd.                         | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
| 11                       | Connolly Thomas                                 |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 44         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 12                       | Knox George                                     |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 161            | do  |
| 13                       | Hogg Peter                                      |   |   | B.R. Stwd.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 47         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 156            | do  |
| 14                       | Sutton John                                     |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 157            | do  |
| 15                       | Fleok Matthew                                   |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 158            | do  |
| 16                       | Russell John                                    |   |   | Bath Stwd.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 41         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 17                       | Walker Joseph                                   |   |   | Walter                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 48         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 18                       | Miller William                                  |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 19                       | Fearon Joseph                                   |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 154            | do  |
| 20                       | Dow Matthew                                     |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 155            | do  |
| 21                       | Copland Joseph                                  |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 22                       | McGregor John                                   |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 21         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 23                       | Muir William                                    |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 24                       | Smith Donald                                    |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 25                       | Brennan Alfred                                  |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 19         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 26                       | Swan Thomas                                     |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 154            | do  |
| 27                       | O'Malley John                                   |   |   | Boots                                | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 28         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 28                       | Mairn Henry                                     |   |   | A/P's Stwd                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 167            | do  |
| 29                       | Paterson Albert                                 |   |   | Radio Boy                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 154            | do  |
| 30                       | Kerr Thomas                                     |   |   | 3rd Class<br>Ch. Stwd.               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 154            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *Master*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel "CAMERON", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Law                 | William     |   |   | A/3rd Cl.<br>Ch. Stwd.               | 22/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 30         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.4            | 146            | NONE  |
| 2                        | McDonald            | Charlie     |   |   | Sal. Stwd.                           | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 24         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 157            | 40  |
| 3                        | Whitelaw            | William     |   |   | Pantryman                            | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 29         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 158            | 40  |
| 4                        | Lafferty            | Eugene      |   |   | A/Pty. Stwd.                         | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 20         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 154            | 40  |
| 5                        | Miller              | Victor      |   |   | Waiter                               | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 22         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 156            | 40  |
| 6                        | Reside              | George      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 29         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 157            | 40  |
| 7                        | McCallum            | Duncan      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 37         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 156            | 40  |
| 8                        | Buchanan            | Robert      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 28         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 154            | 40  |
| 9                        | Cameron             | Duncan      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 28         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 154            | 40  |
| 10                       | Neill               | Robert      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 21         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 156            | 40  |
| 11                       | Marshall            | George      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 41         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 154            | 40  |
| 12                       | Gallacher           | James       |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 26         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 157            | 40  |
| 13                       | Whiteford           | John        |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 38         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 159            | 40  |
| 14                       | Sobby               | William     |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 32         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 161            | 40  |
| 15                       | McConnell           | Edward      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 27         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 154            | 40  |
| 16                       | Donald              | Ronald      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 30         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 156            | 40  |
| 17                       | Kilmartin           | Daniel      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 27         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 145            | 40  |
| 18                       | Cowan               | Mathew      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 43         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 157            | 40  |
| 19                       | Wylie               | John        |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 29         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 145            | 40  |
| 20                       | Mitchell            | William     |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 24         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 145            | 40  |
| 21                       | McMillan            | James       |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 33         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 156            | 40  |
| 22                       | Morrison            | Robert      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 27         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 167            | 40  |
| 23                       | Powrie              | John        |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 42         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 154            | 40  |
| 24                       | Smith               | Joseph      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 33         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.9            | 157            | 40  |
| 25                       | Reid                | James       |   |   | Sectman.                             | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 29         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.7            | 156            | 40  |
| 26                       | Anderson            | William     |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 41         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 154            | 40  |
| 27                       | McMillan            | Robert      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 40         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 156            | 40  |
| 28                       | McGregor            | Donald      |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 42         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.8            | 158            | 40  |
| 29                       | Connor              | Peter       |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 40         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.6            | 156            | 40  |
| 30                       | Liddell             | William     |   |   | 40                                   | 40                        | 40      | 40   | 40                                | 50         | 40          | 40            | 40                  | 5.5            | 154            | 40  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1210

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *SS. [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February* 19*30*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930, from the port of GLASGOW

Sheet No.

133

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Hogg                | Archibald   | ✓   |   | Sectman.                             | 22/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 49         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.9            | 157            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Sutherland          | John        | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 3                        | Mooney              | Charles     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 4                        | Campbell            | James       | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 5                        | Somerville          | William     | ✓   |   | Deck Stwd.                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 154            | do  |
| 6                        | Macauley            | James       | ✓   |   | P.R. do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 168            | do  |
| 7                        | McKay               | Gavin       | ✓   |   | G.H. do                              | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 8                        | Oakes               | George      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 55         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 154            | do  |
| 9                        | Waters              | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 10                       | Moffat              | William     | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 11                       | Boyle               | Cornelius   | ✓   |   | Paratrope<br>Boy                     | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 12                       | Holdstock           | William     | ✓   |   | Asst. Stwd                           | do                        | do      | YES  | do                                | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 159            | do  |
| 13                       | Chapman             | Samuel      | ✓   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | YES  | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 161            | do  |
| 14                       | W. H. G. T.         |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *SS. ALMA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, *Alma* SS. Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "CAMERON", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. | (3)<br>Given name. | (4)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (5)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (6)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (7)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (8)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (9)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (10)<br>Age | (11)<br>Sex | (12)<br>Race* | (13)<br>Nationality | (14)<br>Height | (15)<br>Weight | (16)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | McGuire                             | Felix              |   |   | Chef                                 | 22/1/30 GLASGOW                         | NO   | YES                               | 51          | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.5            | 185            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Blauman                             | Charles            |   |   | Ex. do                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 49          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 156            | do  |
| 3                        | Sharpe                              | Richard            |   |   | 1/Sauce Cr.                          | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 49          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 156            | do  |
| 4                        | Swanson                             | Alexander          |   |   | 2/do                                 | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 37          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 154            | do  |
| 5                        | Robinson                            | James              |   |   | 1/Soup Cr.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 43          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 158            | do  |
| 6                        | Black                               | Robert             |   |   | 2/do                                 | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 29          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 143            | do  |
| 7                        | Paterson                            | Alexander          |   |   | Fish Cook                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 52          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 156            | do  |
| 8                        | Young                               | William            |   |   | 1/Veg. Cr.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 30          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 171            | do  |
| 9                        | Taylor                              | James              |   |   | 2/do                                 | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 41          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 10                       | Craig                               | Alexander          |   |   | 3/do                                 | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 25          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 167            | do  |
| 11                       | Bryce                               | John               |   |   | 1/Rest. Cr.                          | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 52          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 143            | do  |
| 12                       | Tait                                | Frederick          |   |   | 2/do                                 | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 35          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 13                       | Cox                                 | Arthur             |   |   | 1/Ldr. Cr.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 39          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 157            | do  |
| 14                       | Rettie                              | James              |   |   | 2nd Cook                             | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 39          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 161            | do  |
| 15                       | Montgomery                          | William            |   |   | Grill Cr.                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 26          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 16                       | Buchanan                            | James              |   |   | O.R.Att.                             | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 33          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 154            | do  |
| 17                       | Hendry                              | James              |   |   | Ship's Cr.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 37          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 155            | do  |
| 18                       | Moleod                              | Malcolm            |   |   | A/Cook                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 49          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 156            | do  |
| 19                       | Clotworthy                          | Samuel             |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 34          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.1            | 143            | do  |
| 20                       | Love                                | James              |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 34          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 145            | do  |
| 21                       | Hutchinson                          | Samuel             |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 32          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 22                       | Hammond                             | Harry              |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 34          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 23                       | Birrell                             | George             |   |   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 20          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 167            | do  |
| 24                       | Martin                              | Robert             |   |   | Ch. Baker.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 50          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 168            | do  |
| 25                       | Cameron                             | Dugald             |   |   | 2nd do                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 49          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 179            | do  |
| 26                       | Gordon                              | Andrew             |   |   | Ex. 2/do                             | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 45          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 154            | do  |
| 27                       | Budd                                | William            |   |   | 3rd do                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 23          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 156            | do  |
| 28                       | Anderson                            | David              |   |   | A/do                                 | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 32          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 145            | do  |
| 29                       | Hunter                              | Robert             |   |   | Confectioner                         | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 34          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 153            | do  |
| 30                       | Rodgers                             | George             |   |   | Ch. Butcher                          | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 33          | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 161            | do  |

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named vessel is a bona fide vessel of the United States and is under the operation of the United States Immigration Service. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *CAMERONIA*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel "C. MERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5-11-1930, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. | (3)<br>Given name. | (4)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (5)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (6)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (7)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (8)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (9)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (10)<br>Age | (11)<br>Sex | (12)<br>Race | (13)<br>Nationality | (14)<br>Height | (15)<br>Weight | (16)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | Glendinning                         | Christopher        | /   | /   | 2nd Butcher                          | 22/1/30 GLASGOW                         | NO   | YES                               | 40          | MALE        | SCOTTISH     | BRITISH             | 5.9            | 158            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Sweeting                            | Richard            | /   | /   | 3rd do                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 26          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.8            | 156            | do  |
| 3                        | Hamill                              | Alexander          | /   | /   | A/Butcher                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 24          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.5            | 154            | do  |
| 4                        | Greig                               | Norman             | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 39          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 145            | do  |
| 5                        | Atkins                              | Marjorie           | /   | /   | Hairdresser                          | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 25          | FEMALE      | do           | do                  | 5.9            | 157            | do  |
| 6                        | Ramsay                              | Lena               | /   | /   | Kiosk Att.                           | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 33          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 134            | do  |
| 7                        | Forsyth                             | Isabella           | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 25          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.5            | 124            | do  |
| 8                        | McVicar                             | Marie              | /   | /   | Hd. Stwdess.                         | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 50          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.9            | 154            | do  |
| 9                        | Todd                                | Janet              | /   | /   | Stwdess                              | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 35          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.10           | 141            | do  |
| 10                       | Tobin                               | Emily              | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 54          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.6            | 134            | do  |
| 11                       | McGorie                             | Margaret           | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 40          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.5            | 124            | do  |
| 12                       | Hay                                 | Margaret           | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 28          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 134            | do  |
| 13                       | Mullen                              | Jeannie            | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 55          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.3            | 132            | do  |
| 14                       | Wilson                              | Jennie             | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 33          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 124            | do  |
| 15                       | Watson                              | Alice              | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 29          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 123            | do  |
| 16                       | Hutchinson                          | Mary               | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 40          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.9            | 145            | do  |
| 17                       | Baughey                             | Mary               | /   | /   | Bath Att.                            | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 31          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 134            | do  |
| 18                       | McPhee                              | Mary               | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 37          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 132            | do  |
| 19                       | Thomsen                             | Peggy              | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 26          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 132            | do  |
| 20                       | Campbell                            | Elizabeth          | /   | /   | do                                   | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 38          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.0            | 117            | do  |
| 21                       | Carvin                              | Mina               | /   | /   | Hosp. Stwdess                        | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 41          | do          | do           | do                  | 5.4            | 124            | do  |
| 22                       | Murray                              | James              | /   | /   | A/Cook                               | do do                                   | do   | do                                | 24          | Male        | do           | do                  | 5.7            | 157            | do  |
| 23                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       | DUKE                                | JEAN               |   |   | STEWARDS                             | 24/30 Glasgow No                        | Yes  | do                                | 30          | F           | SCOTTISH     | BRITISH             | 5.3            | 139            | NONE  |
| 29                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                                     |                    |   |   |                                      |   |  |                                   |             |             |              |                     |                |                |   |

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of each of them is under no obligation to be discharged from the United States, and it is unnecessary for the operation of the vessel.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of each of them is under no obligation to be discharged from the United States, and it is unnecessary for the operation of the vessel.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,



GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

AMERICAN CONSULATE, GLASGOW, SCOTLAND

SEEN For the purpose of the United States

Wm. Douglas  
Date 23/30

Real and true copy of this manifest as presented to the United States immigration officer at the port of arrival of the vessel.

See \$2.00 = 8/4

\* See list of races on back of form.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, MASTER, of the *SAWYER*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gemmell*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *Fifth* day of *February*, 1930.  
*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5 - FEB 1930, from the port of GLASGOW.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Allan               | Michael     |   |   | Waiter                               | 24/1/30                   | GLASGOW | NO   | YES                               | 46         | MALE        | SCOTTISH      | BRITISH             | 5.7            | 157            | None  |
| 2                        | McBride             | John        |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 18         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 148            | do  |
| 3                        | McIntyre            | William     |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 161            | do  |
| 4                        | Bryce               | Charles     |   |   | do                                   | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 145            | do  |
| 5                        | Lindsay             | Margaret    |   |   | Stewardess                           | do                        | do      | do   | do                                | 39         | FEMALE      | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 139            | do  |
| 6                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |             |   |   |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

SEEN

Fee No. 60  
Not prescribed

L.P.S.

American Consulate  
Glasgow, Scotland  
January 24, 1930.

L. Pittman Springs  
American Vice Consul



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gennell, of the CAMERONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*W. Gennell*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of February, 1930.

*W. Gennell*  
Immigrant Inspector.

13

1  
390  
74  
16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204656

1930

I, Dr. R. Jauernick, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden

011 8877

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had

sailing herewith do  
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of

137

Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Dr. Jauernick

Gards Punched  
Clerk  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of

at NEW YORK

Jan 2-5-1930

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

|       |      |   |     |
|-------|------|---|-----|
| 31    | 8 12 | 1 | 52  |
| 85 3  | 1 18 | 5 | 112 |
| 116 3 | 9 30 | 6 | 164 |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

|     |    |     |
|-----|----|-----|
| 40  | 12 | 52  |
| 90  | 18 | 112 |
| 130 | 30 | 164 |

Dr. Jauernick

List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from COME.

24th JANUARY, 1930.

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4                 | 5                | 6   | 7                 | 8                     | 9       | 10   | 11   | 12             | 13             | 14                | 15                      |            |            |                           |              |                          |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|--|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                   | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to |  | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |                   | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at  | Date       | *Last permanent residence |              |                          |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name        |                  |     |                   |                       | Read    | Write                                      |  |                | Country        | City or town      |                         |            |            | Country                   | City or town |                          |
| 1           |   | SOBMAN.      | HELENE A.         | 51               | F.  | ✓                 | HOUSEWIFE.            | YES     | 155/17<br>FRENCH &<br>GERMAN &<br>ENGLISH. | YES  | GERMANY.       | GERMAN.        | 03-11<br>FRANCE.  | STRASBOURG,             | 157 (N.L.) | DUBLIN.    | 7/1/30.                   | IRELAND.     | KILLINEY, CO. DUBLIN. ✓  |
| 2           |   | CASEY        | ✓ ANNE ELIZABETH. | 35               | F.  | ✓                 | S. CLERK.             | ✓ YES   | 156/1<br>ENGLISH.                          | YES  | IRISH.         | IRISH.         | 20-13<br>IRELAND. | CARRIGAHOLT, CO. CLARE. | 4507 (2)   | CO. CLARE. | 22/1/30.                  | IRELAND.     | CARRIGAHOLT CO. CLARE. ✓ |
| 3           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 4           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 5           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 6           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 7           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 8           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 9           |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 10          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 11          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 12          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 13          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 14          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 15          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 16          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 17          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 18          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 19          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 20          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 21          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 22          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 23          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 24          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 25          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 26          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 27          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 28          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 29          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |
| 30          |   |              |                   |                  |     |                   |                       |         |  |  |                |                |                   |                         |            |            |                           |              |                          |

Total Passengers ... 2  
U.S. citizens ... -  
Aliens ... 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

-5 FEBRUARY, 1930.

138

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the M. W. A., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the P. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the S. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the T. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the U. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the V. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the W. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the X. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. M., or of any other fraternal organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |      |
|-------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 1           | FRANKS, V. Desmond,<br>KILLINLY, CO. DUBLIN.   | GERMANY, HAMBURG.  | YES  | HUSBAND.                  | YES   | 19 NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, N.J.  | SON: - ERNEST P. BOWMAN, 21/23<br>GROVE TERRACE, IRVINGTON,   | YES - 3 MONTHS.                    | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD.                                    | NO.   | 5                        | 3                        | FAIR BROWN GREY.        | NIL. |
| 2           | FATHER, MR. T. CASEY,<br>CARRIGANHOLT, CO. CLARE.  | IRELAND, DUBLIN.   | YES  | SELF.                     | YES   | 19 NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, N.J.  | COUSIN, MICHAEL O'DWYER, 43-<br>41st ST. BAYRIDGE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.   | NO - ALWAYS.                       | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD.                                    | NO  | 5                        | 2                        | FRESH DARK BROWN.       | "    |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Wright Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Wright  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB -5 1930 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

W. W. Wright  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. H. Jancz*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Dredge*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University of Kiel*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

*H. Jancz*

Sworn to before me this *FEB -5 1900* day of *19*,  
at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. DRESDEN

*Passengers sailing from* ..... **C h o r b o u r g** .....

January 24<sup>th</sup>....., 1930.

|                  |     |     |     |   |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 5 |
| U.S. citizens    | ... | ... | ... | 7 |
| Aliens           | ... | ... | ... | 5 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEB -5 1930

19 30.

140

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *R. H. Hergts* *Master*, of the *S/S. Dresden*, from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Hergts*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *FEB -5 1930* day of *19*  
at *NEW YORK*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. R. Taverner, Surgeon of the U.S. Dresden, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether traveling, sailing, therewith, or employed by  
otherwise stated: as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of  
Flint, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliena must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

14—66

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BREME**

JANUARY 23rd 1930.

21837 1930 JAN. 21, 1930 DO  
*Ichthyophaga* 1000 Rm  
 2/1/30



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession.  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

FEB - 5 1930

1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. H. Harts Master, of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harts  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1920 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. A. J. Jancz, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

J. Jancz

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

14-480

List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

- 1 -

S. S.

" D R E S D E N "

*Passengers sailing from* BREMEN

JANUARY 23rd, 1930.

| 1                 | 2   | 3                    |            | 4    | 5           | 6   | 7                           | 8        |         | 9   | 10               | 11             |              | 12                            | 13         | 14             | 15                         |                |                   |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|------------|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| No.<br>on<br>List | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS<br>(This column<br>for use of<br>Government<br>officials only) | NAME IN FULL         |            | Age  |             | Sex | Calling<br>or<br>occupation | Able to— |         | Nationality.<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at— | Date           | * Last permanent residence |                | No.<br>on<br>List |
|                   |   | Family name<br>" 1 " | Given name | Yrs. | Mos.        |     |                             | Read     | Write   |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                               |            |                | Country                    | City or town   |                   |
| 1                 | TRAUTZ  | ERWIN                | 25         | M    | S MERCHANT  | Y   | GERMAN                      | Y        | GERMANY | GERMAN  | GERMAN           | GERMANY        | PFORZHEIM    | 17                            | STUTTGART  | JAN. 2, 1930   | CANADA                     | WINNIPEG       |                   |
| 2                 | HUGH  | JOHANN               | 47         | F    | S NURSE     | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | BREMEN       | 526553<br>523546              | WASHINGTON | AUG. 30, 1929  | U.S.A.                     | BRONXVILLE     |                   |
| 3                 | MELLMANN  | WILHELM              | 23         | M    | S CLERK     | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | COELN        | 376                           | COELN      | JAN. 10, 1930  | GERMANY                    | COELN          |                   |
| 4                 | STRASSBURG  | ERNST                | 47         | M    | M MERCHANT  | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | OYLE         | 454941<br>455577              | WASHINGTON | FEBR. 21, 1929 | U.S.A.                     | LOS ANGELES    |                   |
| 5                 | STRASSBURG  | OTILIE               | 31         | F    | M H. WIFE   | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | MURCHEN      | 454942<br>455578              | WASHINGTON | FEBR. 21, 1929 | DO                         | DO             |                   |
| 6                 | ZSNIYAVA  | KARL                 | 27         | M    | S MUSICIAN  | Y   | DO                          | Y        | C.S.R.  | MAGYAR  | AUSTRIA          | AUSTRIA        | WIEN         | 19138                         | BERLIN     | NOV. 19, 1929  | GERMANY                    | BERLIN         |                   |
| 7                 | LISMAN  | GERHART              | 20         | M    | S STUDENT   | Y   | DO                          | Y        | GERMANY | GERMAN  | GERMANY          | GERMANY        | FRANKFURT/M. | 248                           | COELN      | JAN. 7, 1930   | DO                         | FRANKFURT/M.   |                   |
| 8                 | PFLUEGER  | HEINRICH H.          | 36         | M    | M MERCHANT  | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | BREMEN       | 289                           | BREMEN     | JAN. 20, 1930  | DO                         | BREMEN         |                   |
| 9                 | GREENSHIELDS  | JEAN                 | 71         | F    | M H. WIFE   | Y   | ENGLISH                     | Y        | CANADA  | CANADIAN  | CANADA           | CANADA         | MONTREAL     |                               |            |                | DO                         | DRESDEN        |                   |
| 10                | SEGELKE   | FRIEDERICH           | 29         | M    | S CLERK     | Y   | GERMAN                      | Y        | GERMANY | GERMAN  | GERMANY          | GERMANY        | BREMEN       | 750                           | BREMEN     | JAN. 16, 1930  | DO                         | BREMEN         |                   |
| 11                | BRASS   | GERTI                | 19         | F    | S H. KEEPER | Y   | DO                          | Y        | C.S.R.  | DO  | C.S.R.           | C.S.R.         | HOHENSTADT   | 232                           | PRAG       | JAN. 20, 1930  | C.S.R.                     | HOHENSTADT     |                   |
| 12                | SIEGL   | RUDOLF               | 34         | M    | M TURER     | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | SUMPERK      | 233                           | PRAG       | JAN. 20, 1930  | DO                         | MR. SCHOENBERG |                   |
| 13                | SIEGL   | THEODORE             | 22         | F    | M H. WIFE   | Y   | DO                          | Y        | DO      | DO  | DO               | DO             | TROPPAU      | 233                           | PRAG       | JAN. 20, 1930  | DO                         | DO             |                   |
| 14                | PROSTAKOFF  | EUGEN                | 36         | M    | M ENGINEER  | Y   | RUSSIAN                     | Y        | RUSSIA  | RUSSIAN   | RUSSIA           | RUSSIA         | MOSKAU       | 1117                          | BERLIN     | JAN. 21, 1930  | RUSSIA                     | MOSKAU         |                   |
| 15                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 16                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 17                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 18                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 19                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 20                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 21                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 22                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 23                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 24                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 25                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 26                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 27                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 28                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 29                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |
| 30                |   |                      |            |      |             |     |                             |          |         |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |                |                            |                |                   |

Total passengers . . . . . 14

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB - 5 1930, 19

= 1 =

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |   |      |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by an corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States<br>Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States<br>Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States | Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States |      |
|             |  | State   | City or town                                      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Feet  | Inches  | Color of—<br>Hair   | Eyes  | Marks of identification   |      |
| 1           | FATHER: ALBERT TRAUTZ, 40-KALHARDSTR. PFORZHEIM, BADEN, GERMANY. CANADA WINNIPEG         |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y Y   | 1926-1929- NEW YORK   | HOME: 510-CANADA BUILDING. WIANIPEG, MAN. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 9   | FAIR  | BL  | GR  | NONE |
| 2           | SISTER: MRS. ANNA FUEHROELTER, 43-REMBERTISTR. BREMEN-BREMEN, GERMANY. CONN. CANNONDALE  |   |   | NO  | SELF  | Y Y   | 1927-1929- CAN. CANNONDALE  | SISTER: MRS. META SAUNDERS, CANNONDALE, CONN. NO PERM   | Y   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 1   | FAIR  | BL  | BT  | NONE |
| 3           | FATHER: FRITZ MELLMANN, 55-SPICHERSTR. COELN-RHEINLAND, GERMANY. GERM. COELN             |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y   | NO  | UNCLE: KARL ADAM, 2421-NEW STR. BLUE ISLAND, ILL. Y 6 MOS   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 10  | FAIR  | DK  | GR  | NONE |
| 4           | MOTHER: MINNA STRASSBURG, OYLE, HANNOVER, GERMANY. CAL. LOS ANGELES                      |   |   | NO  | SELF  | Y Y   | 1915-1929- APRIL LOS ANGELES  | RESIDENCE: ECHO PARK AVE. 1322. LOS ANGELES, CAL. NO PERM   | Y   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 11  | FAIR  | BL  | BL  | NONE |
| 5           | MOTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE CAL. DO  |   |   | NO  | SELF  | Y Y   | AS ABOVE  | RESIDENCE: AS ABOVE NO PERM   | Y   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 6   | FAIR  | BR  | BR  | NONE |
| 6           | PIANCE LOTTE STEENBORG, 117-POTSDAMERSTR. BERLIN-GERMANY. GERM. BERLIN                   |   |   | Y   | SEE G. 23   | 25-NO   |   | FATHER: AUGUST MOKRY, 1811-CLAYTON STR. MIDDLETOWN, OHIO. Y 3 MOS   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 4   | FAIR  | BR  | BR  | NONE |
| 7           | FATHER: HEINRICH LISMANN, 69-WESTENDSTR. FRANKFURT/MAIN, GERMANY. GERM. FRANKFURT        |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y   | NO  | UNCLE: F. J. LISMAN, 44-WALLSTR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. Y 7 MOS  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 6   | 4   | FAIR  | BR  | BR  | NONE |
| 8           | WIFE: ODDA PFLUEGER, 5-FRIEDRICH MISSLERSTR. BREMEN-HORN, GERMANY. GERM. BREMEN          |   |   | NO  | SELF  | Y Y   | 1923 SAN FRANCISCO  | FATHER: JOHANN CARL PFLUEGER, 628-MONADNOCK BLDG. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Y 4 MOS   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 6   | 4   | FAIR  | BL  | GR  | NONE |
| 9           | ACQ.: MR. WAGNER, 7-LOCKWITZERSTR. DRESDEN-SACHSEN, GERMANY. CANADA MONTREAL             |   |   | NO  | SELF  | Y Y   | TRANSIT U.S.  | OWN HOME: 9021-LASALLE BLVD. IN TRANSIT U.S. A. VERDUN, MONTREAL, QUE. TO CANADA  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 7   | FAIR  | GR  | GR  | NONE |
| 10          | MOTHER: MRS. ADELE SEGELKE, 45-BENQUESTR. BREMEN-BREMEN, GERMANY. GERM. BREMEN           |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y   | NO  | ACQ.: RUDOLF KESSEMEYER, 57-BROADWAY. NEW YORK, N.Y. Y 6 MOS  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 5   | FAIR  | DK  | BL  | NONE |
| 11          | FATHER: WALTER BRASS, HOHENSTADT, MAEHREN, C.S.R. C.S.R. HOHENSTADT                      |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y   | NO  | ACQ.: RUDOLF GRUBER, DOWER ROAD. COLLEGE, N.J. Y 1 MOS  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 4   | FAIR  | BR  | BR  | NONE |
| 12          | FATHER: EMIL SIEGL, MR. SCHOENBERG, MAEHREN, C.S.R. C.S.R. SCHOENBERG                    |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y Y   | 1924-1926 NEW YORK  | ACQ.: ANTON WEDL, 118-E. 16-STR. NEW YORK, N.Y. Y 1 MOS   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 9   | FAIR  | BL  | BR  | NONE |
| 13          | FATHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE C.S.R. DO  |   |   | Y   | SELF  | Y   |   | ACQ.: AS ABOVE Y 1 MOS  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 5   | 4   | FAIR  | BL  | GR  | NONE |
| 14          | WIFE: ANNA PROSTAKOFF, GEORGIEWSKY PER 13. KW 2. MOSKAU, RUSSIA. RUSSIA MOSKAU           |   |   | NO  | SELF  | Y   | NO  | ACQ.: AMTORG, 261-5th AVE. NEW YORK, CITY, NY. Y 6 MOS  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD  | NO  | 6   | 1   | FAIR  | BR  | GR  | NONE |

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Karpis <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the U.S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Karpis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**  
145

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DRESDEN" sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 23rd, 1930 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 5 1930

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES  |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-------------------|--|--|---|
|             | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 1           | LEMEKE       | CHARLES    | 38  | ✓   | M                 | S  | PASSPORT: 131003<br>1929-OCT. 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.  | 1000-HUDSON STR.<br>HOBOKEN, N.J.   |
| 2           | RADTKE       | ADELHEID   | 74  | ✓   | F                 | WD   | PASSPORT: 3532<br>1929-SEPT. 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.  | 928-80 9th STR.<br>SAN JOSE, CAL.   |
| 3           | RADTKE       | WILLIAM    | 14  | ✓   | M                 | S  | 1915-JAN. 17th, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.  | AS ABOVE,<br>237-ST. NICHOLAS AVE.<br>BROOKLYN, N.Y.                      |
| 4           | STELLJES     | META       | 45  | ✓   | F                 | S  | PASSPORT: 34043<br>MAY 4th, 1929, WASHINGTON, D.C.   | 6388-WOODBINE AVE.<br>PHILADELPHIA, PA.                                   |
| 5           | HEITMANN     | EMMA       | 68  | ✓   | F                 | S  | PASSPORT: 513462<br>1928-MARCH 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.  | c/o UNIVERSITY CLUB<br>NEW - YORK<br>UNTERURBAN STATION,<br>TOLEDO, OHIO. |
| 6           | RUE          | LARRY      | 36  | ✓   | M                 | M  | 1893-MARCH 10th, FOSSTON, MINN.  | 9417-85th ROAD,<br>WOODHAVEN, N.Y.  |
| 7           | BEILSTEIN    | COIT       | 35  | ✓   | M                 | S  | 1894-DEC. 13th, CLEVELAND, OHIO.   | 1806-VYSE AVE.<br>BRONX, N.Y.   |
| 8           | WOLFF        | HUGO       | 62  | ✓   | M                 | M  | PASSPORT: 58924<br>1929-MAY 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C.   |   |
| 9           | FEIFER       | JACK       | 33  | ✓   | M                 | M  | PASSPORT: 135219<br>1929-OCT. 21st, WASHINGTON, D.C.   |   |
| 10          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 11          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 12          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 13          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 14          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 15          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 16          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 17          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 18          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 19          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 20          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 21          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 22          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 23          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 24          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 25          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 26          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 27          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 28          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 29          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |
| 30          |              |            |     |     |                   |  |  |   |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " **DREEDEN** " sailing from **CHERBOURG**, JANUARY 24th, 19 **30**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** FEB -5-19**30** **146**

| No.<br>or<br>List | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                        |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                 | PUENING      | Katherine  | 19   | 17   | F   | S                    |   | US Passport N°2777 issued at<br>WASHINGTON D.C. on April 2/1929   | Delafield Road ASPINWALL Pa.                     |
| 2                 | WILLIAMS     | Wythe      | 48   | ✓    | M   | M                    | MEADVILLE Pa.   | Sept 18/1881  | C/o New York Times<br>Times Square NEW YORK CITY |
| 3                 | ANTON        | Frances J. | 28   | ✓    | F   | S                    | NOME Alaska   | Jan. 31/1902  | 354 Muirfield Rd.<br>LOS ANGELES Cal.            |
| 4                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 5                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 6                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 7                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 8                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 9                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 10                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 11                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 12                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 13                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 14                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 15                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.** —1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. Faurnech, Surgeon of the S/s. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

N. Faurnech

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 '30 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

16-430

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DREIDEN"

Passengers sailing from CORN.

25 JANUARY, 1930.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |              | Age  |     | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |  | Immigration Visa Number  | Issued at— | Date      | * Last permanent residence |                                       |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|             |   | Family name  | Given name   | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |  |                | Country        | City or town                             |                          |            |           | Country                    | City or town                          |
| 1           |   | CORRIGAN     | ROSE         | 28   |     | F   | DOMESTIC              | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | KILLAPORT, BELCOO,                       | 48725 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 3/10/29.  | IRELAND                    | CO. LETHBRIDGE                        |
| 2           |   | DUNPHY       | WILLIAM      | 25   |     | M   | LABOURER              | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | CO. PRIMANAGH, COLMANSTOWN, BALLINABLOE, | 13559 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 10/1/30.  | IRELAND                    | CO. GALWAY, CLONUFF,                  |
| 3           |   | PAREY        | MARY BRIDGET | 17   |     | F   | H. KEEPER             | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | CO. GALWAY, ROSNALLIS, LEIX.             | 11252 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 14/3/29.  | IRELAND                    | LEIX.                                 |
| 4           |   | KERRY        | MARGARET V.  | 17   |     | F   | DOMESTIC              | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | BALLYMACADON, CO. KERRY.                 | 5184 (Q)                 | DUBLIN     | 25/10/29. | IRELAND                    | KILLARNEY, CO. KERRY.                 |
| 5           |   | MAHER        | THOMAS       | 69   |     | M   | ND. FARMER            | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | DERRYACHESHA, CO. CLARE.                 | 176 (N.2)                | DUBLIN     | 21/11/29. | U.S.A.                     | PHILADELPHIA, BALLINABLOE,            |
| 6           |   | McLOUGHLIN   | JAMES L.     | 25   |     | M   | FARMER                | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | W. INDIA. W. INDIA.                      | 48698 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 3/10/29.  | IRELAND                    | CO. GALWAY.                           |
| 7           |   | McAULIFF     | PATRICK      | 21   |     | M   | STORE-KEEPER          | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | NEWMAKKE, CO. CORK.                      | 4040 (Q)                 | DUBLIN     | 13/12/29. | ENGLAND                    | LONDON.                               |
| 8           |   | O'DWYER      | PATRICK      | 26   |     | M   | BUTCHER               | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | LIMBRICK, FULLAMORE,                     | 5922 (Q)                 | DUBLIN     | 16/12/29. | IRELAND                    | LIMERICK, FULLAMORE,                  |
| 9           |   | O'NEILL      | ELIZABETH    | 57   |     | F   | DOMESTIC              | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | OFFALY.                                  | 12315 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 14/11/29. | IRELAND                    | OFFALY, CO. GALWAY.                   |
| 10          |   | O'GRADY      | ELLEN        | 56   |     | F   | HOUSEWIFE             | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | LOUGHREA, CO. GALWAY.                    | 12401 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 13/11/29. | IRELAND                    | CO. GALWAY.                           |
| 11          |   | O'GRADY      | MARGARET M.  | 6    |     | F   | CHILD                 | -        | -   | -     | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | DO.                                      | 12402 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 13/11/29. | IRELAND                    | ..                                    |
| 12          |   | O'GRADY      | JOSEPHINE O. | 3    |     | F   | CHILD                 | -        | -   | -     | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | "  | 12403 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 13/11/29. | IRELAND                    | "                                     |
| 13          |   | REANEY       | BERNARD      | 21   |     | M   | LABOURER              | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | CAPTELMAR, CO. MAYO.                     | 48764 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 4/10/29.  | IRELAND                    | CAPTELMAR, CO. MAYO.                  |
| 14          |   | SHERRY       | MARY         | 25   |     | F   | ROLLER                | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | LIMERICK, DERRINABROCK,                  | 512313 (B) & 512958      | WASHINGTON | 10/7/29.  | U.S.A.                     | PHILADELPHIA, DERRINABROCK, CO. MAYO. |
| 15          |   | TOWEY        | JANE         | 20   |     | F   | DOMESTIC              | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | CO. MAYO.                                | 12369 (Q)                | DUBLIN     | 13/11/29. | IRELAND                    | CO. MAYO.                             |
| 16          |   | MILNER       | KATHERINE    | 22   |     | F   | TELEPHONE OPERATOR    | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | CO. KERRY.                               | 468854 & 464374 (P)      | WASHINGTON | 1/4/29.   | U.S.A.                     | NEW YORK.                             |
| 17          |   | O'SULLIVAN   | BRIDGET      | 24   |     | F   | FACTORY WORKER        | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | LOUGHGLIN, CO. ROSCOMMON                 | 156 (N.Q.) 519304 521618 | WASHINGTON | 25/1/30.  | U.S.A.                     | NEW YORK.                             |
| 18          |   | REGAN        | ELIZABETH    | 42   |     | F   | HOUSEWIFE             | Y        | ENGLISH   | YES   | I.F.S.   | IRISH          | IRELAND        | CO. ROSCOMMON                            | 521618                   | WASHINGTON | 5.8.29.   | U.S.A.                     | NEWPORT                               |
| 19          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 20          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 21          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 22          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 23          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 24          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 25          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 26          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 27          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 28          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 29          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |
| 30          |   |              |              |      |     |     |                       |          |   |       |  |                |                |  |                          |            |           |                            |                                       |

Total passengers . . . 17  
U. S. citizens . . . 1  
Aliens . . . 17

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5, FEBRUARY, 1930.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19            | 20  | 21   | 22   | 23   | 24   | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |                     |      |
|-------------|--|--|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* intended future permanent residence) |               | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether alien has ever been in the United States; and if so, when and where? |                     |      |
|             |  | State  | City or town  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |      |
| 1           | BROTHER, EDWARD CORRIGAN, KILLAPOE, BELCOO, CO. FERMANAGH.                               | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | NO   | -  | MISS MARY A. DOLAN, 509 WEST, 134 ST. NEW YORK CITY.                         | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 3  | FAIR BROWN BLUE.    | NIL. |
| 2           | FATHER, WILLIAM DEMPSEY, COLMANSTOWN, BALLINASLOE, GALWAY.                               | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | COUSIN.  | YES  | NO   | -  | COUSIN, JOHN KELLY, 76 WEST, 124 ST., NEW YORK CITY.                         | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 9  | REGULAR FAIR BROWN. | "    |
| 3           | FATHER, PATRICK FAHEY, CLONDUFF, ROSENALLIS, LEIX.                                       | N.Y.   | MILLWOOD      | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | NO   | -  | UNCLE, JOHN FAHEY, MILLWOOD, CO. WEST CHESTER, NEW YORK.                     | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 8  | FAIR BROWN HAIR.    | "    |
| 4           | FATHER, JOHN KENNY, CHURCH PLACE, KILPATRICK, CO. KERRY.                                 | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | SISTER.  | YES  | NO   | -  | SISTER, LILLY KENNY, 66 MORTON ST. NEW YORK CITY.                            | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 8  | FRESH LIGHT BROWN.  | "    |
| 5           | BROTHER, MICHAEL MAHER, DERRY.   | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | SISTER.  | YES  | NO   | -  | DAUGHTER, 1986 GERRARD AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.                             | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 8  | FAIR GREY BLUE.     | "    |
| 6           | NACALLERA, TULLA, CO. CLARE.   | PENN.  | PHILADELPHIA. | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | YES  | 40   | BROTHER, E. McLOUGHLIN, 10439 LIFFORDS AVE, RICHMOND HILL, L.I.              | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 10   | FAIR BROWN BLUE.    | "    |
| 7           | FATHER, JAMES McLOUGHLIN, KNOCK-NAGRENA, BALLINASLOE, CO. GALWAY.                        | L.I.   | RICHMOND HILL | YES   | BROTHER.   | YES  | NO   | -  | SISTER, NORA McLOUFFE, 475 E. 145 ST. BRONX, NEW YORK.                       | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 5  | FRESH DARK GREY.    | "    |
| 8           | FATHER, C. McLOUFFE, SCARTHEEN, NEWMARKET, CO. CORK.                                     | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | SISTER.  | YES  | NO   | -  | COUSIN, CHRISTOPHER REEVES, 175 145 ST. BRONX, NEW YORK.                     | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 10   | FRESH FAIR BLUE.    | "    |
| 9           | MOTHER, MRS. M. O'DWYER, 16, SARGFIELD AVE, GARYOWEN, LIMERICK.                          | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | NO   | -  | SISTER, MRS. COUNNEY, 4784 PARKARD ST. WOODSIDE, LONG ISLAND.                | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 3  | FAIR BROWN GREY.    | "    |
| 10          | UNCLE, JAMES O'NEILL, DAVITT ST. TULLMORE, OFFALY.                                       | L.I.   | WOODSIDE      | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | NO   | -  | HUSBAND, JOHN O'GRADY, 402 3RD AVE, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.                    | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | -  | FAIR DARK BLUE.     | "    |
| 11          | BROTHER, MARTIN SHAUGHNESSY, COEMONA, LOUGHREA, CO. GALWAY.                              | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | HUSBAND.   | YES  | NO   | -  | FATHER, JOHN O'GRADY, 401 3RD AVE, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.                     | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 4  | -  | FAIR DARK BLUE.     | "    |
| 12          | UNCLE AS ABOVE.  | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | FATHER.  | YES  | NO   | -  | FATHER, JOHN O'GRADY, 401 3RD AVE, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.                     | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 4  | -  | FAIR DARK BLUE.     | "    |
| 13          | UNCLE AS ABOVE.  | N.Y.   | NEW YORK.     | YES   | FATHER.  | YES  | NO   | -  | FATHER, JOHN O'GRADY, 401 3RD AVE, NEW YORK CITY, U.S.A.                     | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 4  | -  | FAIR DARK BLUE.     | "    |
| 14          | FATHER, MICHAEL REAHY, BREAHY, CASHLEBAR, CO. MAYO.                                      | PENN.  | CHESTER       | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | NO   | -  | SISTER, NORA REAHY, 101 REANA ST. CHESTER, PENN.                             | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 7  | FAIR FAIR BLUE.     | "    |
| 15          | MOTHER, MARY SHERRY, SOUTH ROW, CATHEDRAL PLACE, LIMERICK.                               | PA.  | PHILADELPHIA. | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | YES  | 4  | AUNT, MRS. M. HANAHAN, 45, MACKEANSTR., PHILADELPHIA.                        | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 4  | FAIR BROWN BROWN.   | "    |
| 16          | MOTHER, MRS. F. TOWEY, DERRINA-BROCK, CLOONTIA, CO. MAYO.                                | N.Y.   | BROOKLYN.     | YES   | COUSIN.  | YES  | NO   | -  | COUSIN, MARY COYNE, 5438 BEDFORD AVE, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.                    | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 4  | FRESH BROWN BLUE.   | "    |
| 17          | MOTHER, MRS. WILNER, CLOONTIA, BALYMILLIN, CO. KERRY.                                    | N.Y.   | BROOKLYN.     | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | YES  | 9  | SISTER, MRS. WHELAN, 812, 13th ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.                       | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 3  | DARK FAIR GREY.     | "    |
| 18          | FATHER, MICHAEL SULLIVAN, TRALEE, CO. KERRY.   | MASS.  | SPRINGFIELD   | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | YES  | 9  | SISTER, MRS. MANNING, 144 HOME: 39 HOUSTON AVENUE NEWPORT R.I.               | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 3  | DARK DARK GREY.     | "    |
| 19          | MOTHER, MRS. REGAN, FARMHILL LOUGHGLIN, CO. ROSCOMMON                                    | R.I.   | NEWPORT       | YES   | SELF.  | YES  | YES  | 5  | HOME: 39 HOUSTON AVENUE NEWPORT R.I.   | NO   | ALWAYS.  | YES  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD.  | NO   | 5  | 4  | FAIR DARK GREY.     | "    |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Jaurisch, Surgeon of the Seidig Theriault do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this FEB -5 1930 day of February, 19  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

14-580

List 67

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from

19

| Passengers sailing from |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|
| 1                       | 2   | 3            |            | 4         | 5   | 6                 | 7                     | 8        |        | 9  | 10             | 11             |                 | 12                      | 13         | 14      | 15                       |
| No. on List             | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age       | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |        | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |                 | Immigration Visa Number | Arrived at | Left    | Last permanent residence |
|                         |   | Family name  | Given name | Yrs. Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Write  |  |                | Country        | City or town    |                         |            |         |                          |
| 1                       | TRANSIT   | LEINZ ✓      | NIKOLAUS   | 26 ✓      | M   | M                 | FARMER                | Y        | 9-6-07 | Y  | BOHEMIAN       | GERMAN         | Prague, Bohemia | 38                      | June 1     | June 20 | Prague, Bohemia          |
| 2                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 3                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 4                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 5                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 6                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 7                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 8                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 9                       |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 10                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 11                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 12                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 13                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 14                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 15                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 16                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 17                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 18                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 19                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 20                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 21                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 22                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 23                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 24                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 25                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 26                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 27                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 28                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 29                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |
| 30                      |   |              |            |           |     |                   |                       |          |        |  |                |                |                 |                         |            |         |                          |

*Handwritten notes:*  
Jahreszahl 1900  
2/1/00

Total passengers ..... 1  
U. S. citizens .....  
Aliens ..... 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB - 5 1930, 19<sup>30</sup>.

List 67  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

150

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20   | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25                   | 26                   | 27  | 28                                       | 29  | 30  | 31   | 32                        | 33                      | 34   | 35     | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*intended future permanent residence) |              | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?<br><br>If yes—<br>Yes or No<br>Year or period of years<br>Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                |   | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height  |  | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |      |        |    |
|             |  | State   | City or town |  |   |   | Whether having a ticket to each final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? |                      |                      |   |  |   | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States |                           |                         | Feet | Inches |    |
| 1           | WIFE ANNA LEINZ, ZEMUN/<br>YONGOSL.,   | ONT.  | WINDSOR      | SELF   | 1927-1929<br>Y NEW YORK   | COUSIN JOSEF HERMANN, 33<br>A.; BERTALE, WINDSOR, ONT.  | LEAVE U.S.A. WITH<br>IN 60 DAYS AFTER             | NO  | NO                   | NO                   | NO  | NO                                       | NO  | GOOD  | NO   | 5                         | 7                       | FAIR | BR, BR | NO |
| 2           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 3           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 4           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 5           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 6           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 7           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 8           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 9           |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 10          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 11          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 12          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 13          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 14          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 15          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 16          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 17          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 18          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 19          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 20          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 21          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 22          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 23          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 24          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 25          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 26          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 27          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 28          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 29          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |
| 30          |  |   |              |  |   |   |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |   |   |  |                           |                         |      |        |    |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. W. A. Baker of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Gaurnecke, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, Wilhelm Therwath, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University  
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this FEB 25 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

16-480

ST  
States,  
STEER  
Arr

List ..... 66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RECEIVED BY \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_.

S. S. NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
" D R E S D E N " *Passengers sailing from* BREITENBURG

*Handwritten signature*  
FEB 5 1930

54

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 10 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 4  |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 6  |



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

NEW YORK

FEB - 5 1930

19.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. Karpis, Master of the S/s. Dresden, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ameyto  
Karpis Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. F. Farnsworth, Surgeon of the S/S Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of                     , 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |





States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

65

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

FEB - 5 1960

190.

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Faumack, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing therein,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university  
of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of February, 19  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                             |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

16-420

List 07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

" D R E S D E N "

### Passengers sailing from

ВК ВМХ Н

JANUARY 27 1900.

| 1           | 2   | 3            | 4          | 5   | 6   | 7                     | 8         | 9    | 10  | 11  | 12               | 13             | 14      | 15                      |              |        |                            |         |              |         |              |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------|------|---|---|------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |            | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to—  |      |   | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |         | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—   | Date   | * Last permanent residence |         |              |         |              |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name |     |     |                       | Yrs. Mos. | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) |   |                  | Write          | Country |                         |              |        | City or town               | Country | City or town |         |              |
|             |   | 62.          |            |     |     |                       |           |      |   |   |                  |                |         |                         |              |        |                            |         |              |         |              |
| 1           |   | REITHMEYER   | MARIA      | 18  | ✓ F | S                     | SHOPGIRL  | Y    | GERMAN  | Y   | GERMANY          | GERMAN         | 20 12   | GERMANY                 | MUNICH       | 20 520 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 10. 1.29.    | GERMANY | MUNICH       |
| 2           |   | PROBST       | JOSEF      | 20  | ✓ M | S                     | BAKER     | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | HOCHWANG     | 20 752 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 10.15.29.    | "       | MUNICH       |
| 3           |   | NEUMAIR      | JOSEF      | 26  | ✓ M | S                     | MASON     | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | ERDING       | 25 617 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 1. 9. 30.    | "       | MUNICH       |
| 4           |   | HOLT VON ✓   | OLGA       | 17  | ✓ F | S                     | NONE      | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | STEINAU      | 8 030  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 1. 7. 30.    | "       | STEINAU      |
| 5           |   | HESSE        | GEORG      | 20  | ✓ M | S                     | JOINER    | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | NEURNWALDE   | 7 924  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 12.13.29.    | "       | NEURNWALDE   |
| 6           |   | HORLMER      | BERNARD    | 21  | ✓ M | S                     | LOCKSMITH | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | MUNSTER      | 12 920 | COLOGNE                    | Q       | 12. 3.29.    | "       | MUNSTER      |
| 7           |   | GLOISTRIN ✓  | FRIEDRICH  | 19  | ✓ M | S                     | FARMLAB.  | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | SCHARMBECK   | 9 347  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 1. 10.29.    | "       | SCHARMBECK   |
| 8           |   | PREGIEN ✓    | BERTA      | 23  | ✓ F | S                     | NONE      | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | GERSTEMUENDE | 7662   | BREMEN                     | Q       | 11.13.29.    | "       | WESERMUENDE  |
| 9           |   | FEHRMANN     | HANS       | 24  | ✓ M | S                     | CLERK     | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | KIEL         | 8 102  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 1. 10.30.    | "       | HEYEN        |
| 10          |   | LOBBIENCKI ✓ | PAUL       | 25  | ✓ M | S                     | WORKMAN   | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | BREMERHAVEN  | 8 093  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 1. 10.30.    | "       | WESERMUENDE  |
| 11          |   | DELFOSE      | HANS       | 21  | ✓ M | S                     | MECHAN.   | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | LAHR         | 24 477 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 11.15.29.    | "       | LAHR         |
| 12          |   | GOKPEFARTH ✓ | ILSE       | 29  | ✓ F | S                     | NURSE     | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | ERFURT       | 7 677  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 11.19.29.    | "       | SILBERMUEHLE |
| 13          |   | BAUER ✓      | ANDREAS    | 41  | ✓ M | M                     | MECHAN.   | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | MUERNBERG    | 25 404 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 12.23.29.    | "       | MUERNBERG    |
| 14          |   | GRILL ✓      | ANNELIESE  | 20  | ✓ F | S                     | SHOPGIRL  | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | MAGDEBURG    | 6 401  | BERLIN                     | Q       | 1. 14.30.    | "       | MAGDEBURG    |
| 15          |   | PINTER ✓     | CAROLIE    | 45  | ✓ F | WD                    | H.WIFE    | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | JEDENHOFEN   | 21 259 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 11. 6.29.    | "       | MUNICH       |
| 16          |   | GANZER ✓     | WILHELM    | 26  | ✓ M | S                     | SMITH     | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | ENGERS       | 12 748 | COLOGNE                    | Q       | 11.12.29.    | "       | ENGERS       |
| 17          |   | BARWITZ ✓    | MARIA      | 20  | ✓ F | S                     | TAILOR    | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | REGENSBURG   | 25 209 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 12.13.29.    | "       | REGENSBURG   |
| 18          |   | LEHNERT ✓    | RUDOLF     | 37  | ✓ M | M                     | CLERK     | Y    | GERMAN  | Y   | GERMANY          | GERMAN         | GERMANY | GERMANY                 | BARMEN       | 12 912 | COLOGNE                    | Q       | 11.15.29.    | "       | REMSCHLID    |
| 19          |   | MUENCHEN ✓   | FRITZ      | 20  | ✓ M | S                     | TAILOR    | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | BREMERHAVEN  | 7 907  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 12.12.29.    | "       | BREMERHAVEN  |
| 20          |   | MANSKE ✓     | PAUL       | 21  | ✓ M | S                     | FARMLAB.  | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | PAPENZIN     | 2 821  | BERLIN                     | Q       | 11. 6.29.    | "       | PAPELZ       |
| 21          |   | VERWOLD ✓    | PAUL       | 19  | ✓ M | S                     | NONE      | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | SOLINGEN     | 10 649 | COLOGNE                    | Q       | 1. 6. 30.    | "       | SOLINGEN     |
| 22          |   | FRITZ ✓      | WALTER     | 19  | ✓ M | S                     | CONDITOR  | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | STUTTGART    | 25 259 | STUTTGART                  | Q       | 12.19.29.    | "       | STUTTGART    |
| 23          |   | BESENBRUCH   | KARL       | 31  | ✓ M | S                     | PAINTER   | Y    | GERMAN  | Y   | GERMANY          | GERMAN         | GERMANY | GERMANY                 | BARMEN       | 13 318 | COLOGNE                    | Q       | 1. 9. 30.    | "       | BESENBRUCH   |
| 24          |   | SCHNIEBLICH  | ANNELIESE  | 18  | ✓ F | S                     | NONE      | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | BRERKESA     | 7 869  | BREMEN                     | Q       | 12. 9.29.    | "       | BRERKESA     |
| 25          |   | VOELZ ✓      | GERHARD    | 27  | ✓ M | S                     | FARMLAB.  | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | GLATZ        | 4 709  | BERLIN                     | Q       | 1. 13.30.    | "       | BRASLAW      |
| 26          |   | PELS         | CLEMENS    | 24  | ✓ M | S                     | FARMLAB.  | "    | "   | "   | "                | "              | "       | "                       | BEIDEN       | 13 153 | COLOGNE                    | Q       | 12.13.29.    | "       | BEIDEN       |
| 27          |   |              |            |     |     |                       |           |      |   |   |                  |                |         |                         |              |        |                            |         |              |         |              |
| 28          |   |              |            |     |     |                       |           |      |   |   |                  |                |         |                         |              |        |                            |         |              |         |              |
| 29          |   |              |            |     |     |                       |           |      |   |   |                  |                |         |                         |              |        |                            |         |              |         |              |
| 30          |   |              |            |     |     |                       |           |      |   |   |                  |                |         |                         |              |        |                            |         |              |         |              |

NO.18 & NO.24 FREE

|                            |    |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 26 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | —  |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 26 |

PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

FEB - 5 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. W. H. Hester, of the S/S Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. H. Hester  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. Haverstick, Surgeon of the S/S. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of                     , 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S.S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
" D R E S D E N "

### Passengers sailing from

BRXMEB

JANUARY 22ND.

19 30.

| 1           | 2   | 3                  | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                     | 9        | 10  | 11  | 12             | 13             | 14      | 15                      |            |           |                          |            |              |                        |
|-------------|---|--------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL       |            | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |         | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date      | Last permanent residence |            |              |                        |
|             |   | Family name<br>61. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) |   |                | Write          | Country |                         |            |           | City or town             | Country    | City or town |                        |
| 1           |   | HARMS              | WILHELM    | 28   |      | M   | CLERK                 | Y        | GERMAN  | Y   | GERMANY        | GERMAN         | GERMANY | WILHELMHAGEN            | 9 113      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 13. 30  | GERMANY      | WILHELMHAGEN           |
| 2           |   | AHRENDT            | EMMA       | 17   |      | F   | NONE                  | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | STRINAU                 | 7 672      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 11. 10. 29 | "            | STRINAU                |
| 3           |   | VORNDRAH           | JOSEF      | 21   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | FRANKENHEIM             | 25300      | STUTTGART | Q                        | 12. 20. 29 | "            | FRANKENHEIM            |
| 4           |   | BAUER              | JOHANN     | 20   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | KOEPFING                | 25 045     | STUTTGART | Q                        | 12. 12. 29 | "            | KOEPFING               |
| 5           |   | BAUER              | WOLFGANG   | 19   |      | M   | BUTCHER               | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | "                       | 25 044     | "         | Q                        | "          | "            | "                      |
| 6           |   | HESTERBERG         | LIESCHEN   | 24   |      | F   | NONE                  | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | LIEBENAU                | 9 158      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 14. 30. | "            | LIEBENAU               |
| 7           |   | WEHRENBURG         | ANNA       | 23   |      | F   | NONE                  | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | LIEBENAU                | 7 600      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 11. 11. 29 | "            | LIEBENAU               |
| 8           |   | SCHLICHTING        | ALMA       | 16   |      | F   | SERVANT               | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | WESTER-<br>HILLENWORTH  | 7 841      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 12. 6. 29  | "            | WESTER-<br>HILLENWORTH |
| 9           |   | INGWERSEN          | THEODOR    | 23   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | STEDESAND               | 16 842     | HAMBURG   | Q                        | 12. 11. 29 | "            | STEDESAND              |
| 10          |   | BURLOCK            | ANNA       | 50   |      | F   | H. WIFE               | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | BRANIBURG               | 12407      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 12. 5. 29  | "            | BRANIBURG              |
| 11          |   | RISCHEN            | INGO       | 5    |      | F   | NONE                  | N CHILD  | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | SCHIEBROK               | 7 819      | "         | Q                        | 12. 5. 29  | "            | SCHIEBROK              |
| 12          |   | SCHONBERGER        | WALLY      | 24   |      | F   | SERVANT               | Y        | GERMAN  | Y   | "              | "              | "       | FRANSNITZ               | 24 596     | STUTTGART | Q                        | 11. 20. 29 | "            | FRANSNITZ              |
| 13          |   | HOGEBACK           | HEINRICH   | 29   |      | M   | LOCKSMITH             | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | WILDES-<br>HAUSEN       | 7 864      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 12. 9. 29  | "            | WILDES-<br>HAUSEN      |
| 14          |   | HOGEBACK           | MARIECHEN  | 25   |      | F   | H. WIFE               | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | NORDENHAM               | 7 865      | "         | Q                        | "          | "            | "                      |
| 15          |   | BRINKMANN          | HEINRICH   | 19   |      | M   | SMITH                 | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | STERKEN                 | 7 997      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 6. 30.  | "            | STERKEN                |
| 16          |   | WOLLENS            | LOUISE     | 19   |      | F   | MILLINER              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | BREMEN                  | 8 044      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 8. 30.  | "            | BREMEN                 |
| 17          |   | SPINDLER           | WILMA      | 17   |      | F   | CLERK                 | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | RUESTRINGEN             | 7 369      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 10. 8. 29  | "            | RUESTRINGEN            |
| 18          |   | SPINDLER           | KATHE      | 35   |      | F   | H. WIFE               | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | NEUBURG                 | 7 368      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 10. 9. 29  | "            | NEUBURG                |
| 19          |   | KARRER             | JOSEPH     | 22   |      | M   | MAFON.                | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | FRIBURG                 | 21 157     | STUTTGART | Q                        | 11. 2. 29  | "            | FRIBURG                |
| 20          |   | ENGELBART          | JOHANN     | 37   |      | M   | FARMER                | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | WESTERHOLT              | 9 325      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 8. 30.  | "            | WESTERHOLT             |
| 21          |   | BERNARDIENR        | EDMUND     | 23   |      | M   | BAKER                 | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | MUNICH                  | 21 263     | STUTTGART | Q                        | 11. 3. 29  | "            | MUNICH                 |
| 22          |   |                    |            |      |      |     |                       |          |   |   |                |                |         |                         |            |           |                          |            |              |                        |
| 23          |   | HANSEN             | CHRISTIAN  | 22   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | Y        | GERMAN  | Y   | GERMANY        | GERMAN         | GERMANY | BORGESUM                | 16 782     | HAMBURG   | Q                        | 11. 15. 29 | "            | BORGESUM               |
| 24          |   | KEHNA              | JOHANN     | 22   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | HEMELINGEN              | 9 803      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 8. 30.  | "            | HEMELINGEN             |
| 25          |   | BREITENWIESER      | ADOLF      | 23   |      | M   | LOCKSMITH             | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | RHEINE                  | 12 484     | COLOGNE   | Q                        | 10. 10. 29 | "            | RHEINE                 |
| 26          |   | NERLAND            | CONRAD     | 22   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | EMDEN                   | 9 310      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 1. 6. 30.  | "            | EMDEN                  |
| 27          |   | WISCH              | ANNA       | 18   |      | F   | NONE                  | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | MOORANSMOOR             | 7 817      | BREMEN    | Q                        | 12. 4. 29  | "            | MOORANSMOOR            |
| 28          |   | TIPPMAH            | LIESELOTTE | 21   |      | F   | NONE                  | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | WITTENBERG              | 6 441      | BERLIN    | Q                        | 12. 30. 29 | "            | WITTENBERG             |
| 29          |   | SCHULE             | KARL       | 23   |      | M   | FARMLAB.              | "        | "   | "   | "              | "              | "       | SONTHEIM                | 13 937     | COLOGNE   | Q                        | 2. 25. 29  | "            | SONTHEIM               |

NO.22 & NO.30 FREE

U. S. citizens . . . . . with open

**Aliens . . . . .** 28

**PUKSER**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

144



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

FEB - 5 1930

19<sup>o</sup>

158

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, N. Haupt, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. R. Fourness, Surgeon of the S/s. Dresden, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

16-20

List

33

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JAN. 23RD, 1910

| 1           | 2   | 3              | 4             | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                     | 9        | 10  | 11     | 12  | 13               | 14             | 15                |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
|-------------|---|----------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL   |               | Age  |      | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |        | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |                   | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—       | Date        | *Last permanent residence |              |           |          |
|             |   | 33 Family name | Given name    | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write  |   |                  | Country        | City or town      |                         |                  |             | Country                   | City or town |           |          |
| 1           |   | BOENNINGHOFEN  | KARL          | 37   |      | M   | M                     | CHEMIST  | Y   | GERMAN | Y   | GERMANY          | GERMAN         | GERMANY           | BERLIN                  | 522819<br>526422 | WASH., D.C. | P                         | 8.13.29      | U.S.A.    | NEW YORK |
| 2           |   | BOENNINGHOFEN  | LUISE         | 36   |      | F   | M                     | H.WIFE   | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | "                 | "                       | 3735             | BERLIN      | Q                         | 12.9.29      | GERMANY   | BERLIN   |
| 3           |   | BOENNINGHOFEN  | JOACHIM       | 10   |      | M   | S                     | STUDENT  | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | "                 | "                       | 3734             | "           | Q                         | 12.9.29      | "         | "        |
| 4           |   | BOENNINGHOFEN  | WOLFGANG      | 2    |      | M   | S                     | CHILD    | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | "                 | "                       | 3736             | "           | Q                         | 12.9.29      | "         | "        |
| 5           |   | HEISE          | HERMANN       | 28   |      | M   | M                     | MERCHANT | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | SEEBEN=<br>HAUSEN | 515001<br>518355        | WASH., D.C.      | P           | 7.23.29                   | U.S.A.       | NEW YORK  |          |
| 6           |   | HEISE          | MARIE         | 26   |      | F   | M                     | H.WIFE   | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | NIENBURG          | 7936                    | BREMEN           | Q           | 12.13.29                  | "            | ELMHURST  |          |
| 7           |   | ALBERS         | MARGARETHA    | 49   |      | F   | M                     | "        | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | EBERSDORF         | 787                     | "                | NI          | 1.20.30                   | GERMANY      | EBERSDORF |          |
| 8           |   | HINCK          | HANS HEINRICH | 3    |      | M   | S                     | CHILD    | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | "                 | "                       | 9235             | "           | Q                         | 12.5.29      | "         | "        |
| 9           |   | HINCK          | ANNA          | 1    |      | F   | S                     | "        | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | "                 | "                       | 9236             | "           | Q                         | 12.5.29      | "         | "        |
| 10          |   | KORTE          | OTTO          | 38   |      | M   | M                     | WRESTLER | "   | "      | "   | "                | "              | DUESSEL=<br>DORF  | 13465                   | COLOGNE          | Q           | 1.14.30                   | "            | KOELS     |          |
| 11          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 12          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 13          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 14          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 15          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 16          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 17          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 18          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 19          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 20          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 21          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 22          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 23          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 24          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 25          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 26          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 27          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 28          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 29          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |
| 30          |   |                |               |      |      |     |                       |          |   |        |   |                  |                |                   |                         |                  |             |                           |              |           |          |

Total passengers . . . . . 10  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 33  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB -5 1930, 19

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19   | 20  | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24   | 25  | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30  | 31   | 32  | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |      |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States<br>Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States, or whether he intends to visit only, or whether he intends to engage in business, or whether he intends to seek employment, or whether he intends to study, or whether he intends to perform other temporary duty in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard | Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey | Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service | Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Agriculture | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Commerce | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Education | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Health | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Justice | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Labor | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of State | Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of War |      |
|             |  | State   | City or town   |   | Yes or No   | Year or period of years  | Where?  |  | Yes   | No   | Yes  | No   | Yes  | No  | Yes  | No  | Yes  | No   | Yes  | No   |      |
|             |  |   |  |   |   |  |   |  | Condition of health, mental and physical  | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause                  | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches   | Complexion   | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes  | Marks of identification   |  |   |  |  |  |  |      |
| 33          | FATHER HUGO BOENNINGHOFEN,<br>19/II GELFERTSTR., BERLIN                                  | N.Y.  | NEW YORK   | Y   | SELF  | 1929   | FRIEND FRED A. HOLZER, 45-14,<br>48 AVE., WOODSIDE, L.I.N.Y.  | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO  | GOOD   | NO  | 5 5  | FAIR   | BR.  | BR.  | NONE |
| 2           | FATHER-I-L.:   | "   | "  | "   | "   | "  | "   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 5 5   | FAIR   | BL.  | GR.  | NONE   |      |
| 3           | GRAND-FATHER:  | "   | "  | "   | "   | "  | "   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   |   | FAIR   | BL.  | GR.  | NONE   |      |
| 4           | "  | "   | "  | "   | "   | "  | "   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   |   | FAIR   | BL.  | GR.  | NONE   |      |
| 5           | BROTHER DIEDR. HEISE,<br>12, SEBBENHAUSEN  | "   | ELMHURST   | N   | "   | 1922-1929  | BROTHER HENRY HEISE, 8527<br>BRITTON AVE., ELMHURST, L.I.   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 5 8   | FAIR   | BL.  | BL.  | NONE   |      |
| 6           | FATHER FRITZ OHLMAYER,<br>3, BALGE, NEAR NIENBURG  | "   | "  | "   | "   | "  | "   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 5 4   | FAIR   | BL.  | BL.  | NONE   |      |
| 7           | HUSBAND JOHANN ALBERS,<br>55, EBERSDORF  | GERM.   | EBERSDORF  | Y   | "   | 25   | SON-I-L. HEINRICH HINCK, 125<br>SCHENECTADY AVE., BROOKLYN  | YES 6 MOS. NO  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 5 6   | FAIR   | BL.  | BL.  | NONE   |      |
| 8           | GRAND-FATHER:  | N.Y.  | BROOKLYN   | "   | "   | 25   | FATHER: 185   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 3 6   | FAIR   | BL.  | BL.  | NONE   |      |
| 9           | "  | "   | "  | "   | "   | 25   | "   | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 2 6   | FAIR   | BL.  | BL.  | NONE   |      |
| 10          | WIFE MARIA KORTE,<br>DOMSTR. 75, KOELN   | "   | NEW YORK   | "   | "   | 25   | FATHER EMIL ROEHMANN, 336<br>E-49 STR., NEW YORK  | NO ALWAYS YES  | NO  | NO   | NO   | NO   | NO   | GOOD  | NO   | 5 11  | FAIR   | BR.  | BR.  | NONE   |      |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Kurfis, of the S/A Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of February, 1930  
at NEW YORK  
  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1930  
at NEW YORK

**Note.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithunian.        | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.  |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

D R E S D E N

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JAN. 23RD

1930

| 1           | 2   | 3              | 4              | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8         | 9                 | 10  | 11               | 12             | 13  | 14                      | 15                                   |             |                          |          |              |              |
|-------------|---|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|---|-----------|-------------------|---|------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL   |                | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation                                   | Able to—  |                   | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |   | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—                           | Date        | Last permanent residence |          |              |              |
|             |   | 32 Family name | Given name     |     |     |   | Yrs. Mos. | Married or single |   |                  | Read           | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) |                         |                                      |             | Write                    | Country  | City or town | Country      |
| 1           |   | SCHMID         | FRIEDRICH Paul | 27  | M   | PAINTER   | Y         | GERMAN            | Y   | GERMANY          | GERMAN         | GERMANY   | REUTLINGEN              | 545207<br>547514<br>545206<br>547513 | WASH., D.C. | P                        | 11.13.29 | U.S.A.       | PHILADELPHIA |
| 2           |   | SCHMID         | MARIE          | 26  | F   | H.WIFE  | "         | "                 | "   | "                | "              | "   | "                       | "                                    | P           | 11.13.29                 | "        | "            | "            |
| 3           |   | SCHMID         | MARIE EMMA     | 3   | F   | U.S. CITIZEN, BORN PHILADELPHIA, PA., MARCH 24TH, 1926. |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 4           |   | BERNHARD       | RUTH           | 24  | F   | NONE  | Y         | GERMAN            | Y   | GERMANY          | GERMAN         | GERMANY   | WERDER                  | 554472<br>557891<br>507431           | WASH., D.C. | P                        | 12.12.29 | U.S.A.       | NEW YORK     |
| 5           |   | WITKOWSKI      | FRIEDA         | 43  | F   | H.WIFE  | "         | "                 | "   | "                | "              | "   | MESERITZ                | 509909                               | "           | P                        | 6.21.29  | "            | ALLENTOWN    |
| 6           |   | WITKOWSKI      | GERDA FRIEDA   | 15  | F   | STUDENT   | "         | "                 | "   | "                | "              | "   | BERLIN                  | 506391<br>509910<br>550022           | "           | P                        | 6.21.29  | "            | "            |
| 7           |   | RANGE          | HERMANN        | 34  | M   | MERCHANT  | "         | "                 | "   | "                | "              | "   | CASSEL                  | 552180                               | "           | P                        | 11.25.29 | "            | "            |
| 8           |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 9           |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 10          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 11          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 12          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 13          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 14          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 15          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 16          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 17          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 18          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 19          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 20          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 21          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 22          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 23          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 24          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 25          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 26          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 27          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 28          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 29          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |
| 30          |   |                |                |     |     |   |           |                   |   |                  |                |   |                         |                                      |             |                          |          |              |              |

Total passengers . . . . . 7  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



162

[illegible]

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Karpis, Master of the S/S. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Karpis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

24-489

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tendee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION



68

Form 630 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

68

65

S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from COB.

25th JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

163

5 FEBRUARY, 1930.

W. & S. LAG.

No.  
of  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

SEX

M.

S.

1

MOLONEY

PATRICK

37

M.

S.

PASSPORT NO. 117281, WASHINGTON, 15/8/29.

HOME:- 6, CROMWELL PLACE,  
WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

(67)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

rs.  
upon

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31  
164  
19 30  
W. P. S. 144.

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DRESDEN sailing from

BREMEN, JAN. 23RD, 19 30, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK FEB - 5 1930

65

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                 |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 31                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 1                  | ANDERSON     | ALMA        | 35   |      | F   | M                    |   | PASSPORT 130212, WASH., 10.2.29   | N.J.<br>QUARTERS 33, PLATTSBURG BARRACKS, |
| 2                  | BECKER       | CHRISTIAN   | 71   |      | M   | M                    |   | " 90, BERN, FEB. 8TH, 1928  | PALISADE PARK, NEW JERSEY                 |
| 3                  | BECKER       | ELISABETH   | 67   |      | F   | M                    |   | " 90, BERN, FEB. 8TH, 1928  | 836-1ST STR., SAN PEDRO, CAL.             |
| 4                  | THIELE       | ARNDT       | 53   |      | M   | S                    |   | " 112632, WASH., AUG. 2ND, 1929   |   |
| 5                  |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 6                  |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 7                  |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 8                  |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 9                  |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 10                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 11                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 12                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 13                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 14                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 15                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 16                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 17                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 18                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 19                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 20                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 21                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 22                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 23                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 24                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 25                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 26                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 27                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 28                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 29                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |
| 30                 |              |             |      |      |     |                      |   |   |   |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



63

Form 620-11  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

165

S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 23RD, 1930, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB - 5 1930

1930.

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

63.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

URBACH

WILLIAM

53

M

M

2

HERRMANN

AUGUSTE

33

F

M

3

HAUFFE

GEORGE

49

M

M

4

HAUFFE

AGNES

41

F

M

5

ULACK

WILLIAM

40

M

M

6

SALINTA

ONA

17

F

S

7

VABUOLAS

ANNA

24

F

S

DECEMBER 18TH. 1913 WORCESTER MASS.

HOMESTEAD PA., FEBRUARY 25 1905

PASSPORT NO. 133688, OCTOBER 15th 1929  
WASHINGTON D.C.

BOX 10, ROSLYN L.I.  
269 MIDBURG STREET  
WORCESTER MASS.  
617 FRONT STREET,  
AURORA ILL.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

S. S. "DRESDEN"

sailing from COBEN,

24th JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEBRUARY

1930.

(Printed in England 16-214)

| No.<br>OF<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL |             | AGE       | SEX | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.  |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | DRIVER       | JOHN R.     | 62        | M.  | S.                   |   | NATURALIZED, BOSTON, MASS. 5/10/26.<br>PASSPORT NO. 521054, WASH., 6/4/28.                                    | 52, BUNKERHILL STREET,<br>CHARLESTOWN, MASS.                       |
| 2                  | HORGAN       | WILLIAM     | 38        | M.  | S.                   |   | NATURALIZED COURT ST. JOSEPH, INDIANA,<br>27/12/23. PAS. PORT NO. 120579, WASHINGTON.                         | HOME:- 1307 SOUTH LAYFAETTE,<br>SOUTH ROAD, INDIANNA.              |
| 3                  | REGAN        | ANDREW J.   | 33        | M.  | M.                   |   | PASSPORT NO. 106378, WASHINGTON, 13/7/29.   | ANDREW REGAN, 39, HOUSTON<br>AVE, NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND, N.Y.      |
| 4                  | REGAN        | MICHAEL     | 41        | P.  | M.                   |   | PASSPORT NO. 106378, WASHINGTON, 13/7/29.   | ANDREW REGAN, 39, HOUSTON AVE,<br>NEWPORT, RHODE ISLAND, NEW YORK. |
| 5                  | ROOF         | GEORGE      | 32        | M.  | S.                   |   | PASSPORT NO. 40134, WASHINGTON, 9/5/29.   | 25, WHITE STREET, RED BANK,<br>NEW JERSEY.                         |
| 6                  | INGLE        | FORREST     | 26        | M.  | M.                   | BORN APRIL 23rd, 1905, TUNNELTON, IND.  |   | Home:<br>TUNNELTON, INDIANA.                                       |
| 7                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 8                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 9                  |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 10                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 11                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 12                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 13                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 14                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 15                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                 |              |             |           |     |                      |   |   |  |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 167  
*Feb 5/30*

S. S. D R E S D E N NORTH GERMAN LLOYD arrived FEB. 5, 1930, 19 M., from

| Index No. | NAMES         | MANIFEST.  |              | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. |       |        |             |       |        |           |       |        |       | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. |            |         | DEPORTED. |       | MEALS.  |            |         |         |
|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
|           |               | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. |                     |            | DEF.—EXCL.                                |       |        | REHEARINGS. |       |        | ADMITTED. |       |        |       | DATE.                              | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE.     | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
|           |               |            |              |                     |            | Date.                                     | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.       | Page. | Sec'y. | Date.     | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. |                                    |            |         |           |       |         |            |         |         |
| 73m 1     | KAHAN SALOMON | 66         | 3-4          | ROU. IPC P. D.      | 1;10       | FLANN                                     | 7/5   | 110    | as          |       |        | 7/5       | 111   | as     | 200   | init                               |            |         |           |       |         |            |         |         |
| 72f       | REGINA        |            |              |                     |            |   |       |        |             |       |        |           |       |        |       |                                    |            |         |           |       |         |            |         |         |
| 50m 2     | LEIKAUF STEVE | 66         | 2            | GER. IPC P. D.      | "          | "   | 7/5   | 104    | as          |       |        | 7/6       | 129   | as     | 125   | init                               |            |         |           |       |         |            |         |         |

at Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agent

S. I. DRESSEN 2/5/30

Immigrant Inspector.







LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

1 H  
2 K  
3 S  
4 K  
5 I

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

Family name

NAME IN FULL

No. of  
seaman's  
identification  
card

Length  
of  
service  
in  
years

Position in ship's  
company

Vessel

D r e s s e n

arriving at New York

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to on board upon

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

Norddeutscher Lloyd  
Bremen

Friedrich

20

-Asst.

20

Chief Steward

2

Ch. Cook Asst.

18

Electrician

16

Electrician

1

Electrician

12

Electrician

1

Electrician

1

Ing. Asst.

16

Ing. Asst.

3

Ing. Asst.

30

Chief Cook

30

Chief Steward

14

Wirel. Officer

29

Purser

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.

3

Asst.



Original

Sheet No 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, February **-5**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

| (1)         | (2)                                      | (3)                                 | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                                | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)   | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                      |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name. Given name. | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where   | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*  | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| 1           | <del>Murpits</del> Rudolf                | None                                | 40                       | Master                     | January 21. Bremer-<br>1930 haven. | No  | Yes                  | 57  | M    | German | Germany     | 5/9    | 160    |   |
| 2           | <del>Kühnel</del> August                 |                                     | 28                       | Chief Officer              |                                    |   |                      | 51  |      |        |             | 5/9    | 160    |   |
| 3           | <del>Reitz</del> Ernst                   |                                     | 8                        | 2. Officer                 |                                    |   |                      | 28  |      |        |             | 6/1    | 150    |   |
| 4           | <del>Jürgens</del> Johannes              |                                     | 15                       | 2. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 28  |      |        |             | 5/6    | 157    |   |
| 5           | <del>Küppers</del> Harold                |                                     | 4                        | 4. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 22  |      |        |             | 6/2    | 164    |   |
| 6           | <del>Betz</del> Ernst                    |                                     | 4                        | 4. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 21  |      |        |             | 5/5    | 140    |   |
| 7           | <del>Bunnenberg</del> Friedrich          |                                     | 30                       | Chief Engineer             |                                    |   |                      | 62  |      |        |             | 6/-    | 171    |   |
| 8           | <del>Greiner</del> Albert                |                                     | 30                       | 2. Engineer                |                                    |   |                      | 49  |      |        |             | 5/4    | 190    |   |
| 9           | <del>Ellermann</del> Meinhard            |                                     | 6                        | 3. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 29  |      |        |             | 5/6    | 180    |   |
| 10          | <del>Elster</del> Hermann                |                                     | 11                       | 3. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 42  |      |        |             | 6/-    | 150    |   |
| 11          | <del>Langrehr</del> Christian            |                                     | 3 1/2                    | 4. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 28  |      |        |             | 5/5    | 150    |   |
| 12          | <del>Püschinger</del> Hermann            |                                     | 3                        | 4. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 23  |      |        |             | 5/8    | 132    |   |
| 13          | <del>Kerweit</del> Ludwig                |                                     | 3 1/2                    | 4. "                       |                                    |   |                      | 25  |      |        |             | 5/8    | 140    |   |
| 14          | <del>Radler</del> Paul                   |                                     | 29                       | Purser                     |                                    |   |                      | 52  |      |        |             | 5/2    | 156    |   |
| 15          | <del>Rohde</del> Karl                    |                                     | 3                        | Asst.                      |                                    |   |                      | 27  |      |        |             | 6/1    | 165    |   |
| 16          | <del>Sunkel</del> Heinrich               |                                     | 30                       | Chief Cook                 |                                    |   |                      | 56  |      |        |             | 5/6    | 175    |   |
| 17          | <del>Hoffmeister</del> Heinrich          |                                     | 30                       | Chief Steward              |                                    |   |                      | 55  |      |        |             | 5/5    | 145    |   |
| 18          | <del>Kiechle</del> Ernst                 |                                     | 14                       | Wirel. Officer             |                                    |   |                      | 38  |      |        |             | 5/6    | 160    |   |
| 19          | <del>Wrongovius</del> Bruno              |                                     | 3                        | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 24  |      |        |             | 5/9    | 160    |   |
| 20          | <del>Freese</del> Hermann                |                                     | 16                       | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 34  |      |        |             | 5/8    | 218    |   |
| 21          | <del>Bamann</del> Johann                 |                                     | 1                        | Ing. Asst.                 |                                    |   |                      | 18  |      |        |             | 5/8    | 135    |   |
| 22          | <del>Ipsen</del> Christian               |                                     | 1                        | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 19  |      |        |             | 5/7    | 120    |   |
| 23          | <del>Müller</del> Walter                 |                                     | 1 1/2                    | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 21  |      |        |             | 6/-    | 140    |   |
| 24          | <del>Wockmann</del> Ernst                |                                     | 1                        | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 22  |      |        |             | 5/5    | 142    |   |
| 25          | <del>Leede</del> Theodor                 |                                     | 16                       | Electrician                |                                    |   |                      | 42  |      |        |             | 6/3    | 165    |   |
| 26          | <del>Müller</del> Wilhelm                |                                     | 18                       | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 40  |      |        |             | 5/7    | 160    |   |
| 27          | <del>Berroth</del> Eugen                 |                                     | 2                        | Ch. Cook Asst.             |                                    |   |                      | 24  |      |        |             | 5/5    | 165    |   |
| 28          | <del>Grabbe</del> Johann                 |                                     | 15                       | Chief Steward              |                                    |   |                      | 44  |      |        |             | 5/2    | 150    |   |
| 29          | <del>Haverkamp</del> Karl                |                                     | 20                       | "                          |                                    |   |                      | 47  |      |        |             | 6/1    | 190    |   |
| 30          | <del>Erlewein</del> Friedrich            |                                     | 20                       | -Asst.                     |                                    |   |                      | 46  |      |        |             | 5/5    | 146    |   |

Norddeutscher Lloyd  
Bremen

North German Lloyd  
St. Andrew, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. W. Turfsh, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930

day of

, 19

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Stip. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **February -5, 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

170

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |                 | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED   |                        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age    | (10)<br>Sex  | (11)<br>Race*     | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.         | Given name.     |   |   |                                      | When                        | Where                  |  |                                   |               |              |                   |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | <del>Heretmann</del> | <del>Hans</del> | <del>None</del>                                     | <del>16</del>                               | <del>Baggage-master</del>            | <del>January 21, 1930</del> | <del>Bremerhaven</del> | <del>No</del>  | <del>Yes</del>                    | <del>34</del> | <del>M</del> | <del>German</del> | <del>Germany</del>  | <del>5/7</del> | <del>150</del> | <del>None</del>   |
| 2                        | Kettler              | Hermann         |   | 4mo   | Purser, Clerk                        |                             |                        |  |                                   | 27            |              |                   |                     | 5/4            | 140            |   |
| 3                        | Schlichwey           | Bernhard        |   | 24  | Boatswain                            |                             |                        |  |                                   | 56            |              |                   |                     | 6/-            | 186            |   |
| 4                        | Klimkeit             | Georg           |   | 16  |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 35            |              |                   |                     | 5/5            | 150            |   |
| 5                        | Dreimann             | Friedrich       |   | 6   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 22            |              |                   |                     | 5/2            | 138            |   |
| 6                        | Lüdemann             | Johann          |   | 6   | Carpeneter                           |                             |                        |  |                                   | 26            |              |                   |                     | 6/5            | 123            |   |
| 7                        | Claessen             | Martin          |   | 2   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 21            |              |                   |                     | 6/2            | 160            |   |
| 8                        | Dawn                 | Johann          |   | 24  | Q. & M.                              |                             |                        |  |                                   | 50            |              |                   |                     | 5/6            | 150            |   |
| 9                        | Habben               | Kort            |   | 27  |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 48            |              |                   |                     | 4/10           | 130            |   |
| 10                       | Hasenpusch           | Hermann         |   | 20  |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 48            |              |                   |                     | 6/2            | 200            |   |
| 11                       | Nordenholz           | Karl            |   | 8   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 39            |              |                   |                     | 5/3            | 138            |   |
| 12                       | Braun                | Franz           |   | 28  | A. & B.                              |                             |                        |  |                                   | 57            |              |                   |                     | 5/5            | 120            |   |
| 13                       | Botsch               | Fritz           |   | 18  |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 39            |              |                   |                     | 5/6            | 170            |   |
| 14                       | Drinkuth             | Heinrich        |   | 4 1/2                                       |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 22            |              |                   |                     | 5/6            | 145            |   |
|                          | Water                | Robert          |   | 4   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 19            |              |                   |                     | 5/-            | 140            |   |
|                          | van den              | Johann          |   | 10  |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 32            |              |                   |                     | 5/4            | 128            |   |
|                          | Knockhahn            | Richard         |   | 5   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 20            |              |                   |                     | 5/5            | 135            |   |
| 18                       | Knetsch              | August          |   | 15  |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 44            |              |                   |                     | 5/11           | 140            |   |
| 19                       | Mertens              | Ernst           |   | 3   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 23            |              |                   |                     | 5/8            | 164            |   |
| 20                       | Schlesiger           | Helmut          |   | 5 1/2                                       |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 23            |              |                   |                     | 5/5            | 130            |   |
| 21                       | Trinkies             | Heinrich        |   | 4   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 22            |              |                   |                     | 5/6            | 156            |   |
| 22                       | Willberg             | Heinrich        |   | 5   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 28            |              |                   |                     | 5/6            | 145            |   |
| 23                       | Wiebalck             | Julius          |   | 3   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 28            |              |                   |                     | 6/-            | 148            |   |
| 24                       | Wilkens              | Otto            |   | 2 1/2                                       |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 20            |              |                   |                     | 5/3            | 138            |   |
| 25                       | Fisold               | Fritz           |   | 1   | O. & S.                              |                             |                        |  |                                   | 17            |              |                   |                     | 5/-            | 116            |   |
| 26                       | Husemann             | Fredy           |   | 2   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 17            |              |                   |                     | 5/4            | 126            |   |
| 27                       | Morgenroth           | Karl            |   | 1   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 17            |              |                   |                     | 5/5            | 120            |   |
| 28                       | Meyer                | Artur           |   | 1   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 17            |              |                   |                     | 5/4            | 120            |   |
| 29                       | Radezewske           | Georg           |   | 2 1/2                                       |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 20            |              |                   |                     | 5/3            | 143            |   |
| 30                       | Kleemeyer            | Fritz           |   | 1   |                                      |                             |                        |  |                                   | 16            |              |                   |                     | 5/5            | 128            |   |

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**  
Owners **Bremen**

Local Agents  
14-1240

*Kath German Lloyd, 57, Broadway New York*



(29)

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of faces on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 9, 10, and 11 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Hurst, Master, of the Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB -5 1930 day of , 19

*Brumby*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Immigrant Inspector.*

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sub 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak)                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, **February -5, 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

171

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                    | Family name         | Given name |  |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where       |  |                             |            |             |              |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                  | Boettcher           | Günther    | None                                       | 1                               | O.-S.                             | January 21, 1930          | Bremerhaven | No   | Yes                         | 16         | M           | German       | Germany             | 5/4            | 130            | None  |
| 2                  | Büsing              | Hans       |  | 1                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 15         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 130            |   |
| 3                  | Bähtz               | Wilfried   |  | 1mo                             | Deckboy                           |                           |             |  |                             | 14         |             |              |                     | 4/10           | 93             |   |
| 4                  | Hirsch              | Hans       |  | 1mo                             |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 14         |             |              |                     | 5/-            | 96             |   |
| 5                  | Henrichsen          | Otto       |  | 5mo                             |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 15         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 99             |   |
| 6                  | Wesefeldt           | Kurt       |  | 1mo                             |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 16         |             |              |                     | 5/8            | 134            |   |
| 7                  | Wicke               | Heinrich   |  | 20                              | Hospitalwaiter                    |                           |             |  |                             | 41         |             |              |                     | 5/7            | 150            |   |
| 8                  | Griesbach           | Georg      |  | 1                               | Electr. Asst.                     |                           |             |  |                             | 19         |             |              |                     | 5/6            | 146            |   |
| 9                  | Haag                | Gottlieb   |  | 17                              | Refrig. Ing.                      |                           |             |  |                             | 50         |             |              |                     | 5/6            | 176            |   |
| 10                 | Koop                | Johannes   |  | 6                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 26         |             |              |                     | 5/5            | 128            |   |
| 11                 | Meiners             | Matheus    |  | 2                               | Boilersmith                       |                           |             |  |                             | 29         |             |              |                     | 5/5            | 146            |   |
| 12                 | Einatz              | Erwin      |  | 1                               | Oiler                             |                           |             |  |                             | 21         |             |              |                     | 5/8            | 145            |   |
| 13                 | Irrgang             | Karl       |  | 20                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 48         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 140            |   |
| 14                 | Kruppke             | Gustav     |  | 2                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 27         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 141            |   |
| 15                 | Munckwitz           | Otto       |  | 26                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 58         |             |              |                     | 5/2            | 165            |   |
| 16                 | Melchert            | Albert     |  | 1                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 19         |             |              |                     | 5/4            | 128            |   |
| 17                 | Schulze             | Oskar      |  | 7 1/2                           |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 38         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 175            |   |
| 18                 | Tiase               | Heming     |  | 35                              | Storekeeper                       |                           |             |  |                             | 57         |             |              |                     | 5/8            | 140            |   |
| 19                 | Heyen               | Albert     |  | 10                              | Chief Fireman                     |                           |             |  |                             | 52         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 135            |   |
| 20                 | Upphoff             | Wilhelm    |  | 29                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 49         |             |              |                     | 5/6            | 140            |   |
| 21                 | Lacomczyk           | Jacob      |  | 22                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 53         |             |              |                     | 4/10           | 154            |   |
| 22                 | Burdorf             | Friedrich  |  | 2                               | Fireman                           |                           |             |  |                             | 27         |             |              |                     | 5/5            | 135            |   |
| 23                 | Dressel             | Reinhard   |  | 23                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 51         |             |              |                     | 5/8            | 163            |   |
| 24                 | Döls                | Heinrich   |  | 7                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 41         |             |              |                     | 5/2            | 140            |   |
| 25                 | Gärtner             | Johann     |  | 4                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 57         |             |              |                     | 5/4            | 150            |   |
| 26                 | Görlich             | Johannes   |  | 26                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 57         |             |              |                     | 6/2            | 170            |   |
| 27                 | Höltgen             | Peter      |  | 2                               |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 22         |             |              |                     | 5/3            | 120            |   |
| 28                 | Hochfeldt           | Karl       |  | 6 1/2                           |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 31         |             |              |                     | 5/4            | 138            |   |
| 29                 | Harms               | Hermann    |  | 20                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 46         |             |              |                     | 5/8            | 150            |   |
| 30                 | Holst               | Wilhelm    |  | 20                              |                                   |                           |             |  |                             | 43         |             |              |                     | 5/6            | 155            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

North German Lloyd, 57, Broadway, New York



Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of February 5, 1917, c. 118, § 1.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. H. H. H., Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 4

172

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, February -5, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                   | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>scars, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where             |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Hagena              | Anton      | None  | 1½  | Fireman                              | January 21, 1930          | Bremer-<br>haven. | No   | Yes                               | 23         | M           | German        | Germany             | 5/8            | 150            | None  |
| 2                        | Hartjen             | Heinrich   |   | 11  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/-            | 134            | "   |
| 3                        | Kayser              | Felix      |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 143            | "   |
| 4                        | Koglin              | Albert     |   | 15  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 150            | "   |
| 5                        | Krenke              | Wilhelm    |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 155            | "   |
| 6                        | Klinck              | Heinrich   |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 146            | "   |
| 7                        | Kirschner           | Arthur     |   | 5   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 124            | "   |
| 8                        | Kluge               | Paul       |   | 8   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 153            | "   |
| 9                        | Lühr                | Heinrich   |   | 4½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 141            | "   |
| 10                       | Lasch               | Otto       |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 142            | "   |
| 11                       | Matthias            | Helmut     |   | 4½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 158            | "   |
| 12                       | Manshusen           | Christian  |   | 15  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 175            | "   |
| 13                       | Möller              | Friedrich  |   | 5   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 160            | "   |
| 14                       | Niehaus             | Otto       |   | 20  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 150            | "   |
| 15                       | Rathkamp            | Georg      |   | 4½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 139            | "   |
| 16                       | Reese               | Gustav     |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/2            | 140            | "   |
| 17                       | Reindl              | Maximilian |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 144            | "   |
| 18                       | Strein              | Hans       |   | 4   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 134            | "   |
| 19                       | Stange              | Otto       |   | 16  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 132            | "   |
| 20                       | Strothenke          | Karl       |   | 2½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 140            | "   |
| 21                       | Tschenscher         | Johann     |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 132            | "   |
| 22                       | Wille               | Hermann    |   | 2½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 135            | "   |
| 23                       | Wittmann            | Hermann    |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 141            | "   |
| 24                       | Wilkens             | Ernst      |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 176            | "   |
| 25                       | Wirsching           | Edmund     |   | 6   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 136            | "   |
| 26                       | Zielinski           | Ferdinand  |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/2            | 125            | "   |
| 27                       | Appelhaagen         | Heinrich   |   | 5mo   | Coalpasser                           | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 124            | "   |
| 28                       | Büchner             | Ernst      |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 140            | "   |
| 29                       | Bues                | Albert     |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 140            | "   |
| 30                       | Dubbort             | Fritz      |   | 5mo   | "                                    | "                         | "                 | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 180            | "   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14 1240

Norddeutscher Lloyd  
Bremen

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Wurfel, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB -5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Wurfel  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving, in description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, February **-5**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

173

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Eggerking           | Georg       | None  | 6mo   | Coalpasser                           | January 21, 1930          | Bremerhaven. | No   | Yes                               | 25         | M           | German        | Germany             | 5/4            | 138            | None  |
| 2                        | Grosskopf           | Wilhelm     |   | 1 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/-            | 126            | "   |
| 3                        | Garberding          | Kuno        |   | 1 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/2            | 165            | "   |
| 4                        | Gerull              | Martin      |   | 8mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 145            | "   |
| 5                        | Hickisch            | Franz       |   | 7mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 142            | "   |
| 6                        | Hohorst             | Georg       |   | 6mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 167            | "   |
| 7                        | Hackbarth           | Gustav      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/7            | 148            | "   |
| 8                        | Hamann              | Heinrich    |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 123            | "   |
| 9                        | Kroppach            | Heinrich    |   | 3mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 130            | "   |
| 10                       | Lücken              | Dietrich    |   | 5mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 139            | "   |
| 11                       | Ludwig              | Albert      |   | 1mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 138            | "   |
| 12                       | Matschos            | Wilhelm     |   | 6mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 130            | "   |
| 13                       | Mull                | Wilhelm     |   | 9mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 139            | "   |
| 14                       | Mertineit           | Otto        |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 128            | "   |
| 15                       | Müller              | Willy       |   | 9   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 44         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 138            | "   |
| 16                       | Peters              | Heinrich    |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 140            | "   |
| 17                       | Peter               | Andreas     |   | 9mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 138            | "   |
| 18                       | Preschner           | Rudolf      |   | 2 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 122            | "   |
| 19                       | Pichert             | Ludwig      |   | 4mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/4            | 165            | "   |
| 20                       | Renken              | Johann      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 130            | "   |
| 21                       | Steffens            | Wilhelm     |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 136            | "   |
| 22                       | Schneider           | Arnold      |   | 1 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 122            | "   |
| 23                       | Sasse               | Otto        |   | 4   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 145            | "   |
| 24                       | Ussler              | Gustav      |   | 7mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 120            | "   |
| 25                       | Uphoff              | Bernhard    |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 145            | "   |
| 26                       | Wagner              | Valentin    |   | 1mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 130            | "   |
| 27                       | Waldemann           | Ludwig      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 140            | "   |
| 28                       | Wenzel              | Walter      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/-            | 126            | "   |
| 29                       | Witzstrock          | Max         |   | 1 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/2            | 145            | "   |
| 30                       | Wachsen             | Horst       |   | 2mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 150            | "   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Wulfsberg, Master, of the U.S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB -5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Thurman  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, **February -5**, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Ehrnsberger         | Friedrich   | None  | 1mo   | Fireman                              | January 21, 1930          | Bremerhaven. | No   | Yes                               | 22         | M           | German        | Germany             | 5/6            | 140            | None  |
| 2                        | Niemann             | Ernst       |   | 5mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 170            | "   |
| 3                        | Störtzel            | Kurt        |   | 8mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/2            | 130            | "   |
| 4                        | Hampel              | Karl        |   | 4 1/2                                       | Cook                                 | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 141            | "   |
| 5                        | Müller              | Josef       |   | 4 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 135            | "   |
| 6                        | Müller              | Johann      |   | 16  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 160            | "   |
| 7                        | Harzbecher          | Willi       |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 120            | "   |
| 8                        | Mittag              | Herbert     |   | 2 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 155            | "   |
| 9                        | Quaas               | Gerhard     |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/2            | 148            | "   |
| 10                       | Rinke               | Ernst       |   | 1 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 165            | "   |
| 11                       | Seifert             | Erich       |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 122            | "   |
| 12                       | Schopphoven         | Hans        |   | 4   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 140            | "   |
| 13                       | Schlieben           | Johannes    |   | 10mo  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 125            | "   |
| 14                       | Gack                | Rudolf      |   | 4mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 143            | "   |
| 15                       | Restel              | Walter      |   | 6mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 140            | "   |
| 16                       | Schlegelmisch       | Walter      |   | 3mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 126            | "   |
| 17                       | Prull               | Hermann     |   | 12  | Pantryman                            | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 50         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 150            | "   |
| 18                       | Schaarschmidt       | Paul        |   | 25  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 55         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 170            | "   |
| 19                       | Jung                | Heinrich    |   | 16  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 190            | "   |
| 20                       | Weiss               | Albert      |   | 15  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 52         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 138            | "   |
| 21                       | Bartels             | Gustav      |   | 2   | Asst.                                | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 127            | "   |
| 22                       | Euler               | Friedrich   |   | 5mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 145            | "   |
| 23                       | Oltmanns            | Friedrich   |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 160            | "   |
| 24                       | Zander              | Fritz       |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 140            | "   |
| 25                       | Bellmann            | Jonny       |   | 1   | Coffee Cook                          | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 148            | "   |
| 26                       | Heinze              | Karl        |   | 6   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 39         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 124            | "   |
| 27                       | Rieger              | Heinrich    |   | 1   | Confectioner                         | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/2            | 135            | "   |
| 28                       | Virgens             | Emil        |   | 10mo  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 135            | "   |
| 29                       | Jacobs              | Wilhelm     |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 142            | "   |
| 30                       | Plat                | Jonny       |   | 7mo   | Crew Cook                            | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 135            | "   |

Line } Norddeutscher Lloyd  
Owners } Bremen  
Local Agents } North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Wurfel, Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, February -5, 1930, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

175

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |               | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where         |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Feldbrand           | Konrad      | None  | 2   | rit. Cook                            | January 21, 1930          | Bremer-haven. | No   | Yes                               | 42         | M           | German        | Germany             | 5/4            | 125            | None  |
| 2                        | Richter             | Kurt        |   | 32  | Storekeeper                          | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 56         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 225            | "   |
| 3                        | Käding              | Franz       |   | 21  | Baker                                | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 42         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 140            | "   |
| 4                        | Weger               | Josef       |   | 20  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 47         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 124            | "   |
| 5                        | Reddeck             | Heinrich    |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 121            | "   |
| 6                        | Wiechmann           | Wilhelm     |   | 5mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 138            | "   |
| 7                        | Pech                | Albert      |   | 30  | Butcher                              | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 62         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 182            | "   |
| 8                        | Beer                | Wilhelm     |   | 24  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 53         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/11           | 130            | "   |
| 9                        | Hilz                | Josef       |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 120            | "   |
| 10                       | Hubert              | Walter      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 142            | "   |
| 11                       | Bartels             | Bernhard    |   | 5   | Chief Scullion                       | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 160            | "   |
| 12                       | Albers              | Willi       |   | 2   | Scullion                             | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 164            | "   |
| 13                       | Buck                | Albert      |   | 4mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 140            | "   |
| 14                       | Pär                 | Otto        |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 122            | "   |
| 15                       | Brasch              | Diedrich    |   | 7mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 4/10           | 118            | "   |
| 16                       | Behrens             | Paul        |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 123            | "   |
| 17                       | Beermann            | Heinz       |   | 5mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 160            | "   |
| 18                       | Dröge               | Hermann     |   | 10mo  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 130            | "   |
| 19                       | Horstmann           | Christian   |   | 6mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 165            | "   |
| 20                       | Kistel              | Ferdinand   |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 33         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/2            | 137            | "   |
| 21                       | Lindner             | Robert      |   | 3½  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 138            | "   |
| 22                       | Lürssen             | Johann      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 144            | "   |
| 23                       | Staben              | Alfred      |   | 3½  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 130            | "   |
| 24                       | Sauer               | Herbert     |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 145            | "   |
| 25                       | Seitz               | Franz       |   | 4mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 124            | "   |
| 26                       | Scupin              | Ernst       |   | 1½  | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 4/11           | 110            | "   |
| 27                       | Vill                | Josef       |   | 3mo   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 140            | "   |
| 28                       | Sauer               | Wilhelm     |   | 11  | Linenkeeper                          | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 161            | "   |
| 29                       | Jänicke             | Paul        |   | 25  | Barber                               | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 53         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 148            | "   |
| 30                       | Stier               | Wilhelm     |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "             | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 128            | "   |

(30)



Line {  
Owners {  
Local Agents {  
14-1240  
Forth German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5), (6), and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. W. Hays, Master, of the U.S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB -5 1930 day of February, 1930

N. W. Hays  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scot.   |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, February **-5**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

176

| (1)               | (2)                  |                    | (3)  | (4)                                  | (5)                           | (6)                            |                 | (7)   | (8)                        | (9)            | (10)          | (11)         | (12)              | (13)               | (14)           | (15)  |                 |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|
| No.<br>on<br>list | NAME IN FULL         |                    | No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | Position in ship's<br>company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED             |                 | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age            | Sex           | Race*        | Nationality       | Height             | Weight         | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |                 |
|                   | Family name.         | Given name         |  |                                      |                               | When                           | Where           |   |                            |                |               |              |                   |                    |                |   |                 |
|                   | <del>Neumeier</del>  | <del>Erwin</del>   | <del>Nona</del>                              | <del>3mo</del>                       | <del>Barber Asst.</del>       | <del>January 21. Bremer-</del> | <del>1930</del> | <del>haven.</del>   | <del>No</del>              | <del>Yes</del> | <del>24</del> | <del>M</del> | <del>German</del> | <del>Germany</del> | <del>5/5</del> | <del>140</del>                                  | <del>None</del> |
| 2                 | Elster               | Anna               |  | 4mo                                  | Friseur                       | "                              | "               | "   | "                          | 44             | F             | "            | "                 | 5/5                | 144            | "   |                 |
| 3                 | Hahn                 | Konrad             |  | 20                                   | Tailor                        | "                              | "               | "   | "                          | 58             | M             | "            | "                 | 5/8                | 168            | "   |                 |
|                   | <del>Schneider</del> | <del>Emil</del>    |  | <del>21</del>                        | <del>Photographer</del>       |                                |                 |   |                            | <del>44</del>  |               |              |                   | <del>5/6</del>     | <del>175</del> | <del>"</del>                                    |                 |
|                   | <del>Abrams</del>    | <del>Adolf</del>   |  | <del>20</del>                        | <del>Printer</del>            |                                |                 |   |                            | <del>44</del>  |               |              |                   | <del>5/6</del>     | <del>175</del> | <del>"</del>                                    |                 |
|                   | <del>Orndlich</del>  | <del>Wilhelm</del> |  | <del>36</del>                        |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | <del>63</del>  |               |              |                   | <del>5/-</del>     | <del>147</del> | <del>"</del>                                    |                 |
| 7                 | Ackermann            | Otto               |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 38             |               |              |                   | 5/5                | 184            | "   |                 |
| 8                 | Schäfer              | Anton              |  | 20                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 49             |               |              |                   | 5/4                | 160            | "   |                 |
| 9                 | Langhagen            | Agnes              |  | 4                                    | Stewardess                    |                                |                 |   |                            | 38             | F             |              |                   | 5/5                | 118            | "   |                 |
| 10                | Röper                | Marie              |  | 10                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 49             |               |              |                   | 5/4                | 164            | "   |                 |
| 11                | Wiesemeyer           | Josefine           |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 39             |               |              |                   | 4/11               | 140            | "   |                 |
| 12                | Stejskal             | Georg              |  | 1                                    | Interpreter                   |                                |                 |   |                            | 48             | M             |              |                   | 6/-                | 145            | "   |                 |
| 13                | Brandt               | Wilhelm            |  | 10                                   | Scullion                      |                                |                 |   |                            | 37             |               |              |                   | 5/8                | 195            | "   |                 |
| 14                | Pigorsch             | Franz              |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 18             |               |              |                   | 5/8                | 140            | "   |                 |
| 15                | Platter              | Wilhelm            |  | 4 1/2                                |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 23             |               |              |                   | 5/3                | 120            | "   |                 |
| 16                | Scharfenberg         | August             |  | 20                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 56             |               |              |                   | 5/6                | 160            | "   |                 |
| 17                | Schilling            | Wilhelm            |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 33             |               |              |                   | 5/4                | 149            | "   |                 |
| 18                | <del>Assmann</del>   | <del>Carl</del>    |  | <del>1</del>                         | <del>Steward</del>            |                                |                 |   |                            | <del>33</del>  |               |              |                   | <del>5/4</del>     | <del>139</del> | <del>"</del>                                    |                 |
| 19                | Behrens              | Otto               |  | 14                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 38             |               |              |                   | 6/-                | 142            | "   |                 |
| 20                | Buttelmann           | Karl               |  | 5                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 27             |               |              |                   | 5/8                | 170            | "   |                 |
| 21                | Braun                | Helmut             |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 18             |               |              |                   | 6/5                | 130            | "   |                 |
| 22                | Behrs                | Karl-Heinz         |  | 5                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 20             |               |              |                   | 6/-                | 168            | "   |                 |
| 23                | Bock                 | Willy              |  | 1 1/2                                |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 19             |               |              |                   | 5/7                | 135            | "   |                 |
| 24                | Cohn                 | Moritz             |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 43             |               |              |                   | 5/5                | 144            | "   |                 |
| 25                | Cappelmann           | Johann             |  | 3                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 26             |               |              |                   | 5/5                | 164            | "   |                 |
| 26                | Dörmann              | Arthur             |  | 17                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 39             |               |              |                   | 5/9                | 140            | "   |                 |
| 27                | Dreyer               | Wilhelm            |  | 1                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 21             |               |              |                   | 5/5                | 120            | "   |                 |
| 28                | Dautz                | Otto               |  | 20                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 38             |               |              |                   | 5/9                | 150            | "   |                 |
| 29                | Eul                  | Eduard             |  | 8                                    |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 35             |               |              |                   | 5/5                | 140            | "   |                 |
| 30                | Eilers               | Hermann            |  | 15                                   |                               |                                |                 |   |                            | 29             |               |              |                   | 5/9                | 140            | "   |                 |

Line  
Owners

Local Agents  
14-1740

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York  
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *R. W. Wier*, *Master*, of the *S/S, Dresden*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of , 19

*R. W. Wier*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, **February 5**, 19**30**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Ewert               | Horst       | None  | 4mo   | Steward                              | January 21, 1930          | Bremerhaven. | No   | Yes                               | 17         | M           | German        | Germany             | 6/-            | 112            | None  |
| 2                        | Frömming            | Hinrich     |   | 13  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 182            | "   |
| 3                        | Flohr               | Willi       |   | 9mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 112            | "   |
| 4                        | Funke               | Friedrich   |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 140            | "   |
| 5                        | Gosny               | Kurt        |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 120            | "   |
| 6                        | Gärtner             | Heinrich    |   | 30  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 55         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 128            | "   |
| 7                        | Gloth               | Ernst       |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 138            | "   |
| 8                        | Herzog              | Arthur      |   | 1mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 146            | "   |
| 9                        | Herrmann            | Hugo        |   | 25  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 150            | "   |
| 10                       | Henke               | Heinrich    |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 150            | "   |
| 11                       | Holtermann          | Johann      |   | 4   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 125            | "   |
| 12                       | Hasemann            | Hermann     |   | 10  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 165            | "   |
| 13                       | Halbeck             | Theodor     |   | 2 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/4            | 107            | "   |
| 14                       | Hogenkamp           | Heinrich    |   | 14  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 128            | "   |
| 15                       | Johanns             | Ernst       |   | 26  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 45         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 140            | "   |
| 16                       | Koch                | Otto        |   | 22  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/-            | 145            | "   |
| 17                       | Kuhlmann            | August      |   | 17  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 54         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 184            | "   |
| 18                       | Köhler              | Walter      |   | 5   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 120            | "   |
| 19                       | Lasch               | Albert      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 19         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/9            | 153            | "   |
| 20                       | Löbbert             | Josef       |   | 4   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 6/1            | 230            | "   |
| 21                       | Lührs               | Heinrich    |   | 9mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/8            | 128            | "   |
| 22                       | Langhoff            | Banno       |   | 4mo   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 127            | "   |
| 23                       | Müller              | Konrad      |   | 40  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 58         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/1            | 128            | "   |
| 24                       | Meyer               | Erwin       |   | 2   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 36         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 130            | "   |
| 25                       | Nast                | Max         |   | 30  | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 59         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 136            | "   |
| 26                       | Rohlf               | Harry       |   | 4   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 21         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/6            | 162            | "   |
| 27                       | Richter             | Karl        |   | 6   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 26         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 133            | "   |
| 28                       | Ruge                | Johann      |   | 3   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/7            | 154            | "   |
| 29                       | Remenzius           | Josepf      |   | 1 1/2                                       | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/3            | 136            | "   |
| 30                       | Rademacher          | Alfred      |   | 1   | "                                    | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5/5            | 134            | "   |

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**  
Owners **Bremen**

Local Agents  
14-1240

*North German Lloyd 57 Broadway New York*

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Hurp, Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. W. Hurp  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel **Dresden**, arriving at **New York**, **February -5, 1930**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**.

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |             | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name.        | Given name. |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | von Roden           | Ernst       | None  | 25  | Steward                              | January 21, 1930          | Bremerhaven. | No.  | Yes                               | 54         | M           | German        | Germany             | 6/1            | 175            | None  |
| 2                        | Sauer               | August      |   | 6   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 32         |             |               |                     | 5/8            | 188            |   |
| 3                        | Speiser             | Willy       |   | 4mo   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 26         |             |               |                     | 5/4            | 127            |   |
| 4                        | Schön               | Karl        |   | 1   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 27         |             |               |                     | 6/-            | 114            |   |
| 5                        | Steyer              | Heinrich    |   | 2   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 34         |             |               |                     | 5/8            | 170            |   |
| 6                        | Schnall             | Friedrich   |   | 15  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 39         |             |               |                     | 5/2            | 130            |   |
| 7                        | Schulz              | Theodor     |   | 10  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 35         |             |               |                     | 5/3            | 135            |   |
| 8                        | Tylmann             | Max         |   | 25  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 53         |             |               |                     | 5/3            | 135            |   |
| 9                        | Thorn               | Karl        |   | 2   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 30         |             |               |                     | 5/9            | 145            |   |
| 10                       | Wickbold            | Otto        |   | 14  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 58         |             |               |                     | 6/5            | 172            |   |
| 11                       | Wardenburg          | Johann      |   | 3   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 27         |             |               |                     | 5/3            | 150            |   |
| 12                       | Willkehr            | Bruno       |   | 14  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 30         |             |               |                     | 5/4            | 140            |   |
| 13                       | Witte               | Heinrich    |   | 16  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 41         |             |               |                     | 5/6            | 140            |   |
| 14                       | Zaremba             | Paul        |   | 1   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 31         |             |               |                     | 5/8            | 160            |   |
| 15                       | Lange               | Johannes    |   | 30  | Nightwatch                           |                           |              |  |                                   | 55         |             |               |                     | 5/4            | 130            |   |
| 16                       | Mau                 | Johannes    |   | 7   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 33         |             |               |                     | 5/5            | 130            |   |
| 17                       | Diesing             | Otto        |   | 1   | Steward                              |                           |              |  |                                   | 16         |             |               |                     | 5/5            | 140            |   |
| 18                       | Mittag              | Fritz       |   | 1   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 17         |             |               |                     | 5/5            | 120            |   |
| 19                       | Dörmann             | Artur       |   | 1mo   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 15         |             |               |                     | 5/4            | 124            |   |
| 20                       | Hahne               | Hilbert     |   | 5mo   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 18         |             |               |                     | 5/9            | 122            |   |
| 21                       | Kortlang            | Arno        |   | 4mo   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 15         |             |               |                     | 5/2            | 100            |   |
| 22                       | Schmidl             | Karl        |   | 20  | Musician                             |                           |              |  |                                   | 52         |             |               |                     | 6/1            | 185            |   |
| 23                       | Bär                 | Wilhelm     |   | 26  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 53         |             |               |                     | 6/-            | 185            |   |
| 24                       | Böcke               | Walter      |   | 2   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 25         |             |               |                     | 6/1            | 135            |   |
| 25                       | Budelmann           | Georg       |   | 4   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 41         |             |               |                     | 5/6            | 174            |   |
| 26                       | Conrad              | Heinrich    |   | 2   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 42         |             |               |                     | 5/5            | 125            |   |
| 27                       | Hartwig             | Louis       |   | 2   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 43         |             |               |                     | 5/5            | 125            |   |
| 28                       | Kölpin              | Ernst       |   | 2   |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 41         |             |               |                     | 5/4            | 135            |   |
| 29                       | Pilling             | Karl        |   | 26  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 52         |             |               |                     | 5/5            | 180            |   |
| 30                       | Siemen              | Karl        |   | 20  |                                      |                           |              |  |                                   | 46         |             |               |                     | 6/-            | 185            |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14 1740

North German Lloyd of Broadway, New York

Purser  
Zehmeister

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (3), (5), and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurfels, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 1920 day of 19

R. Wurfels  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

179

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |             | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
|             | Family name. | Given name. |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where        |   |                      |     |     |        |             |        |        |   |
|             |              |             |                                     |                          |                            |                    |              |   |                      |     |     |        |             |        |        |   |
| 1           | Spieß        | August      | None                                | 4                        | Musician                   | January 21, 1930   | Bremerhaven. | No  | Yes                  | 34  | M   | German | Germany     | 5/5    | 135    | None                                      |
| 2           | Schmarje     | Johann      | "                                   | 2                        | Carpenter                  | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 26  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 145    | "   |
| 3           | Langhagen    | Heinrich    | "                                   | 6                        | A.-B.                      | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 24  | "   | "      | "           | 5/6    | 132    | "   |
| 4           | Ahlens       | Dietrich    | "                                   | 10                       | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 30  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 153    | "   |
| 5           | Kirchhof     | Waldemar    | "                                   | 9                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 24  | "   | "      | "           | 5/4    | 140    | "   |
| 6           | Schustereit  | Artur       | "                                   | 4                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 21  | "   | "      | "           | 6/1    | 164    | "   |
| 7           | Essers       | Wilhelm     | "                                   | 5                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 19  | "   | "      | "           | 5/8    | 140    | "   |
| 8           | Rademacher   | Raimund     | "                                   | None                     | Deckboy                    | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 14  | "   | "      | "           | 5/4    | 150    | "   |
| 9           | Schoon       | Johann      | "                                   | None                     | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 15  | "   | "      | "           | 5/3    | 100    | "   |
| 10          | Lundholm     | Gottfried   | "                                   | 2½                       | 4. Engineer                | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 23  | "   | "      | "           | 6/5    | 161    | "   |
| 11          | Wiesener     | Hans        | "                                   | 4                        | 4. "                       | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 28  | "   | "      | "           | 5/6    | 136    | "   |
| 12          | Könecke      | Louis       | "                                   | 2                        | Ing. Asst.                 | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 20  | "   | "      | "           | 6/1    | 144    | "   |
| 13          | Fuchs        | Roman       | "                                   | 1½                       | Refrig. Ing.               | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 24  | "   | "      | "           | 5/3    | 130    | "   |
| 14          | Hahn         | Heinrich    | "                                   | 4                        | Fireman                    | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 29  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 158    | "   |
| 15          | Behnke       | Heinrich    | "                                   | 1                        | Coalpasser                 | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 23  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 148    | "   |
| 16          | Richters     | Dietrich    | "                                   | 1                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 21  | "   | "      | "           | 5/4    | 136    | "   |
| 17          | Sawellisch   | Hermann     | "                                   | 1                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 26  | "   | "      | "           | 5/4    | 129    | "   |
| 18          | Wohlert      | Walter      | "                                   | 1                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 21  | "   | "      | "           | 5/3    | 139    | "   |
| 19          | Orb          | Martin      | "                                   | 1                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 18  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 140    | "   |
| 20          | Schönwälder  | Karl        | "                                   | 1                        | Firemanwaiter              | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 19  | "   | "      | "           | 5/-    | 125    | "   |
| 21          | Delventhal   | Fritz       | "                                   | None                     | Purser Clerk               | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 23  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 146    | "   |
| 22          | Heyn         | Otto        | "                                   | 6                        | Confectioner               | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 37  | "   | "      | "           | 5/4    | 158    | "   |
| 23          | Göbel        | Max         | "                                   | 30                       | Steward                    | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 51  | "   | "      | "           | 5/-    | 136    | "   |
| 24          | Lehm         | Adolf       | "                                   | 6mo                      | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 29  | "   | "      | "           | 5/4    | 122    | "   |
| 25          | Grabbe       | Johann      | "                                   | 15                       | Chief Steward              | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 43  | "   | "      | "           | 5/8    | 205    | "   |
| 26          | Schneider    | Emil        | "                                   | 20                       | Photographer               | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 45  | "   | "      | "           | 5/6    | 170    | "   |
| 27          | Geische      | Wilhelm     | "                                   | 7                        | A.-B.                      | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 22  | "   | "      | "           | 5/5    | 136    | "   |
| 28          | von Bassen   | Anton       | "                                   | 1½                       | Steward                    | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 17  | "   | "      | "           | 5/-    | 115    | "   |
| 29          | Hinrichs     | Hinrich     | "                                   | 2                        | "                          | "                  | "            | "   | "                    | 15  | "   | "      | "           | 5/6    | 120    | "   |

Service No. 816

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMERHAVEN

Three Hundred and sixteen(316) Names

Eleven(11) Sheets

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S.Cv.

Equal to marks 8.50

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## Parser

### Local Agents

North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway,  
New York



(Seal and  
Fee Stamp)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Wurfels, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of           , 19           

R. Wurfels  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, February -5, 1930, from the port of Bremerhaven.

| (1)         | (2)          | (3)           | (4)                                 | (5)                      | (6)                        | (7)                | (8)                 | (9)   | (10)                 | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14)        | (15)    |        |   |      |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|------|-------------|---------|--------|---|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL |               | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |                     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age  | Sex  | Race | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |      |
|             | Family name. | Crew name.    |                                     |                          |                            | When               | Where               |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
| PE First    | 1            | Dr. Jauerneck | Robert                              | None                     | 2                          | Surgeon            | January 22. Bremer- |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
| PE First    | 2            | Dr. Strauss   | Heinz                               | "                        | 1                          | "                  | 1930                | haven.  | No                   | Yes  | 30   | M    | German      | Germany | 5/4    | 128                                       | None |
| PE First    | 3            | Preis         | Richard                             | "                        | 21                         | 1. Officer         | "                   | "   | "                    | "    | 32   | "    | "           | "       | 5/2    | 124                                       | "    |
| PE First    | 4            | Breckwoldt    | Johannes                            | "                        | 13                         | 3. Officer         | "                   | "   | "                    | "    | 33   | "    | "           | "       | 5/6    | 140                                       | "    |
| PE First    | 5            | Jaburg        | Johannes                            | "                        | 3                          | Wirel. Officer     | "                   | "   | "                    | "    | 27   | "    | "           | "       | 5/5    | 170                                       | "    |
|             | 6            |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      | "    | 28   | "    | "           | "       | 5/6    | 140                                       | "    |
|             | 7            |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 8            |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 9            |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 10           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 11           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 12           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 13           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 14           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 15           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 16           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 17           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 18           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 19           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 20           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 21           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 22           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 23           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 24           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 25           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 26           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 27           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 28           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 29           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |
|             | 30           |               |                                     |                          |                            |                    |                     |   |                      |      |      |      |             |         |        |   |      |

Supplemental Visa Issued January 22, 1930

American Vice Consul  
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 29 Dollars Nil

No fee prescribed



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED January 22, 1930

Augusta Osthaus  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consul  
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service 29 Dollars Nil  
No fee prescribed

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Kordian Lloyd  
Bremer

Karl Lammert Lloyd, 57 Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Turpato, Master, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 1930 day of           , 19          

R. W. Turpato  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: "DREIDEN" arriving at NEW YORK

6 FEBRUARY, 1930, from the port of COIN.

181

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL  |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|--|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name  | Given name |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | CULLETON   | MARY AGNES |   | 10 yrs                                      | MATEON                               | 25/1/30                   | COIN. | NO   | YES                               | 40         | F.          | IRISH.        | IRISH               | 5'8"           | 34 ST.         | NIL.  |
| 2                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 3                        | <div> <p>American Consulate<br/>at <u>Cork, Irish Free State</u><br/>(City) (Country)<br/>For the journey to the United States.<br/><u>Direct</u><br/>Date <u>January 24, 1930</u><br/>The validity of this visa expires twelve months<br/>from this date, provided the passport itself<br/>remains to be valid for that period.</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i><br/>Consul</p> <p><i>[Seal]</i><br/>AMERICAN CONSULATE</p> </div> |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 4                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 5                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |  |            |   |   |                                      |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD. Bremen

Owner DO  
Local Agents *Smith, Berman, Lloyd, St. Broadway New York*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Kumpf, Master, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this FEB - 5 '30 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 151b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

204851

FEB 1964

I. J. HILL

*Surgeon of the* ANTONIA

SAILING THEREWITH

*solemnly, sincerely, and truly*

SEAR

that I have had TEN

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council

182

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Hill

Sworn to before me this

502

day of

February 1980

at New York

9072 *James L. Brown*  
*Inspector*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oath)

an 2-5-30

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliena must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

|    | S. I. | U. S. |   |   |  |     |
|----|-------|-------|---|---|--|-----|
|    |       |       |   |   |  |     |
| 13 |       |       | 2 | 2 |  | 17  |
| 71 |       |       | 2 | 2 |  | 83  |
| 80 | 4     |       | 6 | 6 |  | 100 |

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |  |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.   |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.  |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.   |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.  |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.   |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                                |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian   |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |  |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |  |

|    |   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 15 | 2 | 17  |
| 79 |   | 83  |
| 94 | 6 | 100 |

Howe



List

CAPIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

26th January 1930, 19

| 1           | 2  | 3                                      | 4          | 5    | 6    | 7   | 8                 | 9                     | 10        | 11  | 12  | 13             | 14             | 15               |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
|-------------|--|--|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br><small>This column for use of Government officials only</small> | NAME IN FULL                           |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to — |   | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth |                  | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date    | *Last permanent residence |                          |
|             |  | Family name                            | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read      | Read what language (or, if no option claimed, on what ground) |   |                | Write          | Country          |                         |            |         | City or town              | Country                  |
| 1           | ac Belfast   | SMALL                                  | DANIEL     | 23   | 6    | M   | S                 | Tailor                | Yes       | English   | yes   | BRITAIN        | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Kilkeel                 | 7984       | Belfast | 8th Oct 1929              | Northern Ireland Kilkeel |
| 2           | 6-21-30  | McILLAN                                | ISABELLA   | 75   | 6    | F   | W                 | House-wife            | yes       | English   | yes   | BRITAIN        | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Ashoghill               | 41070      | Belfast | 22 Jan 1930               | Northern Ireland Belfast |
| 3           |  | ELIMINATIONS.                          |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 4           |  | lines 3 to 30...(inclusive).....Blank. |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 5           |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 6           |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 7           |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 8           |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 9           |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 10          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 11          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 12          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 13          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 14          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 15          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 16          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 17          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 18          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 19          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 20          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 21          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 22          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 23          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 24          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 25          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 26          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 27          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 28          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 29          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |
| 30          |  |  |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |           |   |   |                |                |                  |                         |            |         |                           |                          |

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEB 1930, 19

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19   | 20                        | 21  | 22   | 23  | 24                                 | 25   | 26   | 27   | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |
|-------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination<br>*Intended future permanent residence | Whether having a ticket for such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to return to his own country or to some other country other than the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or club, or is connected with any such organization, society, association, or club |
|             |  | State City or town  |  |                           | Yes or No   | If yes<br>Year or period of years Where?                             |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1           | Mother: Mrs. Kate Small,<br>Greencastle Street,<br>Kilkeel, North. Ireland               | N.Y. Brooklyn   | yes  | Self                      | yes   | no   | Brother: Mr. William Muir<br>402, Butler Street,<br>Brooklyn, N.Y.  | no                                 | Perm.  | no   | no   | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  |
| 2           | Daughter: Miss Mary McMillan<br>25, Crammore Park, Malone Rd. Ohio                       | Tiffin  | no   | see 23                    | no  | no   | Daughter: Miss Clara<br>McMillan, Tiffin, Ohio  | no                                 | Perm.  | no   | no   | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  | no  |
| 3           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9           |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 11          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 12          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 14          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 16          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 17          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 18          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 19          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 20          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 23          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 24          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 26          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 28          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30          |  |   |  |                           |   |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1) forms of law, party, or is a advocates of States



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. W. NELSON**, **MASTER**, of the **ANTONIA**, from **BELFAST**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*George Nelson*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **5th** day of **February**, 19 **30**  
at **New York**

*John A. Schuman*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified as such.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

184

John Hill

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930, 19

at New York

J. W. Burman  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



INITIAL VISA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. W. J. H. H. H. Passengers sailing from Boston, 10th July, 1901

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens   | ..... |
| Aliens           | ..... |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

5 FEB 1930, 19

185

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Wilson, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from BELFAST, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Wilson*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of FEBRUARY 1930, 19

at New York

*John Wilson*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

*J. Hill*

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19

at New York

*J. Hill*

*J. Hill*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



Form 500A

## List

14. Maria V. 1892

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

C A B I N.

S. S.

ANTONIA.

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

26TH JANUARY

. 1930.

Total passengers . . . . . 100,000,000

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | 4 |
|--------------------------|---|

**Alone** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of at least one year.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1930

FEBRUARY.

19 30.

187

List 2

The entries on this sheet ~~must~~  
be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. T. MURPHY, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John McLean*

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1920, at NEW YORK

Commanding Officer.

*G. T. Murphy*  
Immigration Officer.

16-180

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engraver, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. HILL, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February 1930, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

*[Handwritten signature]*



In Transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

C A B I N.

S. S.

ANTONIA.

*Passengers sailing from*

LIVERPOOL

25TH JANUARY

1930.

Total passengers . . . . .

**U. S. citizens** ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ agree upon up-to-the-minute, 24-hour, 7-day-a-week service.

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930 FEBRUARY, 1930.

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G.W. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*G.W. Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of FEBRUARY, 1930

at New York

*J. B. Shuman*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

S. S. ANTONIO

sailing from HALIFAX

3rd. February 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEB 1930, 19

190

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.                         |             | AGE.      | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------|
|              | FAMILY NAME.                          | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 1            | COURTNEY                              | HARRY P.    | 35        | M    | M                  | Oakland Cal. 6th. January 1895  |   | Oradell, N.J.            |
| 2            | ELIMINATIONS.                         |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 3            | lines 2 to 30 inclusive, ..... blank. |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 4            |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 5            |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 6            |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 7            |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 8            |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 9            |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 10           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 11           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 12           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 13           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 14           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 15           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 16           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 17           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 18           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 19           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 20           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 21           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 22           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 23           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 24           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 25           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 26           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 27           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 28           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 29           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |
| 30           |                                       |             |           |      |                    |   |   |                          |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19  
at New York.

John Hill  
Surgeon

G. S. Goodman  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

14-28

11/3/31  
11/3/31

List 7 TTC  
TRANSITS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th January, 1920.

| Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 26th January, 1920. |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
|--|---|----------------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---|------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|----------|
| 1  | 2   | 3                    |                  | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                     |          | 9       | 10      | 11  |                  | 12                | 13       | 14                      | 15                   |      |                            |          |
| No. on List  | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL         |                  | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |         |         | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth    |          | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—           | Date | * Last permanent residence |          |
|  |   | Family name          | Given name       | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Write   | Country |   |                  | City or town      | Country  |                         |                      |      | City or town               |          |
| 1  |   | BRISTAR.             | VICTOR JOSEPH R. | 29   | ✓    | M   | M                 | Wireless Operator.    | Yes      | English | Yes     | British   | Irish.           | Irish Free State. |          |                         |                      |      | Canada                     | Toronto. |
| 2  |   | BRISTAR.             | ANNIE.           | 26   | ✓    | F   | M                 | H/wife.               | Yes      | English | Yes     | British   | Scottish         | Scotland          | Glasgow. |                         | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA |      | Canada                     | Toronto  |
| 3  |   | Lines 3 to 30 Blank. |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 4  |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 5  |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 6  |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 7  |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 8  |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 9  |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 10   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 11   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 12   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 13   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 14   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 15   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 16   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 17   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 18   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 19   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 20   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 21   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 22   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 23   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 24   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 25   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 26   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 27   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 28   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 29   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |
| 30   |   |                      |                  |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |         |         |   |                  |                   |          |                         |                      |      |                            |          |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 FEB 1930, 1930.

192

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25  | 26   | 27  | 28  | 29                   | 30                   | 31  | 32   | 33   | 34                                       | 35  | 36     |        |                        |                         |      |       |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? |   | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States                             |   |   | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether coming to remain in or after, education, practice, or employment, or to study at the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height |        | Color of—<br>Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |      |       |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |   |   | Yes or No  | If yes—<br>Year or period of years Where? |   | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does he intend to remain in the United States for a period of more than six months? | Does he intend to remain in the United States for a period of more than six months? |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   | Feet   | Inches |                        |                         |      |       |
| 1           | Uncle—Mr Samuel Robins on,<br>21 Raleigh Street,<br>Belfast.                             | Ont.  | Toronto.     | Yes   | Self  | Yes   | No   | -   | -   | Returning to—<br>110 A. Campbell Av.<br>Toronto Ont.           | No  | In transit  | No                   | No                   | No  | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5      | 9      | Fair                   | Brown                   | Grey | None. |
| 2           | Uncle—Mr Sam. Robinson,<br>21 Raleigh Street,<br>Belfast.                                | Ont.  | Toronto.     | Yes   | Husband   | Yes   | No   | -   | -   | Returning to—<br>110 A. Campbell Av.<br>Toronto Ont.           | No  | In transit  | No                   | No                   | No  | No   | No   | Good                                     | No  | 5      | 6      | Fair                   | Brown                   | Blue | None. |
| 3           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 4           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 5           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 6           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 7           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 8           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 9           |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 10          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 11          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 12          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 13          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 14          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 15          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 16          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 17          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 18          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 19          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 20          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 21          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 22          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 23          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 24          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 25          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 26          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 27          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 28          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 29          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |
| 30          |  |   |              |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |                      |                      |   |  |  |  |   |        |        |                        |                         |      |       |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. T. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

G. T. Nelson  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1930,  
at New York.

G. T. Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19  
at New York.

John Hill  
Surgeon

G. A. Bushman  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flomish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

List 4 TTC

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from DELFEST, 25th January, 1920.

| 1           | 2   | 3                             |            | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                     |          | 9   | 10    | 11  |                  | 12               | 13           | 14  | 15         |              |                            |              |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|---|------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(If a column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL                  |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth   |              | Immigration<br>—Visa—<br>Number<br>Re-Entry<br>Permit No. | Issued at— | Date         | * Last permanent residence |              |
|             |   | Family name                   | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country          | City or town |   |            |              | Country                    | City or town |
| 1           |   | McCAFFERTY                    | ELLEN.     | 56   | ✓    | F   | S                 | Domestic              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Northern Ireland | Brogshane    | 486475  | Washington | May 14, 1918 | U.S.A. Long Island         |              |
| 2           |   | Lines 2 to 30 Blank.          |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 3           |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 4           |   | <i>[Signature]</i><br>Purser. |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 5           |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 6           |   | 70                            |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 7           |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 8           |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 9           |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 10          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 11          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 12          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 13          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 14          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 15          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 16          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 17          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 18          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 19          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 20          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 21          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 22          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 23          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 24          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 25          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 26          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 27          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 28          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 29          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
| 30          |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |
|             |   |                               |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |              |   |            |              |                            |              |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5 FEB 1930

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930  
at New York.

G. B. Schuman  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 26 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February 1930, 19

at New York.

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

List 3 T.T.C.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMITS

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25TH JANUARY, 1930.

| 1                 | 2   | 3                    |               | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                           | 9        | 10  | 11    |   | 12               | 13             | 14           | 15                            |            |            |                            |              |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No.<br>on<br>List | HEAD-TAX<br>STATUS<br>(This column<br>for use of<br>Government<br>officials only) | NAME IN FULL         |               | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling<br>or<br>occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of<br>which citizen<br>or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth |              | Immigration<br>Visa<br>Number | Issued at— | Date       | * Last permanent residence |              |
|                   |   | Family name          | Given name    | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                             | Read     | Read what language (or,<br>if exemption claimed,<br>on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country        | City or town |                               |            |            | Country                    | City or town |
| 1                 |   | ELLIS                | EMILY         | 45   | ✓    | F   | M                 | H'WIFE                      | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | BRITAIN   | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND        | LIVERPOOL    | 536132                        | WASHINGTON | 12.10.29 ✓ | U.S.A.                     | NEW YORK ✓   |
| 2                 |   | GOLDEN               | ALICE         | 31   | ✓    | F   | S                 | CLERK                       | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | BRITAIN   | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND        | JARROW       | 544978                        | WASHINGTON | 12.11.29 ✓ | U.S.A.                     | CLEVELAND ✓  |
| 3                 |   | CASEY                | FLORENCE MARY | 25   | ✓    | F   | M                 | H'WIFE                      | YES      | ENGLISH   | YES   | BRITAIN   | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND        | LIVERPOOL    | 507951                        | WASHINGTON | 26.6.29 ✓  | U.S.A.                     | CHICAGO. ✓   |
| 4                 |   | Lines 4 to 30 Blank. |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 5                 |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 6                 |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 7                 |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 8                 |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 9                 |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 10                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 11                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 12                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 13                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 14                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 15                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 16                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 17                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 18                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 19                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 20                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 21                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 22                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 23                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 24                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 25                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 26                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 27                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 28                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 29                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |
| 30                |   |                      |               |      |      |     |                   |                             |          |   |       |   |                  |                |              |                               |            |            |                            |              |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than 1 year in the United States.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## United Testing of

## List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1930

19<sub>30.</sub>

196

| No.<br>on<br>List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br><small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States                        | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or institution, or both, for crime and conviction of crime, or whether deported by treaty or law, which? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Complexion | Color of—<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |      |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| State             | City or town   | Whether having a ticket to such final destination           | Yes or No   | If yes—<br>Year or period of years Where?                            | Yes or No   | Yes or No   | Yes or No   | Yes or No  | Yes or No   | Yes or No            | Yes or No            | Good                                     | Good  | Good                     | Good       | FR.                       |                         |      |
| 1                 | MOTHER.MRS.BALL,43,THORNDAL RD.,WATERLOO, LIVERPOOL.                                     | N.Y. L.ISLAND   | YES   | SELF. YES/YES 1911 to Nov-1929                                       | HUSBAND.MR.WALTER ELLIS,7049, 45TH AVE., WINFIELD,L.I. NO | PERM  | YES   | NO   | NO  | NO                   | NO                   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 1          | FR.                       | BRN GRY                 | NONE |
| 2                 | FATHER.MR.P.GOLDEN, 33, CHAPEL RD., JARROW,C.DURHAM                                      | OHIO CLEVELAND  | YES   | SELF. YES/YES 1921/Dec-1929  | BROTHER.MR.P.GOLDEN,10625, CEDAR AVE., CLEVELAND. O. NO   | PERM  | YES   | NO   | NO  | NO                   | NO                   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 2          | FR.                       | BRNBLUE                 | NONE |
| 3                 | MOTHER.MRS.BARTON, EASTON COTS.WOODCHURCH RD.PRENTON                                     | ILL. CHICAGO.   | YES   | SELF. YES/YES Oct-1927/Jul 1929                                      | HUSBAND.MR.ALBERT CASEY, 413, MARION ST.OAK PARK, ILL.NO  | PERM  | YES   | NO   | NO  | NO                   | NO                   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 3          | FR.                       | BRN GRN                 | NONE |

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February 1930, 19

at New York

G. B. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT READERY OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19  
at New York

John Hill  
Surgeon

G. D. Bushman

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS

S. S. "ANTONIA"

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

...25TH JANUARY.

1920

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14-4



ED

United  
ing of

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1930

1930.

198

| 16                | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20  | 21   | 22  | 23   | 24  | 25                                 | 26                            | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32  | 33  | 34  | 35  | 36  |   |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No.<br>on<br>List | The name and complete address of nearest<br>relative or friend in country whence<br>alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | By whom<br>was<br>passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid his<br>own passage, whether paid<br>by relative, whether paid by<br>any other person, or by any<br>corporation, society, munici-<br>pality, or government) | Whether having a ticket<br>to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$5.<br>and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the<br>United States; and if so,<br>when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and<br>if so, what relative or friend, and his<br>name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |                               | Whether alien intends to become a<br>citizen of the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in<br>the United States |
|                   |  | State   | City or town |   |  |   |  |   | Yes<br>or<br>No                    | Year or<br>period of<br>years |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                 | WIFE, MRS. DOROTHY WOOD, 104,<br>SUMMERGANGS RD. HULL.   | ENG.  | HULL         | SELF.   | YES  | YES   | NO   | -   | -                                  | -                             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   |
| 2                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 7                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9                 |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 11                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 12                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 13                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 14                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 15                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 16                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 17                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 18                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 19                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 20                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 23                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 24                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 25                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 26                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 28                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30                |  |   |              |   |  |   |  |   |                                    |                               |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. McLean, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. McLean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19  
at New York

G. D. Schuman  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19 Surgeon  
at New York

G. B. Simon  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |





United  
ag of

States, or a port of another insular p  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1950

19 30.

200

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.T. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John M. Nelson*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930, at New York.

*John M. Nelson*  
Immigration Officer.

24-450

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19  
at New York.

J. W. Bushman  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

25TH JANUARY, 1930.

PURCHASER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEB 1930, 19 30.

203

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19   | 20   | 21   | 22  | 23                                 | 24   | 25   | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  | 32                                       | 33  | 34                       | 35                                      | 36                      |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Color of—<br>Complexion<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1           | Brother Wojciech Sagan<br>Kamien No. 122<br>Wisko. Poland                                | MASS. CHICOPEE   | FATHER   | YES  | NO   | NO  | NO                                 | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5 5                      | MED BLND GRY                            | NONE                    |
| 2           | DOTER, EATER SARWER,<br>BIALYSTOK, POLAND  | N.Y. PATERSON  | SELF.  | YES  | NO   | NO  | NO                                 | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 4 10                     | MED BRN GRY                             | NONE                    |
| 3           | SISTER DO.   | N.Y. PATERSON  | MOTHER   | YES  | NO   | NO  | NO                                 | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 4 9                      | FR. BRN BLUE                            | NONE                    |
| 4           | DO.  | N.Y. PATERSON  | MOTHER   | YES  | NO   | NO  | NO                                 | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | MED. BRN                                | NONE                    |
| 5           | DO.  | N.Y. PATERSON  | MOTHER   | YES  | NO   | NO  | NO                                 | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | 4 9                      | MED BRN BRN                             | NONE                    |
| 6           | DO.  | N.Y. PATERSON  | MOTHER   | YES  | NO   | NO  | NO                                 | NO   | NO   | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | NO  | GOOD                                     | NO  | child                    | FR. BLND BRN                            | NONE                    |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. NELSON Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19  
at New York

Geo B. Schuman  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tied-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sail therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February, 1930, 19

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |





STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK.

5 FEB 1930, 1930.

List { 2 .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 490

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19

at New York.

J. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

24-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such complication should be given.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 1930  
at New York

John Hill  
Surgeon

Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

25TH JANUARY, 1930

S. S. 'ANTONIA' Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

| 1           | 2   | 3                                      | 4                | 5   | 6                 | 7                     | 8                      | 9  | 10               | 11                                     | 12                      | 13         | 14                | 15   |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | Age<br>Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—<br>Read Write | Nationality<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth<br>Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date              | * Last permanent residence<br>Country City or town |
| 1           |   | HODGSON HILDA                          | 22               | F   | S                 | WAITRESS              | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND SUNDERLAND                     | 42719                   | Liverpool  | 30th October 1929 | ENGLAND BIRKENHEAD                                 |
| 2           |   | SHEA VIOLET G.                         | 25               | F   | M                 | H'WIFE                | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND LITTLE SUTTON                  | 39998                   | LIVERPOOL  | 18.10.29          | ENGLAND LITTLE SUTTON                              |
| 3           |   | ROBERTS EMMA E.                        | 18               | F   | S                 | SHOP ASSTNT.          | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND BIRKENHEAD                     | 40263                   | -DO-       | 4.10.29           | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                                  |
| 4           |   | SLAVIN JAMES                           | 20               | M   | S                 | MOTOR MECHAN.         | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                      | 41185                   | -DO-       | 30.12.29          | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                                  |
| 5           |   | MCGOWAN JOHN F.                        | 28               | M   | M                 | SEAMAN                | YES ENGLISH YES        | I.F.S.   | IRISH            | I.F.S. DUNDALK                         | 7294                    | -DO-       | 15.1.30           | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                                  |
| 6           |   | GARNETT MARY                           | 36               | F   | W                 | H'WIFE                | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND FARNWORTH                      | 43020                   | -DO-       | 21.10.29          | ENGLAND FARNWORTH                                  |
| 7           |   | GARNETT EDNA                           | 14               | F   | S                 | SCHOLAR               | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND PRESTOLEE                      | 43021                   | -DO-       | 21.10.29          | ENGLAND FARNWORTH                                  |
| 8           |   | DALE HERBERT                           | 27               | M   | M                 | SPRING SMITH          | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND HORWICH                        | 43062                   | -DO-       | 20.11.29          | ENGLAND HORWICH                                    |
| 9           |   | JEFFORD GEORGE                         | 23               | M   | S                 | MINER                 | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM                     |                         | -DO-       | 26.11.29          | ENGLAND NOTTINGHAM                                 |
| 10          |   | AIREY ELLEN                            | 28               | F   | S                 | DOMEST.               | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND BLAYDON                        | 44989                   | -DO-       | 11.12.29          | ENGLAND BLAYDON                                    |
| 11          |   | MEADON RICHARD                         | 36               | M   | S                 | LABOURR               | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND NEWCASTLE                      | 44552                   | LONDON     | 20.11.29          | ENGLAND NEWCASTLE                                  |
| 12          |   | ROBINSON JAMES                         | 30               | M   | M                 | MOTOR DRIVER          | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND GATESHEAD                      |                         |            |                   | ENGLAND WALLSEND                                   |
| 13          |   | ROBINSON MARY A.                       | 30               | F   | M                 | H'WIFE                | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND SUNDERLAND                     |                         |            |                   | ENGLAND WALLSEND                                   |
| 14          |   | ROBINSON MARY                          | 7                | F   | S                 | SCHOLAR               | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND WALLASEY                       |                         |            |                   | ENGLAND WALLSEND                                   |
| 15          |   | MINTO V.L. 386/159 ROYSON              | 31               | M   | S                 | MOTOR ENGR.           | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND WHICKHAM                       | 44156                   | LIVERPOOL  | 1.10.29           | ENGLAND GATESHEAD                                  |
| 16          |   | HEALY FRANCES                          | 20               | F   | S                 | H'OLD                 | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                      | 40307                   | LIVERPOOL  | 11.10.29          | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                                  |
| 17          |   | MCGINNITY BRIDGET 1065693/123          | 23               | F   | S                 | DOMEST.               | YES ENGLISH YES        | I.F.S.   | IRISH            | ENGLAND BALLYMACH DERMOTT              | 41233                   | LIVERPOOL  | 17.1.30           | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                                  |
| 18          |   | LEV ROSA                               | 15               | F   | S                 | CAP MAKER             | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | HEBREW           | ENGLAND MANCHESTER                     | 21537                   | LIVERPOOL  | 11.11.29          | ENGLAND MANCHESTER                                 |
| 19          |   | MCGUINNESS JOHN                        | 23               | M   | S                 | WOODWORK MACHNST.     | YES ENGLISH YES        | BRITAIN  | ENGLISH          | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                      | 40325                   | LIVERPOOL  | 16.10.29          | ENGLAND LIVERPOOL                                  |

Je ford line 9 landed at Halifax.  
Robinson lines 12,13 & 14 did not embark  
Lines 20 to 30 blank.

purser.



NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. McLean Master, of the Antonio, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. W. McLean*

Co-commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19

at New York.

*G. B. Burdman*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19

at New York

G. B. Luman  
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

List 5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

FOOTN  
1 Initial.

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 25th January, 1900.

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 100,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 90,000,000  |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 10,000,000  |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Olson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W. Olson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19

at New York

G. W. Olson  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or French alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

J. Hill  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19

at New York

G. B. J.  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



Bei Fall 1

List **4**

3rd 2 1/2 hrs.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

УОТН

S. S. "ANTONIA".

## Passengers sailing from BELFAST

25th January

19 30.

| 1           |   | 2            |                 | 3    |      | 4   |                   | 5                     |          | 6  |       | 7   |                | 8                |              | 9                       |            | 10            |                           | 11           |  | 12 |  | 13 |  | 14 |  | 15 |  |
|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--|-------|---|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL |                 | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |  |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth   |              | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date          | *Last permanent residence |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name      | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exempted claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                | Country          | City or town |                         |            |               | Country                   | City or town |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 1           |   | McSHANE      | CATHERINE       | 25   |      | F   | D                 | Domestic              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Silverbridge | 9174                    | Belfast    | Dec 5. 1928   | Northern Ireland          | Silverbridge |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 2           |   | McMILLAIN    | MARY            | 25   |      | F   | S                 | Domestic              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Scotch         | Scotland         | Glydebank    | 7557                    | Belfast    | Oct 1. 1929   | Northern Ireland          | Ahoghill     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 3           |   | McATAMNEY    | JAMES.          | 23   |      | M   | S                 | Farm Labourer         | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Portlough    | 7625                    | Belfast    | Oct 3. 1929   | Northern Ireland          | Portlough    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 4           |   | McALLISTER   | SAMUEL JAMES C. | 24   |      | M   | S                 | Gardener              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Lisacaffry   | 8737                    | Belfast    | Nov 14. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Drumscoagh   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 5           |   | O'HARE       | MICHAEL         | 21   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Kilcoco.     | 8264                    | Belfast    | Nov 4. 1929   | Northern Ireland          | Kilcoco.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 6           |   | O'HAGAN      | ELIZABETH.      | 21   |      | F   | S                 | Domestic              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Kilcoco.     | 8959                    | Belfast    | Dec 2. 1929   | Northern Ireland          | Kilcoco.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 7           |   | QUIGLEY.     | CATHERINE       | 21   |      | F   | S                 | H/keeper              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Scotch         | Scotland         | Edinburgh    | 4866                    | Dublin     | Oct 2. 1929   | Northern Ireland          | Newbliss.    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 8           |   | RAFFERTY     | ROSE.           | 26   |      | F   | S                 | Nursing               | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Kilcoco      | 4297                    | Londan     | Oct 4. 1929   | England                   | London.      |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 9           |   | ROONEY       | GERALD          | 17   |      | M   | S                 | Student               | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Belfast      | 9263                    | Belfast    | Nov 18. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Belfast.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 10          |   | RICE.        | THOMAS.         | 20   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Irish Free State | Dundalk      | 12137                   | Dublin     | Dec 12. 1929  | Irish Free State          | Dundalk.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 11          |   | SMITH        | GERALD F.       | 25   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Ballyhorsey  | 8144                    | Belfast    | 25 Oct. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Ballyhorsey  |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 12          |   | SHARKEY      | MARY            | 34   |      | F   | S                 | Factory Worker        | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Lisburn      | 7448                    | Belfast    | Sept. 26 1929 | Northern Ireland          | Lisburn.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 13          |   | SLOAN        | THOMAS.         | 28   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Belfast      | 9554                    | Belfast    | 16 Dec. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Belfast.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 14          |   | CARROLL      | Hilbert JOSEPH  | 20   |      | M   | S                 | Teacher               | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Irish Free State | Greengore.   | 11269                   | Dublin.    | Oct 7. 1929   | Irish Free State          | Greengore.   |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 15          |   | LIGGETT      | SAMUEL          | 32   |      | M   | S                 | Farmer                | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Portadown    | 10119                   | Belfast    | Jan 10. 1930  | Northern Ireland          | Portadown    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 16          |   | LYNCH        | JAMES           | 23   |      | M   | S                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Forkhill     | 1116                    | Belfast    | Oct 11. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Forkhill     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 17          |   | WOODS        | GEORGE          | 34   |      | M   | M                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Portadown    | 9362                    | Belfast    | Dec 11. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Portadown    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 18          |   | McKENNA      | VINCENT         | 21   |      | M   | S                 | Motor Mechanic        | Yes      | English  | Yes   | British   | Irish          | Northern Ireland | Belfast      | 40851                   | Belfast    | Dec 19. 1929  | Northern Ireland          | Belfast.     |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 19          |   | SMITH        | WILLIAM         | 33   |      | M   | M                 |                       |          |  |       | U.S.A.  |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 20          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 21          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 22          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 23          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 24          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 25          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 26          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 27          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 28          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 29          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| 30          |   |              |                 |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |  |       |   |                |                  |              |                         |            |               |                           |              |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |    |  |

Rooney line 9 transferred to sheet 5 line 4  
Sharkey line 12 did not embark  
Lines 20 to 30 blank.

*[Signature]*  
Purser.

money line 9 transferred to sheet 5 line 4  
harkey line 12 did not embark  
lines 20 to 30 Blank.

Furber.

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   |   |
| Aliens . . . . .           |   |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY  
5 FEB 1930

5 FEB 1930

0001-8330

1930.

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. T. Nelson, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. T. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930, at New York

Gordon  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

John Hill  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19

at New York.

G. B. Sherman  
G. B. Sherman  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

✓

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA"

## Passengers sailing from BELFAST

25th January, 1980.

Boyce Line 3 transferred to sheet 5 line 3

Morgan line 25 transferred to sheet 5 line 2  
Carey line 7 and Cunningham line 9 did not embark

|                  |           |       |    |
|------------------|-----------|-------|----|
| Total passengers | • • • • • | ----- | 47 |
|------------------|-----------|-------|----|

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 212

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

5 FEB 1930, 19 30.

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, G.W. Nelson Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930, 19  
at New York.

G.W. Nelson  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tinning engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money earned, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Hill, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, For R in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

*John Hill*  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of February 1930, 19

at New York.

*John B. ...*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

10-480

List 2 Belfast  
3rd Class

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Permits

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 25th January, 1930.

| 1           | 2   | 3                   |            | 4    | 5    | 6   | 7                 | 8                     |          | 9   | 10    | 11  |                  | 12               | 13               | 14   | 15                                |                  |                            |              |
|-------------|---|---------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS<br>(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL        |            | Age  |      | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— |   |       | Nationality.<br>(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth   |                  | Immigration Visa Number<br>Re entry Permit | Issued at—                        | Date             | * Last permanent residence |              |
|             |   | Family name         | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                   |                       | Read     | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write |   |                  | Country          | City or town     |  |                                   |                  | Country                    | City or town |
| 1           |   | MCFEAT              | HUGH.      | 34   | ✓    | M   | 8                 | Labourer              | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | Irish            | Northern Ireland | Kilkeel.         | 541464                                     | Washington.                       | Nov 2nd 1929     | U.S.A.                     | Cleveland    |
| 2           |   | LACKEY              | MARY EDITH | 41   | ✓    | F   | M                 | Housewife             | Yes      | English   | Yes   | British   | English          | England          | Blaydon on Tyne. | 533451                                     | Washington.                       | 1st October 1928 | U.S.A.                     | Scranton     |
| 3           |   | LACKEY              | THOMAS     | 48   | ✓    | M   | M                 |                       |          |   |       | U.S.A.  |                  |                  |                  |  | Naturalized at U.S. FEDERAL COURT | Scranton Pa.     |                            |              |
| 4           |   | Lines 4 to 30 blank |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 5           |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 6           |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 7           |   | Purser              |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 8           |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 9           |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 10          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 11          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 12          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 13          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 14          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 15          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 16          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 17          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 18          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 19          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 20          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 21          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 22          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 23          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 24          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 25          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 26          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 27          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 28          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 29          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |
| 30          |   |                     |            |      |      |     |                   |                       |          |   |       |   |                  |                  |                  |  |                                   |                  |                            |              |

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5 FEB 1930, 1930.

21

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

| 16          | 17   | 18  | 19           | 20  | 21  | 22   | 23   | 24  | 25                                 | 26   | 27   | 28   | 29   | 30   | 31   | 32   | 33   | 34   | 35   | 36   |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(*Intended future permanent residence) |              | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether also paid for visa, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?           | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States |  |  | Whether alien intends to remain in country where he is coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States |  |  |
|             |  | State   | City or town |   |   |  | If yes—<br>Year or period of years   |   | Where?                             | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States |
| 1           | Father—Mr Thomas Moffatt, Ballyardle P O. Ohio   | Cleveland   | Yes          | Self  | Yes   | 1920 - Dec 1929                                      | Returning to—12720 Lakeshore Blvd. Cleveland Ohio.                             | Permanently   | Yes                                | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 7  | Fair   | Fair   | Blue   | None.  |
| 2           | Brother—Mr Robert Chapman Douglas Terrace, Pa. Blaydon Heights, Blaydon-on-Tyne          | Scranton  | Yes          | Husband   | Yes   | June 1924 - Oct. 1929                                | Returning to—1143 Court Street, Scranton Pa. Res. 1143 Court St., Scranton Pa. | Permanently   | Yes                                | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | No   | Good   | No   | 5  | 6  | Fr.  | Br.  | Br.  | None   |
| 3           |  | U.S. CITIZEN  |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4           |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5           |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6           |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7           |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8           |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9           |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30          |  |   |              |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of February 1930,  
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Residence status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass founder, steel founder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other in vague designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or tenant.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and report clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Time to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:  
"Read what language (or languages) is claimed upon arrival?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and for.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspection and report clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, but, similarly, "Polish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Polish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TTC

Number

OF

(Printed in England 16-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'ANTONIA' sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25TH JANUARY, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5 FEB 1930

19 215

W. A. S. 124

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL         |            | AGE       | Sex | MARRIED or<br>Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.             |
|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME          | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 1                 | BRISCOE              | JESSIE     | 62        | F   | M                    |   | U.S. CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE  | SISTER<br>7 PEABODY ST. NEWTON, MASS. |
| 2                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 3                 | Lines 2 to 30 blank. |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 4                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 5                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 6                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 7                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 8                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 9                 |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 10                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 11                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 12                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 13                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 14                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 15                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 16                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 17                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 18                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 19                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 20                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 21                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 22                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 23                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 24                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 25                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 26                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 27                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 28                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 29                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |
| 30                |                      |            |           |     |                      |   |   |                                       |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TTC  
Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from BELMONT, 25th January, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 5 FEB 1930, 19

| No.<br>on<br>List | NAME IN FULL        |            | AGE       | Sex | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|--|--|
|                   | FAMILY NAME         | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 1                 | HEMPAL              | MARY.      | 52        | ✓   | F W                  |  | U.S. Citizens by Marriage.<br>16th May 1916. p.p.No. 123818  | Returning to 891 Congress Avenue,<br>Waterbury,<br>Conn. |
| 2                 | Lines 2 to 30 Blank |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 3                 |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 4                 |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 5                 | Purser.             |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 6                 |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 7                 |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 8                 |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 9                 |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 10                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 11                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 12                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 13                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 14                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 15                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 16                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 17                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 18                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 19                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 20                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 21                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 22                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 23                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 24                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 25                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 26                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 27                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 28                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 29                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |
| 30                |                     |            |           |     |                      |  |  |  |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**STOWAWAY**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ANTONIA

sailing from

HALIFAX

3rd Feb. 1930

, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th February

217

, 1930

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST. | NAME IN FULL.        |             | AGE. | SEX. | MARRIED OR<br>SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                     |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | FAMILY NAME          | GIVEN NAME. |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 1                  | EVANS                | Thomas      | 35   | M    | S                     | January 6th 1895<br>New York  |   | 1323 East Fayette St.,<br>Syracuse, New York. |
| 2                  | Lines 2 to 30 Blank. |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 3                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 4                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 5                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 6                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 7                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 8                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 9                  |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 10                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 11                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 12                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 13                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 14                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 15                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 16                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 17                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 18                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 19                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 20                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 21                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 22                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 23                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 24                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 25                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 26                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 27                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 28                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 29                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |
| 30                 |                      |             |      |      |                       |   |   |   |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## 14-577

arrived FEB. 6, 1930

, 19

M...

, from

No. 218

[illegible]



VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2-5  
Form 699

Printed and sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Feb 1930 19  
Antonia

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Antonia  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 262 Number of seamen Failed to join  
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 264

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19, consigned to  
is now lying at 19, and is  
expected to sail 19, for 19  
via United States port of 19 First port of call in United States  
this voyage was 19

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 219

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name                    | Age       | Nationality    | When and where signed on   |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Vincent O'Reilly</u> | <u>38</u> | <u>British</u> | <u>8 Feb 1930 New York</u> |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |
|                         |           |                |                            |

(CONTINUED OVER)

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Non officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
died States.

1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (8) | (9)  | (10)    | (11)        | (12)    | (13)   | (14)   | (15) | REMARKS. |
|-----|------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|--|------|----------|
| Age | Sex  | Race    | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease. |      |          |
| 51  | Male | English | British     | 5.9     | 160    | None   |      |          |
| 42  | do   | Irish   | do          | 5.2 1/2 | 140    | do   |      |          |
| 42  | do   | English | do          | 5.6 1/2 | 140    | do   |      |          |
| 41  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 160    | do   |      |          |
| 37  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 168    | do   |      |          |
| 31  | do   | English | do          | 5.7     | 154    | do   |      |          |
| 27  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6     | 152    | do   |      |          |
| 29  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6     | 160    | do   |      |          |
| 25  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 132    | do   |      |          |
| 19  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10    | 148    | do   |      |          |
| 26  | do   | Scotch  | do          | 5.8     | 149    | do   |      |          |
| 47  | do   | English | do          | 5.6     | 180    | do   |      |          |
| 46  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 140    | do   |      |          |
| 37  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6     | 140    | do   |      |          |
| 24  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11    | 143    | do   |      |          |
| 25  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10    | 175    | do   |      |          |
| 25  | do   | do      | do          | 5.1     | 112    | do   |      |          |
| 32  | do   | do      | do          | 5.5     | 152    | do   |      |          |
| 29  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 135    | do   |      |          |
| 34  | do   | do      | do          | 5.5     | 141    | do   |      |          |
| 56  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 168    | do   |      |          |
| 60  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 120    | do   |      |          |
| 40  | do   | do      | do          | 5.3     | 168    | do   |      |          |
| 35  | do   | do      | do          | 5.2     | 136    | do   |      |          |
| 50  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 180    | do   |      |          |
| 54  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 144    | do   |      |          |
| 42  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 144    | do   |      |          |
| 54  | do   | do      | do          | 5.2     | 146    | do   |      |          |
| 41  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 139    | do   |      |          |
| 41  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 122    | do   |      |          |

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (11), and (15)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other rule.







## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEThe  
Cue

PORT OF

New York  
Feb 11 1930  
Antonio

19 30

I, master of the British S. S. Antonio  
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 262 Number of seamen deserted nil  
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (dead) 1  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 265

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5<sup>th</sup> February 1930, 19 30, consigned to Canard & Co. Ltd., is now lying at Pa 17, and is expected to sail 8<sup>th</sup> February 1930, for Queenstown Liverpool via United States port of meet First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name         | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|--------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Smith</u> |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |
|              |     |             |                          |

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OF

PLAYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1.

222

ion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
ited States.

1930, from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

| (8)           | (9) | (10) | (11)     | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)   | (16)     |
|---------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|--|----------|
| Birth<br>date | Age | Sex  | Race     | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease. | REMARKS. |
| do            | 51  | Male | English  | British     | 5.9    | 160    | None   |          |
| do            | 42  | do   | Irish    | do          | 5.28   | 140    | do   |          |
| do            | 42  | do   | English  | do          | 5.68   | 140    | do   |          |
| do            | 41  | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 160    | do   |          |
| do            | 37  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 168    | do   |          |
| do            | 31  | do   | English  | do          | 5.7    | 154    | do   |          |
| do            | 27  | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 152    | do   |          |
| do            | 29  | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 160    | do   |          |
| do            | 25  | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 132    | do   |          |
| do            | 19  | do   | do       | do          | 5.10   | 148    | do   |          |
| do            | 26  | do   | Scottish | do          | 5.8    | 149    | do   |          |
| do            | 47  | do   | English  | do          | 5.6    | 180    | do   |          |
| do            | 46  | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 140    | do   |          |
| do            | 37  | do   | do       | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |          |
| do            | 24  | do   | do       | do          | 5.11   | 143    | do   |          |
| do            | 25  | do   | do       | do          | 5.10   | 175    | do   |          |
| do            | 25  | do   | do       | do          | 5.1    | 112    | do   |          |
| do            | 32  | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 152    | do   |          |
| do            | 29  | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 135    | do   |          |
| do            | 34  | do   | do       | do          | 5.5    | 141    | do   |          |
| do            | 56  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 168    | do   |          |
| do            | 60  | do   | do       | do          | 5.4    | 140    | do   |          |
| do            | 40  | do   | do       | do          | 5.3    | 168    | do   |          |
| do            | 35  | do   | do       | do          | 5.2    | 136    | do   |          |
| do            | 50  | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 180    | do   |          |
| do            | 54  | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 144    | do   |          |
| do            | 42  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 144    | do   |          |
| do            | 54  | do   | do       | do          | 5.2    | 146    | do   |          |
| do            | 41  | do   | do       | do          | 5.8    | 139    | do   |          |
| do            | 41  | do   | do       | do          | 5.7    | 122    | do   |          |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



262  
Crew

PLAYED ON TH

to the United States im  
on arrival at a port of th

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post or

To the Officer, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, Dec-  
ember 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations  
issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board  
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being  
drawn to the fact that the following-named sections of the statute appearing on the  
inverted to the appropriate side hereof:

NAME

STATES ON VESSEL

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

1.30

LIST OF

Required under Act of C

Vessel

NAME

Family name

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

NAME

State whether  
member of crew  
last preceding to  
voyage of vessel  
(U. S.)

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

No

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

No

No

No

No

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

Yes

No

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Transferred to boy's s/s *Carmen*  
J. Kinrade 64 British 22/1/30 Liverpool  
H. A. Jones 41 do do do

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Sickness

E. Scannell 50 British Liverpool 22/1/30 Injury to foot

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sy. W. Melson

Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
5M 11/29 23/1008

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
5M 11/29 23/1008



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF

Required under Act of C

Form 600

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Post of ANTONIA, 1920

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Antonina Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board SS Antonina (Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL

MELSON citizen 28 M.  
(Held on board. Has not established that he has no intention to abandon his calling.)

221

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE  
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

W. B. Bushman  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

14-600

(OVER)

## EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on arrival at a port of the United States.

5th July, 1920, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (6)  | (7)       | (8)   | (9)                  | (10) | (11) | (12)    | (13)        | (14)    | (15)   | (16)                                       |
|------|-----------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|--|
| When | Where     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age  | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. |
| 1.30 | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 51   | Male | English | British     | 5.9     | 160    | None                                       |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 42   | do   | Irish   | do          | 5.2 1/2 | 140    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 42   | do   | English | do          | 5.6 1/2 | 140    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 160    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 37   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 168    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 31   | do   | English | do          | 5.7     | 154    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 27   | do   | do      | do          | 5.6     | 152    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 29   | do   | do      | do          | 5.6     | 160    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 132    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 19   | do   | do      | do          | 5.10    | 148    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 26   | do   | Scotch  | do          | 5.8     | 149    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 47   | do   | English | do          | 5.6     | 180    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 46   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 140    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 37   | do   | do      | do          | 5.6     | 140    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 24   | do   | do      | do          | 5.11    | 143    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5.10    | 175    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5.1     | 112    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 32   | do   | do      | do          | 5.5     | 152    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 29   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 135    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 34   | do   | do      | do          | 5.5     | 141    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 56   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 168    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 60   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4     | 120    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 40   | do   | do      | do          | 5.3     | 168    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 35   | do   | do      | do          | 5.2     | 136    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 50   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 180    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 54   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 144    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 22   | do   | do      | do          | 5.2     | 144    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 54   | do   | do      | do          | 5.2     | 146    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8     | 189    | do   |
| do   | do        | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7     | 122    | do   |

Bushman  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

SM 11-29 281088

SM 11-29

*Handwritten notes on the left margin:*  
Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on  
Discharged Seamen  
A. Mills 46  
P. White 51  
J. Buckley 33  
J. Jackson 49  
J. Stinson 26  
J. O. Buckley 38  
Baxter 48  
Hyde 10  
Kenyon 30  
Miller 36  
Miller 37  
Iredale 37  
Miller 29  
Nicholson 41  
Bushman 56  
Baxter 48  
Hyde 10  
Kenyon 30  
Miller 36  
Miller 37  
Iredale 37  
Miller 29  
Nicholson 41  
Bushman 56



# LIST OF

Required under Act of C

Vessel "ANTONIA"

, arriving at

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

## EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such arrival at a port of the United States.

5th Feb'y, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (2)   | (3)          | (4)        | (5)                      | (6)                        | (7)                | (8)       | (9)   | (10)                 | (11) | (12) | (13)    | (14)        | (15)   |        |  |          |
|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|----------|
| State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | NAME IN FULL |            | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age  | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. |
|   | Family name  | Given name |                          |                            | When               | Where     |   |                      |      |      |         |             |        |        |  |          |
| Yes   | Nelson       | George W.  | 35 yrs.                  | Master                     | 25.1.30            | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 51   | Male | English | British     | 5.9    | 160    | None                                       |          |
| Yes   | Peole        | Walter H.  | 29 yrs.                  | Ch. Officer                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 42   | do   | Irish   | do          | 5.2½   | 140    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Pateman      | Oliver     | 28 yrs.                  | Sen. 1st do                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 42   | do   | English | do          | 5.6½   | 140    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Schofield    | Sam.       | 28 yrs.                  | Junr. 1st do               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 160    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Deane        | Charles    | 2 yrs.                   | 2nd do                     | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 37   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 163    | do   |          |
| Yes   | McGee        | Henry      | 15 yrs.                  | Sen. 3rd do                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 31   | do   | English | do          | 5.7    | 154    | do   |          |
| Yes   | McMillan     | Sam        | 3 yrs.                   | Jun. 3rd do.               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 27   | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 152    | do.  |          |
| Yes   | Pilkington   | Albert     | 10 yrs.                  | 1st W/Oper.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 29   | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 160    | do   |          |
| Yes   | McGee        | Ernest     | 9 yrs.                   | 2nd W/Oper.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 132    | do   |          |
| No  | Chivers      | Hyacinth   | 2 mths.                  | 3rd W/Oper.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 19   | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 143    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Fraser       | William    | 6 yrs.                   | Carpenter                  | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 26   | do   | Scotch  | do          | 5.8    | 149    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Telford      | Richd.     | 32 yrs.                  | Bosun                      | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 47   | do   | English | do          | 5.6    | 180    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Gillespie    | John       | 20 yrs.                  | B/Mate                     | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 46   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 140    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Fane         | Francis    | 20 yrs.                  | Lamps & A.B.               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 37   | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Gregson      | Alexander  | 10 yrs.                  | Q.M. & A.B.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 24   | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 143    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Basell       | Daniel     | 21 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 175    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Stroud       | Harold     | 9 yrs.                   | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25   | do   | do      | do          | 5.1    | 112    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Davis        | Thomas     | 12 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 32   | do   | do      | do          | 5.5    | 152    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Carter       | George     | 15 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 29   | do   | do      | dp          | 5.4    | 135    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Carr         | Gerald     | 18 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 34   | do   | do      | do          | 5.5    | 141    | do   |          |
| No  | Kinrade      | John       | 46 yrs.                  | A.B.                       | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 56   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 160    | do   |          |
| No  | Baxter       | James      | 48 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 60   | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 120    | do   |          |
| No  | Edge         | John       | 25 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 40   | do   | do      | do          | 5.3    | 168    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Hyde         | Joseph     | 10 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 35   | do   | do      | do          | 5.2    | 136    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Kenyon       | Henry      | 30 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 50   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 180    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Mills        | John       | 36 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 54   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 144    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Miller       | Frederick  | 25 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 22   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 144    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Iredale      | Charles    | 30 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 54   | do   | do      | do          | 5.2    | 146    | do   |          |
| Yes   | Miller       | Charles    | 20 yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 189    | do   |          |
| No  | Nicholson    | George     | 4½ yrs.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 41   | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 122    | do   |          |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

SM 11/29 32/1086

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



ALIENS EMPLOYED

OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **G. W. MELSON**, MASTER of the **BRITISH SS. ANTONIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*G. W. Melson*

Sworn to before me this **5<sup>th</sup>** day of **FEBRUARY** 1930

**NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusnak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |

Form 680.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1)         | (2)   | (3)          |            | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                |           | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10)   | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                       |         |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|--------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|---------|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | NAME IN FULL |            | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex    | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name |                          |                            | When               | Where     |   |                      |     |        |         |             |        |        |  |         |
| 1           | Yes   | Soannell     | Edmund     | ✓ 28 yrs                 | A.B.                       | 25.1.30            | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 51  | Male   | Irish   | British     | 5.5    | 138    | None                                       |         |
| 2           | No  | Halewood     | Albert     | ✓ 8 yrs                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25  | do     | English | do          | 5.5    | 145    | do   |         |
| 3           | No  | Clare        | John       | ✓ 7 yrs                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25  | do     | do      | do          | 5.9    | 140    | do   |         |
| 4           | Yes   | Colbert      | Frank      | ✓ 26 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 49  | do     | Irish   | do          | 5.9    | 168    | do   |         |
| 5           | Yes   | Nettleton    | William    | ✓ 25 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 50  | do     | English | do          | 5.2    | 136    | do   |         |
| 6           | No  | Madden       | William    | ✓ 9 yrs                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25  | do     | do      | do          | 5.5    | 140    | do   |         |
| 7           | Yes   | Hansen       | John       | ✓ 1 yr.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 32  | do     | do      | do          | 5.7    | 142    | do   |         |
| 8           | No  | Saunderson   | William    | ✓ 40 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 60  | do     | do      | do          | 5.6    | 154    | do   |         |
| 9           | Yes   | Manstone     | William    | ✓ 10 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25  | do     | do      | do          | 5.5    | 160    | do   |         |
| 10          | Yes   | Foley        | George     | ✓ 18 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 33  | do     | do      | do          | 5.4    | 136    | do   |         |
| 11          | Yes   | Bamford      | Samuel     | ✓ 15 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 31  | do     | do      | do          | 5.11   | 161    | do   |         |
| 12          | No  | Young        | James      | ✓ 23 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 46  | do     | do      | do          | 5.3    | 136    | do   |         |
| 13          | Yes   | Cullen       | Patrick    | ✓ 28 yrs.                | O.S.                       | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 18  | do     | do      | do          | 5.6    | 135    | do   |         |
| 14          | Yes   | Taylor       | Stanley    | ✓ 2 yrs                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 19  | do     | do      | do          | 5.8    | 141    | do   |         |
| 15          | Yes   | Roberts      | Sydney     | ✓ 11/12                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 17  | do     | do      | do          | 5.10   | 158    | do   |         |
| 16          | Yes   | McDearmid    | Duncan     | ✓ 14 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 15  | do     | do      | do          | 5.3    | 130    | do   |         |
| 17          | Yes   | Chubb        | Charles    | ✓ 22 yrs                 | Purser                     | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 41  | do     | do      | do          | 5.7    | 168    | do   |         |
| 18          | No  | Daughty      | Cecil      | ✓ 13 yrs.                | Sen. Asst. do              | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 30  | do     | do      | do          | 6.0    | 147    | do   |         |
| 19          | No  | Gahan        | Pat        | ✓ 7 yrs                  | Asst. do                   | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 27  | do     | do      | do          | 5.6    | 154    | do   |         |
| 20          | No  | Hill         | John       | ✓ 5 mths                 | Surgeon                    | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 34  | do     | do      | do          | 6.3    | 175    | do   |         |
| 21          | Yes   | Wood         | Charles    | ✓ 35 yrs.                | Dispenser                  | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 56  | do     | do      | do          | 5.6    | 165    | do   |         |
| 22          | Yes   | Collier      | Richard    | ✓ 2 yrs.                 | Hosp. Attend               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 30  | do     | do      | do          | 5.11   | 160    | do   |         |
| 23          | Yes   | Walley       | Jane       | ✓ 5 yrs                  | Nurse                      | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 40  | Female | do      | do          | 5.5    | 132    | do   |         |
| 24          | Yes   | Jones        | Harben     | ✓ 15 yrs                 | Bagg. Master               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 41  | Male   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 165    | do   |         |
| 25          | Yes   | Dula         | Seen       | ✓ 3 yrs                  | Interpreter                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 36  | do     | Polish  | Polish      | 5.3    | 145    | do   |         |
| 26          | Yes   | Parr         | Francis H. | ✓ 18 yrs.                | Senr. Printer              | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 45  | do     | English | British     | 5.7    | 140    | do   |         |
| 27          | Yes   | Wade         | John       | ✓ 7 yrs                  | Printer                    | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 48  | do     | do      | do          | 5.7    | 142    | do   |         |
| 28          | No  | Jones        | Henry      | ✓ Nil                    | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 31  | do     | do      | do          | 5.10   | 164    | do   |         |
| 29          | Yes   | Powell       | Sam        | ✓ 10 yrs                 | Inspector                  | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 52  | do     | do      | do          | 5.11   | 170    | do   |         |
| 30          | Yes   | Moar         | Jacob      | ✓ 5 yrs                  | Asst. do                   | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 57  | do     | do      | do          | 5.10   | 228    | do   |         |

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
5M 11/29-23/1068

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of these said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the Secretary of Labor, or who fails to  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Polish Islander.                                 |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusnak).                              |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

Form 680.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **\*ANTONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **FEB 18 1930**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1)<br>No<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>State whether<br>member of crew<br>last preceding<br>voyage of vessel to<br>U. S. | (3)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where | (7)<br>Whether to be<br>paid off or dis-<br>charged at port<br>of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease. | REMARKS. |
|-------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|----------|
| 1                       | Yes  | Fuller Henry                                     | ✓ 2 yrs                                     | Asst. Inspector.                     | 25.1.30 Liverpool                          | No  | Yes                               | 42         | Male        | English       | British             | 5.10           | 202            | None   |          |
| 2                       | No   | Williams Robert                                  | ✓ 3 yrs                                     | do                                   | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 30         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 140            | do   |          |
| 3                       | Yes  | Lane Leslie                                      | ✓ 2 1/2 yrs                                 | Bandmaster                           | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5            | 131            | do   |          |
| 4                       | Yes  | Verham Eric                                      | ✓ 3 yrs                                     | Musician                             | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 158            | do   |          |
| 5                       | Yes  | Stand Sidney                                     | ✓ 2 yrs                                     | "                                    | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10 1/2       | 144            | do   |          |
| 6                       |  |  |   |                                      |  |   |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |          |
| 7                       | No   | Parry Norman                                     | ✓ MIL                                       | Jun. Asst. )<br>Parser )             | 25.1.30 Liverpool<br>do do                 | No do   | Yes do                            | 20         | Male<br>do  | English<br>do | British<br>do       | 5.8            | 140            | NONE   |          |
| 8                       | Yes  | Booth William                                    | ✓ 26 years                                  | Ch. Engineer                         | 25.1.30 Liverpool                          | No.   | Yes                               | 48         | Male        | English       | British             | 5.8            | 164            | None   |          |
| 9                       | Yes  | McGee Macsade Arthur                             | ✓ 28 "                                      | Sen. 2nd "                           | do do                                      | No.   | Yes                               | 48         | Do.         | Scotch        | Do.                 | 5.8            | 165            | Do.  |          |
| 10                      | Yes  | MacLachlan Frank                                 | ✓ 28 "                                      | Int. "                               | do do                                      | No.   | Yes                               | 46         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.8 1/2        | 140            | Do.  |          |
| 11                      | Yes  | Mawson Norman                                    | ✓ 12 "                                      | Jnr. "                               | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 33         | Do.         | English       | English             | 5.7            | 145            | Do.  |          |
| 12                      | Yes  | Jones John M.                                    | ✓ 15 "                                      | Sen. 3rd "                           | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 36         | Do.         | Welsh         | Do.                 | 5.10           | 168            | Do.  |          |
| 13                      | Yes  | Powrie Robert                                    | ✓ 8 "                                       | Int. 3rd "                           | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 29         | Do.         | Scotch        | Do.                 | 5.7            | 150            | Do.  |          |
| 14                      | No   | Ripley George                                    | ✓ 5 "                                       | Jnr. "                               | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 27         | Do.         | English       | Do.                 | 5.9            | 168            | Do.  |          |
| 15                      | Yes  | Hampton William                                  | ✓ 2 "                                       | Sen. 4th "                           | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 25         | Do.         | do.           | do.                 | 5.8            | 154            | Do.  |          |
| 16                      | Yes  | Scott Alex.                                      | ✓ 2 "                                       | Jun. "                               | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 28         | Do.         | do.           | do.                 | 5.6            | 140            | Do.  |          |
| 17                      | Yes  | McKean William                                   | ✓ 9 1/2 "                                   | 5th "                                | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 22         | Do.         | Scotch        | do.                 | 5.11           | 156            | Do.  |          |
| 18                      | Yes  | Abernethy Walter                                 | ✓ 6 "                                       | 1st. Electn.                         | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 28         | Do.         | English       | do.                 | 5.11           | 150            | Do.  |          |
| 19                      | Yes  | McLusker Isbister James                          | ✓ 5 "                                       | 2nd "                                | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 28         | Do.         | Scotch        | do.                 | 5.7            | 154            | Do.  |          |
| 20                      | Yes  | Haslop John                                      | ✓ 12 "                                      | Plumber                              | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 45         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.6            | 151            | Do.  |          |
| 21                      | Yes  | McClelland James                                 | ✓ 28 "                                      | D'man                                | do do                                      | No.   | Yes                               | 40         | Do.         | English       | Do.                 | 5.4            | 141            | Do.  |          |
| 22                      | Yes  | Clarke Henry                                     | ✓ 6 "                                       | E/Stores                             | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 48         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.8            | 182            | Do.  |          |
| 23                      | Yes  | Wainwright John                                  | ✓ 25 yrs.                                   | Rfg. Greaser                         | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 48         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.9            | 160            | Do.  |          |
| 24                      | Yes  | Auger Edward                                     | ✓ 1 yrs.                                    | Do.                                  | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 25         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.8            | 140            | Do.  |          |
| 25                      | Yes  | Henelly Andrew                                   | ✓ 29 yrs.                                   | Do.                                  | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 50         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.9            | 175            | Do.  |          |
| 26                      | Yes  | Curran Thomas                                    | ✓ 10 yrs.                                   | Greaser                              | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 38         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.5            | 140            | Do.  |          |
| 27                      | Yes  | Kayes Thomas                                     | ✓ 28 yrs.                                   | Do.                                  | do do                                      | No  | Yes                               | 42         | Do.         | Do.           | Do.                 | 5.4            | 146            | Do.  |          |
| 28                      | Yes  | Brennan Joseph                                   | ✓ 28 yrs.                                   | Do.                                  | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 56         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.2            | 238            | do   |          |
| 29                      | Yes  | McDougall Joseph                                 | ✓ 2 yrs.                                    | Do.                                  | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 25         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 156            | do   |          |
| 30                      | No   | Matthews Joseph                                  | ✓ 30 yrs                                    | do                                   | do do                                      | do  | do                                | 50         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 170            | do   |          |

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
54 11-29 23-1065

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russmak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Synan.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1930, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1)         | (2)   | (3) NAME IN FULL  |             | (4)                       | (5)                        | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                       | (16)     |
|-------------|---|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|----------|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | Family name       | Given name  | Length of service on ship | Position in ship's company | When                   | Where     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. |
| 1           | Yes   | Johnston          | William     | 18 yrs.                   | Greaser                    | 25.1.30                | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 32  | Male | English | British     | 5.5    | 150    | None                                       |          |
| 2           | Yes   | Campbell          | George      | 29 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 49  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 160    | do   |          |
| 3           | No  | Dougherty         | John        | 7 yrs                     | Fireman                    | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 34  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 180    | do   |          |
| 4           | No  | Connor            | John        | 25 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 45  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 149    | do   |          |
| 5           | Yes   | Woods             | John        | 18 yrs.                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 24  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 146    | do   |          |
| 6           | Yes   | Critchley         | Robert      | 2 yrs                     | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 33  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |          |
| 7           | Yes   | Ensliek           | George      | 5 yrs.                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 33  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 168    | do   |          |
| 8           | No  | Middleton         | James       | 22 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 43  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 140    | do   |          |
| 9           | Yes   | Moss              | George      | 30 yrs.                   | Trimmer                    | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 57  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 158    | do   |          |
| 10          | Yes   | Telford           | Richard     | 10 1/2 yrs.               | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 21  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 139    | do   |          |
| 11          | Yes   | CARSLER<br>CARTER | Joseph      | 6 yrs.                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 20  | do   | do      | do          | 5.5    | 140    | do   |          |
| 12          | Yes   | O'Brien           | John        | 18 yrs.                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 19  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 142    | do   |          |
| 13          | Yes   | Parry             | Joseph      | 17 1/2 yrs                | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 18  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 144    | do   |          |
| 14          | Yes   | Tweed             | Harold      | 22 yrs.                   | Ch. Steward                | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 40  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 140    | do   |          |
| 15          | Yes   | Beattie           | Herbert     | 20 yrs.                   | 2nd do                     | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 38  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 154    | do   |          |
| 16          | Yes   | Farrel            | John        | 14 yrs                    | Writer                     | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 132    | do   |          |
| 17          | Yes   | Blanchard         | William     | 20 yrs.                   | Barkeeper                  | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 49  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 160    | do   |          |
| 18          | Yes   | CONNOR            | Arthur      | 26 yrs                    | Asst. do                   | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 49  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 166    | do   |          |
| 19          | Yes   | Simpson           | CHRISTOPHER | 30 yrs.                   | do do                      | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 54  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 154    | do   |          |
| 20          | Yes   | Derbyshire        | Robert      | 35 yrs.                   | Storekeeper                | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 49  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 175    | do   |          |
| 21          | Yes   | Braddeck          | Meville     | 6 yrs.                    | Asst. do                   | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 23  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 166    | do   |          |
| 22          | Yes   | Collins           | John        | 10 yrs.                   | Head Waiter                | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 154    | do   |          |
| 23          | Yes   | Peck              | John        | 23 yrs.                   | Linen Keeper               | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 39  | do   | do      | do          | 5.5    | 170    | do   |          |
| 24          | Yes   | Brown             | William     | 25 yrs.                   | Pantryman                  | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 46  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 155    | do   |          |
| 25          | Yes   | BLACKBURN         | John        | 30 yrs.                   | Asst. do                   | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 46  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 151    | do   |          |
| 26          | Yes   | Stoneman          | Arthur      | 27 1/2 yrs.               | Asst. do                   | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 26  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 140    | do   |          |
| 27          | Yes   | Brookes           | Frank       | 20 yrs.                   | Deck Steward               | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 38  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 140    | do   |          |
| 28          | Yes   | Anson             | George      | 10 yrs.                   | Asst. do                   | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 24  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 140    | do   |          |
| 29          | Yes   | Hawkes            | Arthur      | 17 yrs                    | Smokeroom do               | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 34  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 210    | do   |          |
| 30          | Yes   | D'Arcy            | Joseph      | 15 yrs.                   | Lounge do                  | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 39  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 180    | do   |          |

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
5m 11-29-28-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if re-  
quired by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russians).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1930, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

225

| (1)         | (2)   | (3)                     | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)  | (12)        | (13)    | (14)    | (15)                                       |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|---------|---------|--|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | NAME IN FULL            | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race* | Nationality | Height  | Weight  | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. |
|             |   | Family name             | Given name               |                            | When               | Where   |                      |     |      |       |             |         |         | REMARKS.                                   |
| 1           | Yes   | Elms                    | Walter                   | 10 yrs                     | Librarian          | 25.1.30   | Liverpool            | No  | Yes  | 27    | Male        | English | British | 5.9 140 None.                              |
| 2           | Yes   | Price                   | Jarvis                   | 40 yrs                     | Officers' Std      | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 54    | do          | do      | do      | 5.7 154 do                                 |
| 3           | Yes   | Armstrong               | Peter                    | 5 yrs                      | Asst. do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 23    | do          | do      | do      | 5.6 144 do                                 |
| 4           | Yes   | McElroy                 | Patrick                  | 12 yrs                     | Engineers' S.      | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 30    | do          | do      | do      | 5.11 154 do                                |
| 5           | Yes   | Hewer                   | Arthur                   | 2 yrs                      | Asst. do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 19    | do          | do      | do      | 6.0 150 do                                 |
| 6           | Yes   | Stallard                | Leonard                  | 1 yr                       | Asst. do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 18    | do          | do      | do      | 5.6 136 do                                 |
| 7           | Yes   | Westbury                | William                  | 15 yrs                     | Soup Cook          | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 43    | do          | do      | do      | 5.9 170 do                                 |
| 8           | Yes   | Hayes                   | Phillip                  | 12 yrs                     | Ship's do          | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 27    | do          | do      | do      | 5.4 140 do                                 |
| 9           | Yes   | Penrose                 | Patrick                  | 12 yrs                     | 1st Asst. Cook     | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 28    | do          | do      | do      | 5.4 140 do                                 |
| 10          | Yes   | <del>James</del> Fallon | Patrick                  | 2 yrs                      | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 22    | do          | do      | do      | 5.6 144 do                                 |
| 11          | Yes   | Fleming                 | William                  | 10 yrs                     | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 26    | do          | do      | do      | 5.8 140 do                                 |
| 12          | Yes   | Tucker                  | Albert                   | 20 yrs                     | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 26    | do          | do      | do      | 5.7 146 do                                 |
| 13          | Yes   | McKay                   | Henry                    | 15 yrs                     | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 32    | do          | do      | do      | 5.2 do                                     |
| 14          | Yes   | Smith                   | William                  | 4 yrs                      | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 22    | do          | do      | do      | 5.6 156 do                                 |
| 15          | YES   | Swan                    | Daniel                   | 12 yrs                     | 2nd Ass. Cook      | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 25    | do          | do      | do      | 5.8 136 do                                 |
| 16          | YES   | <del>James</del> Jones  | Robert                   | 12 yrs                     | Assist. Cook       | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 53    | do          | do      | do      | 5.5 132 do                                 |
| 17          | YES   | Fitzpatrick             | Joseph                   | 14 yrs                     | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 40    | do          | do      | do      | 5.8 140 do                                 |
| 18          | YES   | Graine                  | Philip                   | 2 yrs                      | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 30    | do          | do      | do      | 5.0 80 do                                  |
| 19          | YES   | Connor                  | Thomas                   | 24 yrs                     | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 39    | do          | do      | do      | 5.8 180 do                                 |
| 20          | Yes   | Jackson                 | William                  | 8 yrs                      | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 19    | do          | do      | do      | 5.6 140 do                                 |
| 21          | Yes   | Mercer                  | Albert                   | 5 yrs                      | Kitchen Porter     | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 47    | do          | do      | do      | 5.4 112 do                                 |
| 22          | Yes   | Thomas                  | Percy                    | 27 yrs                     | Ch. Baker          | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 49    | do          | do      | do      | 5.5 136 do                                 |
| 23          | Yes   | Taylor                  | John                     | 8 yrs                      | 2nd do             | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 28    | do          | do      | do      | 5.11 190 do                                |
| 24          | Yes   | Wood                    | Stavley                  | 2 yrs                      | X 2nd do           | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 21    | do          | do      | do      | 5.11 148 do                                |
| 25          | Yes   | <del>James</del> Farr   | William                  | 10 yrs                     | 3rd do             | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 26    | do          | do      | do      | 5.10 150 do                                |
| 26          | YES   | <del>James</del> LESTER | John                     | 2 yrs                      | Assist. do         | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 23    | do          | do      | do      | 5.11 150 do                                |
| 27          | Yes   | Oliver                  | James                    | 16 yrs                     | Confectioner       | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 36    | do          | do      | do      | 5.8 190 do                                 |
| 28          | Yes   | Entwistle               | William                  | 16 yrs                     | Ch. Butcher        | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 33    | do          | do      | do      | 5.6 180 do                                 |
| 29          | Yes   | Ostle                   | Arthur                   | 15 yrs                     | 2nd Butcher        | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 54    | do          | do      | do      | 6.1 184 do                                 |
| 30          | Yes   | Tillat                  | William                  | 32 yrs                     | Ch. Bedroom Stwd.  | do  | do                   | do  | do   | 48    | do          | do      | do      | 5.4 142 do                                 |

*Antonia*  
Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 459) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russmak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Synan.   |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

Form 600.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 1920, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

226

| (1)        | (2)   | (3)          |            | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                |           | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                       |          |
|------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|----------|
| No on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | NAME IN FULL |            | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. |
|            |   | Family name  | Given name |                          |                            | When               | Where     |   |                      |     |      |         |             |        |        |  |          |
| 1          | Yes   | Rowbotham    | William    | ✓ 23 yrs.                | Bedroom Std.               | 25.1.30            | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 39  | M    | English | British     | 5.9    | 197    | None                                       |          |
| 2          | Yes   | Blanchard    | Thomas     | ✓ 11 yrs.                | do.                        | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 27  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 170    | do   |          |
| 3          | Yes   | Cummins      | Thomas     | ✓ 36 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 51  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 140    | do   |          |
| 4          | Yes   | Harrison     | Herbert    | ✓ 25 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 44  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 154    | do   |          |
| 5          | Yes   | Ellis        | George     | ✓ 26 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 45  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 148    | do   |          |
| 6          | Yes   | Oliver       | Richard    | ✓ 8 yrs.                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 145    | do   |          |
| 7          | No  | Holden       | William    | ✓ 35 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 59  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 150    | do   |          |
| 8          | Yes   | Gaul         | John       | ✓ 25 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 47  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 148    | do   |          |
| 9          | Yes   | Sinnott      | John       | ✓ 15 yrs.                | Boots                      | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 41  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 160    | do   |          |
| 10         | Yes   | Brady        | Joseph     | ✓ 17 yrs.                | Capt. Stwd.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 35  | d.   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 162    | do   |          |
| 11         | Yes   | Harvey       | James      | ✓ 15 yrs.                | Purser Stwd.               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 38  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 135    | do   |          |
| 12         | Yes   | Murphy       | Patrick    | ✓ 18 yrs.                | Doctors                    | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 54  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 140    | do   |          |
| 13         | Yes   | Miller       | Nicholas   | ✓ 4 yrs.                 | Asst. Prs. do.             | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 23  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 140    | do   |          |
| 14         | Yes   | Miller       | Gerard     | ✓ 4 yrs.                 | W/Oper. do.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 140    | do   |          |
| 15         | Yes   | Stapleton    | William    | ✓ 12 yrs.                | Bugler                     | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do   | do      | do          | 5.10   | 140    | do   |          |
| 16         | Yes   | Wilson       | George     | ✓ 30 yrs.                | Silverman                  | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 50  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 164    | do   |          |
| 17         | Yes   | Holland      | Ralph      | ✓ 30 yrs.                | Crky. man                  | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 48  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 140    | do   |          |
| 18         | Yes   | Barton       | Bridger    | ✓ 26 yrs.                | Fruitman                   | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 48  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 145    | do   |          |
| 19         | Yes   | Freckleton   | Alec       | ✓ 16 yrs.                | Cabin Wtr.                 | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 32  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 184    | do   |          |
| 20         | Yes   | Little       | Gerard     | ✓ 5 yrs.                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 24  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 134    | do   |          |
| 21         | Yes   | Anderson     | Thomas     | ✓ 40 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 58  | do   | do      | do          | 5.5    | 130    | do   |          |
| 22         | Yes   | Turnbull     | William    | ✓ 2 yrs.                 | Bath Stwd.                 | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 20  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 160    | do   |          |
| 23         | Yes   | Richardson   | William    | ✓ 1 yr.                  | Comm. Wtr.                 | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 15  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 157    | do   |          |
| 24         | Yes   | Baxendale    | Owen       | ✓ 2 months               | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 15  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 126    | do   |          |
| 25         | Yes   | Harrison     | James      | ✓ 11 yrs.                | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 17  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 140    | do   |          |
| 26         | Yes   | Quinlan      | Michael    | ✓ 3 months               | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 18  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 141    | do   |          |
| 27         | Yes   | Baxendale    | Thomas     | ✓ 2 yrs.                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 18  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 118    | do   |          |
| 28         | Yes   | Shimmin      | Harold     | ✓ 2 months               | Bell boy                   | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 17  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 112    | do   |          |
| 29         | Yes   | Donaldson    | Roger      | ✓ 2 months               | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 16  | do   | do      | do          | 5.1    | 100    | do   |          |
| 30         | Yes   | Martin       | Robert     | ✓ 25 yrs.                | Night Stwd.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 56  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 170    | do   |          |

*Barlow*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusnak).                           |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Form 590  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 1930, 19<sup>30</sup>, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

7  
227

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | (3)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name |           | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where |           | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS. |
|--------------------|--|---|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------|
| 1                  | Yes  | Shone   | Richard   | 25 yrs                          | Night Std                         | 25/1/30                                 | Liverpool | No   | Yes                         | 33         | M           | English       | British             | 5.10           | 150            | None  |          |
| 2                  | Yes  | Miller  | Thomas    | 20 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            | do  |          |
| 3                  | Yes  | O'Brien                                       | Timothy   | 39 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 63         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 120            | do  |          |
| 4                  | Yes  | Micholla                                      | George    | 24 yrs                          | Glory Hole Std                    | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 45         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.3            | 131            | do  |          |
| 5                  | Yes  | Steward                                       | Allan     | 18 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 37         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 170            | do  |          |
| 6                  | Yes  | Hunt  | William   | 9 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 120            | do  |          |
| 7                  | Yes  | Watterson                                     | Thomas    | 16 yrs                          | Ch. Trst Std                      | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 35         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.11           | 157            | do  |          |
| 8                  | Yes  | Newelli                                       | Albert    | 8 yrs                           | Tourist Deck                      | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 160            | do  |          |
| 9                  | Yes  | Jones   | Pat er    | 7 yrs                           | " Wtr                             | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 160            | do  |          |
| 10                 | Yes  | Davies  | Alfred    | 5 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 23         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 160            | do  |          |
| 11                 | Yes  | Tuke  | John      | 7 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 46         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.5.           | 128            | do  |          |
| 12                 | Yes  | Rowan   | Stanley   | 3 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 27         | do          | do            | do                  | 6.0            | 151            | do  |          |
| 13                 | Yes  | Oldfield                                      | Frank     | 10 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 32         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 150            | do  |          |
| 14                 | Yes  | Bredale                                       | Henry     | 20 yrs                          | Ex Ch. 3rd class std.             | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 200            | do  |          |
| 15                 | Yes  | Delanero                                      | Arthur    | 15 yrs                          | Pantryman                         | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 36         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 160            | do  |          |
| 16                 | Yes  | Parsons                                       | James     | 19 yrs                          | Asst do                           | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 154            | do  |          |
| 17                 | Yes  | Coates  | John      | 3 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 24         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 136            | do  |          |
| 18                 | Yes  | Magee   | James     | 20 yrs                          | Public Rm Std                     | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 42         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 140            | do  |          |
| 19                 | Yes  | McLaughlin                                    | Benjamin  | 24 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 40         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.9            | 160            | do  |          |
| 20                 | Yes  | McGraw McCall                                 | Frank     | 10 yrs                          | 3rd Cl. Wtr                       | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 34         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 120            | do  |          |
| 21                 | Yes  | Blacklock                                     | Ben       | 10 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 29         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 150            | do  |          |
| 22                 | Yes  | Jones   | William   | 5 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.2            | 131            | do  |          |
| 23                 | Yes  | Griffiths                                     | Edward    | 5 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.10           | 145            | do  |          |
| 24                 | Yes  | Taylor  | Edward    | 7 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.4            | 122            | do  |          |
| 25                 | Yes  | Burgher                                       | Frederick | 9 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 55         | do          | Swiss         | Swiss               | 5.4            | 156            | do  |          |
| 26                 | Yes  | Ryan  | Thomas    | 8 yrs                           | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | English       | British             | 5.10           | 164            | do  |          |
| 27                 | Yes  | Speight                                       | Claude    | 18 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 26         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.7            | 120            | do  |          |
| 28                 | Yes  | Harkness                                      | Tom       | 9 mths                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 20         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.6            | 144            | do  |          |
| 29                 | Yes  | Gordon  | William   | 20 yrs                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 38         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 126            | do  |          |
| 30                 | Yes  | Dunn  | John      | 7 mths                          | do                                | do                                      | do        | do   | do                          | 22         | do          | do            | do                  | 5.8            | 130            | do  |          |

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
54 11/29 25-1068

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been re-ported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Form 680.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL

228

| (1)         | (2)   | (3) NAME IN FULL |            | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                       | REMARKS |
|-------------|---|------------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|---------|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | Family name      | Given name | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | When                   | Where     | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. |         |
| 1           | Yes   | Wilson           | Thomas     | 2 yrs                    | 3rd Cl. Wtr                | 25/1/30                | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 21  | M    | English | British     | 5.6    | 140    | None                                       |         |
| 2           | Yes   | Owen             | Thomas     | 1 yr                     | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 150    | do   |         |
| 3           | Yes   | James Jones      | James      | 20 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 51  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 160    | do   |         |
| 4           | Yes   | Cunningham       | Francis    | 11 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 29  | dp   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 130    | do   |         |
| 5           | Yes   | James Jones      | Luke       | 6 mths                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 23  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 149    | do   |         |
| 6           | Yes   | McCappin         | Robert     | 8 mths                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 21  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 147    | do   |         |
| 7           | NO  | Cor              | John       | 20 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 55  | do   | do      | do          | 5.7    | 154    | do   |         |
| 8           | NO  | McDonald         | Farquhar   | 2 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 23  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |         |
| 9           | Yes   | O'Brien          | Edward     | 3 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 160    | do   |         |
| 10          | Yes   | Wylie            | Joseph     | 2 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 19  | do   | do      | do          | 6.0    | 147    | do   |         |
| 11          | Yes   | Drea             | James      | 1 yr                     | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 170    | do   |         |
| 12          | Yes   | Wedgwood         | Walter     | 5 mths                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 140    | do   |         |
| 13          | Yes   | Parry            | Cyril      | 5 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 19  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 120    | do   |         |
| 14          | No  | Olson            | Frank      | 20 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 38  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 128    | do   |         |
| 15          | Yes   | Wilson           | Thomas     | 14 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |         |
| 16          | No  | Virgo            | Richard    | 4 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 34  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 120    | do   |         |
| 17          | Yes   | Connelly         | Michael    | 2 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 29  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 140    | do   |         |
| 18          | Yes   | Parry            | James      | 16 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 32  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 150    | do   |         |
| 19          | Yes   | Dunn             | Walter     | 2 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 23  | do   | do      | do          | 5.4    | 128    | do   |         |
| 20          | No  | McCulloch        | Herbert    | 2 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 27  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 126    | do   |         |
| 21          | No  | Metcalf          | Bartram    | 16 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 32  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |         |
| 22          | No  | Foulkes          | John       | 4 yrs                    | 3rd Waiter                 | 25-1-30                | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 29  | M    | English | British     | 5.8    | 142    | None                                       |         |
| 23          | No  | Greenlees        | Gilbert    | 6 yrs                    | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 36  | do   | do      | do          | 5.9    | 150    | do   |         |
| 24          | Yes   | Renaud           | Peter      | 15 yrs                   | Chief                      | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 31  | do   | French  | French      | 5.6    | 154    | do   |         |
| 25          | Yes   | Filleppi         | Guiseppi   | 20 yrs                   | do                         | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 57  | do   | Italian | Italian     | 5.11   | 182    | do   |         |
| 26          | Yes   | Halliday         | Herbert    | 1 yr                     | Larder Cook                | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 43  | do   | English | British     | 5.8    | 184    | do   |         |
| 27          | Yes   | Preston          | Alfred     | 10 yrs                   | 2nd Cook                   | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 31  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 150    | do   |         |
| 28          | Yes   | Horne            | William    | 3 yrs                    | 2nd do.                    | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 21  | do   | do      | do          | 5.11   | 174    | do   |         |
| 29          | Yes   | Jones            | David      | 5 yrs                    | Roast Cook                 | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 27  | do   | do      | do          | 5.8    | 140    | do   |         |
| 30          | Yes   | Tate             | William    | 5 yrs                    | Veg. Cook                  | do                     | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do   | do      | do          | 5.6    | 140    | do   |         |

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
54 1129 251068

*Inspector*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$3,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Form 600.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 5 - 1930, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

| (1)         | (2)   | (3)          |            | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                |           | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10)   | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                       |          |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|-----|--------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--|----------|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | NAME IN FULL |            | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |           | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex    | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name |                          |                            | When               | Where     |   |                      |     |        |         |             |        |        |  |          |
| 1           | Yes   | Tunstall     | John       | ✓ 7 yrs                  | 3rd Butcher                | 25.1.30            | Liverpool | No  | Yes                  | 27  | Male   | English | British     | 5.8    | 140    | None.                                      |          |
| 2           | Yes   | Whittle      | Henry      | ✓ 10/12 yrs              | Assist. do                 | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 22  | do     | do      | do          | 5.9    | 155    | do   |          |
| 3           | Yes   | Rainford     | Annie      | ✓ 2 yrs                  | Stewardess                 | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 30  | Female | do      | do          | 5.3    | 130    | do   |          |
| 4           | YES   | Burnett      | Hannah     | ✓ 15 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 51  | do     | do      | do          | 5.4    | 132    | do   |          |
| 5           | YES   | Mackill      | Kate       | ✓ 16 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 51  | do     | do      | do          | 5.4    | 147    | do   |          |
| 6           | YES   | Garry        | Florence   | ✓ 7 yrs                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 36  | do     | do      | do          | 5.2    | 140    | do   |          |
| 7           | YES   | Egan         | Edith      | ✓ 4 yrs                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 36  | do     | do      | do          | 5.0    | 129    | do   |          |
| 8           | YES   | Price        | Mary       | ✓ 10 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 40  | do     | do      | do          | 5.3    | 160    | do   |          |
| 9           | YES   | Norton       | Eleanor    | ✓ 7 yrs                  | Bath Atttd.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 48  | do     | do      | do          | 5.1    | 131    | do   |          |
| 10          | YES   | Hadley       | Alice      | ✓ 1 yr.                  | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 43  | do     | do      | do          | 5.2    | 129    | do   |          |
| 11          | YES   | Isherwood    | Isobel     | ✓ 2 yrs                  | Kiosk Atttd.               | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 27  | do     | do      | do          | 5.7    | 133    | do   |          |
| 12          | Yes   | Thompson     | Margaret   | ✓ 3 yrs.                 | Bath Atttd.                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 43  | Female | do      | do          | 5.2    | 130    | do   |          |
| 13          | No.   | Rosenthal    | Israel     | ✓ 2 yrs                  | Jew Cook                   | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 23  | Male   | Hebrew  | do          | 5.5    | 160    | do   |          |
| 14          | No  | Morgan       | Gilbert    | ✓ 11 yrs                 | P. Pantry                  | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do     | English | do          | 5.8    | 144    | do   |          |
| 15          | No  | Jones        | Robert     | ✓ 2 yrs                  | Steward's Boy              | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 16  | do     | do      | do          | 5.0    | 112    | do   |          |
| 16          | No  | Woods        | David      | ✓ 1 yr                   | -do-                       | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 17  | do     | do      | do          | 5.3    | 120    | do   |          |
| 17          | No  | Anderson     | Hector     | ✓ Nil                    | -do-                       | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 14  | do     | do      | do          | 5.2    | 119    | do   |          |
| 18          | No  | Lav          | John       | ✓ 12 yrs.                | Sauce Cook                 | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 28  | do     | do      | do          | 5.7    | 130    | do   |          |
| 19          | Yes   | Hunt         | LEONARD    | ✓ 35 yrs                 | Barber                     | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 58  | do     | do      | do          | 5.9    | 162    | do   |          |
| 20          | Yes   | Brown        | Elaine     | ✓ 5 yrs                  | Conductress                | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 25  | Female | do      | do          | 5.7    | 137    | do   |          |
| 21          | No  | Edwards      | Harry      | ✓ 2 yrs                  | Asst. Pantry               | 25-1-30 Liverpool  | do        | do  | do                   | 20  | Male   | English | British     | 5.6    | 140    | None.                                      |          |
| 22          | Yes   | Davies       | Richard    | ✓ 4 yrs                  | 3rd do                     | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 20  | do     | do      | do          | 5.7    | 139    | do   |          |
| 23          | Yes   | Nugent       | George     | ✓ 12 yrs                 | do                         | do                 | do        | do  | do                   | 36  | do     | do      | do          | 5.3    | 140    | do   |          |

I certify that above named persons

Hold on board  
See file #99166/870-2/1/30

I certify that above named persons have been examined and found to be fit for service on the vessel and are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

#14 Morgan (Hold on board)

MASTER.

CREW 262

See stamp \$2.00 (8/1) attached to original thereof.

WRE Ashland

Scoto Melcom

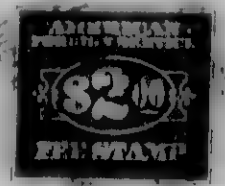
American Consulate, No. 156  
Liverpool, England  
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States,  
via Belfast, Belfast

AMERICAN CONSUL

Date: Feb 25, 1930

The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
5M 11-29 23-1008

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

ANTONIA

ANTONIA

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 480) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which the duty of such owner, agent, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 5th February 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No.

231

10

230

| (1)         | (2)   | (3)          |            | (4)                      | (5)                        | (6)                | (7)   | (8)                  | (9) | (10) | (11)   | (12)        | (13)    | (14)   | (15)                                       |          |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|--|----------|
| No. on list | State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S. | NAME IN FULL |            | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex  | Race*  | Nationality | Height  | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease. | REMARKS. |
|             |   | Family name  | Given name |                          |                            | When               |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 1           | NO  | Ashworth     | Josephine  | 8 years                  | Conductress                | 25/1/30            | Liverpool   | NO                   | YES | 40   | Female | English     | British | 5.6.   | 140  | NONE     |
| 2           | NO  | Brittain     | Arthur     | Nil                      | Asst. Pantry               | do                 | do  | do                   | do  | 36   | Male   | "           | "       | 5.8.   | 150  | do       |
| 3           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 4           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 5           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 6           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 7           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 8           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 9           |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 10          |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 11          |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 12          |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |
| 13          |   |              |            |                          |                            |                    |   |                      |     |      |        |             |         |        |  |          |

No. 156

at Singapore (City) Singapore (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Refugee

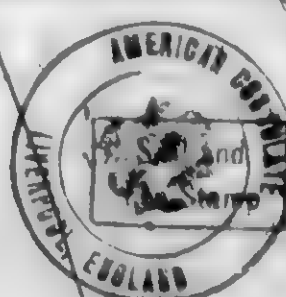
FRIL L. THIEL  
(Consul)  
AMERICAN CONSUL  
Date Jan 26 1930  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

262 Names

Burton

For the journey to the United States,  
via Malapue (City) England (Country)  
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,  
via Malapue (City) England (Country)



AMERICAN CONSUL  
Date 26/1/30  
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

W. H. Davies

B. H. Davies

14 Josephine Ashworth signed on in lieu of E. Brown, Conductress, Sheet No. 9 Line No. 20.  
15 Arthur Brittain signed on in lieu of B. Metcalfe, 3rd Cl. Waiter, Sheet No. 8 Line No. 21.



I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality required after their names and now of the vessel are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

*W. H. Davies*

MASTER.



2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G. W. Melsom, MASTER of the BRITISH SS. 'ANTONIA', do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. W. Melsom

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

5 th

day of FEBRUARY 1930.

NEW YORK

G. D. Buchanan  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Feb 7 1930

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Paarli  
(Nationality)  
from port of Curaçao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1930, consigned to  
D. B. Damborn & Co.; is now lying at Mamers N.J., and is  
expected to sail Feb 7, 1930, for Curaçao  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |
|      |     |             |                          |

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

930, from the port of Curaçao Feb 7 1930

| (8) | (9) | (10)         | (11)        | (12)   | (13)   | (14)                                      | REMARKS |
|-----|-----|--------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|---------|
| Age | Sex | Race         | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |         |
| 50  | M   | SCANDINAVIAN | NORWEG      | 6'9"   | 225    |   |         |
| 34  | "   | "            | "           | 5'10"  | 200    |   |         |
| 42  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 220    |   |         |
| 28  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 160    |   |         |
| 47  | "   | "            | "           | 5'9"   | 220    |   |         |
| 35  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 175    |   |         |
| 30  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 160    |   |         |
| 28  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 160    |   |         |
| 60  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 150    |   |         |
| 26  | "   | "            | "           | 6'0"   | 180    |   |         |
| 22  | "   | "            | "           | 5'10"  | 175    |   |         |
| 26  | "   | "            | "           | 5'11"  | 165    |   |         |
| 20  | "   | "            | "           | 5'9"   | 160    |   |         |
| 18  | "   | "            | "           | 5'10"  | 150    |   |         |
| 18  | "   | "            | "           | 5'7"   | 140    |   |         |
| 18  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 140    |   |         |
| 26  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 165    |   |         |
| 19  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 150    |   |         |
| 21  | "   | "            | "           | 5'6"   | 145    |   |         |
| 16  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 155    |   |         |
| 26  | "   | "            | "           | 5'9"   | 175    |   |         |
| 25  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 160    |   |         |
| 27  | "   | "            | "           | 5'9"   | 160    |   |         |
| 20  | "   | "            | "           | 6'0"   | 175    |   |         |
| 29  | "   | "            | "           | 5'10"  | 165    |   |         |
| 22  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 180    |   |         |
| 18  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 160    |   |         |
| 24  | "   | "            | "           | 5'7"   | 160    |   |         |
| 31  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 165    |   |         |
| 25  | "   | "            | "           | 5'8"   | 145    |   |         |
| 16  | "   | "            | "           | 5'7"   | 140    |   |         |

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner  
Local Agents  
8730 Pearlman

Immigrant Inspector



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Form 680

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel Yacobi, arriving at Maurice Pt. 24-5, 1936

| (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>Length of service at sea | (4)<br>Position in ship's company | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (6)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether able to read |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Family name         | Given name |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where  |                             |
| OLSEN               | HENRIK     | ✓                               | MAST                              | 19/1-28                   | NORWAY   | YES                         |
| DANIELSEN           | ALF        | ✓                               | CHIEF OFF.                        | 10/24-29                  | NEWYORK  | "                           |
| NICOLAI             | ERHARD     | ✓                               | 2ND.                              | 12/24-                    | NORWAY   | "                           |
| WILHELM             | WILHELM    | ✓                               | 3rd                               | 4/3-29                    | "  | "                           |
| LARSEN              | LARS       | ✓                               | CHIEF ENG.                        | 12/7-28                   | "  | "                           |
| LIND                | ANTON      | ✓                               | 2ND.                              | 12/23-28                  | "  | "                           |
| RIEDEL              | WILHELM    | ✓                               | 3RD.                              | 10/4-29                   | NEWYORK  | "                           |
| THORESEN            | THOR       | ✓                               | 4TH.                              | 5/29-28                   | "  | "                           |
| HALVORSEN           | GUNNAR     | ✓                               | PUMPMAN                           | 5/28-26                   | NORWAY   | "                           |
| ARNESEN             | TRYGVE     | ✓                               | WIRELESS                          | 1/10-28                   | "  | "                           |
| de FINE             | ELIAS      | ✓                               | BOATSWAIN                         | 10/26-28                  | "  | "                           |
| SOERENSEN           | HANS       | ✓                               | CARPENTER                         | "                         | "  | "                           |
| HANSEN              | TRYGVE     | ✓                               | SAILOR                            | "                         | "  | "                           |
| THUE                | RICHARD    | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "  | "                           |
| JENSEN              | ALF        | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "  | "                           |
| SAETHE              | KOELBJORN  | ✓                               | "                                 | 9/10-28                   | "  | "                           |
| NETTLAND            | GEORG      | ✓                               | "                                 | 6/1-29                    | "  | "                           |
| DAHLE               | ODD        | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "  | "                           |
| OEDEGAARD           | NILS       | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "  | "                           |
| STRAND              | JOHN       | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "  | "                           |
| DAHL                | KARL       | ✓                               | DONKEYMAN                         | 10/26-28                  | "  | "                           |
| TANGERAAS           | LARS       | ✓                               | OILER                             | "                         | "  | "                           |
| HAGEVIK             | GEORG      | ✓                               | "                                 | 6/1-29                    | "  | "                           |
| MJELDE              | H. ARALD   | ✓                               | FIREMAN                           | 10/26-28                  | "  | "                           |
| KAARSTAD            | HANS       | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "  | "                           |
| ANDERSEN            | ARTHUR     | ✓                               | "                                 | 6/1-29                    | "  | "                           |
| JESPERSEN           | SVERRE     | ✓                               | WIPER                             | "                         | "  | "                           |
| LEKSTRUP            | SVERRE     | ✓                               | "                                 | 1/7-30                    | NEWYORK  | "                           |
| SANDHAHL            | EMIL       | ✓                               | STEWARD                           | 10/26-28                  | NORWAY   | "                           |
| KRISTIANSEN         | TORALF     | ✓                               | COOK                              | "                         | "  | "                           |
| KOLAAS              | ALFRED     | ✓                               | GALLEYBOY                         | 6/1-29                    | "  | "                           |

BBearham

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Maurel*, arriving at *Maurel* *2/5*, 19*30*, from the port of *Curacao* *1/25/30*

233

232

| (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>Length of service at sea | (4)<br>Position in ship's company | (5)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (6)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (7)<br>Whether able to read | (8)<br>Age | (9)<br>Sex | (10)<br>Race* | (11)<br>Nationality | (12)<br>Height | (13)<br>Weight | (14)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | REMARKS |
|---------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|---------|
| Family name         | Given name |                                 |                                   | When                      | Where   |  |                             |            |            |               |                     |                |                |   |         |
| OLSEN               | HENRIK     | ✓                               | MASTHEAD                          | 19/1-28                   | NORWAY  | NO   | YES                         | 50         | M          | SCANDIN.      | NORWEG              | 5'9"           | 225            |   |         |
| DANIELSEN           | ALF        | ✓                               | CHIEF OFF.                        | 10/24-29                  | NEWYORK | "  | "                           | 34         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 200            |   |         |
| NICOLAISEN          | SIGVARD    | ✓                               | END.                              | 12/24-                    | NORWAY  | "  | "                           | 42         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 220            |   |         |
| WILHELM             | KASPER     | ✓                               | 3rd                               | 4/3-29                    | "       | "  | "                           | 28         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 160            |   |         |
| LASSEN              | LARS       | ✓                               | CHIEF ENG.                        | 12/7-28                   | "       | "  | "                           | 47         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 220            |   |         |
| LIND                | ANTON      | ✓                               | END.                              | 12/23-28                  | "       | "  | "                           | 35         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 175            |   |         |
| H. HELM             | ERLING     | ✓                               | 3RD.                              | 10/4-29                   | NEWYORK | "  | "                           | 30         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 160            |   |         |
| THORSEN             | THOR       | ✓                               | 4TH.                              | 5/29-28                   | "       | "  | "                           | 28         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 160            |   |         |
| HALVORSEN           | GUNMAR     | ✓                               | PUMPMAN                           | 5/28-26                   | NORWAY  | "  | "                           | 60         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 150            |   |         |
| ARNESEN             | TRYGVE     | ✓                               | WIRELESS                          | 1/10-28                   | "       | "  | "                           | 26         | "          | "             | "                   | 6'0"           | 180            |   |         |
| de FINE             | ELIAS      | ✓                               | BOATSWAIN                         | 10/26-28                  | "       | "  | "                           | 22         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 175            |   |         |
| SOERENSEN           | HANS       | ✓                               | CARPENTER                         | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 26         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'11"          | 165            |   |         |
| HANRE               | TRYGVE     | ✓                               | SAILOR                            | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 20         | E          | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 160            |   |         |
| THUE                | RAGNVALD   | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 18         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 150            |   |         |
| JENSEN              | ALF        | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 18         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 140            |   |         |
| SAETHRE             | KOELBJOERN | ✓                               | "                                 | 9/10-28                   | "       | "  | "                           | 18         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 140            |   |         |
| NETTLAND            | GEORG      | ✓                               | "                                 | 6/1-29                    | "       | "  | "                           | 26         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 165            |   |         |
| DAHLE               | ODD        | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 19         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 150            |   |         |
| OEDEGAARD           | NILS       | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 21         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'6"           | 145            |   |         |
| STRAND              | JOHN       | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 16         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 155            |   |         |
| DAHL                | KARL       | ✓                               | DONKEYMAN                         | 10/26-28                  | "       | "  | "                           | 26         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 175            |   |         |
| TANGERAAS           | LARS       | ✓                               | OILER                             | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 25         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 160            |   |         |
| HAGEVIK             | GEORG      | ✓                               | "                                 | 6/1-29                    | "       | "  | "                           | 27         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'9"           | 160            |   |         |
| MJELDE              | H. ARALD   | ✓                               | FIREMAN                           | 10/26-28                  | "       | "  | "                           | 20         | "          | "             | "                   | 6'0"           | 155            |   |         |
| KAARSTAD            | HANS       | ✓                               | "                                 | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 29         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 165            |   |         |
| ANDERSEN            | ARTHUR     | ✓                               | "                                 | 6/1-29                    | "       | "  | "                           | 22         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 180            |   |         |
| JESPERSEN           | SVERRE     | ✓                               | WIPER                             | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 18         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 160            |   |         |
| LEKSTRUP            | SVERRE     | ✓                               | "                                 | 1/7-30                    | NEWYORK | "  | "                           | 24         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 160            |   |         |
| SANDAHL             | EINAR      | ✓                               | STEWARD                           | 10/26-28                  | NORWAY  | "  | "                           | 31         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 165            |   |         |
| KRISTIANSEN         | TORALF     | ✓                               | COOK                              | "                         | "       | "  | "                           | 25         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 145            |   |         |
| KOLAAS              | ALFRED     | ✓                               | GALLEUBOY                         | 6/1-29                    | "       | "  | "                           | 16         | "          | "             | "                   | 5'7"           | 140            |   |         |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tacarli, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb., 1930

Frederick Olm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That on arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been set or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kaoli, arriving at Maurer N.Y. 2/5, 1930, from the port of Curacao 1/28/30

234

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL                                     |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name   | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where  |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | KOLAAS  | ALFRED     |   |   | GALLEYBOY                              | 6/1-29                    | NORWAY | NO   |                                   | 185        | 16          | M             | SCANDINAV           | 5'7"           | 140            |   |
| 2                        | MADSEN  | ODD        |   |   | MESSBOY                                | "                         | "      | "  |                                   | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'8"           | 140            |   |
| 3                        | ANDERSON  | ARNE       |   |   | CABINBOY                               | "                         | "      | "  |                                   | 16         | "           | "             | "                   | 5'10"          | 160            |   |
| 4                        | OLSEN   | JOHANNE    |   |   | STEWARDS                               | "                         | "      | "  |                                   | 28         | F           | "             | "                   | 5'5"           | 180            |   |
| 5                        | American Consulate, No. <u>102</u>                      |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        | City <u>Curacao</u> , West Indies                       |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        | SEEN  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        | For the journey to the United States,                   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        | in <u>Curacao</u>                                       |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       | AMERICAN CONSULATE, <u>Curacao</u> , <u>West Indies</u> |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       | JAN 27 1930   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       | The validity of this visa expires                       |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       | on the date of this date, pro                           |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       | 34 Seamen included in this Visa                         |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       | (No.)   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       | (initials)  |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |        |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-5-30

Sheet No. 35

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Carli, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VINCENT

Sailing from

BORDEAUX

, JAN 30

, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5th, 1920 235

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |     | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES      |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 1                 | Limberger    | Otto       | ✓    |     | M   | ✓                    | PP 594005-6-14-8 JBR  |   | 90 W 2nd St New York          |
| 2                 | Crampton     | Alexander  | ✓    |     | M   | ✓                    | 1908-July, 21 . Ridgeland, Mississippi  | 1924. April 13th Supreme Court N  | 231 West 41st St New York U S |
| 3                 |              |            | 21   | 6   | M   | S                    |   | PP 74266-6-7-9-AHd  | Mrs C C Crampton              |
| 4                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   | 1702 Front St Alhambra Cal.   |
| 5                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 6                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 7                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 8                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 9                 |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 10                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 11                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 12                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 13                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 14                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 15                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 16                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 17                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 18                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 19                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 20                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 21                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 22                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 23                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 24                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 25                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 26                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 27                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 28                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 29                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |
| 30                |              |            |      |     |     |                      |   |   |                               |

*A. M. Hart*  
*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cards Fetched |  |
| Clerk         |  |
| Cards Removed |  |
| Cards Checked |  |
| By            |  |

am 2-5-30

$\frac{5}{5}$  Vincent

Persons composing the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert flag)  
of \_\_\_\_\_, bound for  
whereof \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert calling port) \_\_\_\_\_ is Master.

called the **♥♥♥♥♥** .....

## Le Havre France

237

## MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of Bordeaux

238

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN,<br>OR<br>SUBJECT<br>OF-- | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION |     |                      |       |      | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF<br>NEXT OF KIN |                         |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-------|------|----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                |            |                                   |     | HEIGHT               |     | COM-<br>PLEX-<br>ION | HAIR  | EYES |          |                                    |                         |
|                |            |                                   |     | Feet                 | In. |                      |       |      |          |                                    |                         |
| Wm J. McNamee  | Penn       | U S A                             | 19  | 5                    | 8   | Fair                 | Brown | Blue |          | Captain                            | Genl Del Cleveland Ohio |

**Form 710 B**

**This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.**

### SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
Feb. 12th, 1930

### CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

**S.S. VINCENT**

called the

VINCENT

236

of ..... **Journey, N.J.**  
(Insert fulling port)

, bound for H. v. Dunkirk, France

, whereof

W.M. HART

*is master.*

[illegible]

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

[illegible]

ness on back hereof.  
 re to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Revs 467, 1974, and 1975, the 1976, and  
Art. 162, Customs Reg. of 1972

238

called the **Vincent** - (inner name of vessel)

## Le Livre France

237

the vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of Bordeaux

| (10) | (11)               | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)                                       |
|------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Sex  | Race               | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases |
| M    | ENGLISH            | U S A       | 5-7    | 200    | NONE                                       |
| M    | White Scandinavian | U S A       | 5-7    | 160    | None                                       |
| M    | German             | U S A       | 5-6    |        | "  |
| M    | English            | U S A       | 5-7    |        | "  |
| M    | "                  | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    | Norwegian          | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    | English            | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-11   |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-9    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-10   |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-7    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-6    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-6    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-4    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-11   |        | "  |
| M    | Scand              | "           | 5-9    |        | "  |
| M    | English            | "           | 5-11   |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-9    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-7    |        | "  |
| M    | Greek              | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    | English            | "           | 6-1    |        | "  |
| M    | Porto Rico         | "           | 5-4    |        | "  |
| M    | English            | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-6    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-6    |        | "  |
| M    |                    | "           | 5-6    |        | "  |
| M    | Scand              | "           | 5-8    |        | "  |
| M    | English            | "           | 6-0    |        | "  |

to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RS OF CREW

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Bordeaux

Jan 20, 1920

| (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| ENGLISH       | U S A               | 5-7            | 200            | NONE  |
| WhiteSoand    | U S A               | 5-7            | 160            | None  |
| German        | U S A               | 5-6            |                | "   |
| English       | U S A               | 5-7            |                | "   |
| "             | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
| Norwegian     | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
| English       | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-11           |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-9            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-10           |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-7            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-6            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-6            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-4            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-11           |                | "   |
| Isand         | "                   | 5-9            |                | "   |
| English       | "                   | 5-11           |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-9            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-7            |                | "   |
| Irish         | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
| English       | "                   | 6-1            |                | "   |
| Porto Rico    | "                   | 5-4            |                | "   |
| English       | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-6            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-6            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-6            |                | "   |
|               | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
| Isand         | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
| English       | "                   | 6-0            |                | "   |

ack herod.  
ish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
ble by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_, is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN, under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_.

Deputy Collector

\* This certificate to be stricken out on the original.

Deputy Collector

2-5 Vincent

PRINTED U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

11-1102

19

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Customhouse

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Inserting)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

SHIPPING SERVICE

BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Form 710A

VINCENI

FEB 8 1920

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION  
Age Height Weight Color of Hair Eyes

CITIZENSHIP

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vincent, arriving at New York, Feb 5<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port of Bordeaux Jan 20, 1930

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Dec 28 1929<br>Where<br>NY | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race*      | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | HART<br>WALTER M.                                | ✓   | # 30 yrs                                    | MASTER                                 | Dec 28 1929<br>NY   | YES  | YES                               | 48         | M           | ENGLISH            | U S A               | 5-7            | 200            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Sorenson<br>Sigurd                               | ✓   |   | 1st Officer                            |   | YES  | YES                               | 39         | M           | White Scandinavian | U S A               | 5-7            | 160            | NONE  |
| 3                        | Wagner<br>Harry                                  | ✓   |   | 2nd "                                  |   | YES  | YES                               | 47         | M           | German             | U S A               | 5-6            |                |   |
| 4                        | Leighton<br>Howard                               | ✓   |   | 3rd "                                  |   | YES  | YES                               | 38         | M           | English            | U S A               | 5-7            |                |   |
| 5                        | Moore<br>Vernon                                  | ✓   |   | Radio                                  |   |  |                                   | 22         | M           | "                  | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 6                        | Iverson<br>G                                     | ✓   |   | Carpenter                              |   |  |                                   | 40         | M           | Norwegian          | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 7                        | Foley<br>Thomas                                  | ✓   |   | Bosun                                  |   |  |                                   | 35         | M           | English            | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 8                        | Kretsch<br>Joseph                                | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 36         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 9                        | Kelly<br>Marten                                  | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 37         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 10                       | Howard<br>Charles                                | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 23         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 11                       | Allie<br>Dana                                    | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 30         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 12                       | Smith<br>Ralph                                   | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 22         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-10           |                |   |
| 13                       | Lamb<br>Leroy                                    | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 29         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 14                       | Ingenlath<br>Edward R.                           | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 21         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 15                       | Carroll<br>Phillip                               | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 26         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 16                       | Kaplan<br>Isaac                                  | ✓   |   | O.S.                                   |   |  |                                   | 22         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 17                       | Roy<br>George                                    | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 26         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-4            |                |   |
| 18                       | Sisson<br>John                                   | ✓   |   | G. Eng.                                |   |  |                                   | 39         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 19                       | Runquist<br>H                                    | ✓   |   | 1st "                                  |   |  |                                   | 34         | M           | Scand              | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 20                       | Old<br>George                                    | ✓   |   | 2nd "                                  |   |  |                                   | 32         | M           | English            | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 21                       | Perry<br>John                                    | ✓   |   | 3rd "                                  |   |  |                                   | 30         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 22                       | Adelson<br>John                                  | ✓   |   | Oiler                                  |   |  |                                   | 29         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 23                       | Stavros<br>John                                  | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 43         | M           | Greek              | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 24                       | Wallace<br>Leo H.                                | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 20         | M           | English            | "                   | 6-1            |                |   |
| 25                       | Ramos<br>Auturo                                  | ✓   |   | F'man                                  |   |  |                                   | 26         | M           | Porto Rico         | "                   | 5-4            |                |   |
| 26                       | Bell<br>James H.                                 | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 44         | M           | English            | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 27                       | Venerd<br>Seibert                                | ✓   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 35         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 28                       |  |   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 33         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 29                       |  |   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 30         | M           |                    | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 30                       |  |   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 37         | M           | Scand              | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 31                       |  |   |   |  |   |  |                                   | 34         | M           | English            | "                   | 6-0            |                |   |

Form 500  
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Vincent,  
Line NAVY

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to detain on board if Vincent - Navy

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Line  
Owners  
Local Agent

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vincent

, arriving at New York

Feb 5th

, 1930, from the port of Bordeaux

Jan 20, 1930

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name<br>Given name | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Dec 28 1929<br>Where<br>NY | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1                        | HART   | WALTER M.   | ✓   | # 30 yrs                               | MASTER  | ✓  | ✓                                 | 48         | M           | ENGLISH       | U S A               | 5-7            | 200            | NONE  |
| 2                        | Sorensen   | Sigurd  | ✓   | 1st Officer                            | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 39         | M           | White Scand   | U S A               | 5-7            | 160            | NONE  |
| 3                        | Wagner   | Harry   | ✓   | 2nd "                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 47         | M           | German        | U S A               | 5-6            |                |   |
| 4                        | Leighton   | Howard  | ✓   | 3rd "                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 38         | M           | English       | U S A               | 5-7            |                |   |
| 5                        | Moore  | Vernon  | ✓   | Radio                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 6                        | Iverson  | G   | ✓   | Carpenter                              | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 40         | M           | Norwegian     | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 7                        | Foley  | Thomas  | ✓   | Bosun                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 35         | M           | English       | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 8                        | Krahaoh  | Joseph  | ✓   | A.B.                                   | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 36         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 9                        | Kelly  | Marten  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 37         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 10                       | Howard   | Charles   | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 11                       | Allie  | Dana  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 30         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 12                       | Smith  | Ralph   | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-10           |                |   |
| 13                       | Lamb   | Leroy   | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 14                       | Ingenlath  | Edward R.   | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 21         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 15                       | Carroll  | Phillip   | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 28         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 16                       | Kaplan   | Isaac   | ✓   | O.S.                                   | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 17                       | Roy  | George  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 26         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-4            |                |   |
| 18                       | Sisson   | John  | ✓   | C. Eng.                                | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 39         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 19                       | Runquist   | H   | ✓   | 1st "                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 34         | M           | Scand         | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 20                       | Old  | George  | ✓   | 2nd "                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 32         | M           | English       | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 21                       | Perry  | John  | ✓   | 3rd "                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 30         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 22                       | Adelson  | John  | ✓   | Oiler                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 23                       | Stavros  | John  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 43         | M           | Greek         | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 24                       | Wallace  | Leo H.  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 20         | M           | English       | "                   | 6-1            |                |   |
| 25                       | Ramos  | Auturo  | ✓   | F'man                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 26         | M           | Porto Rico    | "                   | 5-4            |                |   |
| 26                       | Bell   | James H.  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 44         | M           | English       | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 27                       | Werner   | Seibert   | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 35         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 28                       | Burkhard   | H   | ✓   | Wiper                                  | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 33         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 29                       | Jacobsen   | Merril  | ✓   | "                                      | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 30         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 30                       | Sorensen   | Christian   | ✓   | Stew'd                                 | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 37         | M           | Scand         | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 31                       | Grey   | Frank   | ✓   | C. Cook                                | ✓   | ✓  | ✓                                 | 34         | M           | English       | "                   | 6-0            |                |   |

VINCENT

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Cosmopolitan Shipping  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 239

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vincent

, arriving at New York

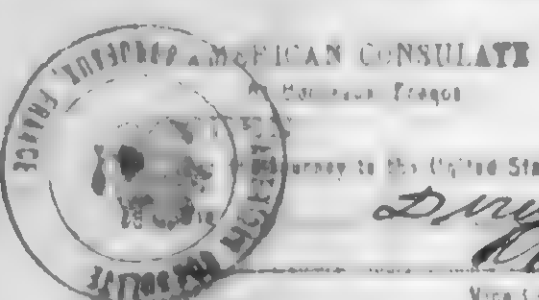
Feb 5, 1930, from the port of Bordeaux

Jan 20, 1930

239

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |              | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When<br>Dec 28 1929       | Where<br>N Y |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Phillips            | John       | ✓   |   | 2nd Cook                               | "                         | "            | Yes  | Yes                               | 29         | M           | English       | U S A               | 5-7            |                | None  |
| 2                        | Halloran            | John       | ✓   |   | Mess boy                               | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 49         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-8            |                | "   |
| 3                        | Knuutti             | Reino      | ✓   |   | "                                      | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 19         | M           | "             | "                   | 5-10           |                | "   |
| 4                        | Fernandez           | Manuel     | ✓   |   | "                                      | "                         | "            | "  | "                                 | 25         | M           | Porto Rico    | "                   | 5-6            |                | "   |

*closed with thirty four (34) names*



*Direct*  
*Jan 20 1930*

*No fee American ship*

*Olsen*

*Binger signed after clearing.*

*A.B.*

*Jan 20.30. Bord. you*

*ordered left on board no visa - signed on too late for none consultation J.P.F.*

*State Dept Letter, authorizing shore leave, rec'd 3/1/30 - 12:30 PM.  
Vessel sailed 4:00 AM 3/4/30*

Line America France Line  
Owners W.B. Board  
Local Agents Continental Shipping Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Hunt of the S. Vincent, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Feb., 1930  
E. Drake  
 Immigration Inspector  
Wm. H. Hunt  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# ULSTAD

U. S. DEPT. OF  
IMMIGRATION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE**

24-2420

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston

I, master of the Kom, S. S. United, 1940  
(Nationality.)  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 28<sup>th</sup>, 1930, consigned to Richard Meyer; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail 3 P.M. 1<sup>st</sup> March 1930, for Newport News via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 240

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name.    | Age.      | Nationality. | When and where signed on.   |
|----------|-----------|--------------|---|
| <i>W</i> | <i>14</i> | <i>W</i>     | <i>14</i><br><div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">           RECEIVED<br/>           WAR<br/>           14<br/>           1917         </div> |

14-1013

ing

Both Arms  
(And Chest.  
Both Arms)

Both Arms  
Chest)  
Both Arms(

Left Arm

Left Arm

10 Both Arms

N11

00 Left Arm

N11

Tattoo Right Arm

Line Cypress & Redwood

### Owners

**Local Agents**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.** — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



14-1018



14-1028



Arriving at New York 11:30/28

Form 1-3  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       |      | <i>Mine</i>  |                           |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]ks  
01

A 100

LIZZY

Missing  
and.

| No. | Name               | Age | Sex | Height | Weight | Complexion | Build  | Education   | Occupation | Religion | Marital Status | Place of Birth | Year of Birth | Height | Weight |
|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|------------|--------|-------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|
| 19  | Thorsen Thorleif   | 21  | M   | 5'6"   | 150    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1875          | 5'6"   | 160    |
| 20  | Stene Gunnar       | 19  | M   | 5'6"   | 160    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1876          | 5'6"   | 160    |
| 21  | Winningland Sverre | 16  | M   | 5'4"   | 150    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1874          | 5'4"   | 150    |
| 22  | Olsen Harald       | 21  | M   | 5'10"  | 180    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1875          | 5'10"  | 180    |
| 23  | Hansen Almar       | 27  | M   | 5'8"   | 175    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1878          | 5'8"   | 175    |
| 24  | Kristiansen Alf    | 32  | M   | 5'11"  | 180    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1871          | 5'11"  | 180    |
| 25  | Janson Andreas     | 52  | M   | 5'5"   | 150    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1875          | 5'5"   | 150    |
| 26  | Bergth Arthur      | 32  | M   | 6'0"   | 190    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1870          | 6'0"   | 190    |
| 27  | McMillan James     | 29  | M   | 5'11"  | 175    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1875          | 5'11"  | 175    |
| 28  | Person Oskar       | 27  | M   | 5'11"  | 175    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1875          | 5'11"  | 175    |
| 29  | Fagerlund Waldimar | 20  | M   | 5'10"  | 170    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1870          | 5'10"  | 170    |
| 30  | Johansen Harald    | 24  | M   | 5'5"   | 160    | Fair       | Medium | High School | Farmer     | Lutheran | Married        | Norway         | 1875          | 5'5"   | 160    |

Both Arms  
And Chest.  
Both Arms)

Both Arms  
Chest)  
Both Arms(

Left Arm

Left Arm

10 Both Arms

N11

.00 Left Arm

811

Tattoo Right Arm

Line Cynthia S. Rederi

**Owner**

**Local Agents**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 3  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 243

247  
245

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ullstad*

arriving at

*San Francisco, Cal.*

19

from the port of

*Oslo, Norway*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY |          | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |    | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex   | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----|--|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name         | Given name | When                                 | Where    |                           |    |  |                                   |            |              |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Berglund            | Marinius   | Master                               | 18/11.29 | Glasgow                   | No | yes  | 56                                | male       | Scandinavian | Norw.        | 5'5"                | 180            |                |  |
| 2                        | Nilsen              | Nils Dahl  | Chief Eng.                           | 18/11.29 | "                         | "  | "  | 35                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'7"                | 180            |                |  |
| 3                        | Gundersen           | Gunder     | "                                    | 19/6.29  | Arendal                   | "  | "  | 27                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'11"               | 170            |                |  |
| 4                        | Olsen               | Kristen    | "                                    | 8/11.29  | "                         | "  | "  | 25                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'5"                | 160            |                |  |
| 5                        | Otterstad           | Knut       | Operator                             | 10/6.29  | "                         | "  | "  | 20                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'7"                | 170            |                |  |
| 6                        | Johansen            | Ole        | Chief Eng.                           | 8/11.29  | "                         | "  | "  | 51                                | "          | "            | "            | 6'0"                | 210            |                |  |
| 7                        | Rosseland           | Tyge       | "                                    | 18/11.29 | Glasgow                   | "  | "  | 34                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'10"               | 180            |                |  |
| 8                        | Sorensen            | Johan      | "                                    | 8/11.29  | Arendal                   | "  | "  | 56                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'10"               | 170            |                |  |
| 9                        | Disen               | Henrik     | Steward                              | 10/6.29  | "                         | "  | "  | 36                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'8"                | 170            |                |  |
| 10                       | Andreassen          | Marinius   | Coast                                | 18/11.29 | Glasgow                   | "  | "  | 48                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'10"               | 160            |                |  |
| 11                       | Frantzen            | Rudolf     | Galley boy                           | 18/11.29 | "                         | "  | "  | 23                                | "          | "            | "            | 6'0"                | 180            |                |  |
| 12                       | Wilkinson           | John       | Missboy                              | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 16                                | "          | British      | English      | 5'5"                | 140            |                |  |
| 13                       | Amundsen            | Fredrik    | Boatswain                            | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 42                                | "          | Scandinavian | Norw.        | 6'0"                | 170            |                |  |
| 14                       | Antonsen            | Johan      | Sailor                               | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 43                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'9"                | 175            |                |  |
| 15                       | Andersen            | Ragnvald   | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 25                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'11"               | 180            |                |  |
| 16                       | Olsen               | Alexander  | "                                    | 10/6.29  | Arendal                   | "  | "  | 44                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'9"                | 170            |                |  |
| 17                       | Guedal              | Kaare      | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 21                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'6"                | 160            |                |  |
| 18                       | Friston             | Harry      | "                                    | 18/11.29 | Glasgow                   | "  | "  | 24                                | "          | British      | English      | 5'4"                | 150            |                |  |
| 19                       | Thorsen             | Thorleif   | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 18                                | "          | Scandinavian | Norw.        | 5'6"                | 160            |                |  |
| 20                       | Stene               | Gunnar     | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 16                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'6"                | 160            |                |  |
| 21                       | Winningland         | Sverre     | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 16                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'4"                | 150            |                |  |
| 22                       | Olsen               | Harald     | Donkeyman                            | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 44                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'10"               | 180            |                |  |
| 23                       | Hansen              | Almar      | Fireman                              | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 27                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'8"                | 175            |                |  |
| 24                       | Kristiansen         | Alf        | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 32                                | "          | "            | "            | 5'11"               | 180            |                |  |
| 25                       | Janson              | Andreas    | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 52                                | "          | "            | Swed         | 5'5"                | 180            |                |  |
| 26                       | Bergth              | Arthur     | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 32                                | "          | "            | Norw.        | 6'0"                | 190            |                |  |
| 27                       | McMillan            | James      | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 29                                | "          | British      | Scotch       | 5'11"               | 175            |                |  |
| 28                       | Persson             | Oskar      | "                                    | "        | "                         | "  | "  | 27                                | "          | Scandinavian | Norw.        | 5'11"               | 175            |                |  |
| 29                       | Fagerlund           | Waldimar   | "                                    | 10/6.29  | Arendal                   | "  | "  | 20                                | "          | "            | Finn         | 5'10"               | 170            |                |  |
| 30                       | Johansen            | Harald     | "                                    | 2/12.29  | P. Talbot                 | "  | "  | 24                                | "          | "            | Norw.        | 5'5"                | 160            |                |  |

(15)  
Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

Nil

IN CREW

1930

He record of all

consigned to

and is

ited States

Missing  
and.

Both Arms  
(And Chest.  
Both Arms)

Both Arms  
(Chest)  
Both Arms

Left Arm

Left Arm

Both Arms

Nil

Left Arm

Nil

Tattoo Right Arm

Line *Captain Rederi*

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Original

Sheet No.

247  
245

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Berglund, of the S/S Ulstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1930

Immigrant Inspector.

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Nil

CREW

1930

record of all

Arm

Arm

assigned to  
and is

United States

Missing  
and.

Both Arms  
And Chest.  
Both Arms)

Both Arms  
Chest)  
Both Arms)

Left Arm

Left Arm

Both Arms

Nil

Left Arm

Nil

Tattoo Right Arm

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

val at a

247

246

244

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ullstad* arriving at *New York* *Feb 5*, 1930, from the port of *Oslo, Norway*

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL     |            | (3)<br>POSITION IN SHIP'S<br>COMPANY | (4)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |         | (5)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (6)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (7)<br>Age | (8)<br>Sex | (9)<br>Race* | (10)<br>Nationality | (11)<br>Height | (12)<br>Weight | (13)<br>Physical marks or<br>peculiarities |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                          | Family name             | Given name |                                      | When                      | Where   |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 1                        | Pedersen                | Gjettorm   | Fireman                              | 10/6/29                   | Aurndal | No   | yes                               | 36         | male       | Norwegian    | Norw.               | 5'11"          | 180            |  |
| 2                        | Bumstedd                | Albert     | Trimmer                              | 10/11/29                  | Glasgow | -  | -                                 | 18         | -          | British      | English             | 5'6"           | 160            |  |
| 3                        | Miller                  | Andrew     | -                                    | 10/11/29                  | -       | -  | -                                 | 19         | -          | -            | -                   | 5'6"           | 160            |  |
| 4                        | <i>Quora, Norway</i>    |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 5                        | <i>SEEN</i>             |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 6                        | <i>Adria, Spain</i>     |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 7                        | <i>U.S. Consul</i>      |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 8                        | <i>Date Jan 6, 1930</i> |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 9                        | <i>Service No. 19</i>   |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 10                       | <i>Feb. #2 -</i>        |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 11                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 12                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 13                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 14                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 15                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 16                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 17                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 18                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                       |                         |            |                                      |                           |         |  |                                   |            |            |              |                     |                |                |  |

(15)  
Physical marks,  
peculiarities, or  
disease

Nil

"

"

"

CREW

, 1930

record of all

Arm

Arm

consigned to  
and is

United States

Missing  
and.

Both Arms  
And Chest.  
Both Arms)

Both Arms  
Chest)  
Both Arms)

Left Arm

Left Arm

Both Arms

Nil

Left Arm

Nil

Tattoo Right Arm

Line *Captain's Pedersen*

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2-5-30  
I, M. Berglund, of the S/S Hilstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Feb, 1930

Wm. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

M. Berglund  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment, of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

247  
245

marks,  
ities, or  
ase

of all

Arm

Arm

I to  
is

Missing  
and.

Both Arms  
And Chest.  
Both Arms)

Both Arms  
Chest)  
Both Arms)

Left Arm

Left Arm

o Both Arms

Nil

oo Left Arm

Nil

oo Right Arm

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247  
246

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name.                                      | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|--|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| RECEIVED<br>FEB 27 1930<br>NOISIAID RECORD |      |              |       |      |              |
| Nil  |      |              |       |      |              |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NORFOLK, VA

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. THE SPIS,  
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 49

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 22, 1930, consigned to MISSISSIPPI; is now lying at Quincy, La., and is expected to sail 11.30 P.M., 1930, for Pernambuco via United States port of Norfolk, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was Norfolk, Va.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name.   | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| RECEIVED<br>FEB 25 1930<br>U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE<br>NORFOLK, VA |      |              |                           |
| Nil   |      |              |                           |

Right Arm

Nil

Right Arm

Nil

Right Arm

Left Arm

Nil

"

"

Thumb Missing  
Right Hand.

Nil

|    |            |               |   |    |         |   |   |   |   |    |   |         |   |   |    |     |                                  |
|----|------------|---------------|---|----|---------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---------|---|---|----|-----|----------------------------------|
| 20 | Stafford   | Martin        | ✓ | 38 | Greaser | " | " | " | " | 61 | M | English | " | 5 | 5  | I32 | "                                |
| 21 | Kelly      | Thomas        | ✓ | 32 | "       | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | "       | " | 5 | 6  | I50 | Tattoo Both Arms<br>(And Chest.) |
| 22 | Shires     | Frederick     | ✓ | 16 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | "       | " | 5 | 2  | I40 | Tattoo Both Arms                 |
| 23 | Mackey     | George        | ✓ | 13 | "       | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | "       | " | 5 | 6  | I46 | Tattoo Both Arms<br>and Chest)   |
| 24 | McGowan    | Edward        | ✓ | 10 | "       | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | "       | " | 5 | 7  | I42 | Tattoo Both Arms                 |
| 25 | Fearn      | Charles       | ✓ | 12 | "       | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | "       | " | 5 | 7  | I38 | Tattoo Left Arm                  |
| 26 | Schofield  | Edward Joseph | ✓ | 8  | "       | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | "       | " | 5 | 7  | I50 | Tattoo Left Arm                  |
| 27 | Kehoe      | John          | ✓ | 14 | "       | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | "       | " | 5 | 3  | I56 | Tattoo Both Arms                 |
| 28 | Carroll    | Richard       | ✓ | 10 | "       | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | "       | " | 5 | 11 | I54 | Nil                              |
| 29 | Richardson | Stephen       | ✓ | 5  | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | "       | " | 5 | 3  | I26 | Tattoo Left Arm                  |
| 30 | Smith      | Henry         | ✓ | 10 | "       | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | "       | " | 5 | 3  | I24 | Nil                              |
| 31 | Mc Cormack | Patrick       | ✓ | 44 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 65 | M | "       | " | 5 | 5  | I54 | Tattoo Right Arm                 |

Line Lampport & Holt Ltd

Owners Lampport & Holt Ltd

Local Agents Lampport & Holt Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



247  
246

the

SEVEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-19

ght Arm

A 1500

at Arm

2. ATTN

Missing  
id.

Irish " 5 7 I44 N11

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd  
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd  
Local Agents Lamport & Holt Ltd

### Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

| Defects Found              |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            | Retakes Required |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | target error | other defect | check items to be re-phot. | Remarks          |
|                            |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            |                  |
| Volume # 1 0 1 7 2         |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            |                  |
| Page 45                    |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            | Blurred          |
| 77                         | x           |                  |                       |                     |              |              | x                          |                  |
| 136                        |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            | "                |
| Volume # 1 0 1 7 3         |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            |                  |
| 46                         |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            | Partly Photo.    |
| 247                        |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            | " "              |
|                            |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                            |                  |

Inspected by: BrownDate: 2/7/44

Immigration &amp; Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by:

Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

A. Alexander  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric Bassett Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York



## NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of San Francisco, 1924To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Albatross Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

\*deliver to  
detain on board  
remove toTHAT - NO

(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL

(List, as, or as class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is required, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

# **EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

**Sec. 10.** That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels of transportation lines, or international bridges or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than \$200 nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of \$1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

## **Extract from Section 15**

**Sec. 15.** That . . . immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it affect vessels, their transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any part of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees: . . . Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or in the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisions of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.

## **EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 20, 1920**

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen. . . . That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, . . . shall be placed in a hospital designated

by the immigration official in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all expenses connected therewith, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be deducted from the seamen's wages, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed and the collector of customs so notified by the immigration official in charge. *Provided,* That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed.

## **EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924**

**Sec. 19.** No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

**Sec. 20. (a)** The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

**(b)** Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

THESPIS

, arriving at, NEW YORK

1930

, from the port of

SANTOS

Rio de Janeiro

Jan 11, 1930

6  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

| (2)          |                   | (3)   | (4)                                  | (5)                             | (6)                |            | (7)   | (8)                        | (9) | (10) | (11)    | (12)        | (13)   | (14)   | (15)  |
|--------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|----------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| NAME IN FULL |                   | No of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | Position in ship's com-<br>pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |            | Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | Whether<br>able to<br>read | Age | Sex  | Race*   | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
| Given name   | Surname           |   |                                      |                                 | When               | Where      |   |                            |     |      |         |             |        |        |   |
| Knox         | Alexander         | ✓   | 32                                   | Master                          | 9/II/29            | Li verpool | NO<br>Yes   | Yes                        | 49  | M    | English | British     | 5 II   | 150    | Nil   |
| La cey       | Micheal           | ✓   | 29                                   | Ist Mate                        | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 42  | M    | Irish   | "           | 5 7    | 143    | "   |
| Crocker      | William Archibald | ✓   | II                                   | 2nd "                           | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 27  | M    | English | "           | 5 9    | 165    | "   |
| Gracie       | Alexander Joseph  | ✓   | I2                                   | 3rd "                           | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 29  | M    | "       | "           | 5 9    | 164    | "   |
| Rees         | William Harry     | ✓   | 3                                    | Carpenter                       | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 37  | M    | "       | "           | 5 9    | 152    | "   |
| Craddock     | William Andrew    | ✓   | I5                                   | Boson                           | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 29  | M    | "       | "           | 5 9    | 154    | "   |
| Cummings     | George            | ✓   | I5                                   | Lamps                           | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 30  | M    | "       | "           | 5 IO   | 160    | Tattoo Right Arm                                |
| Lake         | John              | ✓   | 20                                   | A.B.                            | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 38  | M    | "       | "           | 5 5    | 136    | Nil   |
| Noon         | John Edward       | ✓   | I2                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 26  | M    | "       | "           | 5 5    | 134    | "   |
| Drury        | Ernest            | ✓   | 7                                    | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 23  | M    | "       | "           | 5 7    | 132    | Scar Right Arm                                  |
| Fenton       | James             | ✓   | 7                                    | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 25  | M    | Irish   | "           | 5 9    | 134    | Nil   |
| Jones        | Thomas            | ✓   | 29                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 43  | M    | English | "           | 5 IO   | 152    | Tattoo Right Arm                                |
| Daynes       | William Walter    | ✓   | II                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 26  | M    | "       | "           | 5 5    | 130    | Tattoo Left Arm                                 |
| Lucas        | Sidney            | ✓   | I4                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 32  | M    | "       | "           | 5 IO   | 150    | Nil   |
| Cowan        | Thomas            | ✓   | I4                                   | 2nd Engr                        | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 34  | M    | "       | "           | 5 7    | 157    | "   |
| Wignall      | Arthur Edward     | ✓   | IO                                   | 3rd "                           | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 32  | M    | "       | "           | 5 6    | 136    | "   |
| White        | Leonard George    | ✓   | 2                                    | 4th "                           | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 23  | M    | "       | "           | 5 II   | 150    | "   |
| Brady        | Joseph            | ✓   | 36                                   | Greaser                         | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 58  | M    | "       | "           | 5 4    | 146    | Half Thumb Missing<br>on Right Hand.            |
| Kelly        | Austin            | ✓   | 27                                   | Donkeyman                       | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 50  | M    | Irish   | "           | 5 7    | 144    | Nil   |
| Stafford     | Martin            | ✓   | 38                                   | Greaser                         | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 61  | M    | English | "           | 5 5    | 132    | "   |
| Kelly        | Thomas            | ✓   | 32                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 49  | M    | "       | "           | 5 6    | 150    | Tattoo Both Arms<br>(And Chest)                 |
| Shires       | Frederick         | ✓   | I6                                   | Fireman                         | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 35  | M    | "       | "           | 5 2    | 140    | Tattoo Both Arms                                |
| Mackey       | George            | ✓   | I3                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 31  | M    | "       | "           | 5 6    | 146    | Tattoo Both Arms<br>and Chest)                  |
| McGowan      | Edward            | ✓   | IO                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 25  | M    | "       | "           | 5 7    | 142    | Tattoo Both Arms                                |
| Fearn        | Charles           | ✓   | I2                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 27  | M    | "       | "           | 5 7    | 138    | Tattoo Left Arm                                 |
| Schofield    | Edward Joseph     | ✓   | 8                                    | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 26  | M    | "       | "           | 5 7    | 150    | Tattoo Left Arm                                 |
| Kehoe        | John              | ✓   | I4                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 36  | M    | "       | "           | 5 3    | 156    | Tattoo Both Arms                                |
| Carroll      | Richard           | ✓   | IO                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 32  | M    | "       | "           | 5 II   | 154    | Nil   |
| Richardson   | Stephen           | ✓   | 5                                    | Trimmer                         | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 27  | M    | "       | "           | 5 3    | 126    | Tattoo Left Arm                                 |
| Smith        | Henry             | ✓   | IO                                   | "                               | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 34  | M    | "       | "           | 5 3    | 124    | Nil   |
| Mc Cormack   | Patrick           | ✓   | 44                                   | Fireman                         | " " "              | "          | "   | "                          | 65  | M    | "       | "           | 5 5    | 154    | Tattoo Right Arm                                |

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd  
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd  
Local Agents Lamport & Holt Ltd

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Thespi, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 19 30  
E. Drake  
 Immigrant Inspector.

A. Stone  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **THESPIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

**2/5/30**, 19, from the port of **SANTOS**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 4 32                     | Leach George Mc'Donald                        | ✓   | 47  | Ships Cook                             | 9/II/29 Liverpool                       | NO<br>Yes  | Yes                               | 69         | M           | English       | British             | 5 6            | 150            | Nil   |
| I 33                     | Jackson Roger James                           | ✓   | 3 Months                                    | Asst Std                               | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 2            | 152            | "   |
| I 34                     | Brown Victor                                  | ✓   | 17  | 2nd Cook                               | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 36         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 2            | 139            | "   |
| I 35                     | Fay Harold                                    | ✓   | 5   | Wireless Oper                          | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 7            | 132            | "   |
| I 36                     | Mc'DOUGAL William Redmond                     | ✓   | 30  | 1st Engr                               | 13/II/29 Glasgow                        | "  | "                                 | 51         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 7            | 168            | "   |
| I 37                     | Thomson Alexander                             | ✓   | 3   | O.S.                                   | 16/II/29 "                              | "  | "                                 | 39         | M           | Scotch        | "                   | 5 10           | 154            | Tattoo Right Arm  |
| I 38                     | Greenland Leslie                              | ✓   | 3 Months                                    | "                                      | 23/II/29 Liverpool                      | "  | "                                 | 18         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 8            | 125            | Nil   |
| I 39                     | Mc'Cowan Richard                              | ✓   | 36  | Fireman                                | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 66         | M           | English       | "                   | 5 7            | 140            | Tattoo Right Arm  |
| I 40                     | Burgess Samuel                                | ✓   | 30  | #                                      | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 47         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 9            | 142            | Tattoo Both Arms  |
| I 41                     | Carton Peter                                  | ✓   | 25  | "                                      | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 39         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 5            | 145            | Tattoo Right Arm  |
| I 42                     | Driscoll Thomas                               | ✓   | 12  | "                                      | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 30         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 4            | 136            | Nil   |
| I 43                     | Mc'Intyre Edward James                        | ✓   | 3   | Trimmer                                | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 24         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 6            | 138            | "   |
| I 44                     | Kelly Austin Joseph                           | ✓   | 1   | "                                      | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 20         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 11           | 154            | "   |
| I 45                     | Doran Michael                                 | ✓   | 3   | "                                      | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 20         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 11           | 147            | Tattoo Both Arms  |
| 5 46                     | Lomax Ottewell Thomas                         | ✓   | 19  | Chief Steward                          | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 39         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 11           | 168            | Nil   |
| I 47                     | Dunn Norman                                   | ✓   | 10 1/2                                      | 2nd "                                  | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 9            | 144            | "   |
| I 48                     | Barton Thomas Charles                         | ✓   | 7   | A.B.                                   | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 9            | 132            | Tattoo Both Arms  |
| I 49                     | Reardon Thomas John                           | ✓   | 4   | Trimmer                                | " " "                                   | "  | "                                 | 24         | M           | "             | "                   | 5 4            | 135            | Tattoo Left Arm.  |

AMERICAN CONSUL  
SANTOS, BRAZIL  
No. 3  
Date 2/5/30

via Santos, Rio de Janeiro and Bahia.



vice  
January 11, 1930

Consul No. 15

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES  
OF 29 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.  
(Including Master)

Carlson August Herman

25 Fireman 13/I/30 Santos

ordered held on board Santos - signed on in place of  
yes No yes 45 M Scandinavian Swedish 5 7 144 Tattoo Both Arms  
Sheet 2 - line 10

State Dept. 2/7/30  
Have been granted 2/7/30

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd  
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd  
Local Agents Lamport & Holt Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Thore, of the S.S. Thespis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1930 A. Thore Master, First or Second Officer.  
[Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



BRO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 3 Reel 503

| Defects Found              |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              | Retakes Required |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| Identification of Document | not legible | document missing | document out of place | document incomplete | target error | other defect | Remarks          |
| Volume # 1 0 1 7 2         |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                  |
| Page 45                    |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              | Blurred          |
| 77                         | x           |                  |                       |                     |              | x            |                  |
| 136                        |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              | "                |
| Volume # 1 0 1 7 3         |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                  |
| 46                         |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              | Partly Photo.    |
| 247                        |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              | " "              |
|                            |             |                  |                       |                     |              |              |                  |

Inspected by: BrownDate: 2/7/44

Immigration &amp; Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by:

Date: 2/7/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 8 1944

Date

A. Alexander

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 8 1944

Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files and Records Section  
Port of New York

## 249

L. V. La Valle

at 11:00 AM

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Clock

Card 44

...side. Check.

clerk

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.  |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.  |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian ( <i>Russniak</i> ).                            |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian ( <i>Norwegians</i> ,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.   |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.  |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.   |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.  |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.   |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.   |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.  |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than<br>Cuban).                        |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MS. "SOUTHERN PRINCE."

### Passengers sailing from

TRINIDAD

30<sup>th</sup> January, 1930

| No.<br>On<br>List | 1 |
|-------------------|---|
| 1                 |   |
| 2                 |   |
| 3                 |   |
| 4                 |   |
| 5                 |   |
| 6                 |   |
| 7                 |   |
| 8                 |   |
| 9                 |   |
| 10                |   |
| 11                |   |
| 12                |   |
| 13                |   |
| 14                |   |
| 15                |   |
| 16                |   |
| 17                |   |
| 18                |   |
| 19                |   |
| 20                |   |
| 21                |   |
| 22                |   |
| 23                |   |
| 24                |   |
| 25                |   |
| 26                |   |
| 27                |   |
| 28                |   |
| 29                |   |
| 30                |   |

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 100   |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 900   |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1900, 19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Reed, of the Southern Prince, from B. Luis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 19 20  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. La Valle, Surgeon of the MS. Southern Prince sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1920  
at New York

L. H. La Valle

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

*Passengers sailing from* ..... BUENOS AIRES

17TH JANUARY....., 1930

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | _____ |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | _____ |
| Aliens . . . . .           | _____ |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1930

252

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16          | 17   | 18   | 19  | 20  | 21   | 22   | 23  | 24                                 | 25   | 26   | 27                            | 28                   | 29  | 30   | 31                                       | 32  | 33                       | 34         | 35                         | 36                      |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination<br>(* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?<br>(Whether also paid for such final destination to each final destination) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States | Whether alien is a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height<br>Feet<br>Inches | Complexion | Color of —<br>Hair<br>Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1           | WIFE. AND VIGIER DE SOBRAL PAMPA 3124 BUENOS AIRES                                       | N.Y. NEW YORK CITY   | YES MYSELF  | YES   | YES  | 1MTH N.Y.  | COMODORE HOTEL 42ND ST. N.Y.  | YES FEW MTHS.                      | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 9          | DARK BROWN BROWN           | NIL                     |
| 2           | WIFE. PETRONA G. DE DEPIETRI AVE. R.S. PEN. 616  | N.Y. NEW YORK CITY   | YES MYSELF  | YES   | NO   |  | COMODORE HOTEL 42ND ST. N.Y.  | YES FEW MTHS.                      | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 8          | DARK BLACK BROWN           | NIL                     |
| 3           | WIFE. EMMA DE UCKO PERU 375 BUENOS AIRES   | N.Y. NEW YORK CITY   | YES MYSELF  | YES   | NO   |  | COMODORE HOTEL 42ND ST. N.Y.  | YES FEW MTHS.                      | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 8          | FRESH DARK BROWN           | NIL                     |
| 4           | FRIEND. GUSTAVO MELAN CANGALLO 2933 B/AIRES  | N.Y. NEW YORK CITY   | YES MYSELF  | YES   | NO   |  | C/O. SYDNEY J. ROLLAND 677 WEST END AVE. N.Y.   | YES FEW MTHS.                      | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 6                        |            | PALE BROWN BROWN           | NIL                     |
| 5           | SON. WILLIAM H. EHRMAN 712 CURAPALIQUE B/AIRES   | FRANCE PARIS   | NO MYSELF   | YES   | YES  | 6MTHS N.Y.   | C/O. MRS R.R. JEWETT PARC CHATEAU KEW GARDENS LONG ISLAND   | NO 6 MONTHS                        | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 4          | DARK GREY BROWN            | NIL                     |
| 6           | RICHARD HONSBY.  | FRANCE PARIS   | NO MOTHER   | YES   | YES  | 6MTHS N.Y.   |   | NO 6 MONTHS                        | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 3          | DARK BROWN BROWN           | NIL                     |
| 7           | 11 OAKFIELD RD. LIVERPOOL R. MCCARTHY.   | N.Y. NEW YORK  | NO SELF   | YES   | YES  | 1 MTH N.Y.   | FURNESS WITTH & CO WHITEHALL ST. NEW YORK   | NO INDEFINITE                      | YES  | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 6          | FAIR BROWN BLUE            | NIL                     |
| 8           | 93 HIGH VIEW WALLSEND  | N.Y. NEW YORK  | NO SELF   | YES   | YES  | 1 MTH N.Y.   | FRIEND. MR. FRIEDBERG 88 HICKS PLACE. WOODSIDE. L.I.  | NO INDEFINITE                      | NO   | NO   | NO                            | NO                   | NO  | NO   | GOOD                                     | NO  | 5                        | 8          | FAIR BLACK GREY            | NIL                     |
| 9           |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 10          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 11          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 12          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 13          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 14          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 15          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 16          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 17          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 18          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 19          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 20          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 21          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 22          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 23          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 24          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 25          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 26          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 27          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 28          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 29          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |
| 30          |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |                                    |  |  |                               |                      |   |  |  |   |                          |            |                            |                         |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Reed, of the South Prince, from B Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 19 30  
at San Francisco  
Harold K. ...  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, as, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. J. Lavace, Surgeon of the U.S. Southern Express, <sup>(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be)</sup> 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Sworn to before me this 5 day of February, 19 33  
at New York

L. J. Lavace

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MS "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from ..... RIO DE JANEIRO

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ 22<sup>nd</sup> June, 1930

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Total passengers . . . . . | 100 |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | 100 |
| Aliens . . . . .           | 100 |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

254

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. P. Reed, of the Southern Prince, from B. Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Reed  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1930  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

255

S. S. MS. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES

17 Jan, 192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

192

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL                     |                  | AGE  |     | Sex. | MARRIED<br>OR<br>SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.              |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------|-----|------|--------------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME.                     | GIVEN NAME.      | Yrs. | Mo. |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 1                  | ADAMS                            | LOUIS            | 52   | 6   | M    | M                        | JULY 9TH 1877 WATERVILLE NEW YORK   |   | GENERAL MOTORS 1775 BROADWAY N.Y.      |
| 2                  | BENKISER                         | WILLIAM F.       | 56   | 4   | M    | S                        |   | U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA<br>PITTSBURGH 5TH JUNE 1897                                       | 1ST NATIONAL BANK BOSTON MASS.         |
| 3                  | BERRY                            | FRANK DAVIS      | 62   | 3   | M    | S                        | SEPTEMBER 16TH 1867 RICHMOND VIRGINIA   |   | 47 WEST 74TH ST. N.Y.                  |
| 4                  | BISHOP                           | EDWARD PAIPON    | 38   | 5   | M    | M                        | AUGUST 15TH 1891 CINCINNATI OHIO  |   | NATIONAL CASH REGISTER CO. DAYTON OHIO |
| 5                  | BISHOP                           | KATHERINE R.     | 37   | 5   | F    | M                        | JULY 16TH 1892 CINCINNATI OHIO  |   | " " " " " "                            |
| 6                  | DOUGHERTY                        | ROBERT J.        | 26   | 10  | M    | S                        | FEBRUARY 8TH 1902 BROOKLYN NEW YORK   |   | 117 WILLOW ST. DOUGLASSON N.Y.         |
| 7                  | FINNEY                           | VAYNE            | 32   | 4   | M    | S                        | SEPTEMBER 3RD 1897 CAMBRIDGE KANSAS   |   | 145 EAST PARK ST. OKLAHOMA CITY OKLA.  |
| 8                  | GIBLIN                           | LEE FRANCIS      | 41   | 6   | M    | M                        | JULY 8TH 1888 UTICA NEW YORK CITY   |   | 139 EAST 94TH ST. N.Y.                 |
| 9                  | GIBLIN                           | MARY GIFFEN      | 32   | 10  | F    | M                        | MARCH 18TH 1897 NEW YORK CITY   |   | " " " " " "                            |
| 10                 | GIBLIN                           | JEAN LEE         | 10   | 5   | F    | S                        | AUGUST 14TH 1919 NEW YORK CITY  |   | " " " " " "                            |
| 11                 | HARRINGTON <del>RUSSELL W.</del> | RUSSELL W.       | 28   | 7   | M    | S                        | JULY 15TH 1901 PARKVILLE MISSOURI   |   | PARKVILLE MO.                          |
| 12                 | HONS                             | JUAN             | 43   | 9   | M    | M                        |   | WINNEBAGO COUNTY. ROCKFORD ILLINOIS 17/1/21   | 1405 BLAINE AVE. SOUTH BEND INDIANA    |
| 13                 | PETRI                            | CLARENCE RUDOLPH | 46   | 11  | M    | S                        | PHILADELPHIA PENNA.   |   | 47 WEST 74TH ST. N.Y.                  |
| 14                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 15                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 16                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 17                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 18                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 19                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 20                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 21                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 22                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 23                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 24                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 25                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 26                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 27                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 28                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 29                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |
| 30                 |                                  |                  |      |     |      |                          |   |   |  |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

S. S. MS " SOUTHERN PRINCE "

Sailing from

MONTEVIDEO

17 Jan, 192

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

192

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |               | AGE  |      | Sex | Married<br>or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.      |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME.   | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 1                  | MITCHELL     | ZAIDEE EDELLE | 61   | 1    | F   | S                    | DECEMBER 2ND 1867 CHICAGO ILLINOIS  |   | 160 WEST 66TH ST. CHICAGO ILL. |
| 2                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 3                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 4                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 5                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 6                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 7                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 8                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 9                  |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 10                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 11                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 12                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 13                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 14                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 15                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 16                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 17                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 18                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 19                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 20                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 21                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 22                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 23                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 24                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 25                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 26                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 27                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 28                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 29                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |
| 30                 |              |               |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                                |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

257

S. S. **MS. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"** Sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO**, **22/1/30**, 192, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 192

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |                  | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.                          |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME.      | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | BOEHLERT     | HAROLD           | 29   | 5    | M   | S                    | 19TH AUGUST 1900 BROOKLYN NEW YORK  |   | 1533 UNION ST BROOKLYN N.Y.                        |
| 2                  | OWNS         | WILLIAM CHARLES  | 60   | 6    | M   | M                    | 29TH JUNE 1869 NEWFIELDS NEW HAMPSHIRE  |   | C/O. U.S. STEEL PRODUCTS CO.<br>30 CHURCH ST. N.Y. |
| 3                  | FENNER       | HERBERT ERNEST   | 46   |      | M   | M                    | <del>18TH JANUARY 1884</del>  | PHILADELPHIA PA. US PASSPORT NO 122551  | 50 GILLETTE AVE SPRINGFIELD MASS.                  |
| 4                  | HOGARTY      | ALEXANDER JOSEPH | 41   | 2    | M   | S                    | 11TH NOVEMBER 1888 LEXINGTON KENTUCKY   |   | ROOM 1824 NO 2 RECTOR ST. N.Y.                     |
| 5                  |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 6                  |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 7                  |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 8                  |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 9                  |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 10                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 11                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 12                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 13                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 14                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 15                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                 |              |                  |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253

S. S. **MS. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"** Sailing from **SAINTO** **22<sup>nd</sup> Aug, 192**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 192

| No.<br>ON<br>LIST | NAME IN FULL |            | AGE  |      | SEX | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.   |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
|                   | FAMILY NAME  | GIVEN NAME | YRS. | MOB. |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 1                 | COTTRELL     | LYNNE E.   | 37   | 7    | M   | M                    | JULY 23RD 1892 MORRIS WISCONSIN   |   | NUTLEY NEW JERSEY           |
| 2                 | KAISER       | BERNHARD   | 39   |      | M   | M                    | JANUARY 19TH 1890 MORRISTOWN N.J.   |   | 121 LINCOLN AVE. DOVER N.J. |
| 3                 | KAISER       | CLARA      | 32   | 7    | F   | M                    | JUNE 9TH 1897 MORRISTOWN N.J.   |   | " " " " "                   |
| 4                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 5                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 6                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 7                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 8                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 9                 |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 10                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 11                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 12                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 13                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 14                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 15                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 16                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 17                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 18                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 19                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 20                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 21                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 22                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 23                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 24                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 25                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 26                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 27                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 28                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 29                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |
| 30                |              |            |      |      |     |                      |   |   |                             |

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

259

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MS. "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

Sailing from TRINIDAD

30TH JANY

1923 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5<sup>th</sup> February, 1923

| No.<br>on<br>List. | NAME IN FULL |                | AGE  |      | Sex | MARRIED<br>OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR<br>IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND<br>PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT<br>WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,<br>AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.  |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
|                    | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME.    | Yrs. | Mos. |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 1                  | BROSSARD     | EUGENE EDWARD  | 67   |      | M   | M                    | 24TH MARCH 1863 FOUNTAIN PRAIRIE WISCONSIN  |   | MADISON WIS.   |
| 2                  | BROSSARD     | EDWARD E.      |      | 3    | M   | S                    | PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD B.W.I. 9TH OCT. 1929   | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN   | " "  |
| 3                  | BROSSARD     | EMMA B.        | 1    | 3    | F   | S                    | SAN JUAN PORTO RICO 1ST OCT. 1928   |   | " "  |
| 4                  | BROSSARD     | JAMES J.       | 2    | 5    | M   | S                    | 8TH AUGUST 1927 MADISON WISCONSIN   |   | " "  |
| 5                  | BROSSARD     | ALICE T.       | 23   | 6    | F   | M                    | 30TH AUGUST 1906 LA GRITA VENEZUELA   | FATHER U.S. CITIZEN   | " "  |
| 6                  | DEVERALL     | WILLIAM A.     | 51   | 3    | M   | M                    | 11TH OCT. 1878 STAPLETON NEW YORK   |   | 396 WESTMINISTER RD. BROOKLYN. N.Y.                                  |
| 7                  | FURNESS      | FAIRMAN ROGERS | 41   |      | M   | S                    | 7TH JANUARY 1889 MEDIA PENNSYLVANIA   |   | MEDIA PENNA.   |
| 8                  | HARKIN       | JOHN D. JR.    | 34   | 2    | M   | S                    | 9TH NOV. 1895 SOMERVILLE TEXAS  |   | P.B. 174 SOMERVILLE TEXAS  |
| 9                  | LITTLE       | FRANK J.       | 44   | 9    | M   | S                    | 19TH APRIL 1885 PHILADELPHIA PENNSYLVANIA   |   | SPINK ARMS HOTEL INDIANAPOLIS IND.                                   |
| 10                 | MYERS        | PATRICK H.     | 46   | 6    | M   | M                    | 3RD AUGUST 1883 LA FAYETTE GEORGIA  |   | TARHEEL NORTH CAROLINA   |
| 11                 | PROCTOR      | LEWIS J.       | 53   |      | M   | M                    | 11TH SEPTEMBER 1876 CHELMSFORD MASS.  |   | INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO<br>67 BROAD ST. NEW YORK CITY |
| 12                 | PROCTOR      | LENOR E.       | 44   |      | F   | M                    | 1ST JULY 1885 CARACAS VENEZUELA   | WIFE OF UNITED STATES CITIZEN 23RD DEC 1916   | " " " " " "  |
| 13                 | PROCTOR      | LEWIS J. JR.   | 6    | 6    | M   | S                    | 20TH JUNE 1923 MADRID SPAIN   | FATHER UNITED STATES CITIZEN  | " " " " " "  |
| 14                 | WHITE        | VICTOR E.      | 42   |      | M   | S                    | 10TH JANY. 1888 ESKRIDGE KANSAS   |   | 812 STH. BROOKS AVE. TOPEKA KANSAS                                   |
| 15                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 16                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 17                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 18                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 19                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 20                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 21                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 22                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 23                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 24                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 25                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 26                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 27                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 28                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 29                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |
| 30                 |              |                |      |      |     |                      |   |   |  |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel, or by the master of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel **MS. SOUTHERN PRINCE**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **30 FEBRUARY 1929**

16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Li  
On  
Lo

| DISCHARGED SEAMEN. |      |              |                           |          |
|--------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Name.              | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |          |
| Evans Norman       | 37   | British      | 26/12/29                  | New York |
| McCarthy Ridley    | 29   | "            | 24/10/29                  | " "      |
| Lamour Samuel      | 34   | "            | 6/8/29                    | Greenock |
| Oberdorf Edward    | 19   | "            | "                         | "        |
| George Edwin       | 35   | "            | 19/12/29                  | "        |
| Richard Frank      | 22   | "            | 13/12/29                  | "        |
| Collins Joseph     | 24   | "            | 24/10/29                  | "        |
| Kneale James       | 29   | "            | 6/8/29                    | "        |
| Lago Frank         | 37   | Spain        | 24/10/29                  | New York |
| Pintiero Joseph    | 25   | Brazil       | "                         | "        |
| Ferrera George     | 23   | "            | "                         | "        |
| Davis Henry        | 28   | British      | 13/12/29                  | "        |
| Sullivan Florence  | 20   | "            | "                         | "        |
| McDougall Donald   | 19   | "            | "                         | Greenock |
| McCauley Edward    | 52   | "            | "                         | "        |
| Gray Harry         | 36   | "            | 24/10/10                  | New York |
| Dennis John        | 23   | "            | "                         | "        |

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

| (1)<br>NAME IN FULL | (2)<br>Given name | (3)<br>No of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When<br>Where |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
| REED                | JOHN              |  |   | MASTER                                 | 9.8.29 GREENOCK                            |
| WARLITT             | THOMAS            |  |   | CH. OFFICER                            | "  |
| SESSIONS            | THOMAS            |  |   | 2ND                                    | "  |
| BURTON              | GEORGE            |  |   | 3RD                                    | "  |
| OBENDORF            | ERNEST            |  |   | 4TH                                    | "  |
| FAZAKERLEY          | HAROLD            |  |   | PURSER                                 | "  |
| EVANS               | NORMAN            |  |   | PURSER ASST.                           | 21.12.29 NEW YORK                          |
| LA VALLE            | IRVING            |  |   | SURGEON                                | 21.10.29                                   |
| MATHESON            | NORMAN            |  |   | CH. WIRELESS                           | "  |
| WATT                | LEWIS             |  |   | 2ND                                    | "  |
| HOBBS               | THOMAS            |  |   | 3RD                                    | 13.12.29                                   |
| GREENACRE           | SEPTIMIUS         |  |   | CH. ENGINEER                           | 9.8.29 GREENOCK                            |
| CLARK               | CHARLES           |  |   | SR. 2ND                                | "  |
| HALL                | WILLIAM           |  |   | JR. 2ND                                | "  |
| COWIN               | WILLIAM           |  |   | SR. 3RD                                | 24.9.29 B. AIRES                           |
| QUACK               | AITKEN            |  |   | JR. 3RD                                | 16.10.29 NEW YORK                          |
| GARTHWAITE          | JOHN              |  |   | SR. 4TH                                | 9.8.29 GREENOCK                            |
| AINING              | WILLIAM           |  |   | JR. 4TH                                | 16.10.29 NEW YORK                          |
| MC CARTHY           | RIDLEY            |  |   | 1ST. ASST.                             | 22.10.29                                   |
| RIDEN               | ERNEST            |  |   | ASST.                                  | 21.12.29                                   |
| GRIBBIN             | JAMES             |  |   | "                                      | 9.8.29 GREENOCK                            |
| MC DERMOTT          | JAMES             |  |   | "                                      | 2.10.29 RIO JANEIRO                        |
| HACKETT             | JAMES             |  |   | "                                      | 9.8.19 GREENOCK                            |
| WILKINSON           | GEORGE            |  |   | "                                      | 9.8.29                                     |
| MORGAN              | JAMES             |  |   | "                                      | 24.10.29 NEW YORK                          |
| LAOUR               | SAMUEL            |  |   | PLUMBER                                | 9.8.29 GREENOCK                            |
| REED                | ROBERT            |  |   | CH. ELECTR.                            | 9.8.29                                     |
| MACKAY              | GEORGE            |  |   | 2ND                                    | 9.8.29                                     |
| WATSON              | GILBERT           |  |   | 3RD                                    | 9.8.29                                     |
| RIOCH               | ERNEST            |  |   | CH. REFRIG.                            | 9.8.29                                     |

Line **PRINCE LINE LTD**  
Owners **PRINCE LINE LTD**  
Local Agents **FORNESS WILLY & CO. LTD**

Immigrant Inspector



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel MS. " SOUTHERN PRINCE "

, arriving at, NEW YORK

3RD FEBRUARY

, 19<sup>30</sup>, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

| (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |             | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| REED                | JOHN       |   |   | MASTER                                 | 9.8.29                    | GREENOCK    | NO   | YES                               | 46         | M           | SCOTCH        | BRITISH             | 58             | 180            | NIL   |
| MARLITT             | THOMAS     |   |   | CH. OFFICER                            | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 31         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.8            | 159            | 2ND FINGER MISSING<br>RT. HAND                          |
| SESSIONS            | THOMAS     |   |   | 2ND "                                  | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 30         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 145            | NIL   |
| BUXTON              | GEORGE     |   |   | 3RD "                                  | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 4.7            | 165            | "   |
| OBERDORF            | ERNEST     |   |   | 4TH "                                  | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.11           | 175            | "   |
| FAZAKERLEY          | HAROLD     |   |   | PURSER                                 | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 153            | SCAR LT. ARM  |
| EVANS               | NORMAN     |   |   | PURSER ASST.                           | 21.12.29                  | NEW YORK    | YES  | "                                 | 36         | M           | AUSTRALIAN    | "                   | 5.6            | 150            | SCAR LT. KNEE   |
| LA VALLE            | IRVING     |   |   | SURGEON                                | 21.10.29                  | "           | YES  | "                                 | 40         | M           | U.S.A.        | U.S.A.              | 5.11           | 160            | NIL   |
| MATHESON            | NORMAN     |   |   | CH. WIRELESS                           | "                         | "           | YES  | "                                 | 30         | M           | SCOTCH        | BRITISH             | 6.1            | 170            | "   |
| WATT                | LEWIS      |   |   | 2ND "                                  | "                         | "           | YES  | "                                 | 28         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 150            | "   |
| HOBBS               | THOMAS     |   |   | 3RD "                                  | 13.12.29                  | "           | YES  | "                                 | 19         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.8            | 151            | "   |
| GREENACRE           | SEPTIMUS   |   |   | CH. ENGINEER                           | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK    | NO   | "                                 | 37         | M           | "             | "                   | 6.1            | 170            | "   |
| CLARK               | CHARLES    |   |   | SR. 2ND "                              | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 150            | "   |
| HALL                | WILLIAM    |   |   | JR. 2ND "                              | "                         | "           | NO   | "                                 | 28         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 135            | "   |
| COWIN               | WILLIAM    |   |   | SR. 3RD "                              | 24. 9.29                  | B. AIRES    | NO   | "                                 | 28         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 153            | "   |
| QUACK               | AITKEN     |   |   | JR. 3RD                                | 16.10.29                  | NEW YORK    | NO   | "                                 | 24         | M           | "             | "                   | 6.1            | 154            | "   |
| GARTHWAITE          | JOHN       |   |   | SR. 4TH "                              | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK    | NO   | "                                 | 33         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.10           | 156            | "   |
| HAINING             | WILLIAM    |   |   | JR. 4TH                                | 16.10.29                  | NEW YORK    | NO   | "                                 | 28         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 148            | "   |
| MC CARTHY           | RIDLEY     |   |   | 1ST. ASST. "                           | 22.10.29                  | "           | NO   | "                                 | 28         | M           | IRISH         | "                   | 5.10           | 175            | "   |
| RIDEN               | ERNEST     |   |   | ASST. "                                | 21.12.29                  | "           | NO   | "                                 | 26         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.10           | 165            | "   |
| GRIBBIN             | JAMES      |   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK    | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 150            | "   |
| MC DERMOTT          | JAMES      |   |   | "                                      | 2.10.29                   | RIO JANEIRO | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 137            | "   |
| HACKETT             | JAMES      |   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.19                   | GREENOCK    | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5.6            | 143            | "   |
| WILKINSON           | GEORGE     |   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.29                   | "           | NO   | "                                 | 21         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.11           | 157            | "   |
| MORGAN              | JAMES      |   |   | "                                      | 24.10.29                  | NEW YORK    | NO   | "                                 | 27         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 152            | "   |
| LAMOUR              | SAMUEL     |   |   | PLUMBER                                | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK    | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 163            | "   |
| REED                | ROBERT     |   |   | CH. ELECTR.                            | 9.8. 29                   | "           | NO   | "                                 | 26         | M           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5.6            | 148            | "   |
| MACKAY              | GEORGE     |   |   | 2ND. "                                 | 9. 8.29                   | "           | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.4            | 127            | "   |
| WATSON              | GILBERT    |   |   | 3RD. "                                 | 9. 8.29                   | "           | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 164            | "   |
| RIOCH               | ERNEST     |   |   | CH. REFRIG.                            | 9. 8.29                   | "           | NO   | "                                 | 40         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.4            | 158            | "   |

Line FURNES PRINCE LINE  
 Owners PRINCE LINE LTD  
 Local Agents FURNES WILLY & CO. LTD

4-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Hérzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel MS "SOUTHERN PRINCE"

, arriving at, NEW YORK

, 3RD FEBRUARY

, 1930, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | WATERSON            | JOHN       |   |   | 2ND REFRIG.                            | 9.8.29                    | GREENONK | NO   | YES                               | 40         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5.10           | 155            | NIL   |
| 2                        | HARDIE              | JOHN       |   |   | GUARANTEE                              | 9.8.29                    | "        | NO   | "                                 | 50         | M           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 6.1            | 150            | "   |
| 3                        | CAMPBELL            | JOHN       |   |   | STOREKEEPER                            | 9.8.29                    | "        | NO   | "                                 | 30         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.6            | 155            | "   |
| 4                        | JAMES               | JOHN       |   |   | DAYMAN                                 | 9.8.29                    | "        | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 145            | "   |
| 5                        | LAGO                | FRANK      |   |   | "                                      | 25.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 37         | M           | SPANISH       | SPANISH             | 5.7            | 165            | "   |
| 6                        | DOMINGA             | FRANK      |   |   | GREASER                                | 24.10.29                  | " "      | YES  | "                                 | 35         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 170            | "   |
| 7                        | FERRARA             | GIL        |   |   | "                                      | 17.10.29                  | " "      | YES  | "                                 | 24         | M           | SPAN.AMER     | BRIZILIAN           | 5.5            | 140            | "   |
| 8                        | STEWART             | THOMAS     |   |   | "                                      | 9.8.29                    | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 47         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5.9            | 156            | "   |
| 9                        | PINEIRA             | JOHN       |   |   | "                                      | 31.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 32         | M           | SPANISH       | SPANISH             | 5.5            | 140            | "   |
| 10                       | CASTRO              | EMILIO     |   |   | "                                      | 26.10.29                  | " "      | YES  | "                                 | 44         | M           | SPAN.AMER     | BRIZILIAN           | 5.6            | 152            | "   |
| 11                       | JANUARIO            | ANTONIO    |   |   | "                                      | 25.10.29                  | " "      | YES  | "                                 | 44         | M           | " "           | "                   | 5.6            | 164            | "   |
| 12                       | PEARSON             | WILLIAM    |   |   | CARPENTER                              | 9.8.29                    | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 39         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5.5            | 142            | "   |
| 13                       | BEATO               | FERNANDO   |   |   | BOATSWAIN                              | 22.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 34         | M           | PORTUGUESE    | U.S.A.              | 5.7            | 155            | "   |
| 14                       | WILLINS             | HILTON     |   |   | " MATE                                 | 5.12.29                   | TRINIDAD | NO   | "                                 | 47         | M           | W. INDIAN     | BRITISH             | 5.10           | 156            | "   |
| 15                       | HAWKSHAW            | CHARLES    |   |   | STOREKEEPER                            | 12.10.29                  | "        | NO   | "                                 | 39         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 170            | "   |
| 16                       | ALLEN               | JOHN       |   |   | SALOON DECKMAN                         | 12.10.29                  | "        | NO   | "                                 | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 6.2            | 176            | "   |
| 17                       | ANDERSON            | EDWARD     |   |   | SAILOR                                 | 12.10.29                  | "        | NO   | "                                 | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 153            | "   |
| 18                       | ALVES               | JAMES      |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 154            | "   |
| 19                       | PETERS              | NORMAN     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 156            | "   |
| 20                       | PILGRIM             | PERCY      |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 152            | "   |
| 21                       | EDMUND              | JOSEPH     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 153            | "   |
| 22                       | CLARKE              | GEORGE     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 156            | "   |
| 23                       | PYRME               | THOMAS     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 48         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.10           | 160            | "   |
| 24                       | SKINNER             | ALFRED     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 152            | "   |
| 25                       | CROOKS              | ELLIS      |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 21         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 150            | "   |
| 26                       | CHARLES             | FRED       |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 6.2            | 180            | "   |
| 27                       | CHRISTOPHER         | GEORGE     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 151            | "   |
| 28                       | ROBERTS             | HOWELL     |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 156            | "   |
| 29                       | GALE                | WALTER     |   |   | MESSBOY                                | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 35         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 150            | "   |
| 30                       | WOODS               | OSCAR      |   |   | "                                      | 5.12.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 148            | "   |
|                          | GORDON              | JAMES      |   |   | QUARTERMASTER                          | 25.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 22         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.7            | 143            | "   |

Line FURNISS PRINCE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

263

Vessel **MS " SOUTHERN PRINCE "**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **22 FEBRUARY**, 19**30**, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | GORDON              | JAMES      | /   |   | QUARTERMASTER                          | 25.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 22         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5.7            | 143            | NIL   |
| 2                        | MACKENZIE           | CHARLES    | /   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 153            | "   |
| 3                        | LINEGAR             | PATRICK    | /   |   | "                                      | 25.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 22         | M           | IRISH         | "                   | 6.1            | 172            | "   |
| 4                        | COLLINS             | JAMES      | /   |   | "                                      | 25.10.29                  | "        | "  | "                                 | 24         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.5            | 136            | "   |
| 5                        | ROYLE               | WILLIAM    | /   |   | CH. STEWARD                            | 23.10.29                  | "        | NO   | "                                 | 48         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 142            | "   |
| 6                        | GASKIN              | WILLIAM    | /   |   | 2ND "                                  | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 153            | "   |
| 7                        | RADMORE             | PERCY      | /   |   | BARKEEPER                              | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 26         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 142            | "   |
| 8                        | ASHCROFT            | EDWARD     | /   |   | BARBER                                 | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.2            | 123            | "   |
| 9                        | BREWER              | HENRY      | /   |   | PRINTER                                | 21.10.29                  | NEW YORK | NO   | "                                 | 28         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 142            | "   |
| 10                       | PHILLIPS            | RICHARD    | /   |   | DECK STEWARD                           | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 154            | "   |
| 11                       | FOX                 | STANLEY    | /   |   | SMOKEROOM STD.                         | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.3            | 126            | "   |
| 12                       | LAY                 | ALFRED     | /   |   | SALOON STEWD                           | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 136            | "   |
| 13                       | KNEALE              | JOSEPH     | /   |   | ASST. STEWD                            | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 140            | "   |
| 14                       | WYLES               | NOEL       | /   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 142            | "   |
| 15                       | GAIT                | ARTHUR     | /   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 20         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 148            | "   |
| 16                       | MURRAY              | JOHN       | /   |   | PANTRYMAN                              | 23.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 44         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 146            | "   |
| 17                       | DENNIS              | JOHN       | /   |   | ASST. STEWD.                           | 27. 8.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 147            | "   |
| 18                       | SMITH               | PHILLIP    | /   |   | "                                      | 27. 8.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 21         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.11           | 156            | "   |
| 19                       | OJEA                | LUIS       | /   |   | "                                      | 29. 8.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 32         | M           | CUBAN         | CUBAN               | 5.10           | 185            | "   |
| 20                       | MC CLINCHY          | ARCHIBALD  | /   |   | "                                      | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 22         | M           | ENGLISH       | BRITISH             | 5.7            | 151            | "   |
| 21                       | LAWSON              | PERCY      | /   |   | "                                      | 17.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 148            | "   |
| 22                       | SMITH               | MARK       | /   |   | "                                      | 17.10.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 139            | "   |
| 23                       | SMITH               | WALTER     | /   |   | "                                      | 12.12.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 118            | "   |
| 24                       | GRAY                | HAROLD     | /   |   | "                                      | 17.10.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 143            | "   |
| 25                       | PRICE               | HERBERT    | /   |   | "                                      | 17.10.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 36         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 128            | "   |
| 26                       | MASON               | JACK       | /   |   | "                                      | 12.12.29                  | "        | YES  | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 175            | "   |
| 27                       | HIBBERD             | GEORGE     | /   |   | BUGLER                                 | 9. 8.29                   | GREENOCK | NO   | "                                 | 29         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 143            | "   |
| 28                       | CONWAY              | SYDNEY     | /   |   | BED RM. STEWD.                         | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 43         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.2            | 135            | "   |
| 29                       | SLIGHT              | JOHN       | /   |   | LINENKEEPER                            | 9. 8.29                   | "        | NO   | "                                 | 48         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.2            | 128            | "   |
| 30                       | MARKS               | ERNEST     | /   |   | BED RM. STEWD.                         | 17.10.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | "                                 | 31         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 152            | "   |

FIRST

FIRST

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel MS. " SOUTHERN PRINCE " , arriving at, NEW YORK , 10 FEBRUARY , 1930 , from the port of BUENOS AIRES

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |                            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name                 |   |   |  | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | MCAULEY             | EDWARD                     |   |   | NIGHTWATCHMAN                          | AUG. 9                    | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 50         | M           | SCOTCH        | BRITISH             | 5.10           | 151            | NIL   |
| 2                        | READ                | ALBERT                     |   |   | OFF. STEWARD                           | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 18         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.7            | 145            | "   |
| 3                        | MC DOUGALL          | <del>WILLIAM</del> WILLIAM |   |   | ENG. STEWARD                           | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 19         | M           | SCOTCH        | "                   | 5.8            | 140            | "   |
| 4                        | GEORGE              | ERNEST                     |   |   | "                                      | DEC. 20                   | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 28         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.9            | 142            | "   |
| 5                        | BAKER               | HENRY                      |   |   | "                                      | AUG. 9                    | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 16         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 141            | "   |
| 6                        | RICHARDS            | FRANCOIS                   |   |   | "                                      | DEC. 20                   | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 27         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.10           | 140            | "   |
| 7                        | CAMPBELL            | CHRISTINA                  |   |   | STEWARDESS                             | AUG. 9                    | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 35         | F           | SCOTCH        | U. S. A.            | 5.4            | 140            | "   |
| 8                        | HOOPER              | LOUIE                      |   |   | "                                      | OCT. 24                   | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 32         | F           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.0            | 106            | "   |
| 9                        | JONESY              | HENRY                      |   |   | BED RM. STEWD.                         | DEC 20                    | " "      | YES  | YES                               | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 145            | "   |
| 10                       | BOWIE               | JAMES                      |   |   | 2ND. PANTRYMAN                         | AUG 9                     | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 22         | M           | "             | BRITISH             | 5.5            | 150            | "   |
| 11                       | MCDONALD            | JOHN                       |   |   | DISHWASHER                             | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 18         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.5            | 140            | "   |
| 12                       | SMITH               | ARTHUR                     |   |   | "                                      | OCT 17                    | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 19         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.11           | 170            | "   |
| 13                       | REYNOLDS            | STANLEY                    |   |   | CHEF                                   | AUG 9                     | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 26         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 151            | "   |
| 14                       | EBBS                | STEPHEN                    |   |   | 2ND COOK                               | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 36         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.8            | 152            | "   |
| 15                       | MACEY               | MONTY                      |   |   | E. "                                   | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.10           | 147            | "   |
| 16                       | WEBB                | ALFRED                     |   |   | VEG. "                                 | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 21         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 137            | "   |
| 17                       | GOSDEN              | GEORGE                     |   |   | ROAST "                                | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 25         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.3            | 130            | "   |
| 18                       | PHIPPARD            | ALBERT                     |   |   | ASST. "                                | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 22         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 140            | "   |
| 19                       | BRABINDER           | GEORGE                     |   |   | " "                                    | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 139            | "   |
| 20                       | REEFER              | JOSEPH                     |   |   | " "                                    | OCT 12                    | TRINIDAD | NO   | YES                               | 42         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 145            | "   |
| 21                       | DAVIS               | HARRY                      |   |   | CREW "                                 | DEC 20                    | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 32         | M           | W. INDIAN     | "                   | 5.6            | 147            | "   |
| 22                       | BAGLEY              | KENNETH                    |   |   | SCULLION                               | OCT 19                    | " "      | YES  | YES                               | 36         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.3            | 129            | "   |
| 23                       | DILLWORTH           | HENRY                      |   |   | BAKER                                  | AUG 9                     | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 40         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.2            | 126            | "   |
| 24                       | BEILENSHON          | JACK                       |   |   | 2ND "                                  | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 24         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 149            | "   |
| 25                       | FITZGERALD          | LESLIE                     |   |   | ASST. BAKER                            | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 23         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 140            | "   |
| 26                       | JONES               | DAVID                      |   |   | BUTCHER                                | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 42         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 180            | "   |
| 27                       | RUBENTISCH          | WILLIAM                    |   |   | CH. LAUNDRY                            | 20.12.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 34         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 185            | "   |
| 28                       | BROOKS              | JAMES                      |   |   | ASST. "                                | AUG 9                     | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 38         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.9            | 138            | "   |
| 29                       | ROBERTS             | WILLIAM                    |   |   | " "                                    | DEC 20                    | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 27         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.6            | 152            | "   |
| 30                       | HOLDSWORTH          | STANLEY                    |   |   | " "                                    | DEC 20                    | " "      | YES  | YES                               | 26         | M           | "             | "                   | 5.7            | 154            | "   |

Line FURNES PRINCE LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar   |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak.)                             |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel **MS " SOUTHERN PRINCE "**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **6** FEBRUARY, 1930, from the port of **BUENOS AIRES**

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL   |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |          | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name   | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where    |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | MCLEAN  | ROBERT     |   |   | BELL BOY                               | AUG 9                     | GREENOCK | NO   | YES                               | 16         | M           | IRISH         | BRITISH             | 5.2            | 105            | NIL   |
| 2                        | WILSON  | JOHN       |   |   | " "                                    | "                         | "        | NO   | YES                               | 18         | M           | ENGLISH       | "                   | 5.6            | 143            | "   |
| 3                        | SAMPSON   | GEORGE     |   |   | MESSRM. STEWD.                         | 20.12.29                  | NEW YORK | YES  | YES                               | 22         | M           | "             | AMERICAN            | 5.8            | 156            | "   |
| 4                        | SULLIVAN  | FRED       |   |   | SCULLIAN                               | "                         | "        | YES  | YES                               | 19         | M           | "             | BRITISH             | 5.6            | 145            | "   |
| 5                        | AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL<br>BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA<br>SEEN<br>FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES<br><i>East Coast South America</i><br><i>Jan 16 1930</i><br>AMERICAN CONS. GEN. J.<br>169 |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 6                        | 124 (our twenty four) all told.<br>\$2.00 = 5.20 w/m  |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 7                        | AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL<br>SANTOS, BRAZIL<br>JAN 21 1930   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 8                        | NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS  |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |   |            |   |   |  |                           |          |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line **PRINCE LINE LD**  
Owners **FURNESS WITHEY & CO. LD**  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED MASTER of the U.S. SOUTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak.)                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. KEMME, XXXXXXXXXXXX PRECISE PHYSICIAN AT, ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

266

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of January, 19 30

at Rotterdam, Netherlands



Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

## Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

JAN. 18TH 1930, 19

|                            |       |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ----- |
| U. S. citizens . . . . .   | ----- |
| Aliens . . . . .           | ----- |

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

267

Thurs. York

Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1880

1930

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. H. Wheeler, Master, of the American s/s SAGE, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1920  
at New York

W. H. Wheeler  
Master

W. H. Wheeler  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTSTANDING PENDING CASES



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required under Act

Vessel

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

Family

WLEF

1 GRIFFIN

2 KING

3 PIERSON

4 HARVEY

5 WILLIAMS

6 GILL

7 BAUMQUAR

8 MCVICKER

9 HIMELFAR

10 ABBOTT

11 MADDEN

12 BOURGOIN

13 MALINOWI

14 LA BRIE

15 LUTH

16 MOSHER

17 BRUIN

18 PICCADILLI

19 GARBEL

20 CARBONE

21 MULLEN

22 GALLAGHER

23 MURPHY

24 BRADLEY

25 MC DONALD

26 O'TOOLE

27 MOORE

28 RAIBLE

29 HARVEY

30 HOFFMAN

| Name.                 | Age. | Nationality. | Name.                | Age. | Nationality. |
|-----------------------|------|--------------|----------------------|------|--------------|
| G. D. WHEELER         |      | U.S.         | ANDREW J. CASEY      |      | N.S.         |
| WM. J. REYNOLDS       |      | "            | DANIEL MURPHY        |      | "            |
| OSWALD J. GRIFFIN     |      | "            | FRANK MACDONALD      |      | "            |
| ANDREW G. KING        |      | "            | GEORGE P. MOORE      |      | "            |
| CHARLES HARVEY        |      | "            | EVERETT J. DONAH     |      | "            |
| OSCAR WILLIAMS        |      | "            | MICHAEL F. GALLAGHER |      | "            |
| STEPHEN J. MARINCHOCK |      | "            | SAM STANFORD         |      | "            |
| HARRY BAUMGAARD       |      | "            | AUGUST KLOSS         |      | "            |
| HARRY RUSSELL         |      | "            | BERNARD MCCALLAN     |      | "            |
| THEO. A.K. GESSLER    |      | "            | ERVINE MULLEN        |      | "            |
| JOSEPH J. MULLIGAN    |      | "            | GEORGE HOFFMAN       |      | "            |
| ROBERT W. FOSTER      |      | "            | JUAN HIDALGO         |      | Spain 1st PA |
| ARTHUR R. BOURGOIN    |      | "            | JOSEPH A. LALINE     |      | U.S.         |
| BRONICK MALINOWSKI    |      | "            | JOHN P. MCGOLDRICK   |      | "            |
| PETER LA BRIE         |      | "            | GEORGE H. BROWN      |      | "            |
| THOMAS O. FRAZIER     |      | "            | LEW COOPER           |      | "            |
| HENRY A. MOSHER       |      | "            |                      |      |              |
| RICHARD BRUIN         |      | "            |                      |      |              |
| PETER SNYDER          |      | "            |                      |      |              |
| JOHN GAEDEL           |      | "            |                      |      |              |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**  
**FEB. 20TH** 192**30**

I, master of the **AMERICAN** S. S. **SAGO**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival **38** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**  
Number of seamen discharged **38** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**  
Number of seamen signed on at this port **36** Total crew this date **36**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **FEB. 5TH** 192**30** consigned to **DIAMOND LINES** is now lying at **PIER 2 HOBOKEN N.J.** and is expected to sail **TO-DAY** 192**30**, for **ROTTERDAM** via United States port of **DIRECT** First port of call in United States this voyage was **NEW YORK**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew. **268**  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age.        | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|
|       | <b>NONE</b> |              |                           |

19-1918

|             |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |      |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|------|
| 2ND         | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-9  |
| 3RD         | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-5  |
| OILER       | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-9  |
| "           | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-7  |
| "           | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-6  |
| W. T.       | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-10 |
| "           | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-11 |
| "           | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5-10 |
| FIREMAN     | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-9  |
| "           | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-11 |
| "           | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-7  |
| WIPER       | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5-6  |
| CHF. STEW'D | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-6  |

*Handwritten signature and notes*

*Handwritten signature and notes*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line **AMERICAN DIAMOND**  
OWNS **UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**  
Local Agents **BLACK DIAMOND**



ADLON

Regt

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

| Name.             | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| WHEELER           |      | U.S.         | New York Dec. 29, 1929    |   |   |   |   |
| OSWALD GRIFFIN    |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| ANDREW KING       |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| B. F. PIERSON     |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| CHARLES HARVEY    |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| OSCAR WILLIAMS    |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| HENRY GILL        |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| HARRY BAUMGAARD   |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| JAMES McVICKERS   |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| MORRIS HINELFARD  |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| VOLNEY ABBOTT     |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| FRANK MADDEN      |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| ARTHUR BOURGOINE  |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| B. MALINOWSKI     |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| PETER LABRIE      |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| WM. LUTH          |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| HENRY A. MOSHER   |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| RICHARD BRUIN     |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| ANGELO PICCIDALLI |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| JOHN GAEREL       |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| PHILIP CARBONE    |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| ERVINE MULLEN     |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| MICHAEL GALLAGHER |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| DANIEL MURPHY     |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |
| JOHN BRADLEY      |      | "            | "                         | " | " | " | " |

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

| Name.           | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| ARTHUR McDONALD |      | U.S.         | NEW YORK DEC. 29, 1929    |
| MICHAEL O'TOOLE |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| GEORGE MOORE    |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| MILTON RAISLE   |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| CLARENCE HARVEY |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| GEORGE HOFFMAN  |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| JUAN HIDALGO    |      | Spain 1st PA | " " " "                   |
| JOS. A. LALINE  |      | U.S.         | " " " "                   |
| JOHN MCGOLDRICK |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| JOHN SCOTT      |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| GEORGE H. BROWN |      | "            | ROTTERDAM JAN. 18TH       |
| OSCAR OSTERMANN |      | "            | " " " "                   |
| MELVIN COOK     |      | "            | " " " "                   |

14-1613

[illegible]

Aug 11. Sick  
Aug 8.

Box 38  
Alins - 1

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line ..... AMERICAN DIAMOND  
Owners ..... UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
Local Agents ..... BLACK DIAMOND



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "SACO"arriving at NEW YORKFeb. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1930, from the port ofROTTERDAM, HOLLANDJan 18 '31

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |   |   |  | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
|                          |                     |              |   |   | MASTER                                 |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             | U.S.          | U.S.                |                |                |   |
| 1                        | WLEELER             | G. D.        | ✓   |   | CHIEF OFFICER                          | DEC 30, 29                | N. Y. | YES  | YES                               | 30         | MALE        | AMERICAN      | U. S.               | 5-9            |                |   |
|                          | GRIFFIN             | OSWALD       | ✓   |   | 2ND "                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 2                        | KING                | ANDREW       | ✓   |   | 3RD "                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 6-2            |                |   |
| 3                        | PIERSON             | B. F.        | ✓   |   | RADIO                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 31         | "           | IRELAND       | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 4                        | HARVEY              | CHAS         | ✓   |   | BOS                                    | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 29         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 6-0            |                |   |
| 5                        | WILLIAMS            | OSCAR        | ✓   |   | A. B.                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 23         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 6                        | GILL                | HENRY        | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | DENMARK       | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 7                        | BAUMGUARD           | HARRY        | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | AMERICAN      | "                   | 5-10           |                |   |
| 8                        | MCVICKERS           | JAMES        | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 9                        | HIMELFARB           | MORRIS       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 10                       | ABBOTT              | VOLNEY       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 11                       | MADDEN              | FRANK        | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 12                       | BOURGAIN            | ARTHUR       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 25         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 13                       | MALINOWSKI          | Bronick      | ✓   |   | 0. S.                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 22         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            |                |   |
| 14                       | LA BRIE             | PETER        | ✓   |   | 0. S.                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 20         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 15                       | LUTH                | WM           | ✓   |   | CHIEF. ENG                             | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 6-0            |                |   |
| 16                       | MOSHER              | HENRY        | ✓   |   | 1ST ASS'T                              | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 30         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           |                |   |
| 17                       | BRUIN               | RICHARD      | ✓   |   | 2ND "                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 18                       | PICCADILLI          | ANGELO       | ✓   |   | 3RD "                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 40         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 19                       | GARGEL              | JOHN         | ✓   |   | OILER                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            |                |   |
| 20                       | CARBONE             | PHILIP       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 35         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 21                       | MULLEN              | ERVINE       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 34         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 22                       | GALLAGHER           | MICHAEL      | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 27         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            |                |   |
| 23                       | MURPHY              | DANIEL       | ✓   |   | W. T.                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 37         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           |                |   |
| 24                       | BRADLEY             | JOHN         | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 43         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 25                       | MC DONALD           | ARTHUR FRANK | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 41         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-10           |                |   |
| 26                       | O'TOOLE             | MICHAEL      | ✓   |   | FIREMAN                                | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-9            |                |   |
| 27                       | MOORE               | GEORGE       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 24         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-11           |                |   |
| 28                       | RAIBLE              | MILTON       | ✓   |   | "                                      | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 18         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-7            |                |   |
| 29                       | HARVEY              | CLARANCE     | ✓   |   | WIPER                                  | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-6            |                |   |
| 30                       | HOFFMAN             | GEORGE       | ✓   |   | CHIEF. STEW'D                          | " "                       | "     | "  | "                                 |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND  
Owner UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT  
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

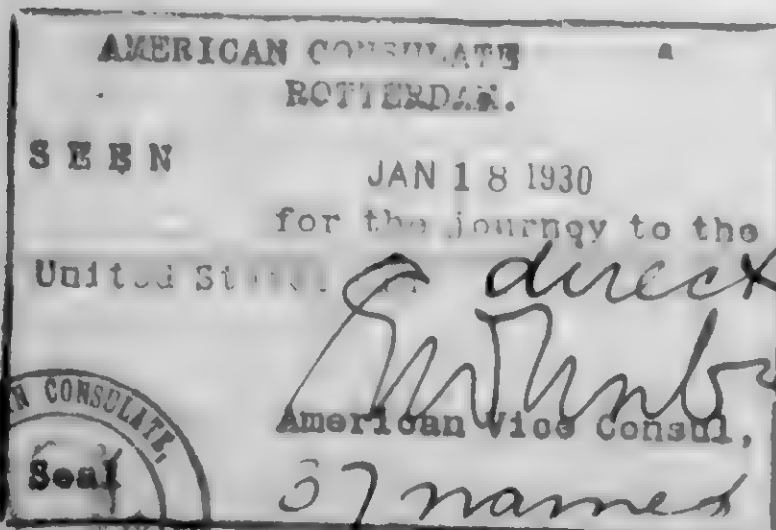
Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "SACO", arriving at New York, Dec 5, 1932, from the port of Rotterdam, N. H.

270

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |            | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's com-<br>pany | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |       | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name |   |   |  | When                      | Where |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | HIDALGO             | JUAN       | ✓   | 9.7 years                                   | CHIEF COOK                             | DEC 30, 29                | N. Y. | YES  | YES                               | 36         | MALE        | SPAIN         | SPAIN               | 5-6            |                |   |
| 2                        | LALINE              | JAS        | ✓   |   | 2ND COOK                               | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 32         | "           | AMERICAN      | U. S.               | 5-8            |                |   |
| 3                        | MC GOLDRICK         | JOHN       | ✓   |   | M. B.                                  | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 28         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-8            |                |   |
| 4                        | SCOTT               | JOHN       | ✓   |   | "                                      | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 48         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-5            |                |   |
| 5                        | BROWN               | GEORGE     | ✓   |   | "                                      | "                         | "     | "  | "                                 | 38         | "           | "             | "                   | 5-4            |                |   |
| 6                        | OSTERMAN            | OSCAR      | ✓   |   | Repatriation                           | 1/18/30                   | R'dam | Ys   | Ys                                | 49         |             | Swede         | U.S.                | 5-7            |                |   |
| 7                        | COOK                | MALLOREY   | ✓   |   | do.                                    |                           |       | "  | "                                 | 26         |             | U.S.          | U.S.                | 5-11           |                |   |
| 8                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 9                        |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 10                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 11                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 12                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 13                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 14                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 15                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 16                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 17                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 18                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 19                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 20                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 21                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 22                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 23                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 24                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 25                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 26                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 27                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 28                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 29                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 30                       |                     |            |   |   |  |                           |       |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |



Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GALE D. WHEELER, MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SACO"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

**GALE D. WHEELER, Master**

, 19 **30**

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Smith, Surgeon of the S.S. Polycarp, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirteen and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Feb, 1930

at NY

E. Drake

Inspector

arr 2-5-30

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Cards Punched |  |
| Cards Removed |  |
| Checked       |  |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

|                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Ruseniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Andrew Elliott <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the S.S. Polycarp, from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 19 30 at Extrate  
Andrew Elliott  
Master Officer.  
Extrate  
 Immigration Officer.

14-280

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



2-5 Polycom  
Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted nil  
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1929 consigned to Booth American Shipping Corporation, is now lying at Pier 133 - St Bklyn, and is expected to sail Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1929 via Tana & Brazil via United States port of Norfolk Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

273

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

Sec 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where and where they were respectively shipped on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who are not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and so of such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press  
25 Canal St., N. Y.

14-1618

|    |          |              |           |                            |    |    |    |     |    |   |         |    |      |     |       |
|----|----------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------|----|------|-----|-------|
| 16 | Darke    | George.T.    | V R 43730 | 18 Months U. S.            | do | do | No | Yes | 18 | M | do      | do | 5-3  | 120 | ----- |
| 17 | Burkey   | Arthur       | R 45437   | 2 Years O. S.              | do | do | No | Yes | 38 | M | do      | do | 5-0  | 152 | ----- |
| 18 | Bartlett | Frederick.G. | 941697    | 20 " Ch Steward            | do | do | No | Yes | 30 | M | do      | do | 5-11 | 135 | ----- |
| 19 | Adamson  | Stanley      | 770829    | 18 " 2nd "                 | do | do | No | Yes | 21 | M | do      | do | 5-6  | 125 | ----- |
| 20 | Magraw   | John.J.      | 1127118   | 4 " Asst "                 | do | do | No | Yes | 21 | M | do      | do | 5-11 | 135 | ----- |
| 21 | Burton   | Harold       | 1139249   | 4 " " "                    | do | do | No | Yes | 25 | M | do      | do | 5-8  | 130 | ----- |
| 22 | Saxby    | William.E.   | 1076227   | 7 " Mess Room Std          | do | do | No | Yes | 40 | M | English | do | 5-9  | 160 | ----- |
| 23 | O'Toole  | James        | R 40435   | 2 " Saloon Boy             | do | do | No | Yes | 25 | M | do      | do | 5-10 | 145 | ----- |
| 24 | Higgins  | John.W.      | R 37382   | 22 " Ch Cook               | do | do | No | Yes | 19 | M | do      | do | 5-7  | 130 | ----- |
| 25 | Birtles  | Christopher  | 961556    | 12 " 2nd " 9/12/29 Monacos | do | do | No | Yes | 49 | M | Scotch  | do | 5-5  | 145 | ----- |
| 26 | Helm     | Stanley      | R 70190   | 22 " Scullion              | do | do | No | Yes | 43 | M | English | do | 5-2  | 130 | ----- |
| 27 | Watt     | Alexander    | 490253    | 22 " Ch Engineer           | do | do | No | Yes | 27 | M | do      | do | 5-8  | 135 | ----- |
| 28 | Noel     | Thomas.J     | 490284    | 20 " 2nd "                 | do | do | No | Yes | 34 | M | do      | do | 5-8  | 135 | ----- |
| 29 | Gaunt    | Benjamin     | 15306     | 8 " 3rd "                  | do | do | No | Yes | 34 | M | do      | do | 5-8  | 135 | ----- |
| 30 | Reid     | Robert       | 918524    | 12 " 4th "                 | do | do | No | Yes | 34 | M | do      | do | 5-8  | 135 | ----- |

Line The Booth Line  
 Owners The Booth Steamship Co Ltd  
 Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corporation  
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**Required un**

8  
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

|    |          |              |           |    |   |               |         |       |    |     |    |   |         |    |      |     |  |  |  |
|----|----------|--------------|-----------|----|---|---------------|---------|-------|----|-----|----|---|---------|----|------|-----|--|--|--|
| 18 | Bartlett | Frederick.G. | 941697    | 20 | " | Ch Steward    | do      |       |    |     |    |   |         |    |      |     |  |  |  |
| 19 | Adamson  | Stanley      | ✓ 770829  | 16 | " | 2nd "         | do      | do    | No | Yes | 30 | M | do      | do | 8-11 | 130 |  |  |  |
| 20 | Magraw   | John.J.      | ✓ 1127118 | 4  | " | Asst "        | do      | do    | No | Yes | 21 | M | do      | do | 5-6  | 125 |  |  |  |
| 21 | Burton   | Harold       | ✓ 1139249 | 4  | " | " "           | do      | do    | No | Yes | 21 | M | do      | do | 5-11 | 135 |  |  |  |
| 22 | Saxby    | William.E.   | ✓ 1076227 | 7  | " | Mess Room Std | do      | do    | No | Yes | 25 | M | do      | do | 5-11 | 140 |  |  |  |
| 23 | O'Toole  | James        | ✓ R 40435 | 2  | " | Saloon Boy    | do      | do    | No | Yes | 19 | M | Irish   | do | 5-8  | 130 |  |  |  |
| 24 | Higgins  | John.W.      | ✓ R 37382 | 22 | " | Ch Cook       | do      | do    | No | Yes | 40 | M | English | do | 5-9  | 150 |  |  |  |
| 25 | Birtles  | Christopher  | ✓ 961555  | 12 | " | 2nd "         | 9/12/29 | Mamas | No | Yes | 25 | M | do      | do | 5-10 | 145 |  |  |  |
| 26 | Helm     | Stanley      | ✓ R 70190 | 22 | " | Scullion      | do      | do    | No | Yes | 19 | M | do      | do | 5-7  | 130 |  |  |  |
| 27 | Watt     | Alexander    | ✓ 490253  | 22 | " | Ch Engineer   | do      | do    | No | Yes | 49 | M | Scotch  | do | 5-10 | 160 |  |  |  |
| 28 | Noel     | Thomas.J     | ✓ 490284  | 20 | " | 2nd "         | do      | do    | No | Yes | 43 | M | English | do | 5-5  | 145 |  |  |  |
| 29 | Gaunt    | Benjamin     | ✓ 115306  | 8  | " | 3rd "         | do      | do    | No | Yes | 27 | M | do      | do | 5-2  | 130 |  |  |  |
| 30 | Reid     | Robert       | ✓ 918524  | 12 | " | 4th "         | do      | do    | No | Yes | 34 | M | do      | do | 5-8  | 135 |  |  |  |

**The Booth Line**

Owners ----- **The Booth Steamship Co Ltd**

Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corporation  
14-1-1940

## Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.  
274

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British S/S "Polycarp", arriving at New York, U.S.A., February 5, 1930, from the port of Iquitos Peru, via Manaus & Para. Brazil

| (1)<br>No.<br>on<br>list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL |              | (3)<br>No. of<br>seaman's<br>identification<br>card | (4)<br>Length<br>of<br>service<br>at<br>sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's<br>company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid<br>off or discharged at<br>port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether<br>able to<br>read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks,<br>peculiarities, or<br>disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
|                          | Family name         | Given name   |   |   |                                      | When                      | Where  |  |                                   |            |             |               |                     |                |                |   |
| 1                        | Elliott             | Andrew       | ✓ M 038453  | 30 years                                    | Master                               | 25/9/29                   | London | No   | Yes                               | 46         | M           | English       | British             | 6-0            | 146            | -----   |
| 2                        | Pellock             | Sammuel      | ✓ 940761  | 27 "  | Ch Officer                           | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 43         | M           | Irish         | do                  | 5-6            | 135            | -----   |
| 3                        | McGuinness          | Edward. C    | ✓ 854793  | 13 "  | 2nd "                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 29         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-6            | 144            | -----   |
| 4                        | Taggart             | Hugh.W.      | ✓ 34846   | 5 "   | 3rd "                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 23         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 135            | -----   |
| 5                        | Hinds               | John         | ✓ 1st Voyage  | 3 Months                                    | Surgeon                              | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 30         | M           | Irish         | do                  | 6-1            | 155            | -----   |
| 6                        | Bilson              | John         | ✓ 1098563   | 6 years                                     | Carpenter                            | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 34         | M           | Welsh         | do                  | 5-8            | 142            | -----   |
| 7                        | Rain                | Harvey.T.    | ✓ 905301  | 20 "  | Boatswain                            | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 44         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-7            | 152            | T. R.<br>on left arm                                    |
| 8                        | Mercer              | Richard      | ✓ 1139064   | 15 "  | Lamptrimmer                          | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 32         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 130            | Bird & wineglass<br>with cards on<br>left fore arm      |
| 9                        | Medway              | Ernest.R.    | ✓ 1086499   | 14 "  | A. B.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 32         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-3            | 133            | Gross anchors<br>on right arm                           |
| 10                       | Batterton           | Thomas.G.    | ✓ 1121722   | 4 "   | A. F.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 22         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 132            | -----   |
| 11                       | Owen                | Hywell.G.    | ✓ 31140   | 5 "   | A. B.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 23         | M           | Welsh         | do                  | 5-7            | 133            | -----   |
| 12                       | Sandiford           | Roger.A.     | ✓ 1110489   | 4 "   | A. B.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 22         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-11           | 143            | Hands across the<br>sea on right arm                    |
| 13                       | Sandon              | Robert.W.    | ✓ 1114776   | 7 "   | A. B.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 25         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-4            | 125            | -----   |
| 14                       | Wilson              | Edward       | ✓ 993566  | 20 "  | A. B.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 48         | M           | Scotch        | do                  | 5-5            | 140            | -----   |
| 15                       | Smith               | Albert       | ✓ 1040024   | 10 "  | A. B.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 25         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-3            | 132            | -----   |
| 16                       | Darke               | George.T.    | ✓ R 43730   | 18 Months                                   | O. S.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 19         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 122            | -----   |
| 17                       | Burkey              | Arthur       | ✓ R 45437   | 2 Years                                     | O. S.                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 18         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-3            | 120            | -----   |
| 18                       | Bartlett            | Frederick.G. | ✓ 941697  | 20 "  | Ch Steward                           | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 38         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-0            | 152            | -----   |
| 19                       | Adamson             | Stanley      | ✓ 770829  | 16 "  | 2nd "                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 30         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 135            | -----   |
| 20                       | Magraw              | John.J.      | ✓ 1127118   | 4 "   | Asst "                               | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 21         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 125            | -----   |
| 21                       | Burton              | Harold       | ✓ 1139249   | 4 "   | " "                                  | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 21         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 135            | -----   |
| 22                       | Saxby               | William.E.   | ✓ 1076227   | 7 "   | Mess Room Std                        | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 25         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-11           | 140            | -----   |
| 23                       | O'Toole             | James        | ✓ R 40435   | 2 "   | Saloon Boy                           | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 19         | M           | Irish         | do                  | 5-8            | 130            | -----   |
| 24                       | Higgins             | John.W.      | ✓ R 37382   | 22 "  | Ch Cook                              | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 40         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-9            | 150            | -----   |
| 25                       | Birtles             | Christopher  | ✓ 961556  | 13 "  | 2nd "                                | do/12/29                  | Manaos | No   | Yes                               | 25         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 145            | -----   |
| 26                       | Helm                | Stanley      | ✓ R 70190   | First                                       | Scullion                             | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 19         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-7            | 130            | -----   |
| 27                       | Watt                | Alexander    | ✓ 490253  | 22 "  | Ch Engineer                          | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 49         | M           | Scotch        | do                  | 5-10           | 160            | Thistle on<br>left arm                                  |
| 28                       | Noel                | Thomas.J     | ✓ 490284  | 20 "  | 2nd "                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 43         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-5            | 145            | -----   |
| 29                       | Gaunt               | Benjamin     | ✓ 15306   | 8 "   | 3rd "                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 27         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-2            | 130            | -----   |
| 30                       | Reid                | Robert       | ✓ 918524  | 12 "  | 4th "                                | do                        | do     | No   | Yes                               | 34         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 135            | 23/1787 N Z R B<br>on left arm                          |

Line The Booth LineOwners The Booth Steamship Co LtdLocal Agents The Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrus G. Elliott master of the British Steamship "Polycaip", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Feb

1930

James H. [unclear]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. G. Elliott  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees, who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British. S/S "POLYCARP", arriving at New York U.S.A., February 24, 1930, from the port of Iquitos, Peru. via Manaus & Para, Brazil

| (1)<br>No. on list | (2)<br>NAME IN FULL<br>Family name Given name |           | (3)<br>No. of seaman's identification card | (4)<br>Length of service at sea | (5)<br>Position in ship's company | (6)<br>SHIPPED OR ENGAGED<br>When Where |        | (7)<br>Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)<br>Whether able to read | (9)<br>Age | (10)<br>Sex | (11)<br>Race* | (12)<br>Nationality | (13)<br>Height | (14)<br>Weight | (15)<br>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease          |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1-100<br>31        | Henderson                                     | John      | ✓ 1st Voyage                               | 3 Months                        | 5th Engineer                      | 25/9/29                                 | London | No   | Yes                         | 22         | M           | English       | British             | 6-0            | 150            | -----  |
| 32                 | Oliver  | Albert    | ✓ 369751                                   | 24 years                        | Storekeeper                       | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 40         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 140            | G. B. on left arm  |
| 33                 | Chapman                                       | David     | ✓ 278150                                   | 26 "                            | Donkeyman                         | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 48         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 136            | Ship & Union Jack on right arm, clasped hands on left arm. |
| 34                 | Rowan   | William   | ✓ 281903                                   | 25 "                            | Greaser                           | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 45         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 142            | -----  |
| 35                 | Dean  | Thomas    | ✓ 1001949                                  | 10 "                            | Greaser                           | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 26         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-2            | 137            | -----  |
| 36                 | Burns   | William   | ✓ R 25832                                  | 3 "                             | Fireman                           | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 27         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 130            | Star back of coat, lost back of left hand                  |
| 37                 | Hudson  | Winston   | ✓ 1135695                                  | 4 "                             | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 27         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 140            | Legs of man, flags & ship on right arm                     |
| 38                 | Whiteside                                     | John      | ✓ 459276                                   | 32 "                            | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 48         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 130            | Clasped hands on right arm                                 |
| 39                 | Carney  | Hugh      | ✓ 1055057                                  | 26 "                            | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 45         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-6            | 132            | Cross flags on left arm, tombstone on right arm            |
| 40                 | Kerry   | John      | ✓ 1068444                                  | 7 "                             | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 29         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-0            | 128            | -----  |
| 41                 | Holland                                       | Robert    | ✓ 459501                                   | 20 "                            | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 42         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-5            | 132            | -----  |
| 42                 | Devine  | Thomas    | ✓ R 47642                                  | 2 "                             | Trimmer                           | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 23         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-9            | 135            | Boxer on right arm   |
| 43                 | Stoddart                                      | Thomas    | ✓ R 70176                                  | 9 Months                        | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 21         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-8            | 138            | -----  |
| 44                 | Devers  | John      | ✓ 867838                                   | 14 Years                        | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 42         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-0            | 130            | Bracelets and clasped hands on left hand                   |
| 45                 | Scott   | William   | ✓ 910911                                   | 13 "                            | Wireless Opr                      | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 31         | M           | Scotch        | do                  | 5-11           | 160            | -----  |
| 46                 | Williams                                      | John V.   | ✓  | 2 1/2 "                         | Cadet                             | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 19         | M           | English       | do                  | 5-11           | 160            | -----  |
| 47                 | Ryman   | Frederick | ✓  | 3 "                             | do                                | do                                      | do     | No   | Yes                         | 19         | M           | do            | do                  | 5-10           | 140            | 000----  |
| 18                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 19                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 20                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 21                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 22                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 23                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 24                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 25                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 26                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 27                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 28                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 29                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |
| 30                 |   |           |  |                                 |                                   |   |        |  |                             |            |             |               |                     |                |                |  |

American Consulate No. 22  
at Para, Brazil  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of S/S "Polycarp"  
via direct

Germans new  
(Consul)  
Date Jan. 23, 1930



Valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for each period.

*Closed with (47) forty-seven men including the master.*  
*Germans new*  
*Tebrake*  
*2nd*

Line The Booth Line  
Owners The Booth Steamship Coy Ltd  
Local Agents The Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2-5-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Elliott master, of the British Steamship Polycarp, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10173  
Feb. 4-5-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....SEP 27 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 27 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

1294

5771



